DVD-Video Recorder DVDR610, DVDR615 & DVDR616

DVDR610/00/02/05/19/33, DVDR615/00/02/05/19/33
DVDR616/00/02/05

Service
Service
Service

ServiceManual

CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT

DVD+ReWritable

DIGITAL VIDEO

DIGITAL AUDIO

Contents

			Page
1	Technical Specifications and Connection Facilities		2
2	Safety Information, General Notes		5
3	Directions for Use		7
4	Mechanical Instructions		9
5	Diagnostic Software		13
6	*Block Diagrams, Waveforms, Wiring Diagram*		*77*
	Wiring Diagram		80
	Waveforms		82
	Testpoints		84
7	*Circuit Diagrams and PWB Layouts*		*87*
	MOBO:Fronted Video (FV)	(Diagram 1)	87
	MOBO: In / Out Video (IOV)	(Diagram 2)	88
	MOBO: In / Out Audio (IOA)	(Diagram 3)	89
	MOBO: Power Supply (PS)	(Diagram 4)	90
	MOBO: Multi Sound Processing (MSP)	(Diagram 5)	91
	MOBO: Cinch Out (CINCH)	(Diagram 6)	92
	MOBO: Follow Me (FOME)	(Diagram 7)	93
	MOBO: Audio Converter(DAC_ADC)	(Diagram 9)	94
	MOBO: Color UniT (CU)	(Diagram 10)	95
	MOBO: IR Blaster (IRB)	(Diagram 11)	96
	MOBO: Digital In/Out 1(DIGIO1)	(Diagram 12)	97
	MOBO: Digital In/Out 2(DIGIO2)	(Diagram 10)	104
	MOBO: Keyboard (KEY)	(Diagram 11)	105
	MOBO: Standby (STBY)	(Diagram 12)	107
	MOBO: Open / Close (OPCL)	(Diagram 13)	109
	MOBO: 5-Way Switch (5WSW)	(Diagram 14)	110
	FEBE: FE OPU Interface	(Diagram 1)	111
	FEBE: Fe Cheetah 2 Pre-processing	(Diagram 2)	112
	FEBE: FE Laconic Pre-processing	(Diagram 3)	113
	FEBE: FE Drivers	(Diagram 4)	114
	FEBE: FE Centaurus 1.5 Processor	(Diagram 5)	115
	FEBE: FE Supply / BE Interface	(Diagram 6)	116
	FEBE: FE Tray Motor / Swich Conn.	(Diagram 7)	117
	FEBE: BE Chrysalis	(Diagram 8)	118
	FEBE: BE Flash, EEPROM & SDRAM	(Diagram 9)	119
	FEBE: BE DV In IEEE1394	(Diagram 10)	120
	FEBE: BE Video In Processing (VIP)	(Diagram 11)	121
	FEBE: BE Audio & Video In/Out	(Diagram 12)	122
	FEBE: BE Supply, Reset, UART, Enc.	(Diagram 13)	123
	LECO: Fe Opu Interface	(Diagram 1)	134
	LECO: Fe Pre-Processing	(Diagram 2)	135
	LECO: Febe Power Supply	(Diagram 3)	136
	LECO: Fe Drivers	(Diagram 4)	137
	LECO: Fe Processor	(Diagram 5)	138
	LECO: FeBe Interface	(Diagram 6)	139
	LECO: Be Debug Connectors	(Diagram 7)	140
	LECO: Be LECO	(Diagram 8)	141
	LECO: Memory	(Diagram 9)	142
	LECO: IEE1934	(Diagram 10)	143
	LECO: Be Video In	(Diagram 11)	144
	LECO: Be Audio/Video Out	(Diagram 12)	144
	LECO: Be Pheriphery	(Diagram 13)	146
8	Alignments		157
9	Circuit-, IC Descriptions and List of Abbreviations		158
10	Spare Parts List		219
10	Revision List		228

©Copyright 2004 Philips Consumer Electronics B.V. Eindhoven, The Netherlands. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the prior permission of Philips.

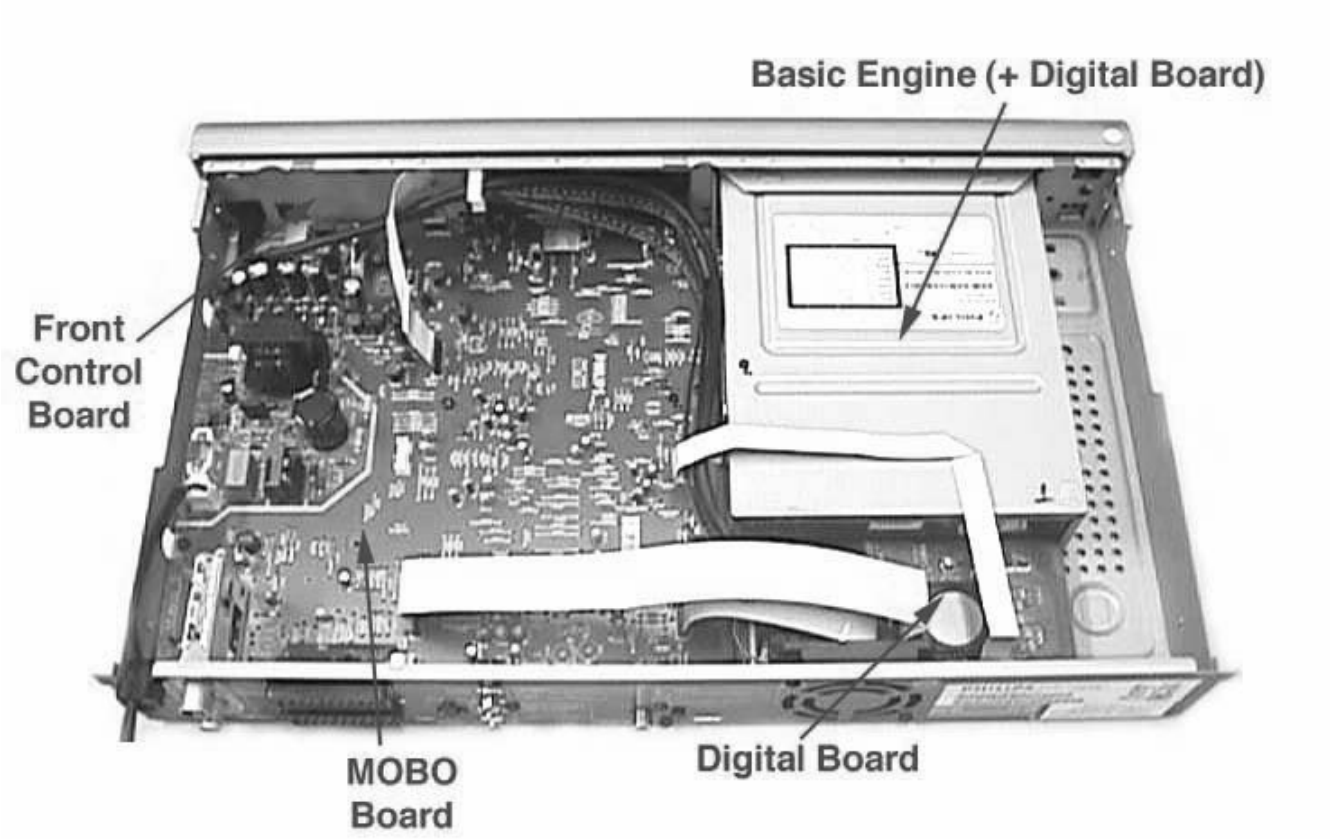
Published by KC 0428 Service PaCE Printed in the Netherlands Subject to modification EN 3122 785 14181

Version 1.1

PHILIPS

1. Technical Specifications and Connection Facilities

1.1 PCB Locations



1.2 Diversity Matrix and Read and Write speed

Module / Pcb Application	VFM RANGE		
	DVDR610/0x/19/33	DVDR615/0x/19/33	DVDR616/0x/19/33
MOBO 04 E1 12NC: 3139 248 82891	x	x	x
VAU8041/11 DS version: E2_AV3_4 12NC: 9305 025 84111 FEBE pcb: 3104 128 09271 Drive: AV3.5	x		
VAU8041/21 DS version: E1_AV3_4 12NC: 9305 025 84121 pcb: 3104 128 09281 Drive: AV3.5		x	x
LECOLITE U4.01L DS version: OL22FEBE 12NC: 3139 247 10942 pcb: 3139 248 83791 Drive: D4.0	x		

Type of Disc (Function)	Disc Rotation Speed
Read Speed CD	CAV 7x
Read Speed DVD	CAV 4x
Write Speed DVD+RW	ZCAV 2.4x
Write Speed DVD+R	ZCAV2.4x

1.3 General:

Mains voltage	:	198V-276V
Mains frequency	:	43 Hz - 63Hz
Power consumption (record)	:	27 W
Power consumption (AV loop through)	:	< 15W
Power consumption low power stand-by	:	< 3 W

1.4 RF Tuner

Test equipment:Fluke 54200 TV Signal generator
Test streams:PAL BG Philips Standard test pattern

1.4.1 System:

PAL B/G, PAL D/K, SECAM L/L', PAL I

1.4.2 RF - Loop Through:

Frequency range	:	45 MHz - 860 MHz
Gain: (ANT IN - ANT OUT)	:	-6 dB to 0dB

1.4.3 Radio Interference:

input voltage /3 tone method (+40 dB min)	:	no limit

1.4.4 Receiver:

PLL tuning with AFC for optimum reception

Frequency range: : 45.25 MHz - 857 MHz
Sensitivity at 40 dB S/N : ≥ 60dBµV at 75Ω (video unweighted)

1.4.5 Video Performance:

Channel 25 / 503,25 MHz,
Test pattern: PAL BG PHILIPS standard test pattern,
RF Level 74 dBV
Measured on SCART 1
Frequency response: : 0.1- 4.00 MHz ± 3dB
Group delay (0.1 MHz - 4.4 MHz) : 0 nsec ± 150nsec

1.4.6 Audio Performance:

Audio Performance Analogue - HiFi:
Frequency response at SCART 1 (L+R) output: : 100 Hz - 12 kHz / 0± 3dB
S/N according to DIN 45405, 7, 1967 and PHILIPS standard test pattern video signal: : ≥ 50dB, unweighted
Harmonic distortion (1 kHz, ± 25 kHz deviation): : ≤ 1.5%

Audio Performance NICAM:
Frequency response at SCART 1(L+R) output: : 40 Hz - 15 kHz 0 ± 3dB
S/N according to DIN 45405, 7, 1967 and PHILIPS standard test pattern video signal: : ≥ 60 dB unweighted
Harmonic distortion (1 kHz): : ≤ 0.5 %

1.4.7 Tuning

Automatic Search Tuning
scanning time without antenna : typ. 3 min.
stop level (vision carrier) : ≥ 37dBµV
Maximum tuning error of a recalled program : ± 62.5 kHz
Maximum tuning error during operation : ± 100 kHz

Tuning Principle
automatic B,G, I, DK and L/L'detection
manual selection in "STORE" mode

1.5 Analogue Inputs / Outputs

1.5.1 SCART 1 (Connected to TV)

Pin Signals:
1 - Audio R 1.8V RMS
2 - Audio R
3 - Audio L 1.8V RMS
4 - Audio GND
5 - Blue/Chroma GND
6 - Audio L
7 - Blue out/ Chroma in 0.7Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)
8 - Function switch <2V = TV
>4.5V / <7V = asp. ratio 16:9 DVD
>9.5V / <12V = asp. ratio 4:3 DVD
9 - Green GND
10 - P50 control
11 - Green 0.7Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)
12 - Nc
13 - Red/Chroma GND
14 - fast switch GND
15 - Red out/ Chroma out 0.7Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*) ± 3dB 0.3Vpp Chroma (burst)
16 - fast switch RGB/ CVBS or Y <0.4V into 75 Ohm = CVBS >1V / <3V into 75 Ohm = RGB
17 - Y/CVBS GND OUT
18 - Y/CVBS GND IN
19 - CVBS/Y 1Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)
20 - CVBS/Y
21 - Shield

1.5.2 SCART 2 (Connected to AUX)

Pin Signals:
1 -Audio R 1.8V RMS
2 -Audio R
3 -Audio L 1.8V RMS
4 -Audio GND
5 -Blue/Chroma GND
6 -Audio L
7 -Blue in/ Chroma out ± 3dB 0.3Vpp Chroma (burst)
8 -Function switch
9 -Green GND
10 -P50 control
11 -Green in
12 -Nc
13 -Red/Chroma GND
14 -fast switch GND
15 -Red in/Chroma in
16 -fast switch RGB/ CVBS or Y
17 -CVBS GND OUT
18 -CVBS GND IN
19 -CVBS/Y/RGB sync 1Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)
20 -CVBS/Y
21 -Shield

(*) for 100% white

1.5.3 Audio/Video Front Input Connectors

Audio - Cinch
Input voltage : 2.2 Vrms
Input impedance : >10kΩ

Video - Cinch
Input voltage : 1 Vpp ± 3dB
Input impedance : 75 Ω

Video - YC (Hosiden)
According to IEC 933-5
Superimposed DC-level on pin 4 (load > 100kΩ)
< 2.4V is detected as 4:3 aspect ratio
> 3.5V is detected as 16:9 aspect ratio
Input voltage Y : 1Vpp ± 3dB
Input impedance Y : 75 Ω
Input voltage C : burst 300 mVpp ± 3 dB
Input impedance C : 75 Ω

1.5.4 Audio/Video Output rear Connectors

Audio- Cinch
Output voltage : 2Vrms max.
Output impedance : >10kΩ

Video- Cinch
Output voltage : 1 Vpp ± 3dB

Output impedance : 75 Ω

Video - YC (Hosiden)
According to IEC 933-5
Superimposed DC-level on pin 4 (load > 100kohm)
< 2.4V is detected as 4:3 aspect ratio
> 3.5V is detected as 16:9 aspect ratio
Output voltage Y : 1Vpp +10/-15%
Output voltage C : 300mVpp +1/-4dB

1.6 Video Performance

All outputs loaded with 75 Ohm
SNR measurements over full bandwidth without weighting.

1.6.1 SCART (RGB)

SNR : > -65 dB on all output
Bandwidth : 4.8 MHz ± 2dB

1.7 Audio Performance CD

1.7.1 Cinch Output Rear

Output voltage 2 channel mode : 2Vrms ± 2dB
Channel unbalance (1kHz) : <1dB
Crosstalk 1kHz : >95dB
Crosstalk 16Hz-20kHz : >87dB
Frequency response 20Hz- 20kHz : ±0.2dB max
Signal to noise ratio : >85 dB
Dynamic range 1kHz : >83dB
Distortion and noise 1kHz : >83dB
Distortion and noise 16Hz-20kHz : >75dB
Intermodulation distortion : >70dB
Mute : >95dB
Outband attenuation: : >40dB above 30kHz

1.7.2 Scart Audio

Output voltage 2 channel mode : 1.6Vrms ± 2dB
Channel unbalance (1kHz) : <1dB
Crosstalk 1kHz : >85dB
Crosstalk 16Hz-20kHz : >70dB
Frequency response 20Hz- 20kHz : ± 0.2dB max
Signal to noise ratio : >80 dB
Dynamic range 1kHz : >75dB
Distortion and noise 1kHz : >75dB
Distortion and noise 16Hz-20kHz : >50dB
Intermodulation distortion : >70dB
Mute (spin-up, pause, access) : >80dB
Outband attenuation: : >40dB above 25kHz

1.8 Digital Output

1.8.1 Coaxial

CDDA/ LPCM (incl MPEG1) : according IEC958
MPEG2, AC3 audio : according IEC1937
DTS : according IEC1937, amendment 1

1.9 Digital Video Input (IEEE 1394)

1.9.1 Applicable Standards

Implementation according:
IEEE Std 1394-1995
IEC 61883 - Part 1
IEC 61883 - Part 2 SD-DVCR (02-01-1997)
Specification of consumer use digital VCR's using 6.3 mm magnetic tape - dec.1994
Mechanical connection according:
Annex A of 61883-1

1.10 P50 System Control

Via SCART pin nr 10

1.11 Dimensions and Weight

Height of feet : 5.5mm
Apparatus tray closed : WxDxH :435 x 285x 65mm
Apparatus tray open : WxDxH :435 x 422x 65mm
Weight without packaging : app. 4 kg ± 0.5 kg
Weight in packaging : app. 6.5 kg

1.12 Laser Output Power & Wavelength

1.12.1 DVD

Output power during reading : 0.8mW
Output power during writing : 20mW
Wavelength : 660nm

1.12.2 CD

Output power : 0.3mW
Wavelength : 780nm

2. Safety Information, General Notes

2.1 Safety Instructions

2.1.1 General Safety

Safety regulations require that during a repair:
- Connect the unit to the mains via an isolation transformer.
- Replace safety components, indicated by the symbol ⚠, only by components identical to the original ones. Any other component substitution (other than original type) may increase risk of fire or electrical shock hazard.

Safety regulations require that after a repair, you must return the unit in its original condition. Pay, in particular, attention to the following points:
- Route the wires/cables correctly, and fix them with the mounted cable clamps.
- Check the insulation of the mains lead for external damage.
- Check the electrical DC resistance between the mains plug and the secondary side:
  1. Unplug the mains cord, and connect a wire between the two pins of the mains plug.
  2. Set the mains switch to the 'on' position (keep the mains cord unplugged!).
  3. Measure the resistance value between the mains plug and the front panel, controls, and chassis bottom.
  4. Repair or correct unit when the resistance measurement is less than 1 MΩ.
  5. Verify this, before you return the unit to the customer/ user (ref. UL-standard no. 1492).
  6. Switch the unit 'off', and remove the wire between the two pins of the mains plug.

2.1.2 Laser Safety

This unit employs a laser. Only qualified service personnel may remove the cover, or attempt to service this device (due to possible eye injury).

Laser Device Unit

Type	:	Semiconductor laser GaAlAs
Wavelength	:	650 nm (DVD)
	:	780 nm (VCD/CD)
Output Power	:	20 mW (DVD+RW writing)
	:	0.8 mW (DVD reading)
	:	0.3 mW (VCD/CD reading)
Beam divergence	:	60 degree

Figure 2-1

Note: Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedure other than those specified herein, may result in hazardous radiation exposure. Avoid direct exposure to beam.

2.2 Warnings

2.2.1 General

- All ICs and many other semiconductors are susceptible to electrostatic discharges (ESD, ⚠). Careless handling during repair can reduce life drastically. Make sure that, during repair, you are at the same potential as the mass of the set by a wristband with resistance. Keep components and tools at this same potential.
  Available ESD protection equipment:
  – Complete kit ESD3 (small tablemat, wristband, connection box, extension cable and earth cable) 4822 310 10671.
  – Wristband tester 4822 344 13999.
- Be careful during measurements in the live voltage section. The primary side of the power supply (pos. 1005), including the heatsink, carries live mains voltage when you connect the player to the mains (even when the player is 'off'!). It is possible to touch copper tracks and/or components in this unshielded primary area, when you service the player. Service personnel must take precautions to prevent touching this area or components in this area. A 'lightning stroke' and a stripe-marked printing on the printed wiring board, indicate the primary side of the power supply.
- Never replace modules, or components, while the unit is 'on'.

2.2.2 Laser

- The use of optical instruments with this product, will increase eye hazard.
- Only qualified service personnel may remove the cover or attempt to service this device, due to possible eye injury.
- Repair handling should take place as much as possible with a disc loaded inside the player.
- Text below is placed inside the unit, on the laser cover shield:

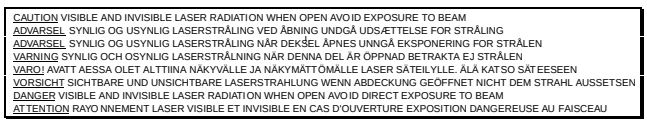


Figure 2-2

2.2.3 Notes

Dolby
Manufactered under licence from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby", "Pro Logic" and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories. Confidential Unpublished Works.
©1992-1997 Dolby Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

Figure 2-3

Trusurround
TRUSURROUND, **SRS** and symbol (fig 2-4) are trademarks of SRS Labs, Inc. TRUSURROUND technology is manufactured under licence frm SRS labs, Inc.

Figure 2-4

Video Plus

"Video Plus+" and "PlusCode" are registered trademarks of the Gemstar Development Corporation. The "Video Plus+" system is manufactored under licence from the Gemstar Development Corporation.

Figure 2-5

Macrovision

This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is protected by method claims of certain U.S. patents and other intellectual property rights owned by Macrovision Corporation and other rights owners.

Use of this copyright protection technology must be autorized by Macrovision Corporation, and is intended for home and other limited viewing uses only unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision Corporation. Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited.

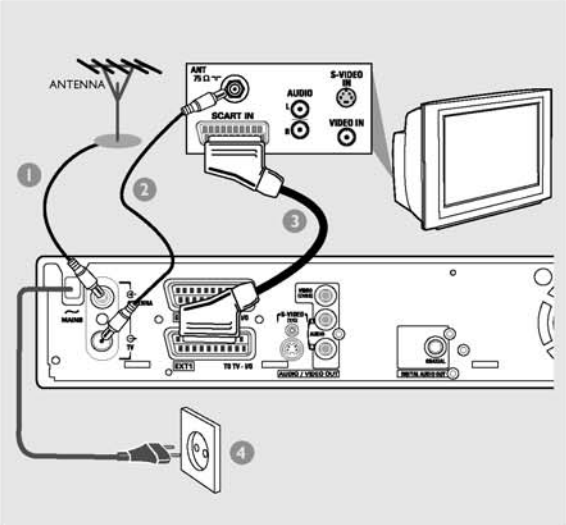
3. Directions For Use

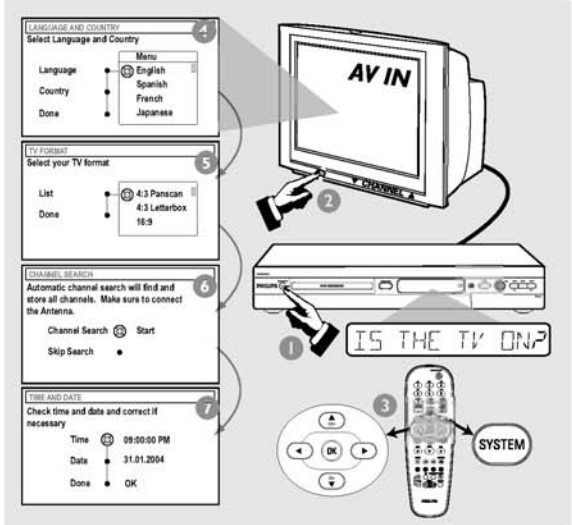
The following excerpt of the Quick Use Guide serves as an introduction to the set.
The complete Direction for Use can be downloaded in different languages from the internet site of Philips Customer Care Center:
www.p4c.philips.com

QUICK USE GUIDE

DVDR610
DVDR615
DVDR616

12nc: 3139 246 14051





1 First connect

1. Remove the antenna cable plug from your TV (or Satellite Receiver/Cable Box). Connect it to the **ANTENNA IN** socket at the back of the DVD recorder.
2. Use the supplied antenna cable to connect the DVD recorder's **TV OUT** socket to the antenna input socket at the back of your TV set
3. Use the supplied scart cable to connect the DVD recorder's **EXT 1 TO TV-I/O** socket to the SCART socket at the back of your TV set.
4. Connect the power cable from the DVD recorder's **~ MAINS** to the power supply.

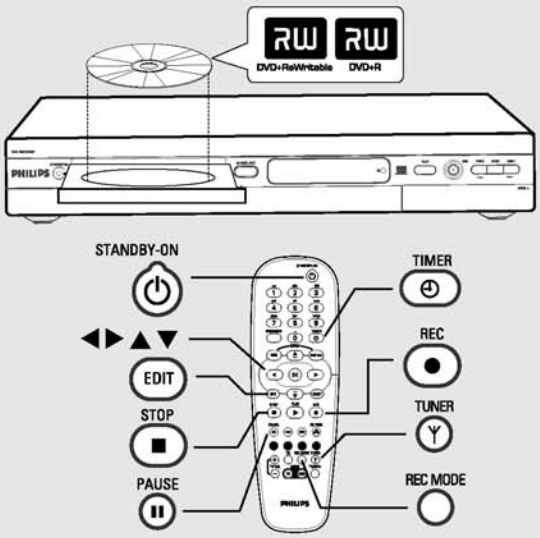
Helpful Hints:
If your TV does not have the above-mentioned connectors, please refer to the user manual for more information on others possible connection to your TV set.

2 Start first installation

1. Press **STANDBY-ON** ⏻ on the DVD recorder to switch it on.
2. Switch on the TV set.
   If the first installation menu does not appear, press the CHANNEL ▲▼ button on the TV to select the correct video in channel, for example, 'EXT', '0', or 'AV'.
3. Press ▲▼ to select an item in the menu.
   Press ▶ to access the selected item's options.
   Press ◀ to confirm your selection.
   Once completed, select { **Done** } in the menu and press **OK** to continue.
4. { **Language and Country** } menu appears.
   { **Language** } – select on-screen display language.
   { **Country** } – select country of your residence.
5. { **TV Format** } menu appears.
   { **List** } – select TV screen display.
6. { **Channel Search** } menu appears.
   Press **OK** to start automatic TV channel search.
   ➜ Once completed, the total number of channels found appears on the TV.
7. { **Time and Date** } menu appears.
   If the time and date shown on the TV are not correct, press ▶ to enter the respective time/date field. Press ▲▼ to change the first digit and press ▶ to go to the next digit field. Once completed, press **OK**.
8. Press ▼ to select { **Done** } and press **OK** to save the changes.
   ➜ The initial installation is now completed.

The DVD recorder is ready for use!

... cont.



Preparation before recording :

1. Insert a recordable DVD+R(W).
   ➜ If the DVD+RW already contained recordings, you have to select an empty title in the Index Picture screen to start a new recording.
   ➜ For DVD+R, the recording will make at the end of the disc automatically.
2. Press **REC MODE** to select a recording mode ({M1}, (M2}, {M2x}, {M3}, {M4}, {M6} or {M8}). It defines the picture quality and the maximum recording time for a disc. Refer to the "Recording settings" in the user manual for more information.

3 Start a manual recording

1. Press **TUNER** on the remote control to see the TV programmes, then press ▲▼ to select the programme number (or external input channel, for example EXT1, CAM1) you wish to record.
   ➜ The input channel must correspond to the socket to which you have connected the additional device.
2. Press **REC** ● to start recording.
- If required, you can press **REC** ● twice to start a 30-minute recording. Each time you press **REC** ● button, you will add 30 minutes to the recording time.
3. During recording, you may press **PAUSE II** to pause the recording and press **REC** ● to continue.
4. To stop the recording, press **STOP** ■.
   ➜ Wait until the 'MENU UPDATE' message disappears from the display panel before you remove the disc.

To play the DVD+R on other DVD players, you must finalise it first

1. Press **EDIT** on the remote control.
2. Press ▲▼ to select { **Finalise** } in the menu and press **OK** to start finalising the DVD+R.

Once finalised, no further recordings and editings can be made to the DVD+R. Unfinalise a DVD+R is not possible.

4 Prepare timer recording

1. Press **TIMER**.
   ➜ The timer overview appears.

timer overview

timer entry screen

2. Press the matching colour coded button on the remote control to select { **New Timer** }.
   ➜ The timer entry screen appears.
3. Use ▲▼◄► to select the appropriate entry field.
4. Use ▲▼◄► to enter the programme information (or use the **alphanumeric keypad 0-9**), then press **OK** to confirm.
5. Once completed, press the matching colour coded button on the remote control to select { **Store** }.
   ➜ The timer overview screen will appear showing the stored programme information.
6. To exit, press **TIMER**.
7. Press **STANDBY-ON** to switch off the DVD recorder.
   ➜ The DVD recorder must be off in order for the timer recording to occur, at least five minutes before the timer recording is set to begin.

Detailed playback features and additional functions are described in the accompanying user manual.

4. Mechanical Instructions

4.1 Dismantling and Assembly of the Set

For item numbers please see the exploded views in chapter 10.

4.1.1 Front Panel Assembly

- After removing the top cover, remove tray front 134+138, see picture 4-1
- Remove the three screws 188
- Release the two snap hooks on the sides and remove the front assembly
- Remove the 4 screws 186 to remove the front plate 184, see picture 4-2

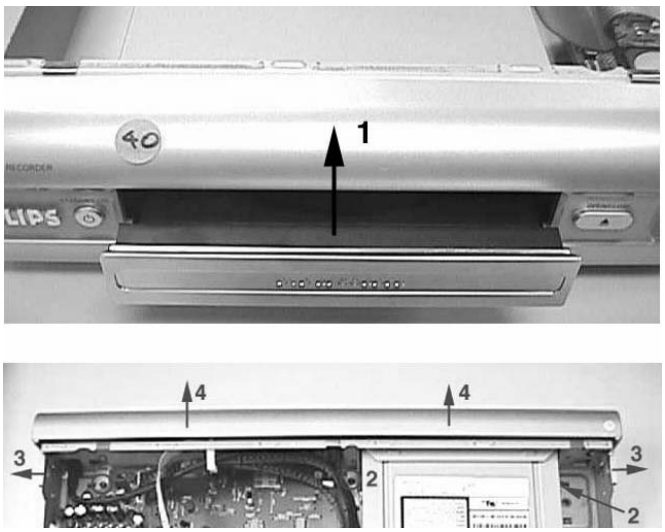


Figure 4-1

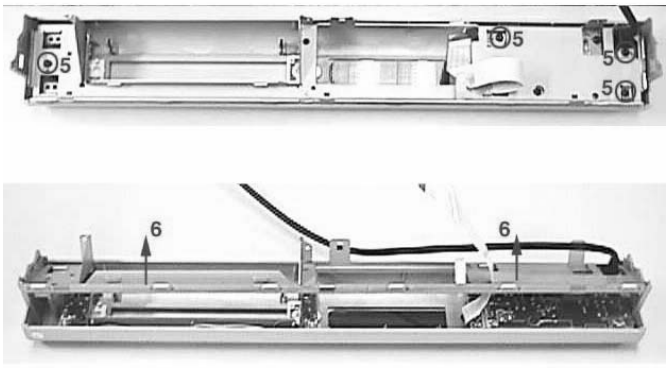


Figure 4-2

4.1.2 Basic Engine

- Remove the Front Panel Assembly as given in 4.1.1
- Remove the 6 screws 260, 269 to free the Basic Engine
- Remove the dust cover assembly 147 and 148
- Loosen 2 screws to remove bracket 256
- Loosen 4 screws to remove the Basic Engine metal casing
- Place the Basic Engine in the service position

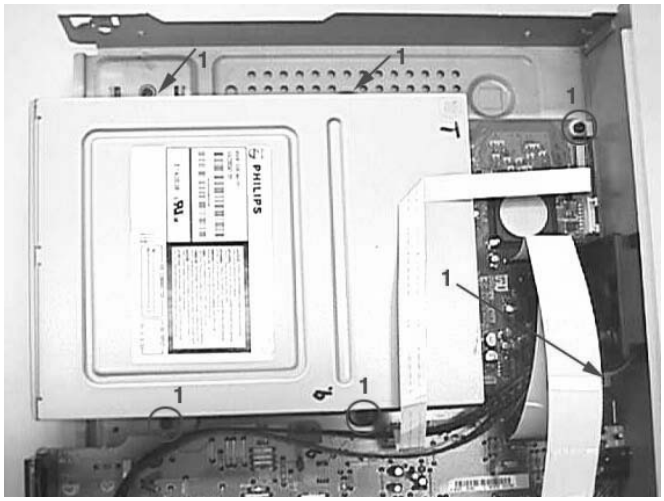


Figure 4-3

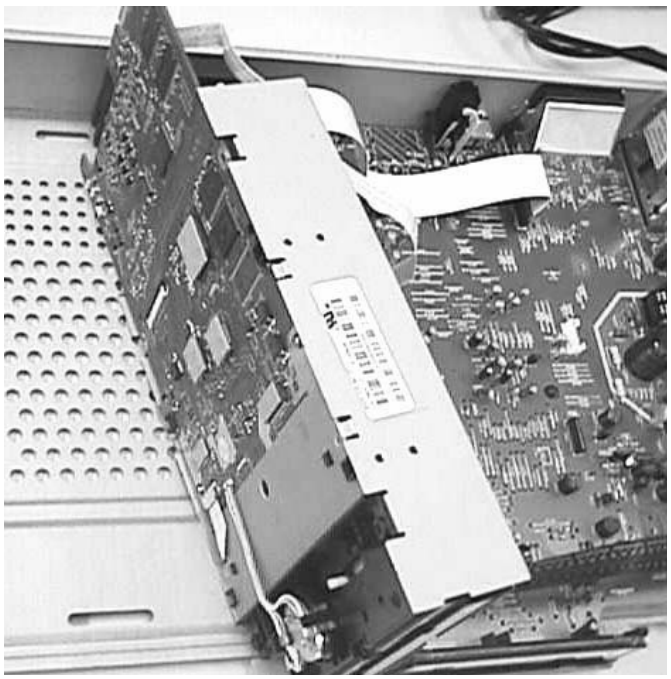


Figure 4-4

4.1.3 MOBO Board

- Remove the Front Panel assembly as given in 4.1.1
- Remove 6 screws 246 and 254
- Remove 4 screws 270
- Service position is achieved by flipping the MOBO board above the Basic Engine

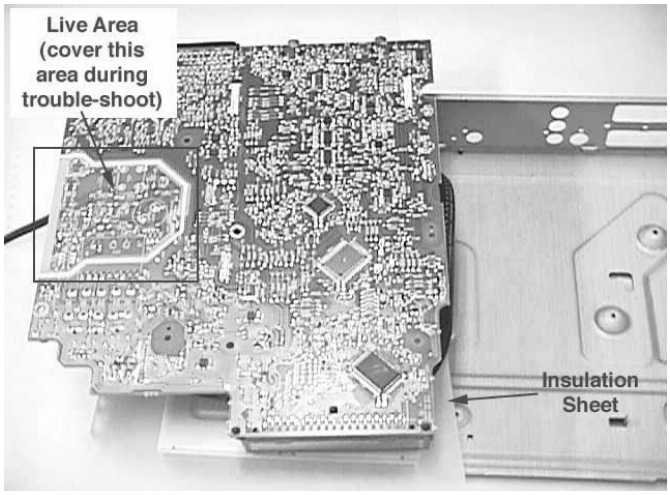


Figure 4-5

4.2 Dismantling and assembly of the Basic Engine

4.2.1 General

Follow the dismantling instructions in described order.
Do not place the unit with its PCB on a hard surface (e.g. table), as it could damage the components on it.
Always place something soft (a towel or foam cushion) under it.
Never touch the lens of the OPU.
Take sufficient ESD measures during handling.

4.2.2 Dismantling the FEBE Board / Lecolite (LECO) Board

- Remove 4 screws to remove the metal case 150+180
- Remove 2 screws to separate the P.C. board 179 or 180 from the main Loader/Drive assembly

Note: After exchange of the PCB (or the Drive mechanism) the complete Basic Engine has to be adjusted! Refer to chapter 8 for adjustment instructions!

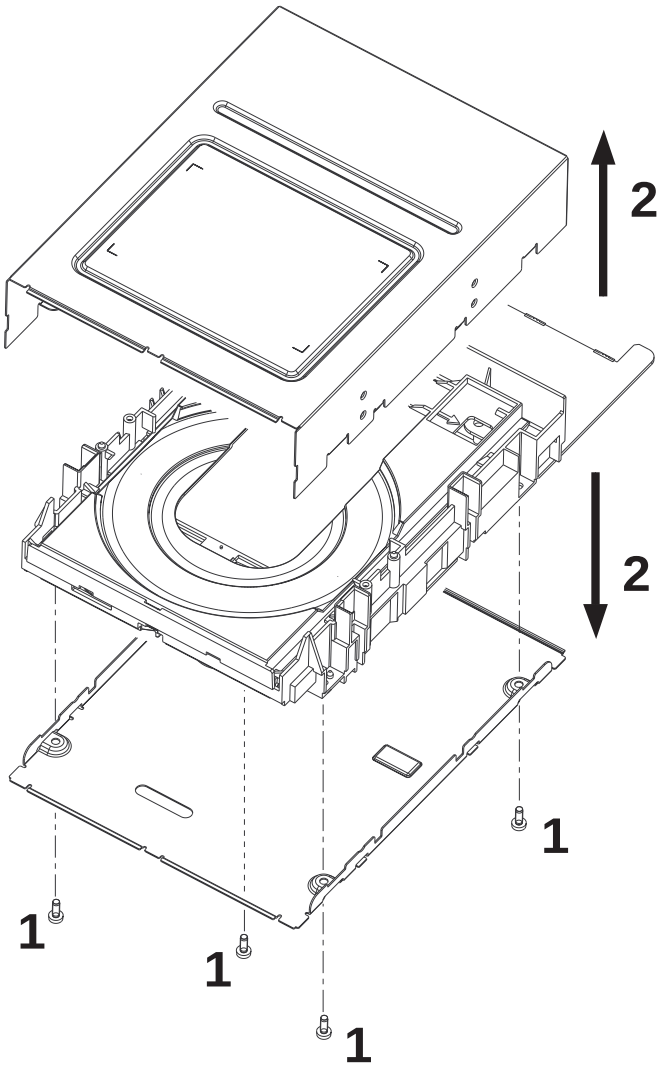


Figure 4-6 Basic Engine Module dismantling

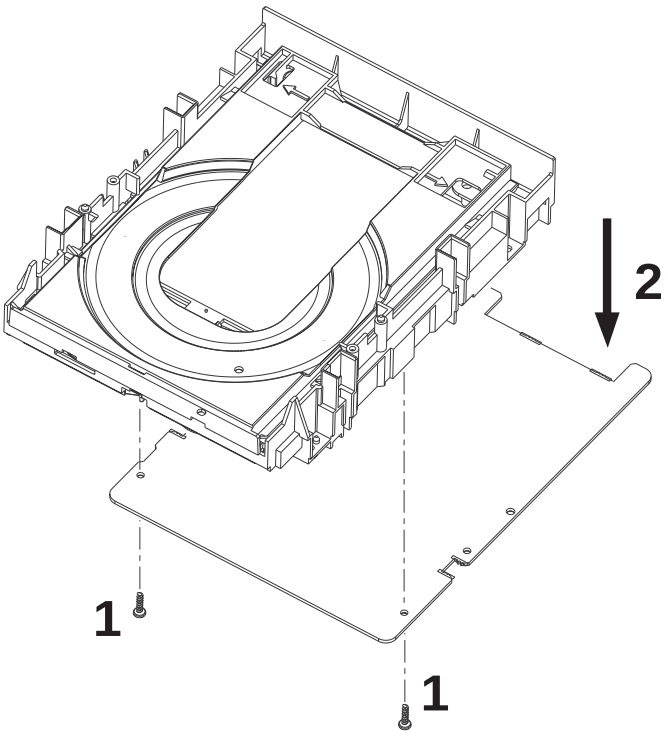


Figure 4-7 Remove P.C. board

4.2.3 Dismantling the Tray

– Remove the encasing as described in 4.2.2
– Disengage the two holders that fix the tray [1] and pull out the tray [2]

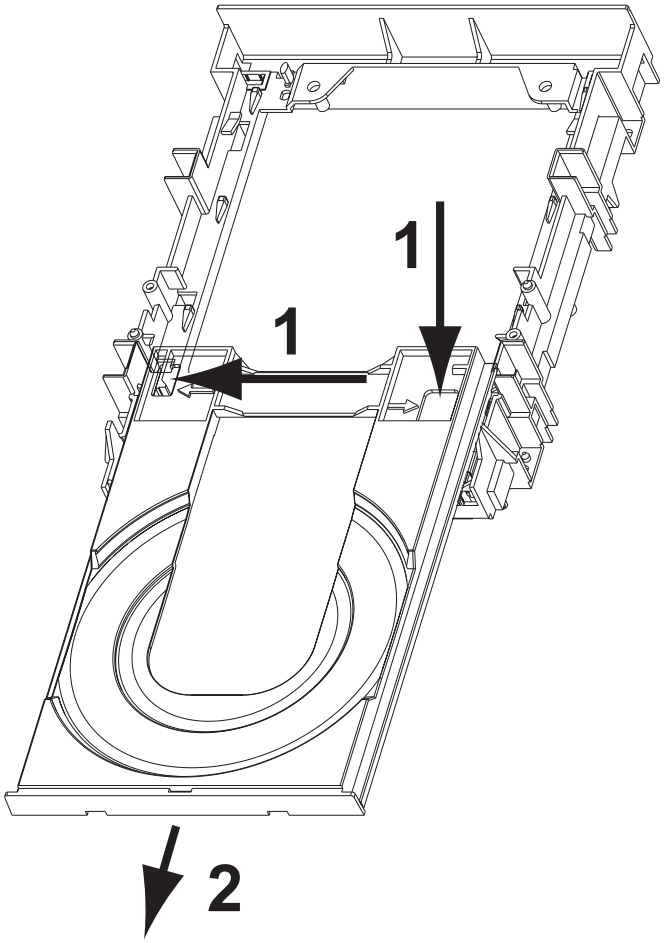


Figure 4-8 Remove Tray

4.2.4 DVD-M (Drive Mechanism)

Caution: Never try to align or repair the DVD-Module itself! Only the factory can do this properly. Service engineers are only allowed to exchange the sledge motor assy.
After Exchanging the DVD-M (or the PCB) the complete drive has to be adjusted! Refer to chapter 8 for adjustment instructions!

– Remove encasing and P.C. board as described in 4.2.2
– Remove the Sealing strip 5 by uncatching it
– Loosen the 4 screws/washer [1] to remove the DVD-M [2]

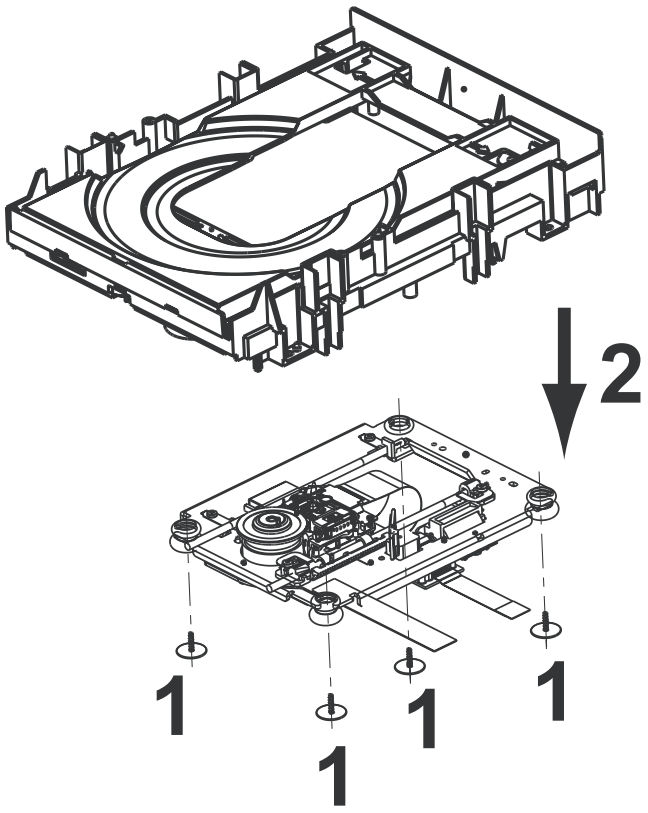


Figure 4-9 Remove DVD-M

4.2.5 Re - assembly

To re-assemble the module, do all processes in reverse order. Take care of the following:

- **Heat Paths:**Put the 5 heat paths (gray rubber pieces) back to their position on the ICs.
- **Complete module:** Place all wires/cables in their original positions
- **Emergency opening slot:** Be sure that the slot for the emergency tray opener is covered by adhesive tape!

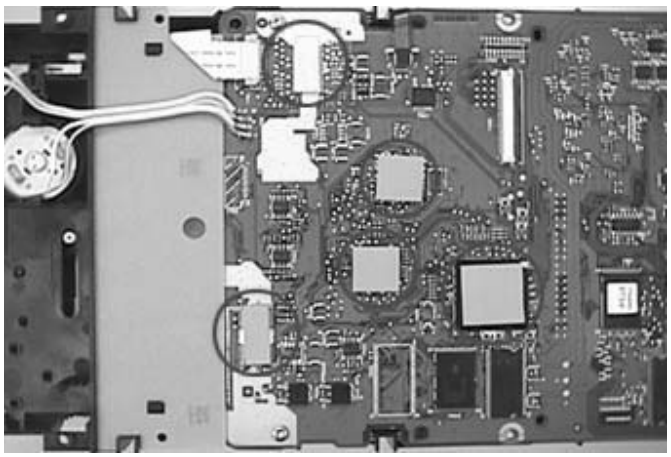


Figure 4-10 Heat Paths

4.3 Dismantling Instructions

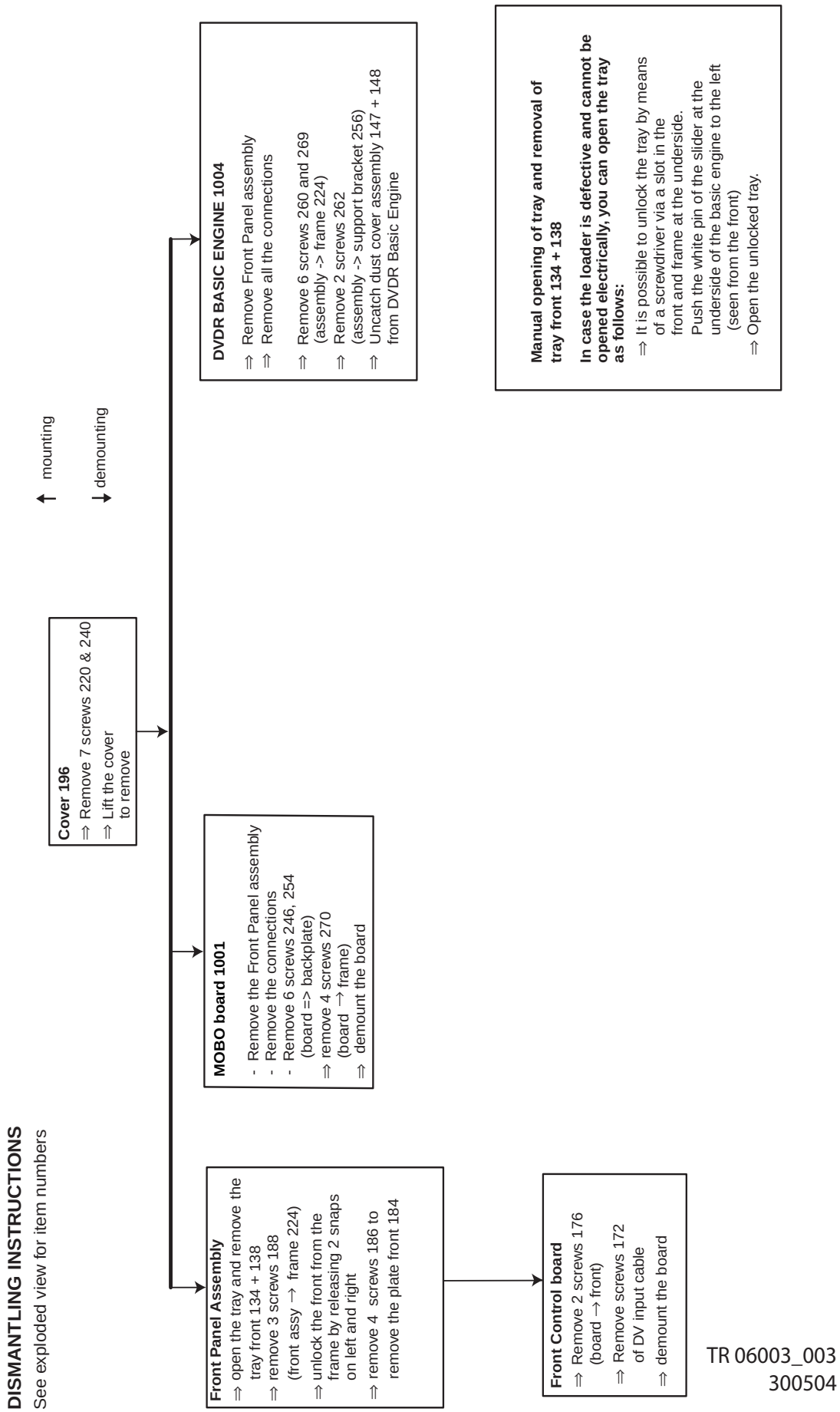


Figure 4-11

5. Diagnostic Software

Due to the complexity of the DVD recorder, the time to find a defect in the recorder can become long. To reduce this time, the recorder has been equipped with Diagnostic and Service software (DS). The DS offers functionality to diagnose the DVDR hardware and tests the following:

- Interconnections between components
- Accessibility of components
- Functionality of the audio and video paths

This functionality can be accessed via several interfaces:

1. End user/Dealer script interface
2. Command Interface

5.1 End User/Dealer Script Interface

5.1.1 Description

The End user/Dealer script interface gives a diagnosis on a stand alone DVD recorder. During this mode, a number of hardware tests (nuclei) are automatically executed to check if the recorder is faulty. The diagnosis is simply a "fail" or "pass" message. If the message "FAIL" appears on the display, there is apparently a failure in the recorder. If the message "PASS" appears, the nuclei in this mode have been executed successfully. There can be still a failure in the recorder because the nuclei in this mode don't cover the complete functionality of the recorder.

5.1.2 Structure

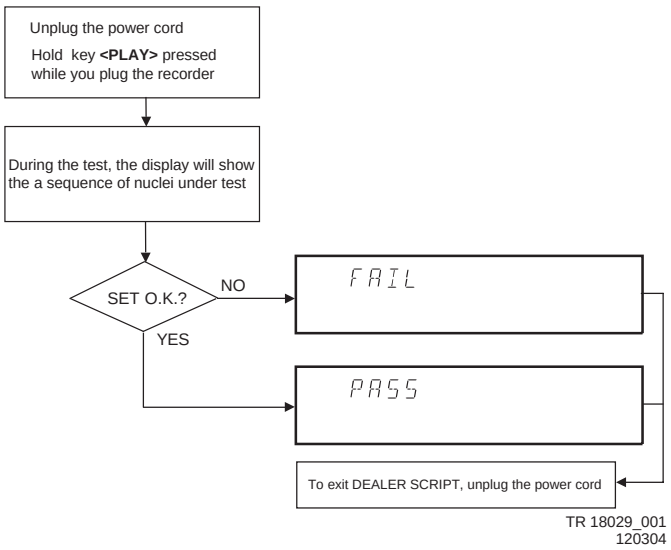


Figure 5-1

The End use/Dealer script executes all diagnostic nuclei that do not need any user interaction and are meaningful on a standalone DVD recorder.

5.1.3 Contents

Included tests:	1.DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 2.DS_DCB_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 3. DS_BROM_COMMUNICATION_NUC 4. DS_SYS_SETTINGSDISPLAY_NUC 5. DS_CHR_DEVTYPEGET_NUC 6. DS_CHR_INT_PIC_NUC 7. DS_CHR_DMA_NUC 8. DS_BROM_WRITEREAD_NUC 9. DS_NVRAM_COMMUNICATION_NUC 10. DS_NVRAM_WRITEREAD_NUC 11. DS_SDRAM_WRITEREADFAST_NUC 12. DS_FLASH_WRITEREAD_NUC 13.DS_FLASH_CHECKSUMPROGRAM_NUC 14.DS_SYS_HARDWAREVERSIONGET_NUC 15. DS_VIP_DEVTYPEGET_NUC 16. DS_VIP_COMMUNICATION_NUC 17. DS_DVIO_LINKDEVTYPEGET_NUC 18. DS_DVIO_PHYDEVTYPEGET_NUC 19. DS_DVIO_LINKCOMMUNICATION_NUC 20. DS_DVIO_PHYCOMMUNICATION_NUC 21.DS_PSCAN_COMMUNICATIONDENC_NUC 22.DS_PSCAN_COMMUNICATIONDEINTERLACER_NUC 23. DS_BE_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 24.DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICNVRAM_NUC 25.DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICTUNER_NUC 26.DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICSOUNDPROCESSOR_NUC 27.DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICAVSELECTOR_NUC 28. DS_ANAB_CHECKSUMPROGRAM_NUC

5.2 Player Script Interface

5.2.1 Trade Mode

TRADE MODE

When the recorder is in Trade Mode, the recorder cannot be controlled by means of the front key buttons, but only by means of the remote control.

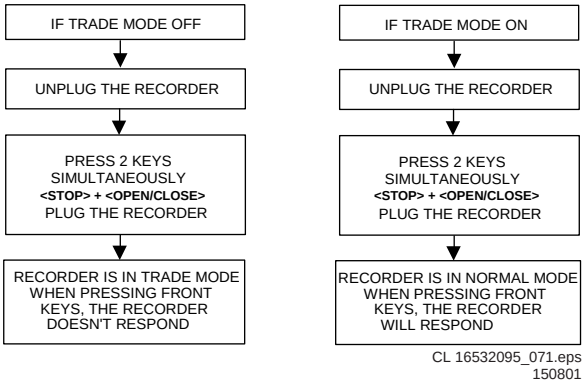


Figure 5-2

5.2.2 Virgin mode

If you want that the recorder starts up in Virgin mode, follow this procedure:

- Unplug the recorder
- plug the recorder again while you keep the STAND BY/ON key pressed
- the set starts up in Virgin mode.

5.3 Menu and Command Mode Interface

5.3.1 Nuclei Numeration

Each nucleus has a unique number of four digits. This number is the input of the command mode.

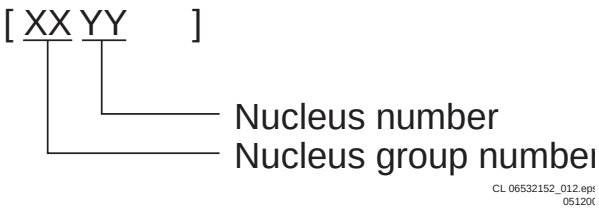


Figure 5-3

Group number	Group name
0	Scripts
1	Codec (e.g. Chrysalis, Leco)
2	Boot EEPROM
3	NVRAM
4	SDRAM
5	Flash
6	Video Input Processor
7	DVIO
8*	Progressive Scan
9	Basic Engine
10*	Display and Control Board
11*	Analogue Board
12	System
13*	Electronic Program Guide Board
14*	PCMCIA
15*	HDMI
16	Analogue Slave Processor
17	Analogue Board EEPROM
18	Video Matrix
19	Audio Matrix
20	Front End
21*	Hard Disk
22*	Digital Terrestrial Tuner Module

* Not applicable for DVDR610, DVDR615 & DVDR616 Range

5.3.2 Error Handling

Each nucleus returns an error code. This code contains six numerals, which means:

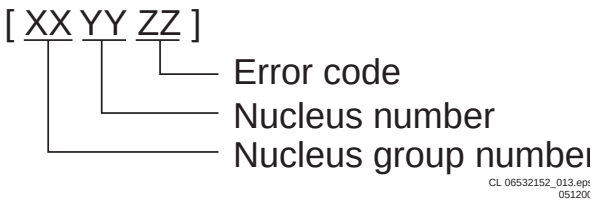


Figure 5-4

The nucleus group numbers and nucleus numbers are the same as above.

5.3.3 Command Mode Interface

Set-Up Physical Interface Components

Hardware required:

- Service PC
- one free COM port on the Service PC
- special cable to connect DVD recorder to Service PC

The service PC must have a terminal emulation program (e.g. Hyperterminal) installed and must have a free COM port (e.g. COM1). Activate the terminal emulation program and check that the port settings for the free COM port are: 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit and no flow control. The free COM port must be connected via a special cable to the RS232 port of the DVD recorder. This special cable will also connect the test pin, which is available on the connector, to ground (i.e. activate test pin).

Code number of PC interface cable: 3122 785 90017

Activation of Diagnostic Software

1. Pull the mains cord from the recorder and reconnect it again (reboot).
2. The next welcome message will appear on the PC:

Welcome screen D&S program

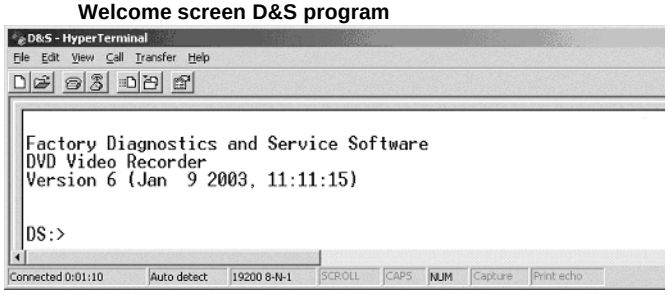


Figure 5-5

Now, the prompt 'DS:>' will appear. The diagnostic software is now ready to receive commands. The commands that can be given are the numbers of the nuclei. If you see above shown screen, continue with paragraph 'Nuclei Codes'.

3. It is possible that the next messages will appear when starting the DVD+RW for the first time

Error messages D&S program

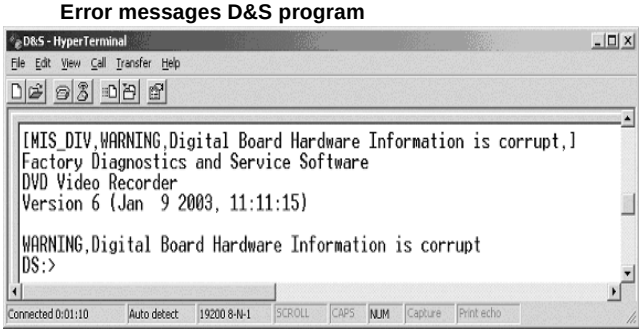


Figure 5-6a

Error messages D&S program

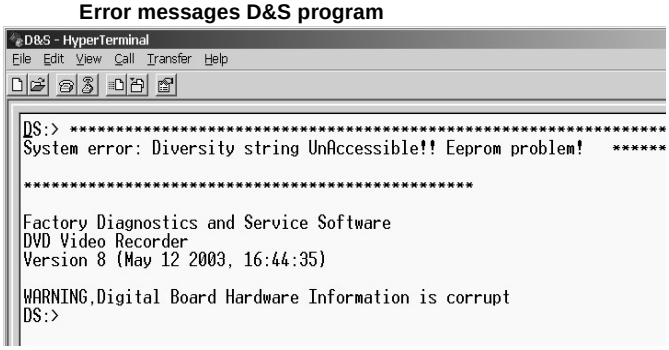


Figure 5-6b

In these cases, the boot EEPROM of the Digital Board does not contain the required string with the hardware information. To update the Digital Board with the correct string, nucleus 1226 must be executed.

See next section 'Diversity String Input'.
There can also be the next error message.

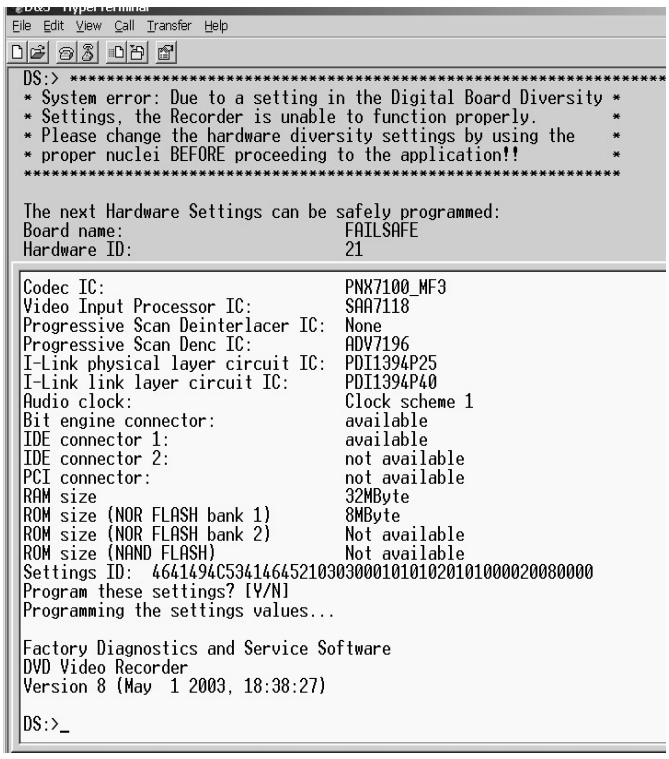


Figure 5-6c

Enter "Y" to program a safe string. With this automatically generated string the board will work in principle but it has to be checked if all board settings were detected correctly.

Diversity String Input

4. Execute nucleus 1226 to enter the string. Please see chapter 8.4 for details

Nucleus 1226 execution with string

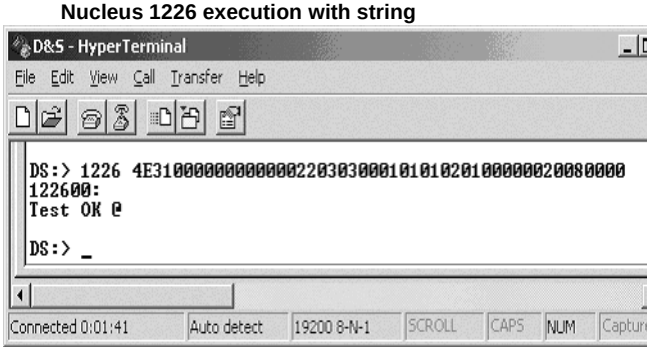


Figure 5-7

5. To check if the hardware info is filled correctly, you can execute nucleus 1228.

Nucleus 1228 info example

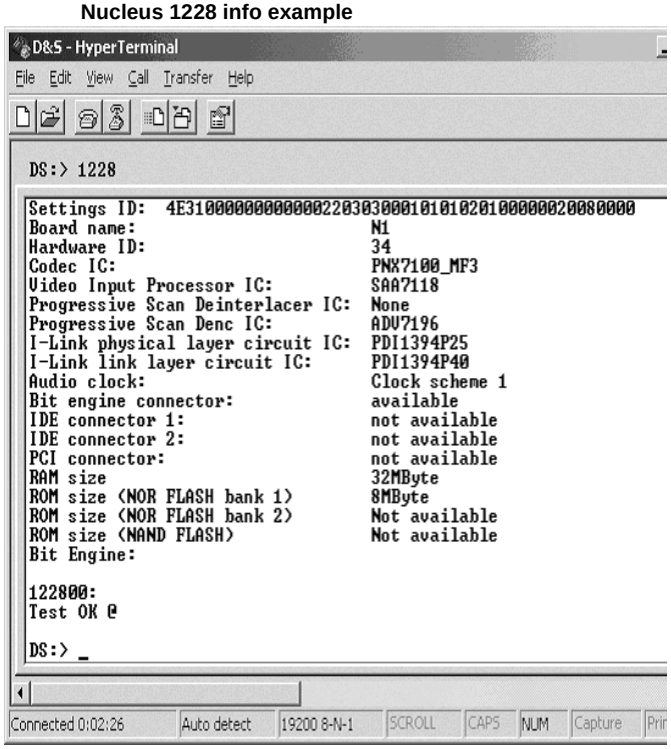


Figure 5-8

6. Exit the 'Terminal' program.

7. Reboot the DVD recorder to allow the software to start.

Command overview Digital Board

Below you will find an overview of the nuclei, their numbers, and their error codes. This overview is preliminary and subject to modifications.

Note: AV3 in the overview includes also the AV3.5 drive.

CODEC HOST CONTROLLER (CHR)

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_DevTypeGet**		
Nucleus Number	100		
Description	Retrieves the device id, the module ids and revisions of the Codec and returns them to the stdout port.		
Technical	- Determine the codec id by means of comparing version ids of the modules.- Read the module-id register of every module and display it to the user.		
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.		
User Input	None		
Error	Number	Description	
	10000	Getting the information succeeded	
	10001	Wrong codec id detected	
Example	DS:> 100 010000: Device ID 7100 Codec ID PNX7100_C F-BCU (0x0102) 1.0 INTC (0x011d) 1.0 PCI-XIO(0x0113) 1.0 SIF (0x013b) 1.0 EJTAG (0x0104) 0.1 S-BCU (0x0102) 1.0 (0x010a) 1.0 CONFIG (0x013f) 1.1 RESET (0x0123) 1.0 DEBUG (0x0116) 0.0 UART0 (0x0107) 0.1 UART1 (0x0107) 0.1 UART2 (0x0107) 0.1 UART3 (0x0107) 0.1 I2C0 (0x0105) 0.1 I2C1 (0x0105) 0.1 GPIO (0x013c) 1.0 SYNC (0x013a) 1.0 DISP0 (0xa015) 1.12 DISP1 (0xa00f) 1.1 OSD (0x0136) 0.1 SPU (0xa00e) 0.0 MIXER (0x0137) 1.0 DENC (0x0138) 1.0 CCIR (0x0139) 1.0 VDEC (0x0133) 0.2 PARSER (0xa00d) 0.0 DV (0xa00c) 0.0 BEI (0xa00a) 0.1 IDE (0xa009) 0.1 SGDX (0xa008) 1.0 BYTE (0xa00b) 0.1 OUTPUT (0xa003) 1.0 ACOMP (0xa000) 1.0 VFE (0xa001) 0.1 VCOMP (0xa002) 1.0 SCR (0x0000) 0.0 SIFF (0xa011) 0.1 WMD (0xa010) 0.0 AUDIO0 (0xa015) 1.12 AUDIO1 (0xa00f) 1.1 PSCAN (0xa018) 0.1 Test OK @		

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_TestImageOn**
Nucleus Number	101
Description	Generates a test-image of a selected video standard on selected video output on the digital board. When no input is given, the default values will be used (see user input description below). Make sure to use the proper nuclei to route the video signal on the analogue board to get the videosignal to the proper output.
Technical	-Validate the user input. -Initialise the SYNC module. -Initialise the DISPLAY module. -Initialise the MIXER module. -Initialise the DENC module. -Set the selected video standard. -Generate the selected test image in memory. -Start the DISPLAY module. -Start the MIXER module. -Start the DENC module according to the selected test image id.
Execution Time	6 seconds.

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_TestImageOn**	
User Input	The user has to decide which test image, video standard and video output must be used: Test image id: 0 VERTICAL_COLOURBAR (default) 1 HORIZONTAL_COLOURBAR 2 WHITE 3 YELLOW 4 CYAN 5 GREEN 6 MAGENTA 7 RED 8 BLUE 9 BLACK 10GRAY 11TEST_IMAGE_FOR_PROGRESSIVE_SCAN Video standard: PAL (default) NTSC Video output ALL CVBS and YC and RGB (default) CVBS YC RGB YUV PSCAN progressive scan	
Error	Number	Description
	10100	Generating the test image succeeded.
	10101	Invalid input was provided.
	10102	The Codec SYNC-module cannot be initialised.
	10103	The Codec MIXER-module cannot be initialised.
	10104	The Codec VPP-module cannot be initialised.
	10105	The Codec DENC-module cannot be initialised.
	10106	The digital board hardware information is corrupt
Example	DS:> 101 010100: Test OK @ DS:> 101 0 pal cvbs 010100: Test OK @ DS:> 101 4 ntsc yc 010100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_TestImageOff**	
Nucleus Number	102	
Description	Switches the test-image off.	
Technical	- Stop the DENC module.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10200	Stopping the test image generation succeeded
	10201	The Codec DENC-module failed.
Example	DS:> 102 010200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_SineOn**
Nucleus Number	103
Description	Generate an audio sine signal on the audio output of the digital board. Note: Left channel 6kHz, right channel 12 kHz sine. Make sure to route the signal first.

Technical	- De-mute the analogue board - Set fifo parameters for audio - Set the volume - Set the I2S outputs and configuration paths - Set the decoder mode - Configure the audio decoder - Put the AC3 audio in the fifo - Send 'prepare' command to the audio decoder - Send 'play' command to the audio decoder	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10300	The sine signal was successfully generated
	10301	The analogue board could not be de-muted
	10302	The audio decoder did not initialise
	10303	The dsp2 of the audio decoder did not configure
	10304	The dsp1 of the audio decoder did not configure
	10305	There was a delay-error before starting
	10306	Wrong input was given to the decoder function
	10307	Wrong input was given to the decoder function @@@@@
	10308	The audio decoder did not get into the 'prepared' state
Example	DS:> 103 010300: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_SineOff**	
Nucleus Number	104	
Description	Stop generating the audio sine signal	
Technical	- Reset the audio block of the Codec	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10400	Switching off the audio sine signal succeeded
	10401	Failed to reset the audio decoder
Example	DS:> 104 010400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_SineBurst**	
Nucleus Number	105	
Description	Generate an audio sine signal on the audio output of the digital board for 4 seconds. Note: Left channel 6kHz, right channel 12 kHz sine with some known hick-ups	
Technical	- Call the DS_CHR_SineOn nucleus - Delay for 4 seconds - Call the DS_CHR_SineOff nucleus	
Execution Time	4 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10500	The sine signal burst was successfully generated
	10501	The delay did not succeed during the burst
	10502	The audio sine could not be generated
Example	DS:> 105 010500: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_MuteOn**	
Nucleus Number	106	
Description	Mute the audio outputs of the digital board	
Technical	- Send the 'Mute' command to the audio decoder	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10600	Muting the audio succeeded

Example	DS:> 106 010600: Test OK @

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_MuteOff**	
Nucleus Number	107	
Description	De-mute the audio outputs of the digital board	
Technical	- Send the 'DeMute' command to the audio decoder	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10700	De-muting the audio succeeded
Example	DS:> 107 010700: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_DvLedOn**	
Nucleus Number	108	
Description	Check the connection to the DV-LED on the digital board by switching it on	
Technical	- Write to the PIO pin to light the DV LED	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10800	Switching the DV-LED on succeeded
	10801	Switching the DV-LED on failed
Example	DS:> 108 010800: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_DvLedOff**	
Nucleus Number	109	
Description	Switch off the DV-LED on the digital board	
Technical	- Write to the PIO pin to switch off the DV LED	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10900	Switching the DV-LED off succeeded
	10901	Switching the DV-LED off failed
Example	DS:> 109 010900: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_MacroVisionOn**	
Nucleus Number	110	
Description	Turn on MacroVision.	
Technical	- Set some registers of the DENC module in the Codec.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	11000	Turning on MacroVision succeeded
	11001	Turning on MacroVision failed
Example	DS:> 110 011000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_MacroVisionOff**	
Nucleus Number	111	
Description	Turn off MacroVision.	
Technical	- Set some registers of the DENC module in the Codec.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	11100	Turning off MacroVision succeeded

	11101	Turning off MacroVision failed
Example	DS:> 111 011100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_Peek**	
Nucleus Number	112	
Description	Peek a value on a specified address	
Technical	- Check the user input - Read out the address specified - Check whether the address to be read is aligned on 4 bytes	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The address to peek on	
Error	Number	Description
	11200	Peeking on the specified address succeeded
	11201	Peeking on the specified address failed, wrong user input
	11202	Peeking on the specified address failed due to misalignment
Example	DS:> 112 0xa0700000 011200: Value read = 0x000001BD Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_Poke**	
Nucleus Number	113	
Description	Poke a value on a specified address	
Technical	- Check the user input - Change the value on the address specified - Check whether the address to be modified is aligned on 4 bytes	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The address to poke and the value: <address><value>	
Error	Number	Description
	11300	Poking the specified address succeeded
	11301	Poking the specified address failed, wrong user input
	11302	Poking the specified address failed due to misalignment
Example	DS:> 113 0xa0700000 0xaabbccdd 011300: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_INT_PICInterrupts**	
Nucleus Number	114	
Description	Test all interrupts of the priority interrupt controller	
Technical	- Install interrupt handlers - Generate interrupts - Test whether all interrupts were received	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	11400	Testing all the PIC interrupts succeeded
	11401	Testing all the PIC interrupts failed
Example	DS:> 114 011400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_CHR_DMA_TestDMA**	
Nucleus Number	115	
Description	Test the memory to memory DMA transfer	
Technical	- Create a block with known data in memory - Copy this block to the consecutive area using 3 different DMAs - Check whether all DMAs transferred the data properly	
Execution Time	Less than 2 seconds.	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	11500	The testing of the DMAs succeeded
	11501	The initialisation of the DMAs failed for one or more DMA
	11502	One or more DMAs failed the test

Example	DS:> 115 011500: Test OK @

Boot EEPROM (BROM)

Nucleus Name	**DS_BROM_Communication**	
Nucleus Number	200	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the Chrysalis and the boot EEPROM	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Read something from the EEPROM	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	20000	The data is properly read so the communication is OK
	20001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	20002	There was a timeout reading the device
	20003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	20004	An IIC-bus error occurred
	20005	The IIC bus initialisation failed
	20006	An unexpected IIC error occurred
Example	DS:> 200 020000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BROM_WriteRead**	
Nucleus Number	201	
Description	Check whether the Boot EEPROM can be written to and read from	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Write something to the EEPROM - Read from the same location and check whether it is the same as written	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	20100	The write-read test succeeded
	20101	The write-read test failed
	20102	An IIC-bus error occurred
	20103	There was a timeout reading the device
	20104	The IIC bus was not accessible
	20105	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	20106	Got unknown IIC bus error
	20107	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	DS:> 201 020100: Test OK @	

NVRAM

Nucleus Name	**DS_NVRAM_Communication**	
Nucleus Number	300	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the EEPROM	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Read from a location in NVRAM	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	30000	Something is properly read so the communication is OK
	30001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	30002	There was a timeout reading the device
	30003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	30004	The communication with the device failed
	30005	The IIC bus initialisation failed
	30006	@@@@@@

Example	DS:> 300 030000: Test OK @

Nucleus Name	**DS_NVRAM_WriteRead**	
Nucleus Number	301	
Description	Check whether the EEPROM can be written to and read from	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Backup data from location to modify - Write to location and read it back again - Write back the backed up data to the location to leave the NVRAM as found	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	30100	The write-read test succeeded
	30101	The IIC bus could not be initialised
	30102	There was an NVRAM IO error
	30103	The value could not be read back from the NVRAM
Example	DS:> 301 030100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_NVRAM_Clear**	
Nucleus Number	302	
Description	Make the EEPROM empty, containing all zeroes.	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Create a memory block filled with zeroes - Write this block to the NVRAM	
Execution Time	16 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	30200	The clearing of the NVRAM succeeded
	30201	There was an IIC error
	30202	Clearing the NVRAM failed
Example	DS:> 302 030200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_NVRAM_Modify**	
Nucleus Number	303	
Description	Modifies one or more locations in NVRAM and updates the checksum of the section modified	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Decode user input - Modify the NVRAM as indicated - Validate the NVRAM by calculating the checksum and storing it	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	1. The location that must be modified i.e. "ALL" "BOOT" "DIAGNOSTICS" "DOWNLOAD" "CONFIG" "RECORDER" or no string if an offset from the base address of the NVRAM is required 2. The offset and data which to put on the selected location <offset> <length> <data>	
Error	Number	Description
	30300	Modifying the NVRAM contents succeeded
	30301	Unable to initialise NVM
	30302	Modifying the NVRAM contents failed
	30303	length out of range
	30304	unable to decode length
	30305	offset out of range
	30306	unable to decode offset
	30307	unknown location specified
	30308	no location is specified
	30309	number of values incorrect
	30310	There was an IIC error

Example	DS:> 303 DIAGNOSTICS 5 1 0x5a 030300: Section is modified successfully Test OK @

Nucleus Name	**DS_NVRAM_Read**	
Nucleus Number	304	
Description	Read out one or more locations in the NVRAM	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Decode user input - Read from the NVRAM and return this info to the user	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	1. The location which must be read i.e. "ALL" "BOOT" "DIAGNOSTICS" "DOWN LOAD" "CONFIG" "RECORDER" or no string if an offset from the base address of the NVRAM is required 2. The offset and number of bytes to read <offset> <length>	
Error	Number	Description
	30400	Value read
	30401	Unable to initialise NVM
	30402	Reading the NVRAM contents failed
	30403	length out of range
	30404	unable to decode length
	30405	offset out of range
	30406	unable to decode offset
	30407	unknown location specified
	30408	no location is specified
Example	304 DIAGNOSTICS 0 6 030400: Value read = 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x5A Test OK @	

SDRAM

Nucleus Name	**DS_SDRAM_WriteRead**	
Nucleus Number	400	
Description	Check all data lines, address lines and memory locations of the SDRAM	
Technical	- Test the databus - Test the address bus - Test the integrity of the device itself (memory locations)	
Execution Time	11 seconds for 32 Mb 23 seconds for 64 Mb	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	40000	The write-read test succeeded
	40001	The data bus contains an error
	40002	The address bus contains an error
	40003	The SDRAM itself contains an error
Example	DS:> 400 040000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SDRAM_WriteReadFast**	
Nucleus Number	401	
Description	Check all data lines and address lines of the SDRAM	
Technical	- Test the databus - Test the addressbus	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	40100	The write-read test succeeded
	40101	The data bus contains an error
	40102	The address bus contains an error
Example	DS:> 401 040100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SDRAM_Write**	
Nucleus Number	402	
Description	Write to a specific memory address	
Technical	- Decode the user input and check its ranges and alignment on 4 bytes - Write the data to the SDRAM	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	1. The location that must be modified (SDRAM starts at address 0xA0000000) 2. The value to put on the selected location	
Error	Number	Description
	40200	Writing to the SDRAM succeeded
	40201	Writing to the SDRAM failed; Wrong user input
	40202	Address is not dividable by 4
Example	DS:> 402 0xa1000010 0xad112222 040200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SDRAM_Read**	
Nucleus Number	403	
Description	Read from a specific memory address	
Technical	- Decode the user input and check the ranges - Read from the SDRAM and return this info to the user	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	The location from which the data must be read (SDRAM starts at address 0xA0000000)	
Error	Number	Description
	40300	Reading from the SDRAM succeeded
	40301	Reading from the SDRAM failed; Wrong user input
	40302	Address is not dividable by 4
Example	DS:> 403 0xa1000010 040300: Value read = 0xAD112222 Test OK @	

FLASH

Nucleus Name	**DS_FLASH_DevTypeGet**	
Nucleus Number	500	
Description	Get the device (revision) type information of the FLASH IC. (type, manufacturer, device ID and size)	
Technical	- Set the timing for the flash writing - Write a command sequence to determine device type information - Return the information to the user	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	50000	Getting the information from the FLASH succeeded
	50001	Getting the information from the FLASH failed
Example	DS:> 500 050000: Found FLASH memory: NOR AMD 29DL640G 8MB,NOR AMD 29DL640G 8MB Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_FLASH_WriteRead**	
Nucleus Number	501	
Description	Check whether the FLASH can be written to and read from	
Technical	- Find the test segment in flash - Read the data into SDRAM - Modify the data - Write this data from SDRAM to FLASH and verify it by reading back again	
Execution Time	Less than 1 seconds.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	50100	The FLASH write-read test succeeded
	50101	The test segment could not be found
	50102	All bits is the TEST region are filled with 0 (region exhausted)

	50103	The WriteRead test failed
	50104	The Write Failed
Example	DS:> 501 050100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_FLASH_Read**	
Nucleus Number	502	
Description	Read from a specific memory address in FLASH	
Technical	- Decode the user input and check the ranges and whether the address is aligned on 4 bytes - Read the data and return this to the user	
Execution Time	Less than 1 seconds.	
User Input	The location from which data must be read (FLASH starts at address 0xB8000000)	
Error	Number	Description
	50200	Reading the FLASH succeeded
	50201	Reading the FLASH failed; Wrong user input
	50202	Address is not dividable by 4
Example	DS:> 502 0xb8000000 050200: Value read = 0x3C08A000 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_FLASH_ChecksumProgram**	
Nucleus Number	503	
Description	Check the checksum of the application partitions by recalculating and comparing partition checksums	
Technical	- Determine the number of segments - Find the application in each segment and determine its checksum - Check whether the checksums stored match the newly calculated	
Execution Time	6 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	50300	The checksum is valid, the test succeeded
	50301	The checksum is invalid
Example	DS:> 503 050300: BootCode checksum is: 0xBABE5B6F, which is correct Diagnostics checksum is : 0xBABEBAFF, which is correct Download checksum is: 0xBABEEDBF, which is correct Application checksum is : 0xBABE8EEC, which is correct Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_FLASH_CalculateChecksum**	
Nucleus Number	504	
Description	Calculate the checksum over all memory addresses. Used to check entire FLASH contents	
Technical	- Run the checksum calculation algorithm all flash memory addresses	
Execution Time	6 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	50400	Calculating the checksum over all addresses succeeded
Example	DS:> 504 050400: The Checksum = 0xBABE30A4 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_FLASH_CalculateChecksumFast**	
Nucleus Number	505	
Description	Calculate a checksum over a selected number of address locations	
Technical	- Run the checksum calculation algorithm on a selected number of flash memory addresses	
Execution Time	6 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	50500	Calculating the checksum over selected addresses succeeded

Example	DS:> 505 050500: The Checksum = 0xBABEB064 Test OK @

Video Input Processor (VIP)

Nucleus Name	**DS_VIP_DevTypeGet**	
Nucleus Number	600	
Description	Get the device (revision) type information of the VIP IC	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Read out the device (revision) type information of the VIP IC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	60000	Getting the information from the VIP succeeded
	60001	The IIC bus initialisation failed
	60002	The was an error getting the information from the VIP
	60003	Type not according to type stored in HW diversity string
Example	DS:> 600 060000: Found SAA7118 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_VIP_Communication**	
Nucleus Number	601	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the VIP IC	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Read data from a location in the VIP	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	60100	Communicating with the VIP succeeded
	60101	The IIC bus was not accessible
	60102	There was a timeout reading the device
	60103	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	60104	The communication with the device failed
	60105	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	DS:> 601 060100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_VIP_ClockOutputOn**	
Nucleus Number	602	
Description	Switch the clock output on	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Set the clock output through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	60200	Switching the clock output on succeeded
	60201	Switching the clock output on failed
Example	DS:> 602 060200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_VIP_ClockOutputOff**	
Nucleus Number	603	
Description	Switch the clock output off	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Reset the clock output through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	60300	Switching the clock output off succeeded
	60301	Switching the clock output off failed

Example	DS:> 603 060300: Test OK @

Nucleus Name	**DS_VIP_SelectInput**	
Nucleus Number	604	
Description	Select an input video path to be switched to the analogue output pin (AOUT) of the VIP	
Technical	- Check the user input - Initialise IIC - Read out the VIP id - Write the set of registers required for the input specified	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	The input to select, see table below.	
Error	Number	Description
	60400	Selecting the input of the VIP succeeded
	60401	The user provided wrong input
	60402	The VIP was not accessible
	60402	An unsupported VIP was found
Example	DS:> 604 1 060400: Test OK @	

Table 5-1 *Available channels for input of the 7118 and their description*

Channel number	Description
1	CVBS_Y_IN_A
2	CVBS_OUT_B
3	CVBS_Y_IN_B
4	CVBS_Y_IN_C
6	C_IN
8	G_IN
9	Y_IN
13	B_IN
14	U_IN
18	R_IN
19	V_IN

Table 5-2 *Available channels for input of the 7115 and their description*

Channel number	Description
1	CVBS_Y_IN_B
2	CVBS_OUT_B_VIP
4	C_IN_VIP
7	CVBS_Y_IN_B

Digital Video Input Output (DVIO)

Nucleus Name	**DS_DVIO_LinkDevTypeGet**	
Nucleus Number	700	
Description	Get the device (revision) type information of the 1394 Link layer IC	
Technical	- Initialise the PIO pins on the Codec - Read out the ID register	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70000	Getting the information from the link layer IC succeeded
	70001	Getting the information from the link layer IC failed
	70002	Type not according to type stored in HW diversity string
Example	DS:> 700 070000: Device type of the link layer IC: ffc00301 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_DVIO_PhyDevTypeGet**
Nucleus Number	701

Description	Get the device (revision) type information of the 1394 Physical layer IC
Technical	- Initialise the PIO pins of the Codec-Write the PHY - access register in the Link chip to indicate phy read access - Wait until the link chip has obtained the value from the phy-chip - Read this out and filter the data to be returned to the user
Execution Time	Less than 1 second
User Input	None
Example	DS:> 701 070100: Physical layer IC: VendorID: 0x006037, ProductID: 0x412801 Test OK @

Nucleus Name	**DS_DVIO_LinkCommunication**	
Nucleus Number	702	
Description	Check the accessibility of the 1394 Link layer IC by writing to and reading from a specific address	
Technical	- Initialise the PIO pins of the chrysalis - Write a pattern to the CYCTM register of the link chip - Read back and verify the pattern	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70200	Communicating with the link layer IC succeeded
	70201	Communicating with the link layer IC failed
	70202	Result of nucleus not according to HW diversity string
Example	DS:> 702 070200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_DVIO_PhyCommunication**	
Nucleus Number	703	
Description	Check the accessibility of the 1394 Physical layer IC by writing to and reading from a specific address	
Technical	- Initialise the PIO pins of the Codec - Initialise IIC - Write the data to be written to the phy-chip to the link chip first - Wait until the link chip indicates that the data has been written to the PHY - Write the PHY-access register in the Link chip to indicate PHY read access - Wait until the link chip has obtained the value from the PHY-chip - Test whether the value read back equals the one previously written	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70300	Communicating with the physical layer IC succeeded
	70301	The physical layer IC was not accessible
	70302	Communicating with the physical layer IC failed
	70303	Result of nucleus not according to HW diversity string
Example	DS:> 703 070300: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_DVIO_Routing**
Nucleus Number	704
Description	Route a DV stream containing an audio and video signal through the physical and link layer ICs to the Codec. This test works for both NTSC and PAL.
Technical	- Initialise the DMA to transfer 5 frames PAL/NTSC - Initialise the DV demultiplexer - Initialise the 1394 interface and start reception of the DV stream - Check whether the stream was copied to memory properly by the byte input interface (port to memory type DMA)
Execution Time	6-10 seconds (6 when OK, 10 when no stream or error)
User Input	None

Error	Number	Description
	70400	Routing the signals succeeded
	70401	The 1394 link chip could not be initialised properly
	70402	There was a syntax error in the DV stream
	70403	DMA could not copy DV stream to memory. Stream connected?
	70404	DMA not working properly
Example	DS:> 704 070400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_DVIO_DetectNode**	
Nucleus Number	705	
Description	Check whether a DV node can be detected by the hardware. This test works for both NTSC and PAL.	
Technical	- Initialise the 1394 interface - Detect whether a node is in range	
Execution Time	3 or 5 seconds (3 when OK, 5 when no stream or error)	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70500	The node was detected OK
	70501	The 1394 link chip could not be initialised properly
	70502	Unable to write to 1394 PHY chip
	70503	Unable to read from 1394 PHY chip
	70504	No node was detected
Example	DS:> 705 070500: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_DVIO_DetectStream**	
Nucleus Number	706	
Description	Check whether a DV stream can be detected by the hardware. This test works for both NTSC and PAL.	
Technical	- Initialise the 1394 interface - Start receiving the stream - Detect whether the stream is OK	
Execution Time	3 or 5 seconds (3 when OK, 5 when no stream or error)	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70600	The stream was detected
	70601	The 1394 link chip could not be initialised properly
	70602	No stream detected
Example	DS:> 706 070600: Test OK @	

Progressive Scan (PSCAN)

Nucleus Name	**DS_PSCAN_DencDevTypeGet**	
Nucleus Number	800	
Description	Retrieve the device type information from the progressive scan DENC IC	
Technical	-	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80000	Retrieving the device type information succeeded
	80001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	80002	There was a timeout reading the device
	80003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	80004	Communicating with the progressive scan DENC-IC failed
	80005	The initialisation of the IIC bus failed
Example	DS:> 800 080000: Device Type xxxx t.b.d. Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_PSCAN_CommunicationDenc**	
Nucleus Number	801	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the chrysalis and the progressive scan DENC-IC	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Write data to a register of the DENC through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80100	Communicating with the progressive scan DENC-IC succeeded
	80101	The IIC bus was not accessible
	80102	There was a timeout reading the device
	80103	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	80104	Communicating with the progressive scan DENC-IC failed
	80105	The initialisation of the IIC bus failed
	80106	The read data is not the same as the written data
	80107	No chip was expected
Example	DS:> 801 080100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_PSCAN_TestImageOn**	
Nucleus Number	802	
Description	Generate the test images that are present on the progressive scan IC.	
Technical	- Determine whether the user wanted a HATCH or a FRAME image pattern - Initialise the PIO pins of the Codec - Initialise IIC - Reset the DENC - Enable the 27Mhz clock - Send all settings for the pattern to the DENC through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	In case of ADV7196: When no input is given “HATCH” is the default -“HATCH” -“FRAME” Remark: “HATCH” is a crosshatch test pattern (horizontal and vertical white lines are displayed against a black background) “FRAME” is a uniform coloured frame/field test pattern (default white). In case of FLI2300: Nothing.	
Error	Number	Description
	80200	The generation of the test image succeeded
	80201	Unable to initialise PSCAN IC
	80202	Unable to reset DENC
	80203	Unable to generate image
	80204	No chip was expected
Example	DS:> 802 HATCH 080200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_PSCAN_TestImageOff**	
Nucleus Number	803	
Description	Switch off the generated test image	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Send the default DENC settings to the DENC through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80300	Turning off the test image succeeded
	80301	Unable to initialise PSCAN IC
	80302	IIC Error during writing PSCAN IC
	80303	No chip was expected

Example	DS:> 803 080300: Test OK @

Nucleus Name	**DS_PSCAN_TestImageColourSettingsSet**	
Nucleus Number	804	
Description	Set the colour of the hatch- or the frame- field to a different value than the default white	
Technical	- Determine which colour must be set. - Initialise IIC. - Enable 27 Mhz PSCAN Clock. - Send all settings to the DENC through IIC.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	A colour string of one of the next non-case sensitive strings (WHITE, BLACK, RED, GREEN, BLUE, YELLOW, CYAN, MAGENTA) or Y Cr Cb (hexa-) decimal values.	
Error	Number	Description
	80400	Setting the new colour-settings succeeded
	80401	The user provided wrong input
	80402	Unable to initialise pscan ic
	80403	Unable to set colour
	80404	No chip was expected
Example	DS:> 804 yellow 080400: Test OK @ DS:> 804 0x6a 0xde 0xca 080400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_PSCAN_TestImageColourSettingsGet**	
Nucleus Number	805	
Description	Get the colour settings of the hatch- or the frame- field.	
Technical	- Initialise IIC. - Read the colour settings from the DENC through IIC.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80500	Getting the colour-settings succeeded
	80501	The progressive scan DENC-IC was not accessible through IIC
	80502	Unable to get colour
	80503	No chip was expected
Example	DS:> 805 080500: Colour Y Cr Cb values: 0xD2 0x92 0x10 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_PSCAN_Routing**	
Nucleus Number	806	
Description	Route a video signal from the codec host processor through the progressive scan ICs to the progressive scan output of the set. **Note:** To route the progressive scan to the output of the set, first call the nucleus to do the video routing on the analogue (part of the) board.	
Technical	- Initialise the PIO pins of the Codec - Initialise IIC - Reset the DENC - Enable the 27Mhz clock - Send all settings to the DENC through IIC.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80600	Routing path is created successfully.
	80601	Unable to initialise the Codec.
	80602	Unable to access DENC
	80603	Unable to access de-interlacer.
	80604	Wrong chips were expected.
Example	DS:> 806 080600: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_PSCAN_DevTypeGetDeinterlacer**	
Nucleus Number	807	
Description	Get the device (revision) type information of the progressive scan de-interlacer.	
Technical	- Initialise the dei-nterlacer. - Read the version register of the de-interlacer.	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80700	Everything went well.
	80701	The communication with the device failed
	80702	No chip was expected
Example	DS:> 807 080700: Chip name : 2300 Chip version : 1 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_PSCAN_CommunicationDeinterlacer**	
Nucleus Number	808	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the progressive scan De-interlacer-IC	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Set the video source synchronisation source to the Codec - Write data to the DENC through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80800	Communicating with the progressive scan De-interlacer-IC succeeded
	80801	The IIC bus was not accessible
	80802	There was a timeout reading the device
	80803	The communication with the device failed (no ACK)
	80804	Communicating with the progressive scan De-interlacer-IC failed
	80805	The initialisation of the IIC bus failed
	80806	The data read back is not the same as the data written
	80807	No chip was expected
Example	DS:> 808 080800: Test OK @	

Basic Engine (BE)

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_CommunicationEcho**	
Nucleus Number	900	
Description	Check the communication between the digital board and the basic engine by issuing an *echo* command	
Technical	- Send the ECHO command - Check if the BE returned the string 0x00 0xAA 0x55	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90000	Communicating with the BE over the S2B interface succeeded
	90001	There was a time-out while communicating
	90002	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90003	The Basic Engine returned an error code
	90004	No acknowledge received from BE
	90005	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	90006	Echo check failed, no echo received
	90007	Echo check failed, received wrong pattern
Example	DS:> 900 090000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_Reset**	
Nucleus Number	901	
Description	Reset the basic engine	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Toggle the reset pin of the I2S interface - In case of an AV3 Toggle the reset pin of the IDE interface	
Execution Time	2 seconds on AV2 9 seconds on AV3 (when disc inside)	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90100	Resetting the Basic Engine succeeded
	90101	Resetting the Basic Engine failed
Example	DS:> 901 090100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_GetSelftestResult**	
Nucleus Number	902	
Description	Return the self-test results through the service port	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the S2B GET_SELF_TEST_RESULT command - In case of an AV3 Send the ATAPI REPORT_DRIVE_DIAGNOSTICS command - On error display the specific error codes received from the BE	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90200	Self test succeeded, no errors
	90201	There was a time-out while communicating
	90202	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90203	The BE returned an error code
	90204	No acknowledge received from BE
	90205	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	90206	Basic Engine returned no info
	90207	Self test failed, errors are echoed
Example	DS:> 902 090200: Self-test result byte : 00000000 Self-test result byte : 00000000 Self-test result byte : 00000000 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_VersionGet**	
Nucleus Number	903	
Description	Get the version of the basic engine and that of the optical unit	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 send the S2B GET_VERSION_NUMBER command - In case of an AV3 send the ATAPI INQUIRY command - Send the GET_OPU_VERSION command - Display the returned version information	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90300	BE version OK
	90301	There was a time-out while communicating
	90302	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90303	The BE returned an error code
	90304	No acknowledge received from BE
	90305	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	90306	The BE returned no info
Example	DS:> 903 090300: BE version = 31.30.24. PHILIPS ,VAD8031 ,31302400,REL_8031_313024 2073, Optical unit version = 00.06.82.19.00 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_TrayOut**	
Nucleus Number	904	
Description	Open the tray of the basic engine	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the S2B TRAY_OUT command - In case of an AV3 send an ATAPI START_STOP_UNIT command	
Execution Time	Approximately 2 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90400	The command executed successfully
	90401	There was a time-out while communicating
	90402	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90403	The BE returned an error code
	90404	No acknowledge received from BE
	90405	Unable to enter normal mode
	90406	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
Example	DS:> 904 090400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_TrayIn**	
Nucleus Number	905	
Description	Close the tray of the basic engine	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - Send the S2B TRAY_IN command - In case of an AV3 send an ATAPI START_STOP_UNIT command	
Execution Time	Approximately 1 - 2 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90500	The command executed successfully
	90501	There was a time-out while communicating
	90502	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90503	The BE returned an error code
	90504	No acknowledge received from BE
	90505	Unable to enter normal mode
	90506	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
Example	DS:> 905 090500: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_WriteReadDvdRw**
Nucleus Number	906
Description	Write data to and read data from a DVD+RW disc through the basic engine for verification of the writing
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - Execute DS_BE_GetSelftestResults - Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Generate a random disc location - Generate test data to write to the DVD+RW - In case of an AV2 Transfer the test data to the disc location using DMA - In case of an AV3 Transfer the test data to the disc location using PIO mode ATAPI WRITE_10 - In case of an AV2 Read back the data from disc using DMA - In case of an AV3 Transfer the test data to the disc location using PIO mode ATAPI READ_10 - Compare the two data areas and check whether the areas are equal
Execution Time	Approximately 20 seconds
User Input	None

Error	Number	Description
	90600	The command executed successfully
	90601	This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed
	90602	The BE cannot enter normal operating mode
	90603	Unable to send the tray in
	90604	Unable to read TOC from disc
	90605	Invalid disc is loaded, please insert a DVD+RW disc
	90606	Writing the test pattern to DVD+RW failed
	90607	Reading back the test pattern from DVD+RW failed
	90608	Compare check failed
	90609	Calibrating DVD+RW failed
Example	DS:> 906 090600: Testing on sector 0x5dbe0: OK Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_WriteReadDvdR**	
Nucleus Number	907	
Description	Write data to and read data from a DVD+R disc through the basic engine for verification of the writing	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - Execute DS_BE_GetSelftestResults - Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Use the OPC area to test if the DVD+R is (still) writable - Generate test data to write to the DVD+R - In case of an AV2 Transfer the test data to the disc location using DMA - In case of an AV3 Transfer the test data to the disc location using PIO mode ATAPI WRITE_10 - In case of an AV2 Read back the data from disc using DMA - In case of an AV3 Transfer the test data to the disc location using PIO mode ATAPI READ_10 - Compare the two data areas and check whether the areas are equal	
Execution Time	Approximately 20 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90700	The command executed successfully
	90701	This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed
	90702	The BE cannot enter normal operating mode
	90703	Unable to send the tray in
	90704	Unable to read TOC from disc
	90705	Invalid disc is loaded, please insert a DVD+RW disc
	90706	Unable to write, the DVD+R disc is full
	90707	No writable DVD+R sector found
	90708	Writing the test pattern to DVD failed
	90709	Reading back the test pattern from DVD failed
	90710	Compare check failed
Example	DS:> 907 090700: Testing on sector 0x36210: OK Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_StatisticalInformationGet**
Nucleus Number	908
Description	Retrieve the statistical information from the basic engine
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the S2B GET_STATISTICAL_INFO command - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine GET_STATISTICAL_INFO command - Display the info returned from the BE
Execution Time	Less than 1 second on AV2 2 seconds on AV3
User Input	None

Error	Number	Description
	90800	The command executed successfully
	90801	There was a time-out while communicating
	90802	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90803	The BE returned an error code
	90804	No acknowledge received from BE
	90805	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	90806	The BE returned no info
Example (AV2)	DS:> 908 Number of times Tray went Open/Closed : 4 Total minutes the CD laser was on : 0 Total minutes the DVD laser was on : 0 Total minutes the write laser was on : 0 090800: Test OK @	
Example (AV3)	DS:> 908 Number of times Tray went Open/Closed 4 Total time the power power on (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading CDROM discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading high speed CD-R discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other CD-R discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading high speed CD-RW discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other CD-RW discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading high speed DVD SL discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other DVD SL discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading high speed DVD DL discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other DVD DL discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading high speed DVD+R discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other DVD+R discs (HR:MIN) 0:2h Total time of reading high speed DVD+RW discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other DVD+RW discs (HR:MIN) 0:35h Total time of writing DVD+R discs at 2.4 x (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of writing DVD+R discs at 4 x (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of writing DVD+RW discs at 2.4 x (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of writing DVD+RW discs at 4 x (HR:MIN) 0:0h 090800: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_StatisticalInformationReSet**	
Nucleus Number	909	
Description	Reset the statistical information in the basic engine	
Technical	- Send the RESET_STATISTICAL_INFO command - Send the POWER_DOWN command - Toggle the reset pin of the I2S interface	
Execution Time	2 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90900	The command executed successfully
	90901	There was a time-out while communicating
	90902	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90903	The BE returned an error code
	90904	No acknowledge received from BE
	90905	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
Example	DS:> 909 090900: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_ErrorLogGet**
Nucleus Number	910
Description	Get the error log from the basic engine
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the S2B GET_ERROR command - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine GET_ERROR and GET_FATAL commands - Display the returned info
Execution Time	Less than 1 second
User Input	None

Error	Number	Description
	91000	The command executed successfully
	91001	There was a time-out while communicating
	91002	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91003	The BE returned an error code
	91004	No acknowledge received from BE
	91005	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	91006	The BE returned no info
Example (AV2)	DS:> 910 Momentary errors (Byte 1 - Byte 7) : 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 Cumulative errors (Byte 1 - Byte 7) : 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x20 0x00 0x00 0x00 Fatal errors (Oldest - Youngest) : 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 091000: Test OK @	
Example (AV3)	DS:> 910 Momentary errors (0-9): 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 Cumulative errors (1-9) : 0x00 0x80 0x20 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 Software fatal assert : 799 engineproxy.cpp 091000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_ErrorLogReset**	
Nucleus Number	911	
Description	Reset the error log in the basic engine	

Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected
	- In case of an AV2
	  - Send theS2B RESET_STATISTICAL_INFO command
	  - Send the S2B POWER_DOWN command
	  - Toggle the reset pin of the I2S interface
	- In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine RESET_STATISTICAL_INFO command	

Execution Time	2 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91100	The command executed successfully
	91101	There was a time-out while communicating
	91102	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91103	The BE returned an error code
	91104	No acknowledge received from BE
	91105	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
Example	DS:> 911 091100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_JitterOptimise**
Nucleus Number	912
Description	Perform jitter optimisation: A formatted DVD must be loaded into the engine before executing this nucleus

Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected
	- Send the TRAY_IN command
	- Send the READ_TOC command
	- In case of an AV2
	  - Send the JITTER_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x00
	  - Send the JITTER_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x01
	  - Send the JITTER_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x02 until offset 0x80 is received
	- In case of an AV3 Send the MEASURE_JITTER_BLER_PPN command and display the average jitter and bler values

Execution Time	Approximately 20 seconds
User Input	none

Error	Number	Description
	91200	Optimising jitter succeeded
	91201	There was a time-out while communicating
	91202	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91203	The Basic Engine returned an error code
	91204	No acknowledge received from BE
	91205	Unable to send tray in
	91206	Unable to read the disc
	91207	No disc is loaded
	91208	Unknown disc is loaded
	91209	Unable to enter service mode
Example (AV2)	DS:> 912 091200: Jitter bathtub: (-42,135)(-40,127)(-38,106)(-36,106)(-34,101)(-32,97)(-30,92)(-28,92)(-26,92)(-24,92)(-22,86)(-20,80)(-18,86)(-16,86)(-14,80)(-12,80)(-10,80)(-8,80)(-6,80)(-4,86)(-2,86)(0,86)(2,86)(4,92)(6,92)(8,101)(10,106)(12,111)(14,120)(16,123)(18,127)(20,142) Test OK @	
Example (AV3)	DS:> 912 091200: Average Jitter, Bler C1, Bler C2: (92,4,254) Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_FocusOn**	
Nucleus Number	913	
Description	Put the laser of the BE into focus	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the FOCUS command with parameter 0x01 - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine FOCUS command	
Execution Time	3 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91300	Focus on succeeded
	91301	There was a time-out while communicating
	91302	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91303	The BE returned an error code
	91304	No acknowledge received from BE
	91305	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	91306	Unable to enter service mode
Example	DS:> 913 091300: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_FocusOff**	
Nucleus Number	914	
Description	Turn off putting the laser of the BE into focus	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the FOCUS command with parameter 0x00 - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine FOCUS command	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second on AV2 2 seconds on AV3	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91400	Focus off succeeded
	91401	There was a time-out while communicating
	91402	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91403	The BE returned an error code
	91404	No acknowledge received from BE
	91405	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	91406	Unable to enter service mode
Example	DS:> 914 091400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_MotorOn**
Nucleus Number	915

Description	Turn on the turntable motor	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the TURN_TABLE_MOTOR_ON command - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine TTM command	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second on AV2 4 seconds on AV3	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91500	Turn table motor is on
	91501	There was a time-out while communicating
	91502	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91503	The BE returned an error code
	91504	No acknowledge received from BE
	91505	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	91506	Unable to enter service mode
Example	DS:> 915 091500: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_MotorOff**	
Nucleus Number	916	
Description	Turn off the turntable motor	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the TURN_TABLE_MOTOR_ON command - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine TTM command	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second on AV2 4 seconds on AV3	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91600	Turn table motor is off
	91601	There was a time-out while communicating
	91602	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91603	The BE returned an error code
	91604	No acknowledge received from BE
	91605	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	91606	Unable to enter service mode
Example	DS:> 916 091600: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_Tilt**	
Nucleus Number	920	
Description	Test the tilt mechanism control loop, or allow its proper functioning to be measured. Before executing this nucleus a disc must be loaded in the recorder	

Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected
	- In case of an AV2
	  - Send the TRAY_IN command
	  - Send the READ_TOC command
	  - Send the TILT_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x00
	  - Send the TILT_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x02
	- In case of an AV3 display a “not supported” message	

Execution Time	Approximately 15 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92000	The command executed successfully
	92001	There was a time-out while communicating
	92002	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	92003	The Basic Engine returned an error code
	92004	No acknowledge received from BE
	92005	Unable to send tray in
	92006	Unable to read the disc
	92007	No disc is loaded
	92008	Unknown disc is loaded
	92009	Unable to enter service mode
	92010	This nucleus is not supported by the engine

Example(AV2)	DS:> 920 092000: Tilt sensor bathtub: (71,-12,145)(68,-12,135)(62,-10,120)(56,-92,97)(50,-75,86) (44,-59,80)(41,-52,80)(35,-37,86)(29,-22,86) (23,-7,92)(17,8,111)(11,23,135)(8,31,138)(5,39,158) Test OK @
Example (AV3)	DS:> 920 092010: Tilt function is not supported by the engine Error @

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_CheckDisc**	
Nucleus Number	921	
Description	Check whether there is a disc inside the BE	
Technical	- Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Display the Disc type info - If Disc type is a DVD+R(W), then read ADIP info. - Display manufacturer and media type.	
Execution Time	Approximately 10 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92100	There was a disc inside the set
	92101	Unable to load the tray
	92102	Error received from BE
Example	DS:> 921 092100: Disc type: DVD+RW disc Disc manufacturer id: PHILIPS Media type id: 010 Test OK @ DS:> 921 090500: Disc type: None Test OK @ DS:> 921 092100: Disc type: DVD+R disc Disc manufacturer id: RICOHJPN Media type id: R00 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_SledgeMotor**	
Nucleus Number	922	
Description	Send the sledge to its home position, then to the middle of the disc, and then to the end.	
Technical	- Send the PCS_COMMAND command with parameter 0x03 0x00 - Send the PCS_COMMAND command with parameter 0x02 0x00 - Send the PCS_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x01 - Send the PCS_JUMP_SLEGE_STEPS command for 3 times - Send the PCS_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x00	
Execution Time	4 seconds on AV2 11 seconds on AV3	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92200	The command executed successfully
	92201	There was a time-out while communicating
	92202	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	92203	The BE returned an error code
	92204	No acknowledge received from BE
	92205	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	92206	Unable to enter service mode
Example	DS:> 922 092200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_ReadTocInfo**	
Nucleus Number	924	
Description	Read the TOC from the disc. This gives a good indication if the BE works properly.	
Technical	- Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Display the TOC info.	
Execution Time	Approximately 10 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92400	A disc is loaded, TOC info if echoed
	92401	Unable to load the tray
	92402	The BE has not returned TOC info
	92403	Error received from BE
Example	DS:> 924 092400: TOC info [hex] = 91 3A 0C Test OK @ DS:> 924 092403: The BE returned: 0x10 #{no_disc_error} No disc is detected Error @ DS:> 924 092403: The BE returned: 0x1e #{illegal_medium_error} Engine unable to handle current disc. Probably illegal medium. Error @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_DiscErase**	
Nucleus Number	925	
Description	Perform a DC-erase on a DVD+RW disc.	
Technical	-Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected -In case of an AV2 -Execute DS_BE_GetSelftestResults -Send the TRAY_IN command -Send the READ_TOC command -Send the SET_INPUT_TYPE command with parameter DC_ERASE -Overwrite the header of the DVD+RW disc with DC erase data -Send the SET_INPUT_TYPE command with parameter NORMAL. -In case of an AV3 display a “not supported” message	
Execution Time	Approximately 1:15 minute	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92500	A DVD+RW disc is erased
	92501	This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed
	92502	The BE cannot enter normal operating mode
	92503	Unable to send the tray in
	92504	Unable to read TOC from disc
	92505	Invalid disc is loaded, please insert a DVD+RW disc
	92506	Calibrating DVD+RW failed
	92507	Set Input Type command failed
	92508	Erasing the DVD+RW disc failed
	92509	Erasing is aborted by user
	92510	This nucleus is not supported by the engine
Example (AV2)	DS:> 925 The entirely disc will be erased. Are you sure you want this?[y/n] 092500: Test OK @	
Example (AV3)	092510: This nucleus is not supported by the engine Error @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_RegionCodeSet**
Nucleus Number	928
Description	Set the region code in the AV3.

Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of anAV2 display a “not supported” message - In case of an AV3 send the ATAPI SEND_KEY command	
Execution Time		
User Input	Region code	
Error	Number	Description
	92800	The command executed successfully
	92801	There was a time-out while communicating
	92802	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	92803	The BE returned an error code
	92804	No acknowledge received from BE
	92805	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	92806	No disc is present, please insert disc
	92807	Region code out of range
	92808	User input wrong
	92809	Region counter expired
	92810	This nucleus is not supported by the engine
Example (AV2)	DS:> 928 092810: This nucleus is not supported by the engine Error @	
Example (AV3)	DS:> 928 1 092800: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_RegionCodeGet**	
Nucleus Number	929	
Description	Read the region code from the AV3.	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of anAV2 display a “not supported” message - In case of an AV3 send the ATAPI REPORT_KEY command	
Execution Time		
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92900	The command executed successfully
	92901	There was a time-out while communicating
	92902	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	92903	The BE returned an error code
	92904	No acknowledge received from BE
	92905	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	92906	This nucleus is not supported by the engine
Example (AV2)	DS:> 929 092906: This nucleus is not supported by the engine Error @	
Example (AV3)	DS:> 929 092900: DVD region 1 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_RegionCounterReset**	
Nucleus Number	930	
Description	Reset the region counter in the AV3.	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 display a “not supported” message - In case of an AV3 send a special ATAPI RESET_REGION_COUNTER command	
Execution Time		
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	93000	The command executed successfully
	93001	There was a time-out while communicating
	93002	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	93003	The BE returned an error code
	93004	No acknowledge received from BE
	93005	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	93006	This nucleus is not supported by the engine

Example (AV2)	DS:> 930 093006: This nucleus is not supported by the engine Error @
Example (AV3)	DS:> 930 093000: Test OK @

Nucleus Name	**DS_BE_AdjustLaserControl**	
Nucleus Number	931	
Description	Adjust the DVD-M (with the OPU) with PCBA. (So adjusts the two PCBS to each other)	
Technical	- Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 display a “not supported” message - In case of an AV3 adjust the DVD-M (with the OPU) with PCBA by sending a S2B command to align the PCBs to each other.	
Execution Time	30 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	93100	The command executed successfully
	93101	There was a time-out while communicating
	93102	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	93103	The BE returned an error code
	93104	No acknowledge received from BE
	93105	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	93106	Unable to enter service mode
	93107	This nucleus is not supported by the engine
Example (AV2)	DS:> 931 093107: This nucleus is not supported by the engine Error @	
Example (AV3)	DS:> 931 093100: Test OK @	

System (SYS)

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_HardwareVersionGet**	
Nucleus Number	1200	
Description	Get the hardware version and type of the digital board	
Technical	Initialise the PIO pins of the Codec Read the segment header in FLASH and determine hardware version	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120000	Getting the hardware version and type of the digital board succeeded
	120001	Getting the hardware version and type of the digital board failed
	120002	Wrong hardware version read from FLASH
Example	DS:> 1200 120000: Hardware ID = 0x29 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SoftwareVersionBootGet**	
Nucleus Number	1201	
Description	Get the version of the boot software on the digital board	
Technical	Read the segment header in FLASH and determine Boot software version	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120100	Getting the Boot software version succeeded
	120101	Getting the Boot software version failed
Example	DS:> 1201 120100: Software Boot Version = 0331 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SoftwareVersionDownloadGet**	
Nucleus Number	1202	
Description	Get the version of the download software on the digital board	
Technical	Read the segment header in FLASH and determine Download software version	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120200	Getting the Download software version succeeded
	120201	Getting the Download software version failed
Example	DS:> 1202 120200: Software Download Version = 0001 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SoftwareVersionApplGet	
Nucleus Number	1203	
Description	Get the version of the application software on the digital board	
Technical	Read the segment header in FLASH and determine Application software version	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120300	Getting the Application software version succeeded
	120301	Getting the Application software version failed
Example	DS:> 1203 120300: Software Application Version = 0001 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SoftwareVersionDiagnosticsGet**
Nucleus Number	1204
Description	Get the version of the diagnostics software on the digital board
Technical	Read the segment header in FLASH and determine Diagnostics software version
Execution Time	Less than 1 second
User Input	None

Error	Number	Description
	120400	Getting the Diagnostics software version succeeded
	120401	Getting the Diagnostics software version failed
Example	DS:> 1204 120400: Software Diagnostics Version = 0001 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_EepromUpload**	
Nucleus Number	1205	
Description	Upload the contents of the NVRAM on the analogue board or the digital board to the service PC, by using the X-modem protocol	
Technical	- Decode the user input - Determine whether to upload the analogue board or digital board NVRAM - Start uploading using the XMODEM protocol - Determine whether all was uploaded OK	
Execution Time	Depends on the chosen NVRAM and the User.	
User Input	Choose one of the following parameters for the nucleus: 1. Upload the contents of the NVRAM of the digital board 2. Upload the contents of the NVRAM of the analogue board Choose in the terminal on the control PC -**> transfer -> receive file**. Select **X-modem** protocol. Then click **receive** in the dialogue and fill in the file name in which you want to store the data.	
Error	Number	Description
	120500	Download succeeded.
	120501	User input is not valid.
	120502	Something went wrong while copying the data from NVRAM to SDRAM .
	120503	Something went wrong while transferring the data.
	120504	User cancelled the upload.
Example	DS:> 1205 1 120500: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_EepromDownload**	
Nucleus Number	1206	
Description	Download a file with the contents of the NVRAM for the analogue board or the digital board from the service PC to the recorder, by using the X-modem protocol	
Technical	- Decode the user input and determine what EEPROM to fill: digital / analogue - Store the downloaded (using XMODEM) bytes in SDRAM first - Then copy these contents into the EEPROM after verification	
Execution Time	Depends on the chosen NVRAM and the User.	
User Input	Choose one of the following parameters for the nucleus: 1. Download the contents of the NVRAM of the digital board 2. Download the contents of the NVRAM of the analogue board Choose in the terminal of the control **PC -> transfer -> send file**. Select **X-modem** protocol. Then choose a file with the Browse button in the dialogue and click on **send**.	
Error	Number	Description
	120600	Download succeeded
	120601	The write to NVRAM failed.
	120602	Timeout. Too many retries.
	120603	A file was sent with a wrong header.
	120604	User cancelled the download.
	120605	User input is not valid.
	120606	Unknown Error
Example	DS:> 1206 1 120600: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_DvIdNumberSet**
Nucleus Number	1207
Description	Set the IEEE 1394 unique ID
Technical	- Decode the user input - Store the id into NVRAM - Validate the segment of storage by updating the checksum
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.

User Input	The unique ID to be set.	
Error	Number	Description
	120700	Setting the unique DV ID succeeded
	120701	User input is not valid.
	120702	Setting the unique DV ID failed.
	120703	Write succeeded, but checksum is corrupt.
Example	DS:> 1207 1234567890 120700: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_DvIdNumberGet**	
Nucleus Number	1208	
Description	Get the IEEE1394 unique ID	
Technical	- Read out the ID from the configuration segment and return this info to the user	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120800	Getting the unique DV ID succeeded
	120801	Getting the unique DV ID failed
	120802	Reading an unexpected section version in NVRAM
Example	DS:> 1208 120800: The DvIdNumber is: 1234567890 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_licWrite**	
Nucleus Number	1209	
Description	Perform an IIC write action on the digital board	
Technical	- Determine bus ID, slave address, number of bytes to be written and the byte array of data from the user input - Initialise IIC - Write the data to the slave specified through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	The user input the number of bytes to write followed by the bytes to write: <..> Where the bus id is either 0 (normally used) or 1	
Error	Number	Description
	120900	Writing the data over IIC succeeded
	120901	The IIC bus was not accessible
	120902	There was a timeout writing to the device
	120903	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	120904	The communication with the device failed
	120905	Got unknown IIC bus error:
	120906	Unable to initialise IIC bus
	120907	Decoding bus ID unsigned value failed
	120908	Decoding slaveAddr unsigned value failed
	120909	Decoding nrBytes unsigned value failed
	120910	Bus ID out of range
	120911	nrBytes out of range
	120912	Unable to decode parameters
Example	DS:> 1209 0 0xa0 1 0x6 120900: 1 Bytes written Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_licRead**	
Nucleus Number	1210	
Description	Perform an IIC read action on the digital board	
Technical	- Determine the bus ID, slave address and number of bytes to read from the user input - Initialise IIC - Read the data form the slave specified	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	

User Input	The user inputs the bus number, the address to read them from and the number of bytes to read: <BusID><Slave address to read from><Number of bytes to read>Where the bus id is either 0 (normally used) or 1	
Error	Number	Description
	121000	Reading the data over IIC succeeded
	121001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	121002	There was a timeout writing to the device
	121003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	121004	The communication with the device failed
	121005	There was an unknown IIC bus error
	121006	IIC bus initialisation failed
	121007	Decoding bus ID unsigned value failed
	121008	Decoding slave address unsigned value failed
	121009	Decoding number of bytes unsigned value failed
	121010	Bus ID out of range
	121011	nrBytes out of range
Example	DS:> 1210 0 0xa0 0x20 Read : 0x0000: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x0008: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x0010: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x0018: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 121000: 0 0xa0 0x20 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_UartWrite**	
Nucleus Number	1211	
Description	Perform an UART write action on the digital board on a specified UART	
Technical	- Decode the user input for the proper port to use - Write out the bytes through the indicated port	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The user inputs the UART to write to, the number of bytes and the bytes to be written to the UART. 1=UART port 1 : not used 2=UART port 2 : Bit Engine 3=UART port 3 : Analogue board <UartNr><Number of bytes to write><d1><d2><..><dx>	
Error	Number	Description
	121100	Writing the bytes to the UART succeeded
	121101	The user provided wrong input
	121102	Writing to the UART failed
Example	DS:> 1211 2 2 0xd1 0x01 121100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_UartRead**	
Nucleus Number	1212	
Description	Perform an UART read action on the digital board on a specified UART	
Technical	- Decode the user input for the port to read from - Read from the port and return data read to the user	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The user inputs the UART to read from. 1=UART port 1 : not used 2=UART port 2 : Bit Engine 3=UART port 3 : Analogue board <UartNr >	
Error	Number	Description
	121200	Reading the data from the UART succeeded
	121201	The user provided wrong input

	121202	Reading the data from the UART failed
Example	DS:> 1212 2 121200: The HEX value that was read is: 0x50 0xD1 0x00 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_VideoLoopThroughStart**	
Nucleus Number	1213	
Description	The video signal, which is conform the user input, is routed from the input to the output. The input is set using the proper nucleus to route the signal on the board(s). All outputs are enabled.	
Technical	- Decode the videosignal: PAL / NTSC and Y/C, RGB, CVBS,YUV - Initialise the Video Input Processor and check for valid signal - Initialise the Video Front End and start capturing frames to memory - Initialise the SYNC module - Initialise the Video Post Processing and retrieve frames from memory - Initialise the mixer - Initialise the DENC module - Route the signal to all outputs	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second, but stays running.	
User Input	<vipInput> <VideoOutput> <VideoStandard> 1. vipInput (CVBS, YC, YUV, RGB, 1 to 9(see table below)). LECO Premier specific User input / Video input / Data path to VIP 1 / RGB / SCART aux RGB in 2 / YC / SCART aux Y/C in 3 / CVBS / SCART aux CVBS 4 / CVBS / Tuner 5 / YC / Front Y/C 6 / CVBS / Front CVBS 7 / CVBS / SCART TV CVBS 8 / YC / CE mode Y/C in 9 / CVBS / CE mode CVBS in 10 / XPORT / XPORT 2. VideoOutput (YUV, RGB). 3. VideoStandard (PAL, NTSC).	
Error	Number	Description
	121300	Video LoopthroughStart succeeded
	121301	User input is not valid.
	121302	Initialisation of the VIP failed.
	121303	Unable to stop the loop through before restarting.
	121304	Video Signal on the input is not a valid signal.
	121305	Initialisation of the VFE failed.
	121306	The digital board hardware information is corrupt
Example	DS:> 1213 CVBS RGB PAL 121300: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_VideoLoopThroughStop**	
Nucleus Number	1214	
Description	Stop routing the video input to all the outputs.	
Technical	Stop the DENC and the Video Front End	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	121400	VideoLoopthroughStop succeeded
	121401	DENC module on Codec failed.
Example	DS:> 1214 121400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_VideoLoop**
Nucleus Number	1215

Description	The Codec generates a video signal with a specific signature and sends it to the output of the digital board. The user selects which video input path must be routed on the digital board and a video standard. The Codec encodes the video signal, checks the signature, and returns a conclusion. **Note:** Before executing this nucleus the user must route the video signal on the analog board with the proper nucleus.	
Technical	- Evaluate user input. - Reset the global variables, video memory. - Fill the video memory with a vertical colourbar. - Initialise the Codec SYNC-module. - Initialise the Codec MIXER-module. - Initialise the Codec VPP-module. - Initialise the Codec DENC-module. - Display the original image. - Initialise the VIP. - Initialise the Codec VFE-module. - Try to detect a sync in the VIP input. - Catch the received image in memory. - Display the received image. - Compare the received image with original image. - Create a conclusion.	
Execution Time	3 seconds.	
User Input	Video input of the digital board: - CVBS - YC - YUV - RGB - TEST (The video output will be routed to the video input on the digital board.) - 1 to 9 - LECO Premier specific (see table below) User input / Video input / Data path to VIP 1 / RGB / SCART aux RGB in 2 / YC / SCART aux Y/C in 3 / CVBS / SCART aux CVBS 4 / CVBS / Tuner 5 / YC / Front Y/C 6 / CVBS / Front CVBS 7 / CVBS / SCART TV CVBS 8 / YC / CE mode Y/C in 9 / CVBS / CE mode CVBS in 10 / XPORT / XPORT Video standard:- PAL - NTSC When no input is given, the nucleus will take TEST for video input and PAL for video standard.	
Error	Number	Description
	121500	Videoloop test succeeded.
	121501	Wrong user input.
	121502	The Codec SYNC-module cannot be initialised.
	121503	The Codec MIXER-module cannot be initialised.
	121504	The Codec VideoPostProcessor-module cannot be initialised.
	121505	The Codec DENC-module cannot be initialised.
	121506	The VideoInputProcessor cannot be initialised.
	121507	The VideoInputProcessor cannot detect a sync-signal.
	121508	The Codec VideoFrontEnd-module cannot be initialised.
	121509	The Codec VideoFrontEnd-module cannot capture a video field.
	121510	When selected the RGB video input: Error in colour red signal and/or Error in colour green signal and/or Error in colour blue signal. When selected one of the other video inputs: Error in luminance signal (Y) and/or Error in chrominance signal (U) and/or Error in chrominance signal (V).

	121511	The digital board hardware information is corrupt
Example	DS:> 1215 cvbs ntsc 121500: Test OK @ DS:> 1215 cvbs pal 121508: The VideoInputProcessor cannot detect a sync-signal. Error @ DS:> 1215 yuv ntsc 121511: Error in luminance signal(Y) Error in chrominance signal(U) Error in chrominance signal(V) Error @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_AudioLoop**	
Nucleus Number	1216	
Description	The user first needs to select how the audio path must be routed on the analogue board and/or digital board before calling this nucleus. The user also has to route the audio outputs back to the inputs by means of cables. In this nucleus the Codec generates an audio sine signal with a specific signature and sends it to the output of the digital board. The Codec encodes the audio signal to MPEG I layer II and after this the signature of the signal will be checked.	
Technical	- The user needs to route the signal to the audio inputs so the test can encode the audio to MPEG I layer II - An audio signal is generated, resulting in a sine of 6kHz on the left and 12kHz on the right channel. - Then the signal is decoded in memory. - When both signals are detected correctly in the MPEG, the test succeeded.	
Execution Time	Approximately 9 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	121600	Testing the components on the audio signal path succeeded
	121601	The audio encoder did not initialise.
	121602	No audio could be generated.
	121603	The audio encoder did not encode audio.
	121604	The audio could not be decoded.
	121605	Frequency on left channel out of range.
	121606	Frequency on right channel out of range.
	121607	The frequencies on both channels are out of range.
	121608	Frequency on left channel out of range. Right channel silent.
	121609	Right channel is silent.
	121610	Frequency on right channel out of range. Left channel silent.
	121611	Left channel is silent.
	121612	Both channels are silent.
Example	DS:> 1216 121600: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SlashVersionSet**	
Nucleus Number	1217	
Description	Set the slash version of the system	
Technical	- Decode the user input for the slash version to set - Issue the command to set the slash version to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The slash version	
Error	Number	Description
	121700	Setting the slash version succeeded
	121701	Invalid slash version, no slash version is set.
	121702	Setting the slash version on the Analogue Board fails.
	121703	Invalid input.

	121704	The returned error code from the analogue board is unknown:
	121705	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	121706	There was no response from the analogue board.
	121707	Retrieving the current version failed
	121708	Unknown recorder layout type
	121709	Validating the section where the version is stored failed
	121710	Getting the configuration section from NVRAM failed
	121711	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
Example	DS:> 1217 82 121700: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SlashVersionGet**	
Nucleus Number	1218	
Description	Get the slash version of the system	
Technical	- Issue the command to get the slash version to the analogue board - Return the received information to the user	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	121800	Getting the slash version succeeded
	121801	Getting the slash version failed
	121802	The IIC write failed
	121803	The IIC read failed
	121804	There was no response from the analogue board.
	121805	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	121806	Reading the slash version failed
	121807	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
	121808	Reading an unexpected section version in NVRAM
Example	DS:> 1218 121800: The slash version is: 82 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_Virginize**	
Nucleus Number	1219	
Description	(Re-) Virginize the recorder. User data in the NVRAM of the analogue board is cleared	
Technical	Issue the command to return to the factory defaults to the analogue board	
Execution Time	1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	121900	Virginization succeeded
	121901	Virginization on the Analogue Board failed.
	121902	The returned error code from the analogue board is unknown:
	121903	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	121904	There was no response from the analogue board.
Example	DS:> 1219 121900: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_VirginModeOn**	
Nucleus Number	1220	
Description	Turn on the virgin mode functionality (e.g. the auto channel search upon start-up)	
Technical	Issue the command to set the bit for the virgin mode to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122000	Turning on the virgin mode succeeded
	122001	Turning on VirginMode on the Analogue Board failed.
	122002	The returned error code from the analogue board is unknown:
	122003	No DS error code known for analogue board error:

	122004	There was no response from the analogue board.
	122005	Section validation or write failed in NVRAM
	122006	Reading the CONFIG section from NVRAM failed
	122007	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
Example	DS:> 1220 122000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_VirginModeOff**	
Nucleus Number	1221	
Description	Turn off the virgin mode functionality (e.g. the auto channel search upon start-up)	
Technical	Issue the command to reset the bit for the virgin mode to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122100	Turning off the virgin mode succeeded
	122101	Turning off VirginMode on the Analogue Board failed.
	122102	The returned error code from the analogue board is unknown:
	122103	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	122104	There was no response from the analogue board.
	122105	Section validation or write failed in NVRAM
	122106	Reading the CONFIG section from NVRAM failed
	122107	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
Example	DS:> 1221 122100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_VirginModeGet**	
Nucleus Number	1222	
Description	Get the virgin mode functionality status (e.g. the auto channel search upon start-up)	
Technical	Issue the command to reset the bit for the virgin mode to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122200	Getting the virgin mode succeeded
	122201	Reading the Virgin Mode flag from NVRAM failed
	122202	Initialisation of IIC or reaching the NVRAM failed
	122203	Reading an unexpected version of the section in NVRAM
Example	DS:> 1222 122200: The Virgin Mode functionality is: ON Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_DisplayFatalOn**	
Nucleus Number	1223	
Description	Turn on the display-fatal functionality which displays debug-information on the display when encountering a fatal error condition from which could not be recovered automatically	
Technical	Issue the command to use the display-fatal functionality to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122300	Turning on the display-fatal functionality succeeded
	122301	Turning on the display-fatal functionality failed
	122302	The returned error code from the analogue board is unknown:
	122303	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	122304	There was no response from the analogue board.
	122305	Section validation or write failed in NVRAM
	122306	Reading the section from NVRAM failed
	122307	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
Example	DS:> 1223 122300: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_DisplayFatalOff**	
Nucleus Number	1224	
Description	Turn off the display-fatal functionality which displays debug-information on the display when encountering a fatal error condition from which could not be recovered automatically	
Technical	Issue the command to stop using the display-fatal functionality to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122400	Turning off the display-fatal functionality succeeded
	122401	Turning off the display-fatal functionality failed
	122402	The returned errorcode from the analogue board is unknown:
	122403	No DS errCode known for analogue board error:
	122404	There was no response from the analogue board.
	122405	Section validation or write failed in NVRAM
	122406	Reading the section from NVRAM failed
	122407	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
Example	DS:> 1224 122400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_DisplayFatalGet**	
Nucleus Number	1225	
Description	Get the display-fatal flag of the recorder	
Technical	Issue the command to get the status of the display-fatal functionality to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122500	Getting the display-fatal flag succeeded
	122501	Getting the display-fatal flag failed
	122502	The returned errorcode from the analogue board is unknown:
	122503	No DS errCode known for analogue board error:
	122504	There was no response from the analogue board.
	122505	Reading the display fatal flag failed
	122506	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
	122507	Unexpected version read from NVRAM section
	122508	Reading the fatal flag from NVRAM failed
Example	DS:> 1225 122500: The Display Fatal functionality is ON Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SettingsSet**	
Nucleus Number	1226	
Description	Programs the digital board settings into the boot EEPROM on the digital board.	
Technical	Evaluate user input. Set-up IIC-bus. Write data to boot EEPROM. Update checksum.	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	A large hexadecimal value that represents the digital board settings obtained from the XDIVTOOL.exe program or from a reference set.	
Error	Number	Description
	122600	The settings were successfully programmed.
	122601	User input is invalid.
	122602	IIC access failed.
Example	DS:> 1226 64696167747374620101020001010101010100002008000 122600: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SettingsDisplay**
Nucleus Number	1228
Description	Show the settings that are programmed in the BROM on the digital board.
Technical	Set-up IIC-bus. Read Digital Board Settings from boot EEPROM. Display the settings.

Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	None.	
Error	Number	Description
	122800	The settings were successfully displayed.
	122801	IIC access failed.
	122802	Invalid settings
Example	DS:> 1228 Settings ID: 444248491D9420014E46332B00000000290403030001010200010100400808000 Board name: NF3+ Hardware ID: 29 Codec IC: PNX7100_C2/C3 Video Input Processor IC: SAA7118 Progressive Scan Deinterlacer IC: S2301 Progressive Scan Denc IC: None I-Link physical layer circuit IC: PDI1394P25 I-Link link layer circuit IC: PDI1394P40 Audio clock: Clock scheme 1 Bit engine connector: not available IDE connector 1: available IDE connector 2: available PCI connector: not available RAM size 64MByte ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 1) 8MByte ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 2) 8MByte ROM size (NAND FLASH) Not available Bit Engine: AV 3.1 122800: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SettingsGet**	
Nucleus Number	1229	
Description	Get the digital board diversity settings string that is programmed in the BROM on the digital board.	
Technical	- Set-up IIC-bus. - Read Digital Board Settings from boot EEPROM. - Read System Settings from boot EEPROM.-Display the settings.	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	None.	
Error	Number	Description
	122900	The settings were successfully displayed.
	122901	IIC access failed.
	122902	The settings are invalid
Example	DS:> 1229 122900: 6D7920626F617264000203000101010201010000020080000 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_AudioLoopThroughStart**	
Nucleus Number	1230	
Description	Description: The audio input is routed from the input to all outputs. The input is set routing the signal with the proper nucleus. All outputs are enabled.	
Technical	- Encode the audio to AC3 in memory - Decode the AC3 in memory to audio on the outputs	
Execution Time	1second buffer time and 30 seconds playing.	
User Input	None.	
Error	Number	Description
	123000	AudioLoopthroughStart succeeded
	123001	Resetting the audio decoder failed
	123002	Resetting the audio encoder failed
	123003	Encoding the audio failed
	123004	Decoding the audio failed
Example	DS:> 1230 123000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_AudioLoopThroughStop**	
Nucleus Number	1231	
Description	Stop routing the audio input to all the outputs	
Technical	Send the Mute command to the audio decoder and reset the audio decoder	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	123100	AudioLoopthroughStop succeeded
	123101	Resetting the audio decoder failed
	123102	Resetting the audio encoder failed
Example	DS:> 1231 123100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SettingsHwIdSet**	
Nucleus Number	1232	
Description	This nucleus sets the HW-Id in the HW-diversity string	
Technical	- Read out the HW-diversity string - Modify the HW-ID in that string as requested - Write the modified HW-diversity string to the EEPROM	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	- The hardware ID to set No input - The user will be asked for the ID	
Error	Number	Description
	123200	Setting the hardware ID succeeded
	123201	Setting the hardware ID failed
	123202	The user aborted setting the hardware ID, no changes made
Example	DS:> 1232 Enter the new HW ID of the digital board (Currently equals 21) Enter a value between 0 and 99: > 22 The HW ID will be set to: 22. Is that correct? ([Y/N]):y 123200: Test OK @ DS:> 1232 Enter the new HW ID of the digital board (Currently equals 22) Enter a value between 0 and 99: > The HW ID will be set to: 0. Is that correct? ([Y/N]):N 123202: Setting the HW ID was aborted by the user. Error @ DS:> 1232 99 123200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SettingsDoubleCheck**	
Nucleus Number	1233	
Description	Double check whether stored HW-string equals actual HW as far as we can automatically detect this. An automatic and a manual mode is supported.	
Technical	- Read out the HW diversity string - Check whether these settings correspond the actual hardware - In case of modification: Write back the new HW-diversity settings.	
Execution Time	4 seconds in auto mode when everything matches	
User Input	- ‘manual’ or ‘MANUAL’ to enter manual mode - default is automatic mode where the nucleus stops upon and reports the first encountered error	
Error	Number	Description
	123300	Double checking the HW-diversity settings succeeded
	123301	Double check failed, a difference in settings was encountered
	123302	Reading the HW-diversity settings failed

	123303	Writing the modified HW-diversity settings failed
Example	DS:> 1233 123300: Test OK @ DS:> 1233 manual 123300: Test OK @ DS:> 1233 123301: Hardware ID mismatch: in HW-Diversity string:99, actual in FLASH:0 Error @ DS:> 1233 manual Hardware ID mismatch! in HW-Diversity string:99, actual in FLASH:0 Enter the correct HW ID of the digital board. > 0 The HW-diversity string has been modified by you. Settings: Board name: DIAG Hardware ID: 0 Codec IC: PNX7100_MF3 Video Input Processor IC: SAA7118 Progressive Scan Deinterlacer IC: None Progressive Scan Denc IC: ADV7196 I-Link physical layer circuit IC: PDI1394P25 I-Link link layer circuit IC: PDI1394P40 Audio clock: Clock scheme 1 Bit engine connector: available IDE connector 1: available IDE connector 2: not available PCI connector: not available RAM size 32MByte ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 1) 8MByte ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 2) Not available ROM size (NAND FLASH) Not available Is it OK to program this inthe new HW-diversity string? ([y]es/[n]o):y Diversity HW-string programmed successfully. 123300: Test OK @ DS:>	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_SettingsDlTableFilenameSet**	
Nucleus Number	1234	
Description	This nucleus sets the Download table filename in the HW-diversity string	
Technical	- Retrieve the new filename from the user - Ask the user whether the filename is correct before setting it - Update the diversity settings to use the newly entered filename	
Execution Time	Dependent on the user confirmation	
User Input	- The filename to be set - No input - No new filename will be set	
Error	Number	Description
	123400	Setting the new filename succeeded
	123401	Unsupported setting of the current HW-diversity settings

	123402	Setting the filename was aborted by the user.
Example	DS:> 1234 Enter the new Download Table Filename (Currently equals DVDR2001.001) Enter a filename: > The Download Table Filename will be set to: DVDR2001.001. Is that correct? ([Y/N]): 123402: Setting the filename was aborted by the user. Error @ DS:> 1234 Enter the new Download Table Filename (Currently equals DVDR2001.001) Enter a filename: >DVDR2002.001 The Download Table Filename will be set to: DVDR2002.001. Is that correct? ([Y/N]):Y 123400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_IicWriteRead**	
Nucleus Number	1235	
Description	Perform an IIC write-read action on the digital board	
Technical	- Determine bus ID, slave address, number of bytes to be written and the byte array of data from the user input - Initialise IIC - Write the data to the IIC slave - Read the data from the IIC slave	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	The user inputs the Bus ID, Slave Address, number of bytes to read, number of bytes to write and the bytes to be written <NucNr><BusId><SlaveAddr><ReadLen><WriteLen><WrByte0...WrByteN> Max number of bytes to write: 255 Max number of bytes to read: 255	
Error	Number	Description
	123500	Writing data to and reading data from the IIC slave succeeded
	123501	The IIC bus was not accessible
	123502	There was a bus timeout reading the device
	123503	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	123504	Unable to initialise IIC bus
	123505	The communication with the device failed
	123506	Unknown IIC bus error received
	123507	Decoding bus ID unsigned value failed
	123508	Decoding slave address unsigned value failed
	123509	Decoding number of bytes unsigned value failed
	123510	Bus ID out of range
	123511	Number of bytes out of range
Example	DS:> 1235 0 0xa0 0xf 1 0 0x0000: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x0008:0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 121000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_SYS_UartSetup**
Nucleus Number	1236
Description	Set up a configuration for the selected UART
Technical	- Parse user input - Use MIS_UART_Setup to setup the selected UART with the requested parameters
Execution Time	Less than 1 second

User Input	The user inputs 6 parameters: <UartNr><baudrate><flowcontrol><databits><parity><stopbits> UartNr: 1=UART port 1 : not used (Chrysalis only) 2=UART port 2 : Bit Engine or DTTM (Chrysalis only) 3=UART port 3 : Analogue board baudrate: 115200,62500,57600,38400,19200,9600,4800,2400,1200 flowcontrol: 0=disabled 1=enabled databits: 7 or 8 parity: “NO”, “ODD” or “EVEN” stopbits: 1 or 2	
Error	Number	Description
	123600	Setting up the selected UART succeeded
	123601	User provided Invalid setup parameters
	123602	Setting up the selected UART Failed
	123603	Selected UART is not available
Example (Chrysalis)	DS:> 1236 2 38400 0 8 NO 1 123600: Test OK @	
Example (Leco)	DS:> 1236 2 38400 0 8 NO 1 123603: The selected UART is not available Error @	

Electronic Program Guide Board (EPGB)

Nucleus Name	**DS_EPGB_VersionGet**	
Nucleus Number	1300	
Description	Returns the version of the EPG board.	
Technical	- Issue the command to get the version of the EPG board to the analogue board - Return the received information to the user	
Execution Time	3 seconds.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	130000	Getting the version succeeded
	130001	Communication with the analog board failed.
	130002	Communication with the EPG board failed.
	130003	There was no response from the analogue board.
	130004	No DS error code known for analogue board error.
Example	DS:> 1300 130000: Version : 6.1.9 Test OK @	

ANALOGUE SLAVE PROCESSOR (ASP)

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_Communication**	
Nucleus Number	1600	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the ASP.	
Technical	- Initialise IIC-bus. - Read something from ASP. - Handle the errorcode.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160000	Communicating with the ASP succeeded
	160001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	160002	There was a timeout reading the device
	160003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	160004	An IIC-bus error occurred
	160005	Got unknown IIC bus error

	160006	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	DS:> 1600 160000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_Version**	
Nucleus Number	1601	
Description	This nucleus returns the version number of the software running on the ASP and if available that of the display driver.	
Technical	Read versions from ASP and display it.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160100	Retrieving the software versions succeeded
	160101	The IIC bus initialisation failed.
	160102	The IIC bus failed.
	160103	The CRC checksum of the message is wrong.
Example	DS:> 1601 160100: Software version : 0.9 Display driver version: 0.1 Hardware version : 0x02 Hardware layout : 0x03 Hardware revision : 0x00 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_RealTimeClockSetValues**	
Nucleus Number	1602	
Description	This nucleus is used to set the real time clock to the correct values.	
Technical	- Decode the user input. - Write RTC value to ASP.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	User must give time and date like this: hh:mm:ss dd/mm/yy	
Error	Number	Description
	160200	Setting the real time clock succeeded
	160201	The ASP initialisation failed.
	160202	The IIC bus failed.
	160203	Wrong user input.
Example	DS:> 1602 03:20:01 22/06/03 160200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_RealTimeClockGetValues**	
Nucleus Number	1603	
Description	This nucleus is used to retrieve the actual real time from the ASP	
Technical	- Read RTC value from ASP. - Decode the RTC value.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160300	Retrieving the real time succeeded
	160301	The ASP initialisation failed.
	160302	The IIC bus failed.
	160303	The CRC checksum of the message is wrong.
	160304	The Real Time Clock has been found invalid and thus set to default values.
Example	DS:> 1603 Time: 03:20:17 Date: 22/06/03 (dd/mm/yy) 160300: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_RealTimeClockSetCorrection**
Nucleus Number	1604
Description	This nucleus sets the correction value needed for the real time clock

Technical	T.B.D. !!	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	none	
Error	Number	Description
	160400	Setting the correction values succeeded
Example	DS:> 1604 160400: T.B.D. !! Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_RealTimeClockAdjustment**	
Nucleus Number	1605	
Description	This nucleus sets a test signal for clock crystal measurement. The signal with a frequency of 1 kHz and duty cycle of 50% appears on pin RCC.	
Technical	Send Clock Adjustment command to the ASP.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160500	The test succeeded
	160501	The ASP initialisation failed.
	160502	The IIC bus failed.
Example	DS:> 1605 160500: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_NTCGet**	
Nucleus Number	1606	
Description	This nucleus reads the value of the NTC-resistor connected to the ASP, which tells the ambient temperature to the processor.	
Technical	- Read the ADC input pin of the ASP that is connected to the NTC-resistor. - Display this value.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160600	Getting the NTC-value succeeded
	160601	The IIC bus failed
Example	DS:> 1606 160600: Temperature(NTC) ADC input value = 0x94 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_FanSpeedSet**	
Nucleus Number	1607	
Description	This nucleus sets the speed of the fan that controls the temperature within the set.	
Technical	- Decode user input. - Set pio-pins FAN_C1 and FAN_C2.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	Speed to be set: off, low, medium, high	
Error	Number	Description
	160700	Setting the new fan speed succeeded
	160701	The IIC bus failed
	160702	The user provided wrong input
Example	DS:> 1607 low 160700: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_LightDisplay**	
Nucleus Number	1608	
Description	This nucleus lights the entire display.	
Technical	- Set all segments on in the display buffer. - Set the grids correct in the display buffer. - Send the display buffer to the ASP.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160800	Lighting the entire display succeeded

	160801	IIC-bus communication failed
Example	DS:> 1608 160800: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_BlinkDisplay**	
Nucleus Number	1609	
Description	This nucleus lights the entire display, and lets it blink.	
Technical	- Set all segments on in the blink buffer. - Set the grids correct in the blink buffer. - Send the blink buffer to the ASP.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None or on to start the blinking of the display. off To stop the blinking of the display.	
Error	Number	Description
	160900	The test succeeded
	160901	IIC-bus communication failed
	160902	The user provided wrong input
Example	DS:> 1609 160900: Test OK @ DS:> 1609 off 160900: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_DimmingDisplay**	
Nucleus Number	1610	
Description	This nucleus lights the entire display, and dims it.	
Technical	Change in a loop the display brightness from maximum to minimum.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	ON or OFF	
Error	Number	Description
	161000	The test succeeded
	161001	IIC-bus communication failed
	161002	The user provided wrong input
Example	DS:> 1610 ON 161000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_ClearDisplay**	
Nucleus Number	1611	
Description	This nucleus clears the display and deactivates dimming/blinking functionality	
Technical	- Make the display buffer empty. - Make the blink buffer empty. - Send the display buffer to the ASP. - Send the blink buffer to the ASP.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161100	The test succeeded
	161101	IIC-bus communication failed
Example	DS:> 1611 161100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_KeyBoard**
Nucleus Number	1612
Description	This nucleus checks all keys of the keyboard by having the user confirm the key-code displayed of all keys. If the user presses a or A the test is aborted. If the user presses o or O the test is indicated as OK. If the user holds down PLAY for more than a second the test is indicated as OK, if the user holds down RECORD the test is indicated as failed.

Technical	- Initialise the display. - Display the key pressed by the user on the display. - Monitor the service port for an abort and get the next key pressed. - Update the display and repeat previous steps until user stops / confirms. - Display the number of keys that were pressed.	
Execution Time	Depends on the user.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161200	Checking all keys succeeded
	161201	IIC-bus communication failed
	161202	The user signals a failure of the keyboard
	161203	The user aborted the test
Example	DS:> 1612 161200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_RemoteControl**	
Nucleus Number	1613	
Description	This nucleus checks the interface to the remote control by having the user confirm the key-code displayed. At least one key must be tested. If the user presses a or A the test is aborted. If the user presses o or O the test is indicated as OK. If the user holds down PLAY for more than a second the test is indicated as OK, if the user holds down RECORD the test is indicated as failed.	
Technical	- Initialise the display. - Display the key pressed by the user on the display. - Monitor the service port for an abort and get the next key pressed. - Update the display and repeat previous steps until user stops / confirms. - Display the number of keys that were pressed.	
Execution Time	Depends on the user.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161300	The test succeeded
	161301	IIC-bus communication failed
	161302	The user signals a failure of the remote control
	161303	The user aborted the test
Example	DS:> 1613 161300: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_LEDsOn**	
Nucleus Number	1614	
Description	This nucleus switches on the RECORD, TRAY, and EPG-LED, when available	
Technical	- Check if the analogue board is a MOBO board, if so: - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the RECORD-LED bit on in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the TRAY-LED bit on in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the EPG-LED bit on in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Else - Set the RECORD-LED bit on. - Write the external ASP pio port. - Set the TRAY-LED bit on. - Write the external ASP pio port. - Set the EPG-LED bit on. - Write the external ASP pio port.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161400	Switching on the LEDs succeeded
	161401	IIC-bus communication failed
Example	DS:> 1614 161400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_LEDsOff**	
Nucleus Number	1615	
Description	This nucleus switches off the RECORD, TRAY, and EPG-LED, when available	
Technical	- Check if the analogue board is a MOBO board, if so: - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the RECORD-LED bit off in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the TRAY-LED bit off in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the EPG-LED bit off in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Else - Set the RECORD-LED bit off. - Write the external ASP pio port. - Set the TRAY-LED bit off. - Write the external ASP pio port. - Set the EPG-LED bit off. - Write the external ASP pio port.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161500	Switching off the LEDs succeeded
	161501	IIC-bus communication failed
Example	DS:> 1615 161500: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_ASP_Reset**	
Nucleus Number	1616	
Description	This nucleus resets the ASP.	
Technical	- Reset the ASP by toggling the reset wire by a GPIO pin of the codec. - Wait 500ms according to the HSI.-Read Status from ASP. - Put ASP in normal mode.-Configure general ASP PIO. - Make a ASP pio pin low to read the version. - Get GPP40 - GPP47 and GPP48 - GPP55. - Decode hardware version, revision, and layout. - Configure the ASP clock. - Configure display, part 1. - Configure display, part 2. - Configure blinking. - Configure external ASP PIO. - Configure ADC input. - Configure remote control input. - Enable power on the AV3.	
Execution Time	3 seconds.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161600	Reset command succeeded
	161601	IIC-bus communication failed
Example	DS:> 1616 161600: Test OK @	

ANALOGUE BOARD EEPROM (AROM)

Nucleus Name	**DS_AROM_Communication**	
Nucleus Number	1700	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the EEPROM	
Technical	- Initialise IIC - Read from a location in AROM	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	170000	Something is properly read so the communication is OK
	170001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	170002	There was a timeout reading the device

	170003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	170004	The communication with the device failed
	170005	The IIC bus failed
	170006	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	DS:> 1700 170000: Test OK @	

VIDEO MATRIX (VMIX)

Nucleus Name	**DS_VMIX_Communication**	
Nucleus Number	1800	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the Video Matrix on the analogue board	
Technical	Try to read anything from the video matrix by means of IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	180000	Communicating wit the Video Matrix succeeded
	180001	An IIC-bus error occurred
	180002	There was a timeout reading the device
	180003	The IIC bus was not accessible
	180004	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	180005	There was an IIC error upon the stop-condition
	180006	The IIC bus was chosen wrong
	180007	The IIC functionality is not running
	180008	An unknown error was returned
Example	DS:> 1800 180000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_VMIX_Routing**	
Nucleus Number	1801	
Description	This nucleus performs the routing of the video signals in the set. It sets the video path according to the user input.	
Technical	- Determine whether the set is NAFTA/APAC or EUROPE - Switch the videomatrix according to the input specified by the user	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The user inputs the path Id of choice, as specified in tables below for Europe/NAFTA-APAC	
Error	Number	Description
	180100	Routing the video path succeeded
	180101	The user provided wrong input
	180102	There was no response from the video matrix
	180103	Could not retrieve region from analogue slave processor
Example	DS:> 1801 00 180100: Test OK @	

Table 5-3 Available VIDEO path-Ids for EUROPE routing

EURO Path ID	Description
	(DbOut=Digital Board Output, DbIn = Digital Board Input)
00	DbOut-CVBS/YC/RGB to RearOut-CVBS/YC and Scart_1-RGB.
01	- DbOut-CVBS to RearOut-CVBS. - FrontIn-CVBS to DbIn-CVBS.
02	- DbOut-YC to RearOut-YC. - FrontIn-YC to DbIn-YC.
03	- DbOut-CVBS to Scart_1-CVBS. - Scart_2-CVBS to DbIn-CVBS.
04	- DbOut-YC to Scart_1-YC. - Scart_2-YC to DbIn-YC.
05	- DbOut-RGB to Scart_1-RGB. - Scart_2-RGB to DbIn-RGB.
06	- DbOut-CVBS to RearOut-CVBS. - Tuner-CVBS to DbIn-CVBS.
07	DbOut-CVBS to DbIn-CVBS.
08	DbOut-PSCAN to RearOut-YUV.
09	DbOut-YUV to RearOut-YUV.
10	- DbOut-CVBS to Scart_2-CVBS. - Scart_1-CVBS to DbIn-CVBS.
11	- DbOut-YC to Scart_2-YC. - Scart_1-YC to DbIn-YC.
12	Scart_2-RGB to Scart_1-RGB.
13	Scart_2-CVBS to Scart_1-CVBS.
14	Scart_1-CVBS to Scart_2-CVBS.

Table 5-4 Available VIDEO path-Ids for NAFTA / APAC routing

NAFTA Path ID	Description
	(DbOut=Digital Board Output, DbIn = Digital Board Input)
00	DbOut-CVBS/YC/YUV to RearOut-CVBS/YC/YUV.
01	- DbOut-CVBS to RearOut-CVBS. - FrontIn-CVBS to DbIn-CVBS.
02	- DbOut-YC to RearOut-YC. - FrontIn-YC to DbIn-YC.
03	- DbOut-CVBS to RearOut-CVBS. - RearIn-CVBS to DbIn-CVBS.
04	- DbOut-YC to RearOut-YC. - RearIn-YC to DbIn-YC.
05	- DbOut-YUV to RearOut-YUV. - RearIn-YUV to DbIn-YUV.
06	- DbOut-CVBS to RearOut-CVBS. - Tuner-CVBS to DbIn-CVBS.
07	DbOut-CVBS to DbIn-CVBS.
08	DbOut-PSCAN to RearOut-YUV.

AUDIO MATRIX (SOUND PROCESSOR) (AMIX)

Nucleus Name	**DS_AMIX_Communication**	
Nucleus Number	1900	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the Audio Matrix (sound processor) on the analogue board	
Technical	Test whether anything can be read from the sound processor	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	190000	Communicating wit the Audio Matrix succeeded
	190001	An IIC-bus error occurred
	190002	There was a timeout reading the device
	190003	The IIC bus was not accessible
	190004	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	190005	There was an IIC error upon the stop-condition
	190006	The IIC bus was chosen wrong
	190007	The IIC functionality is not running

	190008	An unknown error was returned
Example	DS:> 1900 190000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_AMIX_Routing**	
Nucleus Number	1901	
Description	This nucleus performs the routing of the audio signals in the set. It sets the audio path according to the user input.	
Technical	- Determine whether the set is of type NAFTA-APAC or EUROPE - Parse the user input to determine the routing - According to parameters set the sound processor and multiplexers	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The user inputs the path ID of his/her choice, as specified in tables below for Europe/ NAFTA	
Error	Number	Description
	190100	Routing the audio path succeeded
	190101	Routing the audio path failed
	190102	There was an error resetting the sound processor
	190103	The user provided wrong input
	190104	There was no response from the ASP
Example	DS:> 1901 00 190100: Test OK @	

Table 5-5 *Available AUDIO path-Ids for **EUROPE** routing*

EURO Path ID	Description
	(DbOut=Digital Board Output, DbIn = Digital Board Input)
00	DbOut to All Outs.
01	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC, and RearOut for YUV. - FrontIn to DbIn.
02	- DbOut to Scart_1-AOut. - Scart_2-AIn to DbIn.
03	- DbOut to Scart_2-AOut. - Scart_1-AIn to DbIn.
04	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC. - Tuner to DbIn.
05	DbOut to RearOut-5.1.
06	DbOut to DbIn
07	Scart_2-AIn to Scart_1-AOut.
08	Scart_1-AIn to Scart_2-AOut.

Table 5-6 *Available AUDIO path-Ids for **NAFTA/APAC** routing*

NAFTA Path ID	Description
	(DbOut=Digital Board Output, DbIn = Digital Board Input)
00	DbOut to All Outputs.
01	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC, and RearOut for YUV. - FrontIn to DbIn.
02	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC, and RearOut for YUV. - RearIn1 (EXT2) for CVBS/YC to DbIn.
03	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC, and RearOut for YUV. - RearIn2 (EXT1) for YUV to DbIn.
04	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC, and RearOut for YUV. - Tuner to DbIn.
05	DbOut to RearOut-5.1.
06	DbOut to DbIn.

Nucleus Name	**DS_AMIX_VersionGet**
Nucleus Number	1902
Description	This nucleus gets the version information from the sound processor.
Technical	Read the information from the sound processor using IIC
Execution Time	Less than 1 second
User Input	-

Error	Number	Description
	190200	Getting the version info from the sound processor succeeded
	190201	Getting the version info from the sound processor failed
Example	DS:> 1902 Hardware Version:0x 2, Revision Code :0x 7 MSP Product Code:0x19, ROM Version Code:0x48 190200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_AMIX_Control**	
Nucleus Number	1903	
Description	Test the controllability of the sound processor by performing a controlled reset	
Technical	Test the control register, contains 0x80 after reset and 0x0 after first read of this control register. MSP is reset and the control register is tested for the 0x80 reset indication	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	190300	Testing the controllability succeeded
	190301	Accessing the MSP failed
	190302	Accessing the MSP succeeded, but wrong data was returned
Example	DS:> 1903 190300: Test OK @	

Note	**European sets only !!**	
Nucleus Name	**DS_AMIX_Beep**	
Nucleus Number	1904	
Description	Test the beeper functionality of the sound processor	
Technical	-	
Execution Time	3 seconds	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	190400	Testing the beeper succeeded
	190401	Testing the beeper failed
	190402	There was an error routing the test path
	190402	The user provided the wrong input
Example	DS:> 1904 ON 190400: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_AMIX_CommunicationAdcDac**	
Nucleus Number	1906	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the ADC/DAC chip (UDA 1380) on the analogue board	
Technical	Test whether anything can be read from the ADC/DAC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	190600	Communicating with the ADC/DAC succeeded
	190601	The IIC bus was not accessible
	190602	There was a timeout reading the device
	190603	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	190604	An IIC-bus error occurred
	190605	Got unknown IIC bus error
	190606	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	DS:> 1906 190600: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_AMIX_Mute**
Nucleus Number	1907
Description	Set or unset the master mute of the ADC/DAC chip (UDA 1380) on the analogue board

Technical	Send the master mute command via IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	'ON' or 'OFF'	
Error	Number	Description
	190700	Muting the sound processor succeeded
	190701	Muting sound processor failed
Example	DS:> 1907 190700: Test OK @	

FRONTEND TUNER (FRE)

Nucleus Name	**DS_FRE_Communication**	
Nucleus Number	2000	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the Front End (Tuner) on the analogue board	
Technical	Determine whether anything can be read from the FRE through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	200000	Communicating with the front end succeeded
	200001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	200002	There was a timeout reading the device
	200003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	200004	An IIC-bus error occurred
	200005	Got unknown IIC bus error
	200006	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	DS:> 2000 200000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_FRE_ChannelSelect**	
Nucleus Number	2001	
Description	This nucleus sets the tuner to receive a valid audio and video signal	
Technical	-Parse the user input to determine all parameters to set -Pass these parameters to the respective parts using IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	<Frequency*16> <video standard id> <Tuner> Tuner frequency: to tune the tuner to e.g. 216 MHz, this parameter must be 3456. (Since 216*16 = 3456. This is to avoid the decimal points to the parameter list.) Name Colour system Transmission standard Sound modulation PAL_BG_S PAL BG FM-Stereo PAL_BG_M PAL BG FM-Mono / NICAM PAL_I_M PAL I FM-Mono / NICAM PAL_DK_S PAL DK FM-Stereo PAL_DK_M PAL DK FM-Mono / NICAM NTSC_M_S NTSC M FM-Stereo Video Standard ID: The table below shows which video standards are possible ID Europe NAFTA / APAC 0 PAL_BG_S NTSC 1 PAL_BG_M Invalid 2 PAL_I_M Invalid 3 PAL_DK_S Invalid 4 PAL_DK_M Invalid Tuner: Select the tuner type that you want to tune. This input is not mandatory. (If no input is detected, tuner will be defined run-time (if recognised).) Tuner Tuner ID 1 FE1316 (Europe Philips) 2 FE1319 (Europe Philips) 3 TMQZ2-403A (Europe ALPS) 4 JS6B2-L121 (Europe Xuguang) 5 TCPK0601 (APAC Samsung) 6 TCMN0682 (NAFTA Samsung)	
Error	Number	Description
	200100	Setting the tuner channel succeeded
	200101	Invalid user input

Nucleus Name	**DS_FRE_ChannelSelect**	
	200102	Getting the version of the set failed
	200103	Configuration of the tuner failed
	200104	Configuration of the IF module failed
Example	DS:> 2001 3456 0 1200100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_FRE_AFCReferenceVoltage**	
Nucleus Number	2002	
Description	This nucleus stores the reference voltage for the tuner in the factory settings	
Technical	- Parse the user input - Initialise IIC and NVRAM-connection - Put the new values in NVRAM	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The reference voltage to store, in a range between 0 and 255. (dec.)	
Error	Number	Description
	200200	Storing the reference voltage for the tuner succeeded
	200201	The user provided wrong input
	200202	The section in NVRAM could not be validated after write
	200203	Writing the value to NVRAM failed
	200204	Initialisation of IIC failed or NVRAM unreachable
Example	DS:> 2002 0xaa 200200: Test OK @	

Note	**European sets only!!**	
Nucleus Name	**DS_FRE_CommunicationIfModule**	
Nucleus Number	2003	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication with the IF(Intermediate Frequency) module of the front end	
Technical	Determine whether the IF module can be read through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	200300	Communicating with the front end succeeded
	200301	The IIC bus was not accessible
	200302	There was a timeout reading the device
	200303	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	200304	An IIC-bus error occurred
	200305	Got unknown IIC bus error
	200306	The IIC bus initialisation failed
	200307	Not a Europe set
Example	DS:> 2003 200300: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	**DS_FRE_TunerTypeGet**	
Nucleus Number	2004	
Description	This nucleus retrieves the tuner type information and translates this to the region involved as well.	
Technical	- Check the region through the ASP - Read out the tuner type through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	200400	Getting the tuner type information succeeded
	200401	Getting the type of the tuner OK, but unknown type returned
	200402	Getting the tuner type information failed
Example	DS:> 2004 200400: NAFTA Tuner: TCMN0682 Test OK @	

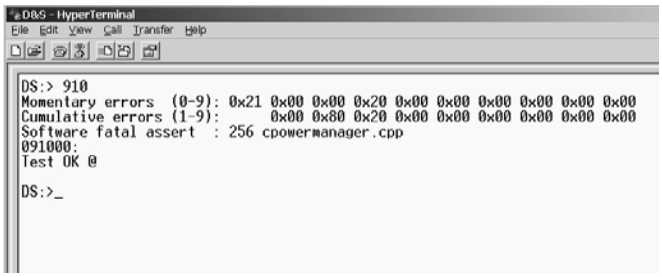
SCRIPT

Nucleus Name	**DS_IH_ScriptHandler**
Nucleus Number	Script
Description	The test requires no user interaction. A number of nuclei will be run before a message is returned indicating if there is a failure in the DVD Recorder. When a nucleus failed, the script stops and displays the message **"FAIL"**. Otherwise it displays **"PASS"** at the end when all nuclei are executed. During the execution of a script, a progress indicator is displayed on the display of the DVD Recorder.
Technical	Execute the included nuclei one by one If a nucleus fails quit and display the failed nucleus on the local display and service port
Execution Time	16 seconds
Included tests:	1. DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 2. DS_DCB_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 3. DS_BROM_COMMUNICATION_NUC 4. DS_SYS_SETTINGSDISPLAY_NUC 5. DS_CHR_DEVTYPEGET_NUC 6. DS_CHR_INT_PIC_NUC 7. DS_CHR_DMA_NUC 8. DS_BROM_WRITEREAD_NUC 9. DS_NVRAM_COMMUNICATION_NUC 10. DS_NVRAM_WRITEREAD_NUC 11. DS_SDRAM_WRITEREADFAST_NUC 12. DS_FLASH_WRITEREAD_NUC 13. DS_FLASH_CHECKSUMPROGRAM_NUC 14. DS_SYS_HARDWAREVERSIONGET_NUC 15. DS_VIP_DEVTYPEGET_NUC 16. DS_VIP_COMMUNICATION_NUC 17. DS_DVIO_LINKDEVTYPEGET_NUC 18. DS_DVIO_PHYDEVTYPEGET_NUC 19. DS_DVIO_LINKCOMMUNICATION_NUC 20. DS_DVIO_PHYCOMMUNICATION_NUC 21. DS_PSCAN_COMMUNICATIONDENC_NUC 22. DS_PSCAN_COMMUNICATIONDEINTERLACER_NUC 23. DS_BE_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 24. DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICNVRAM_NUC 25. DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICTUNER_NUC 26. DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICSOUNDPROCESSOR_NUC 27. DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICAVSELECTOR_NUC 28. DS_ANAB_CHECKSUMPROGRAM_NUC
Note!	**Invocation by holding down the PLAY button when powering up the system**
Note!	The following example is for a generation 2.1 DVD+RW recorder. The variant you test may behave differently. For a detailed description of the script-behaviour of your variant under test refer to the [RW2_1_SWA_DS].
Example	DS:> script Executing User/Dealer script. Busy executing NUC1100 1-28 Hello Analogue Board Busy executing NUC1000 2-28 Busy executing NUC200 3-28 Busy executing NUC1228 4-28 Settings ID: 4C4541440D0000000003030001010102010100002008000 0 Board name: LEAD Hardware ID: 0 Codec IC: PNX7100_MF3 Video Input Processor IC: SAA7118 Progressive Scan Deinterlacer IC: None Progressive Scan Denc IC: ADV7196 I-Link physical layer circuit IC: PDI1394P25 I-Link link layer circuit IC: PDI1394P40 Audio clock: Clock scheme 1 Bit engine connector: available IDE connector 1: available IDE connector 2: not available PCI connector: not available RAM size 32MByte ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 1) 8MByte ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 2) Not available ROM size (NAND FLASH) Not available Bit Engine: AV 2.0

Example	Busy executing NUC100 5-28 Device ID 7100 Codec ID PNX7100_MF3 F-BCU (0x0102) 1.0 INTC (0x011d) 1.0 PCI-XIO(0x0113) 1.0 SIF (0x013b) 1.0 EJTAG (0x0104) 0.0 S-BCU (0x0102) 1.0 BOOT (0x010a) 1.0 CONFIG (0x013f) 1.0 RESET (0x0123) 1.0 DEBUG (0x0116) 0.0 UART0 (0x0107) 0.1 UART1 (0x0107) 0.1 UART2 (0x0107) 0.1 UART3 (0x0107) 0.1 I2C0 (0x0105) 0.1 I2C1 (0x0105) 0.1 GPIO (0x013c) 1.0 SYNC (0x013a) 1.0 DISP0 (0xa015) 0.2 DISP1 (0xa00f) 0.0 OSD (0x0136) 0.1 SPU (0xa00e) 0.0 MIXER (0x0137) 1.0 DENC (0x0138) 0.1 CCIR (0x0139) 1.0 VDEC (0x0133) 0.1 PARSER (0xa00d) 0.0 DV (0xa00c) 0.0 BEI (0xa00a) 0.0 IDE (0xa009) 0.0 SGDX (0xa008) 0.0 BYTE (0xa00b) 0.0 OUTPUT (0xa003) 0.0 ACOMP (0xa000) 0.0 VFE (0xa001) 0.0 VCOMP (0xa002) 0.0 SCR (0x0000) 0.0 SIFF (0xa011) 0.0 WMD (0xa010) 0.0 AUDIO0 (0xa015) 0.2 AUDIO1 (0xa00f) 0.0 PSCAN (0xa018) 0.0 Busy executing NUC114 6-28 Busy executing NUC115 7-28 Busy executing NUC201 8-28 Busy executing NUC300 9-28 Busy executing NUC301 10-28 Busy executing NUC401 11-28 Busy executing NUC501 12-28 Busy executing NUC503 13-28 BootCode checksum is: 0xBABEB432, which is correct Diagnostics checksum is: 0xBABED22B, which is correct Download checksum is: 0xBABE025F, which is correct Application checksum is: 0xBABE2825, which is correct Busy executing NUC1200 14-28 Hardware ID = 00 Busy executing NUC600 15-28 Found SAA7118 Busy executing NUC601 16-28 Busy executing NUC700 17-28 Device type of the link layer IC: ffc00301 Busy executing NUC701 18-28 Device type of the phy layer IC: 0 Busy executing NUC702 19-28 Busy executing NUC703 20-28 Busy executing NUC801 21-28 Busy executing NUC808 22-28 The IIC acknowledge was not received, which is correct Busy executing NUC900 23-28 Busy executing NUC1101 24-28 Busy executing NUC1102 25-28 Busy executing NUC1104 26-28 Busy executing NUC1105 27-28 Busy executing NUC1111 28-28 BootCode checksum is: 0xBABE6240, which is correct Diagnostics checksum is: 0xBABEDC9A, which is correct Download checksum is: 0xBABEA6B7, which is correct Application checksum is: 0xBABE5968, which is correct PASS DS:>

5.4 DVD Module Error code

With DSW command 910 the set software can retrieve an overview of all occurred engine errors.



5.4.1 Momentary Errors

Byte 0: latest error:

Overview of the BE error codes.

error code	error	meaning
0x00	no_error	No error has occurred
0x01	illegal_command_error	Command not allowed in this state or unknown command
0x02	illegal_parameter_error	Parameter(s) not valid for this command
0x03	command_timeout_error	The maximum execution time for the command has exceeded
0x04	sledge_home_error	The sledge could not be moved home
0x05	sledge_calibration_error	An error occurred during calibration of the sledge
0x06	sledge_unstable_error	The sledge detected unstable control
0x07	speed_timeout_error	Spindle motor could not reach its target speed within timeout
0x08	speed_window_error	Measured spinning speed is not within expected window
0x09	focus_timeout_error	Focus could not be achieved within the timeout
0x0A	focus_retries_error	The amount of focus retries expired
0x0B	focus_agc_error	The focus agc results are out of range
0x0C	radial_timeout_error	Servo didn't get on track within the timeout
0x0D	radial_retries_error	Servo didn't get on track after several retries
0x0E	radial_agc_error	The radial agc results are out of range
0x0F	radial_init_error	Unreliable signal scaling after the radial initialisation
0x10	hf_pll_error	HF-decoder pll could not lock to HF signal
0x11	wobble_pll_error	Wobble pll could not lock to wobble signal
0x12	subcode_timeout_error	Subcode information could not be read
0x13	subcode_notfound_error	Requested subcode item could not be found
0x14	header_timeout_error	Header information could not be read
0x15	adip_timeout_error	Adip information could not be read
0x16	adip_window_error	Adip address was not within expected window
0x17	adip_sync_error	No adip sync was detected
0x18	atip_timeout_error	Atip information could not be read
0x19	atip_notfound_error	Requested atip item could not be found
0x1A	atip_window_error	Atip address was not within expected window
0x1B	atip_sync_error	No atip sync was detected
0x1C	tray_error	Tray could not be closed or opened within the timeout
0x1D	seek_error	The requested seek couldn't be performed within the timeout
0x1E	no_hf_present_error	Attempt to read from a blank area
0x1F	record_error	An error occurred during the recording
0x20	illegal_stopaddress_error	The requested stopaddress with modify-stop-address is not valid
0x21	no_disc_error	No disc is detected
0x22	not_initialised_error	The system is not initialised (e.g. seek on unknown disctype)
0x23	illegal_medium_error	BE detected an unsupported medium during disc recognition
0x24	cd_frequency_error	Measured HF frequency is not within CD frequency range
0x25	dvd_frequency_error	Measured HF frequency is not within DVD frequency range
0x26	reserved(non_existing_bca_error)	Attempt to read non-existing bca information
0x27	reserved(bca_read_error)	An error occurred during reading of bca information
0x28	selftest_error	An error occurred during the self-test of the BE
0x29	i2c_error	The I2C interface does not operate
0x2A	laser_pll_error	Laser control pll did not lock or lost lock on write clock
0x2B	laser_forward_sense_error	Forward sense value didn't change with changing laser power
0x2C	jitter_optimisation_error	An error occurred during optimisation of the jitter
0x2D	tilt_calibration_error	An error occurred during calibration of the tilt frame
0x2E	reserved	
0x2F	frontend_offset_calib_error	The offset in the frontend couldn't be calibrated
0x30	reserved	
0x31	wsg_calculation_error	An error occurred in the calculation of the write strategy
0x32	buffer_overrun_error	The buffer input stream overran the buffer output stream
0x33	return_value_invalid_error	The requested information is not available for this inquiry
0x34	illegal_recording_speed_error	The selected speed is not allowed for a recording on this medium
0x35	opc_media_parameter_error	The media parameters (info in ATIP/ADIP) are invalid or not read
0x36	opc_record_power_error	The final optimum power was not reached
0x37	opc_start_power_low_error	OPC start power too low (optimum power is higher)
0x38	opc_start_power_high_error	OPC start power too high (optimum power is lower)

error code	error	meaning
0x39	opc_power_calculation_error	Error during OPC power calculation (samples are wrong)
0x3A	opc_test_zone_full_error	OPC can't be performed because test zone is full
0x3B	opc_bad_jitter_measurement_error	The jitter measurement during OPC samples readback failed
0x3C	opc_read_samples_error	An error occurred during OPC readback sampling
0x3D	ropc_alpha_overflow_error	The determined value for the optimum power is too high
0x3E	ropc_alpha_ref_current_error	The alpha measurement reference current is wrong (IAN)
0x3F	ropc_alpha_gain_error	The alpha measurement alpha gain is wrong
0x40	beta_over_under_flow_error	During the walking OPC a beta over-/under-flow was detected
0x41	not_enough_calib_points_error	Not enough valid calibration points available for re-calibration
0x42	not_enough_power_error	The calculated power during re-calibration exceeds max power
0x43	illegal_reading_speed_error	The selected speed is not allowed for the requested command
0x44	servo_fatal_error	The actuator dissipation became too high during a servo recovery

This error is overwritten by the next player / inquiry command.

Byte 1 - 9: cumulative errors of previous error occurences. Every individual error has its own bit in the 9-byte structure as described in the drawing below:

Format of the BE error bytes.

byte 1

b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
reserved	FOCUS AGC ERROR	FOCUS RETRIES ERROR	FOCUS TIMEOUT ERROR	RADIAL AGC ERROR	RADIAL RETRIES ERROR	RADIAL TIMEOUT ERROR	RADIAL INIT ERROR

byte 2

TRAY ERROR	reserved	JITTER OPTIMIZATION ERROR	SLEDGE HOME ERROR	SLEDGE UNSTABLE ERROR	SLEDGE CALIBRATION ERROR	TILT SENSOR OFFSET CALIBRATION ERROR	TILT CALIBRATION ERROR

byte 3

RECORD ERROR	SEEK ERROR	NO DISC ERROR	NOT INITIALISED ERROR	ILLEGAL STOPADDRESS ERROR	ILLEGAL PARAMETER ERROR	ILLEGAL COMMAND ERROR	COMMAND TIMEOUT ERROR

byte 4

SERVO FATAL ERROR	reserved	reserved	HF PLL ERROR	NO HF PRESENT ERROR	HEADER TIMEOUT ERROR	SUBCODE NOTFOUND ERROR	SUBCODE TIMEOUT ERROR

byte5

WOBBLE PLL ERROR	ADIP SYNC ERROR	ADIP WINDOW ERROR	ADIP TIMEOUT ERROR	ATIP NOTFOUND ERROR	ATIP SYNC ERROR	ATIP WINDOW ERROR	ATIP TIMEOUT ERROR

byte6

WSG CALCULATION ERROR	DVD FREQUENCY ERROR	CD FREQUENCY ERROR	ILLEGAL RECORDING SPEED ERROR	SPEED WINDOW ERROR	SPEED TIMEOUT ERROR	NON EXISTING BCA ERROR	BCA READ ERROR

byte7

LASER FORWARD SENSE ERROR	NVRAM CHECKSUM UPDATE ERROR	FRONTEND OFFSET CALIBRATION ERROR	LASER PLL ERROR	ILLEGAL READING SPEED ERROR	ILLEGAL MEDIUM ERROR	SELFTEST ERROR	I^2C ERROR

byte8

OPC READ SAMPLES ERROR	OPC BAD JITTER MEASUREMENT ERROR	OPC TEST ZONE FULL ERROR	OPC POWER CALCULATION ERROR	OPC START POWER HIGH ERROR	OPC START POWER LOW ERROR	OPC RECORD POWER ERROR	OPC MEDIA PARAMETER ERROR

byte9

RETURN VALUE INVALID ERROR	BUFFER OVERRUN ERROR	BETA OVER/UNDER FLOW ERROR	NOT ENOUGH CALIB POINTS ERROR	NOT ENOUGH POWER ERROR	ROPC ALPHA GAIN ERROR	ROPC ALPHA REF CURRENT ERROR	ROPC ALPHA OVERFLOW ERROR

These errors are kept in memory until a power down of the drive (e.g. when recorder goes to standby) or reset of the drive.

5.4.2 Cumulative errors

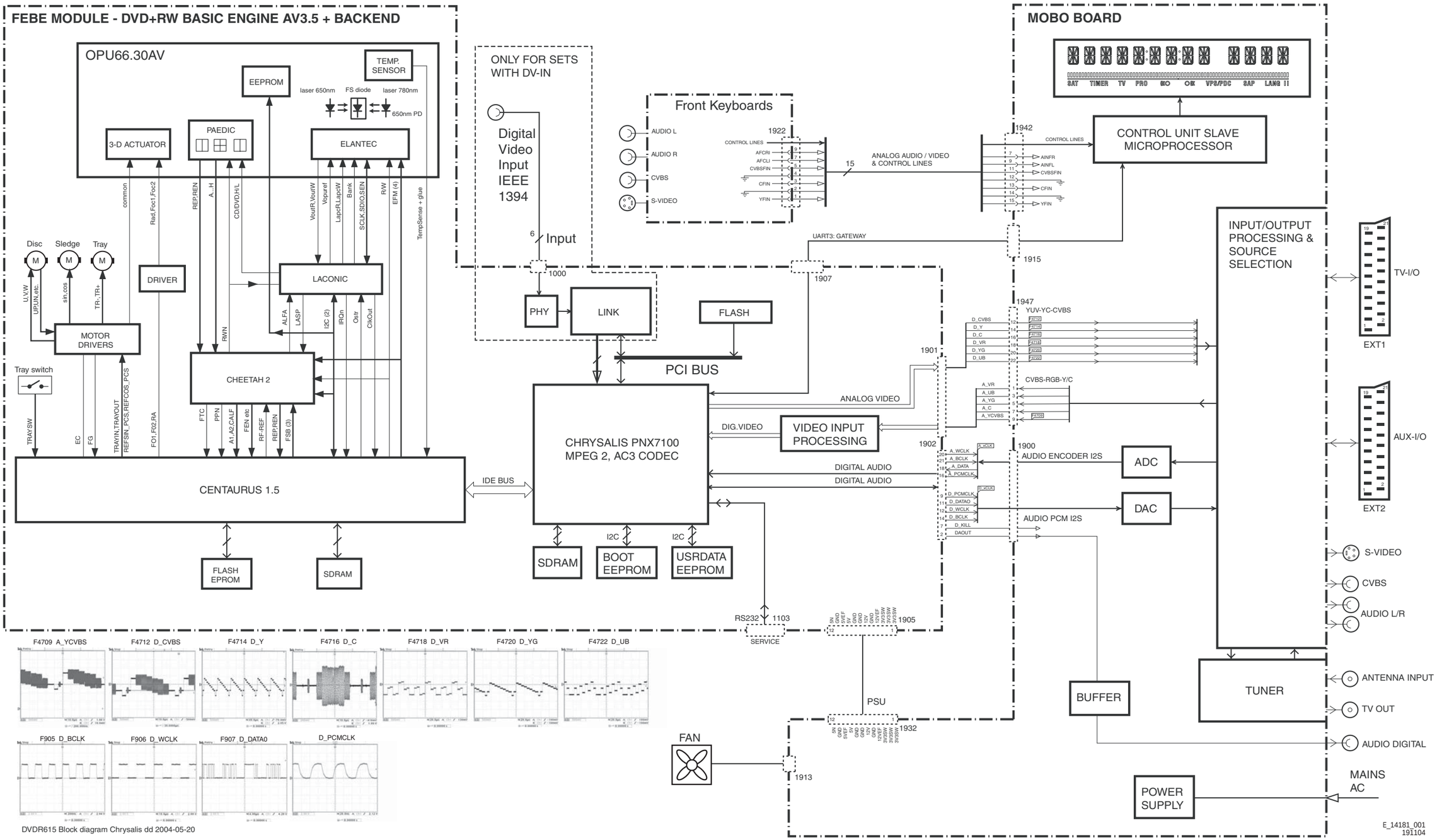
These errors are stored in EEPROM and are thus non-volatile showing the complete error history of the drive.
Byte 1 - 9: cumulative errors of previous player / inquiry error occurences. These bytes are the same as the nine bytes (1-9) of the Momentary errors

5.4.3 Software fatal assert

Gives row number and file name in the source code of the firmware of the data path of the AV3

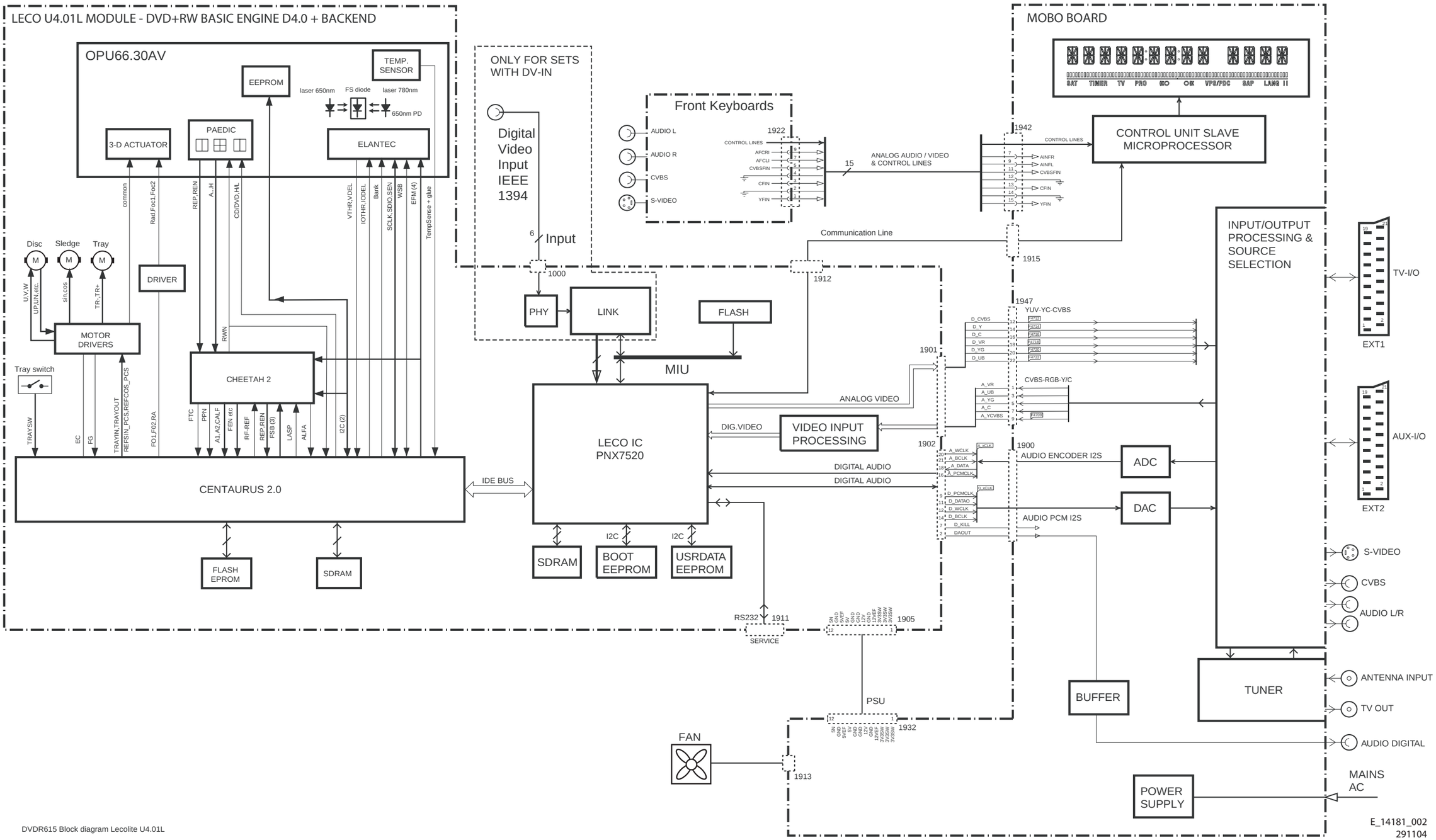
6. Block Diagrams, Waveforms, Wiring Diagram.

Overall Block Diagram of the Set



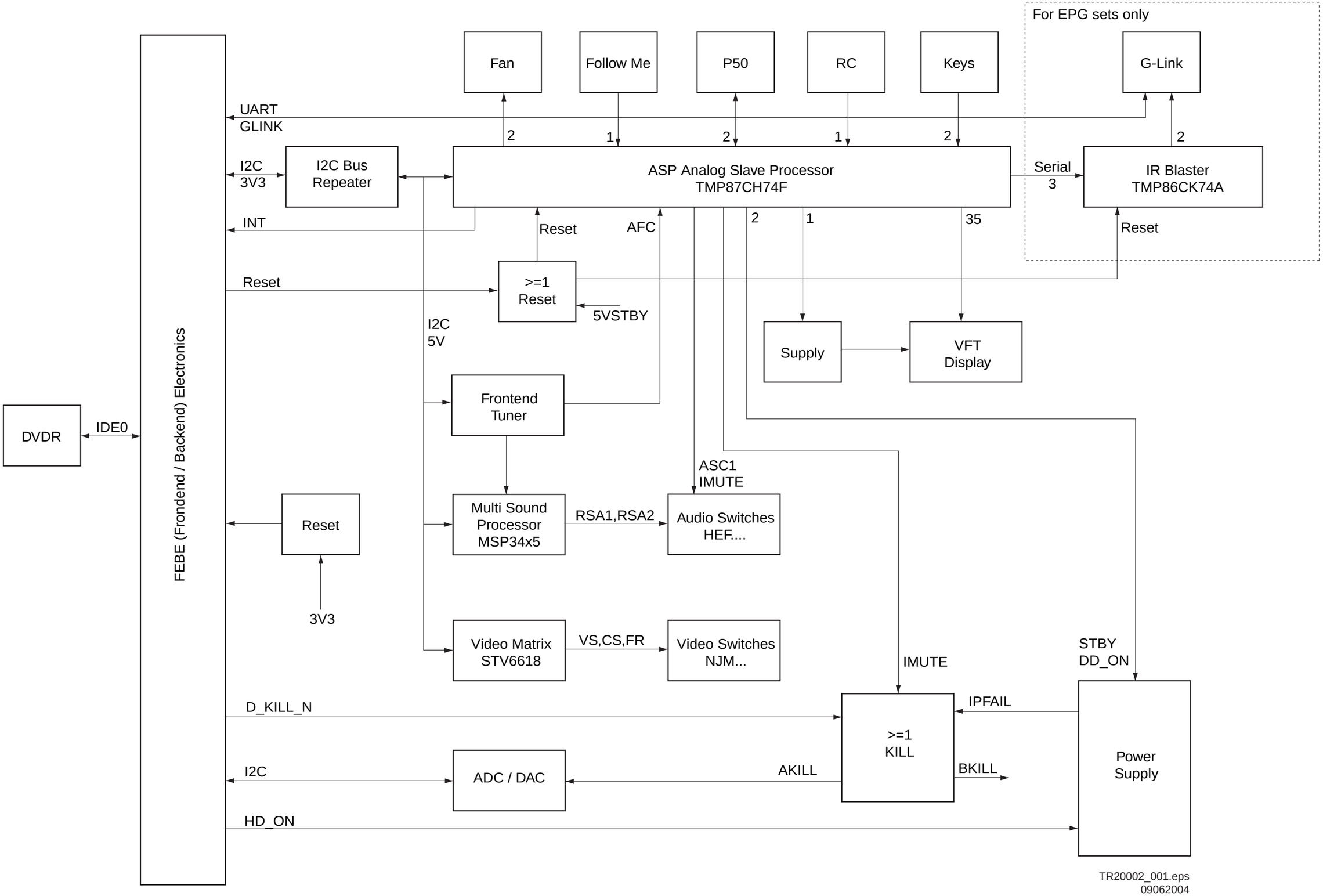
DVDR615 Block diagram Chrysalis dd 2004-05-20

Overall Blockdiagram Lecolite



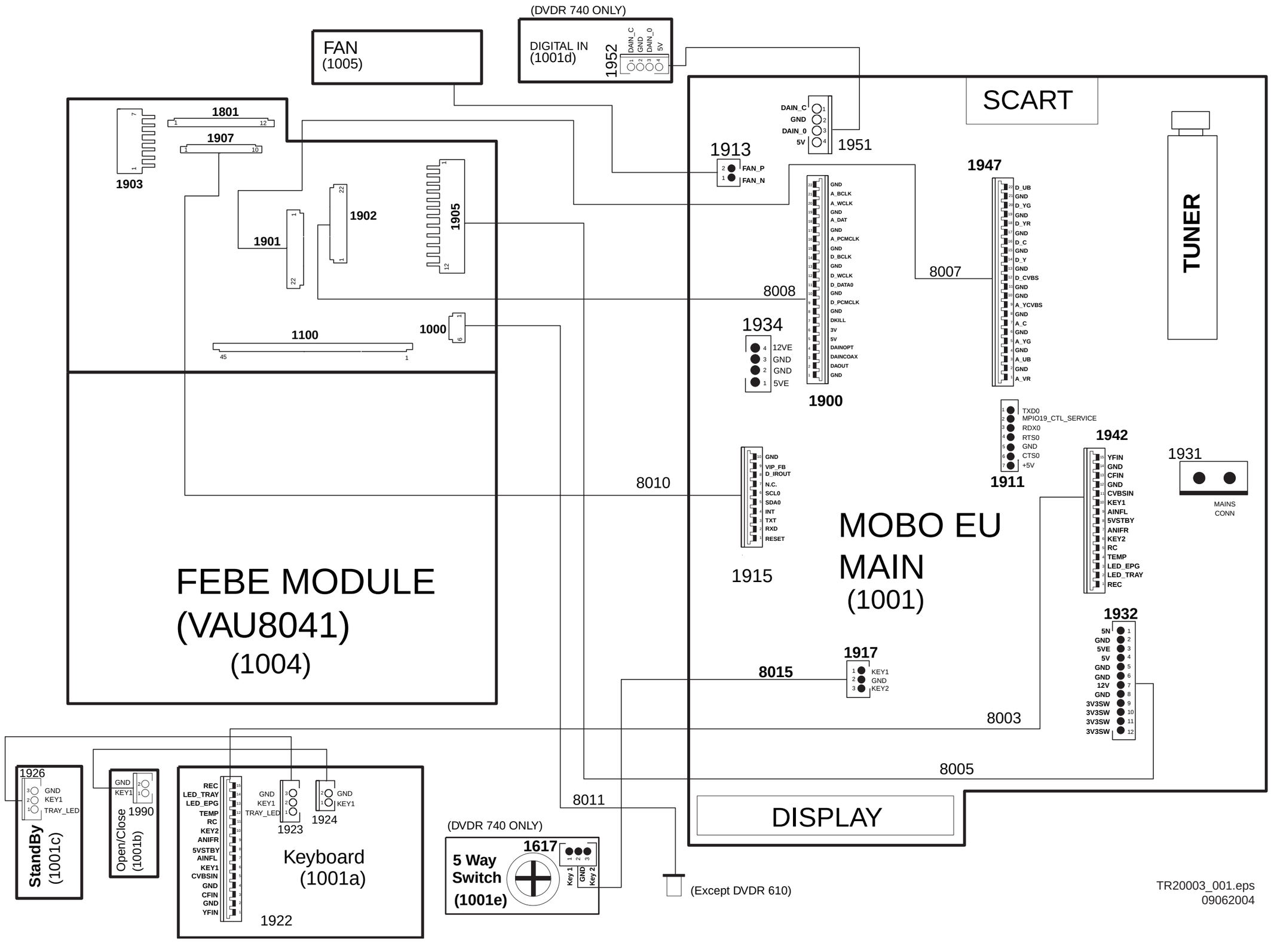
DVDR615 Block diagram Lecolite U4.01L

Control Block Diagram MOBO Board

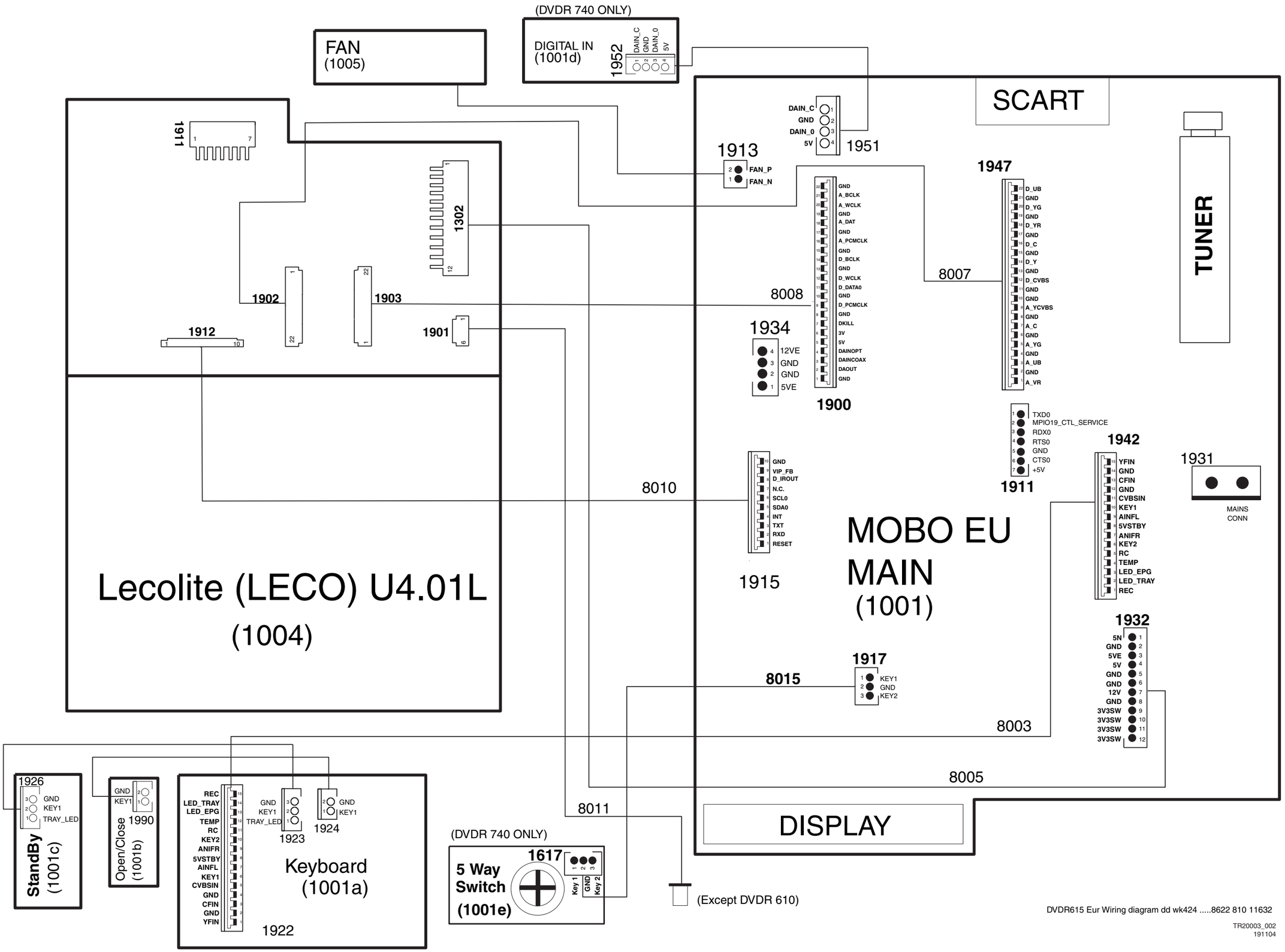


TR20002_001.eps
09062004

Wiring Diagram



Wiring Diagram LECO



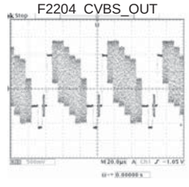
DVDR615 Eur Wiring diagram dd wk424 .....8622 810 11632

TR20003_002
191104

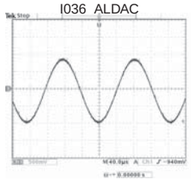
Waveforms

MOBO Board Waveforms

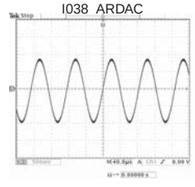
F2204 CVBS_OUT



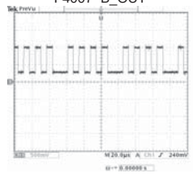
I036 ALDAC



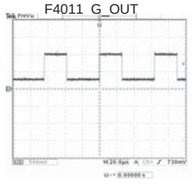
I038 ARDAC



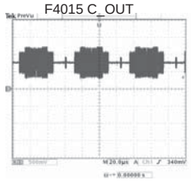
F4007 B_OUT



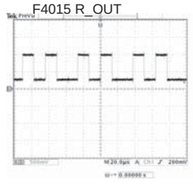
F4011 G_OUT



F4015 C_OUT

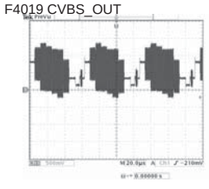


F4015 R_OUT

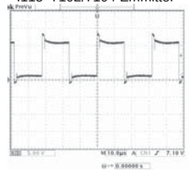


F4019 Y_OUT

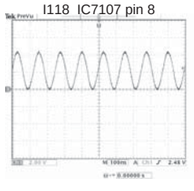
F4019 CVBS_OUT



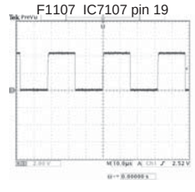
I115 7102/7104 Emmitter



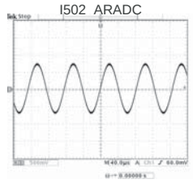
I118 IC7107 pin 8



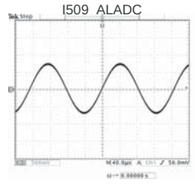
F1107 IC7107 pin 19



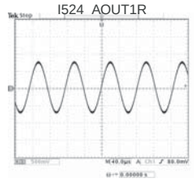
I502 ARADC



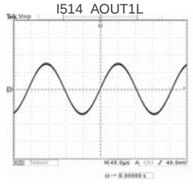
I509 ALADC



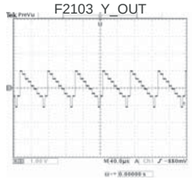
I524 AOUT1R



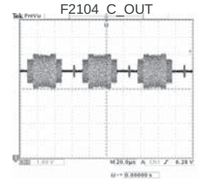
I514 AOUT1L



F2103 Y_OUT



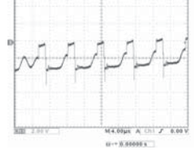
F2104 C_OUT



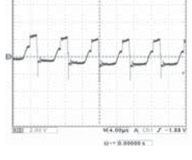
I321 Vgate (Standby)

I321 Vgate (No Disc)

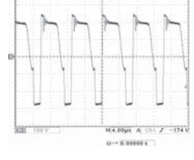
I322 VSource (Standby)



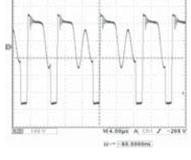
I322 VSource (No Disc)



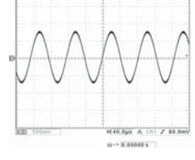
F328 VDrain (No Disc)



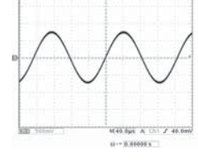
F328 VDrain (Standby)



I624 AOUT2R

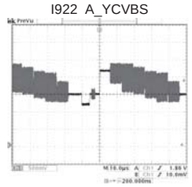


I631 AOUT2L

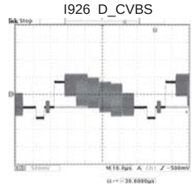


FEBE Board Waveforms

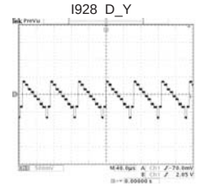
I922 A_YCVBS



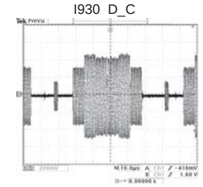
I926 D_CVBS



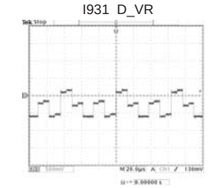
I928 D_Y



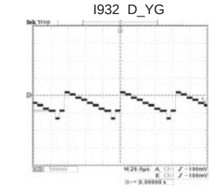
I930 D_C



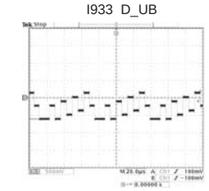
I931 D_VR



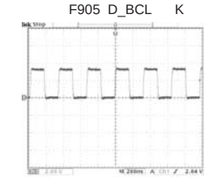
I932 D_YG



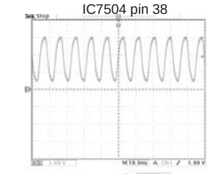
I933 D_UB



F905 D_BCL K

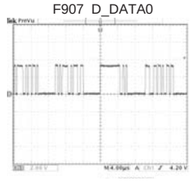


IC7504 pin 38

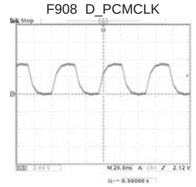


F906 D_WCLK

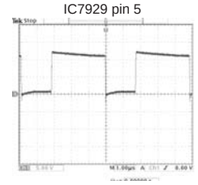
F907 D_DATA0



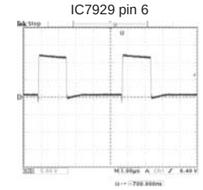
F908 D_PCMCLK



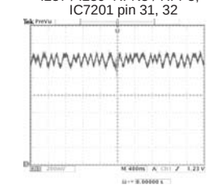
IC7929 pin 5



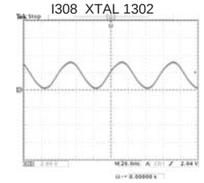
IC7929 pin 6



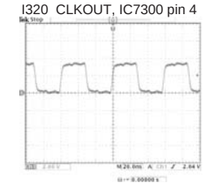
I257 / I259 RFN3 / RFP3, IC7201 pin 31, 32



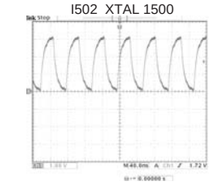
I308 XTAL 1302



I320 CLKOUT, IC7300 pin 4

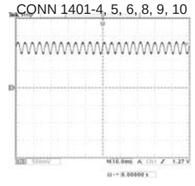


I502 XTAL 1500

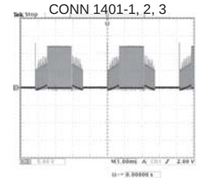


CONN 1400-1, 2, 3, 4

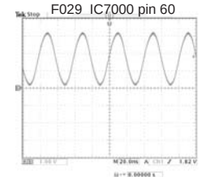
CONN 1401-4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10



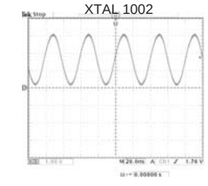
CONN 1401-1, 2, 3



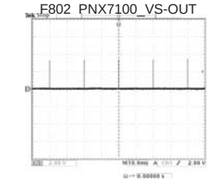
F029 IC7000 pin 60



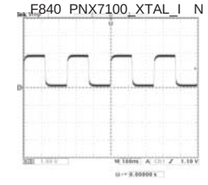
XTAL 1002



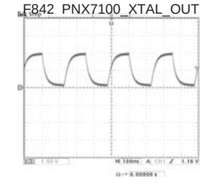
F802 PNX7100_VS-OUT



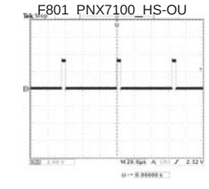
F840 PNX7100_XTAL_I N



F842 PNX7100_XTAL_OUT



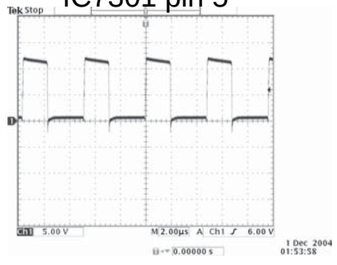
F801 PNX7100_HS-OU



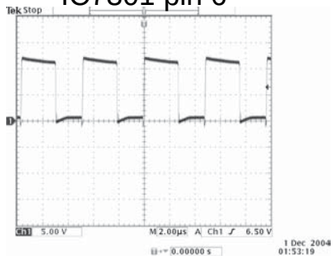
TR20055_001
30062004

WAVEFORMS Lecolite Board

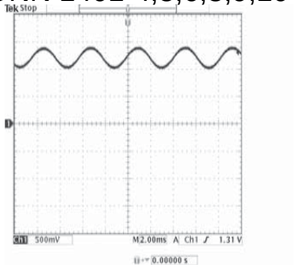
IC7301 pin 5



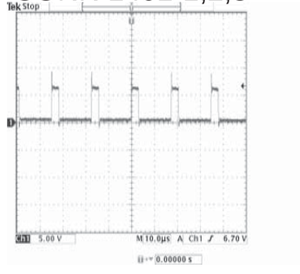
IC7301 pin 6



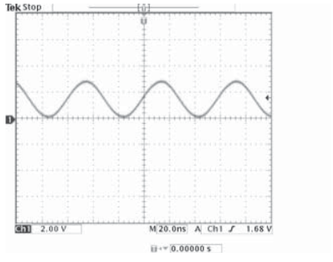
CONN 1401-4,5,6,8,9,10



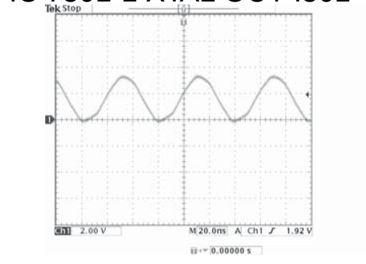
CONN 1401-1,2,3



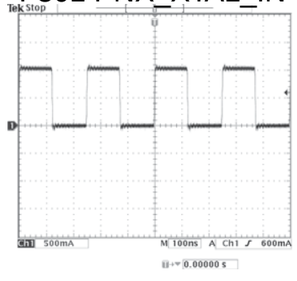
IC 7501-1 XTAL IN I502



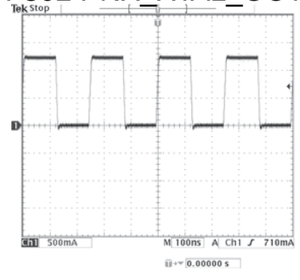
IC 7501-1 XTAL OUT I501



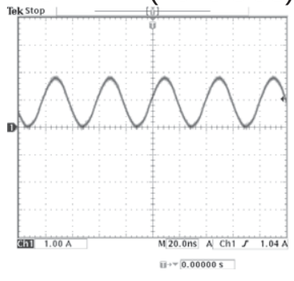
F801 PNX_XTAL_IN



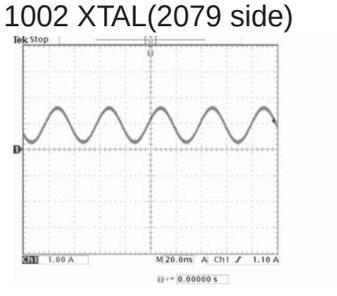
F802 PNX_XTAL_OUT



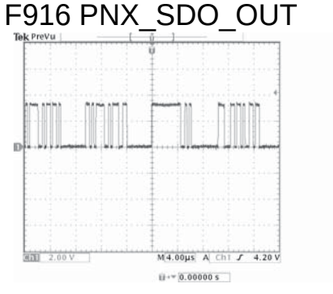
1002 XTAL(2078 side)



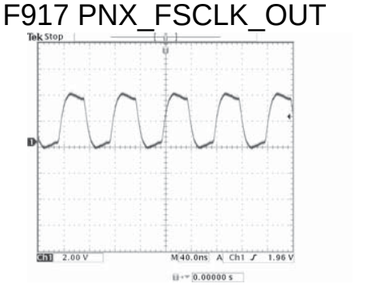
1002 XTAL(2079 side)



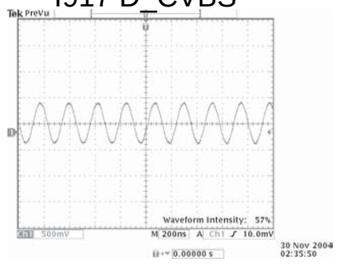
F916 PNX_SDO_OUT



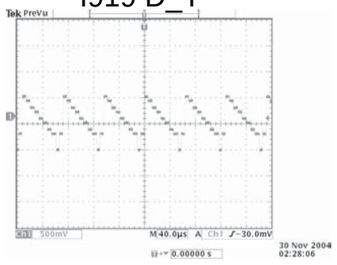
F917 PNX_FSCLK_OUT



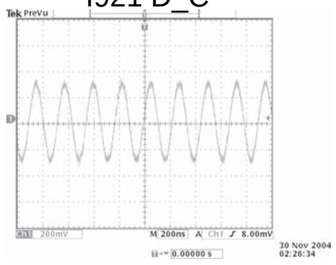
I917 D_CVBS



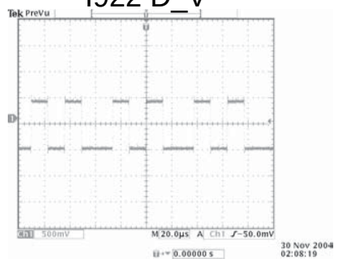
I919 D_Y



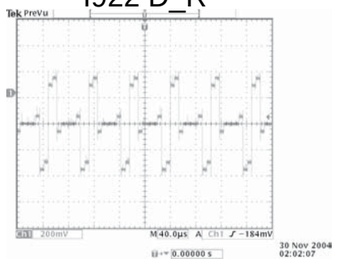
I921 D_C



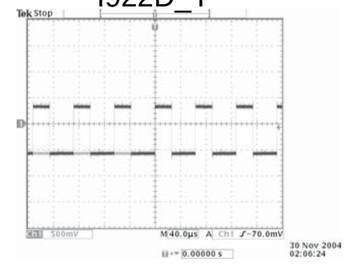
I922 D_V



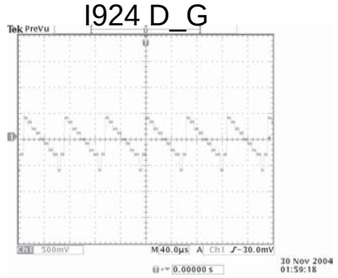
I922 D_R



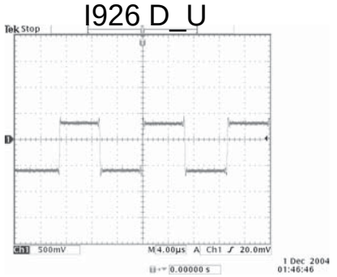
I922D_Y



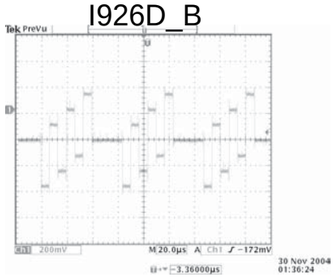
I924 D_G



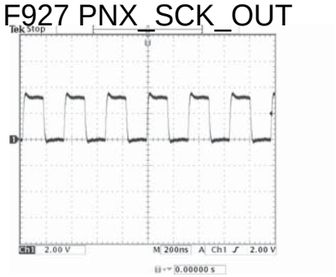
I926 D_U



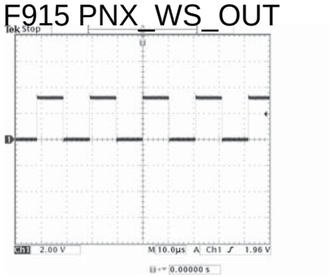
I926D_B



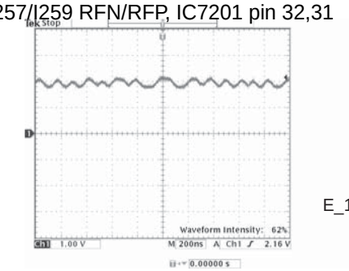
F927 PNX_SCK_OUT



F915 PNX_WS_OUT

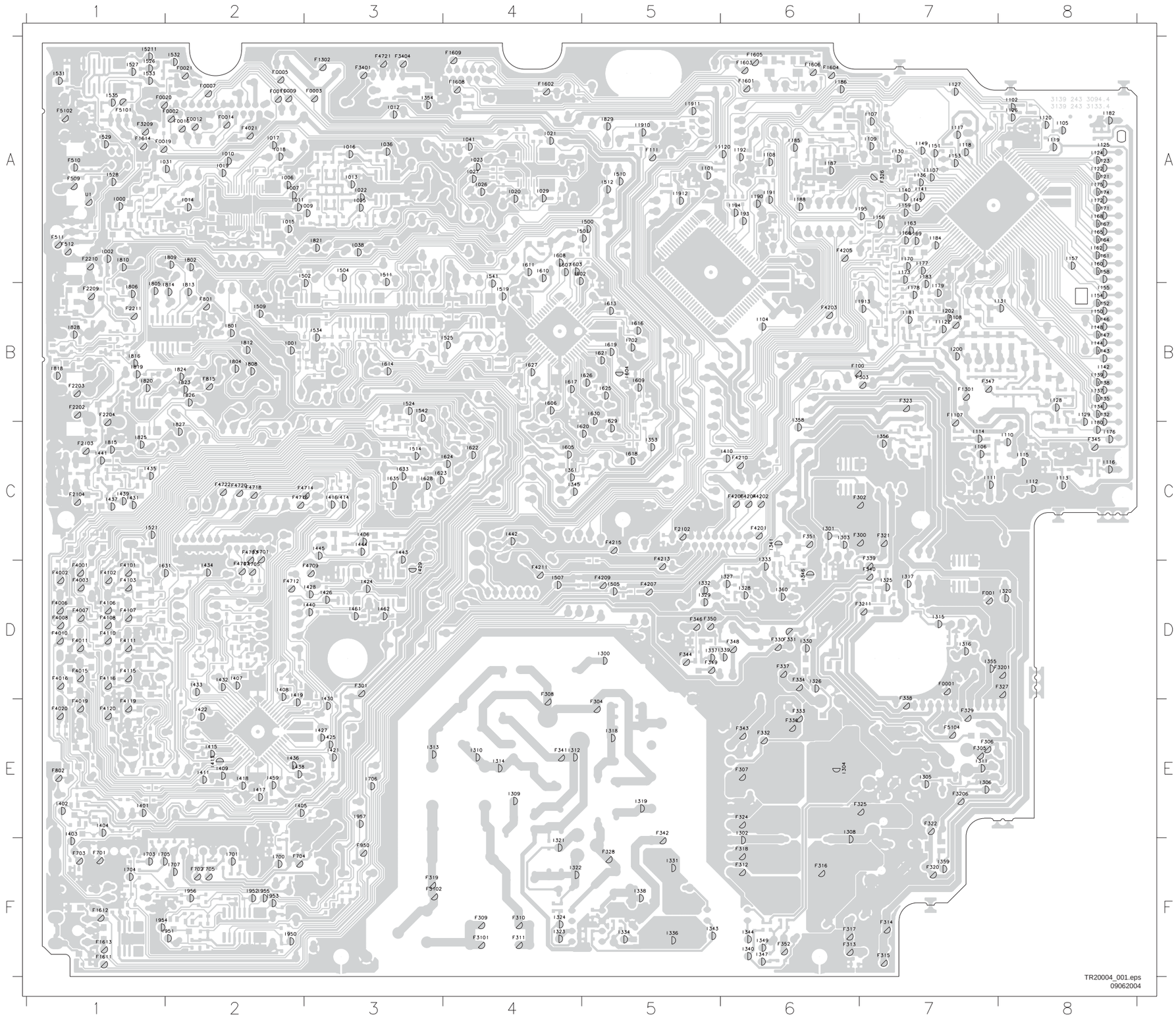


I257/I259 RFN/RFP, IC7201 pin 32,31



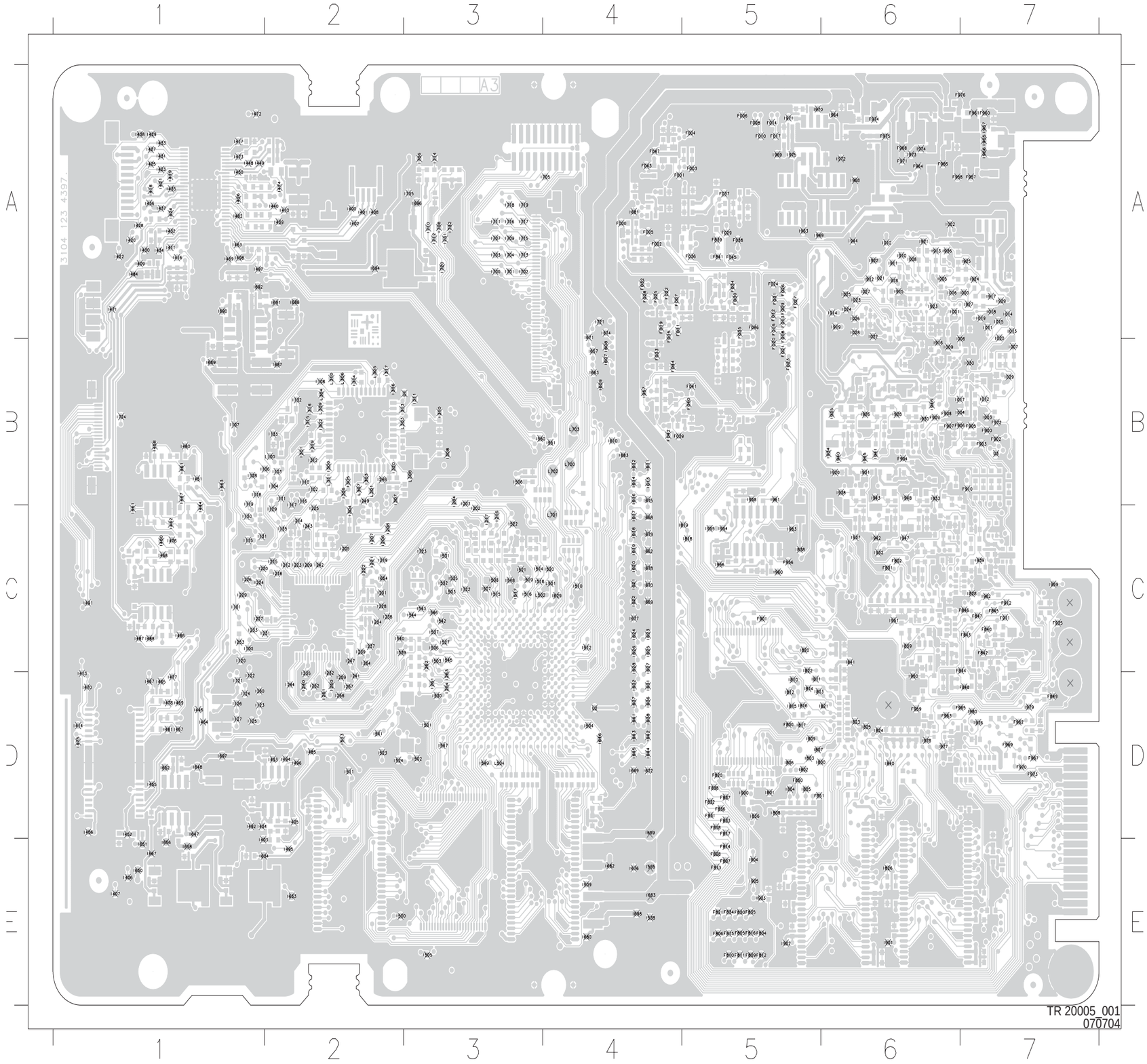
E_14181_021
071204

Test points overview MOBO Board



U1	A1	F4003	D1	I1122	B7	I317	D7	I532	A2
F0001	D7	F4006	D1	I113	C8	I318	E5	I533	A1
F0002	A2	F4007	D1	I114	C7	I319	E5	I534	B3
F0003	A3	F4008	D1	I115	C8	I320	D8	I535	A1
F0005	A2	F4010	D1	I116	C8	I321	F4	I541	A4
F0007	A2	F4011	D1	I117	A7	I322	F4	I542	B3
F0009	A2	F4015	D1	I118	A7	I323	F4	I602	A4
F001	D7	F4016	D1	I119	A8	I324	F4	I603	A4
F0011	A2	F4019	E1	I120	A8	I325	D7	I604	B5
F0012	A2	F4020	E1	I121	A8	I326	D6	I605	C4
F0014	A2	F4021	A2	I122	A8	I327	D6	I606	B4
F0016	A2	F4101	D1	I123	A8	I328	D6	I607	A4
F0019	A1	F4102	D1	I124	A8	I329	D5	I608	A4
F0020	A1	F4103	D1	I125	A8	I330	D6	I609	B5
F0021	A2	F4106	D1	I126	A8	I331	F5	I610	A4
F100	B6	F4107	D1	I127	A7	I332	D5	I611	A4
F108	B7	F4108	D1	I128	B8	I333	C6	I613	B5
F1107	B7	F4110	D1	I129	B8	I334	F5	I614	B3
F111	A5	F4111	D1	I130	A7	I336	F5	I616	B5
F1301	B7	F4115	D1	I131	B8	I337	D5	I617	B4
F1302	A3	F4116	D1	I132	B8	I338	F5	I618	C5
F1601	A6	F4119	E1	I134	B8	I339	D6	I619	B5
F1602	A4	F4120	E1	I135	B8	I340	F6	I620	C5
F1603	A6	F4201	C6	I136	A7	I341	C6	I621	B5
F1604	A6	F4202	C6	I137	B8	I343	F5	I622	C4
F1605	A6	F4203	B6	I138	B8	I344	F6	I623	C3
F1606	A6	F4204	C6	I139	B8	I345	C4	I624	C4
F1608	A4	F4205	A6	I140	A7	I346	D6	I625	B5
F1609	A4	F4206	C6	I141	A7	I347	F6	I626	B5
F1611	F1	F4207	D5	I142	B8	I349	F6	I627	B4
F1612	F1	F4209	D5	I143	B8	I353	C5	I628	C3
F1613	F1	F4210	C6	I144	B8	I354	A3	I629	B5
F1614	A1	F4211	D4	I145	A7	I355	D7	I630	B5
F2102	C5	F4213	C5	I146	B8	I356	C7	I631	D1
F2103	C1	F4215	C5	I147	B8	I358	B6	I633	C3
F2104	C1	F4701	C2	I148	B8	I359	F7	I635	C3
F2202	B1	F4703	C2	I149	A7	I360	D6	I700	F2
F2203	B1	F4705	D2	I150	B8	I361	C4	I701	F2
F2204	B1	F4707	D2	I151	A7	I401	E1	I702	B5
F2209	B1	F4709	D3	I152	B8	I402	E1	I703	F1
F2210	A1	F4712	D2	I153	A7	I403	E1	I704	F1
F2211	B1	F4714	C3	I154	B8	I404	E1	I705	F1
F300	C7	F4716	C2	I155	B8	I405	E2	I706	E3
F301	D3	F4718	C2	I156	A7	I406	C3	I707	F2
F302	C7	F4720	C2	I157	A8	I407	D2	I801	B2
F303	B7	F4721	A3	I158	A8	I408	D2	I802	A2
F304	E5	F4722	C2	I159	A7	I409	E2	I804	B2
F305	E7	F509	A1	I160	A8	I410	C6	I805	B1
F306	E7	F510	A1	I161	A8	I411	E2	I806	B1
F307	E6	F5101	A1	I162	A8	I413	E2	I808	B2
F308	D4	F5102	A1	I163	A7	I414	C3	I809	A2
F309	F4	F5104	E7	I164	A8	I415	E2	I810	A1
F310	F4	F511	A1	I165	A8	I416	C3	I812	B2
F3101	F4	F512	A1	I166	A7	I417	E2	I813	B2
F3102	F3	F701	F1	I167	A8	I418	E2	I814	B2
F311	F4	F702	F2	I168	A8	I419	D2	I815	C1
F312	F6	F703	F1	I169	A7	I421	E3	I816	B1
F313	F6	F704	F2	I170	A7	I422	E2	I818	B1
F314	F7	F705	F2	I171	A8	I424	D3	I819	B1
F315	F7	F801	B2	I172	A8	I425	E3	I820	B1
F316	F6	F802	E1	I173	A7	I426	D3	I821	A3
F317	F6	F815	B2	I174	A8	I427	E3	I823	B2
F318	F6	F950	F3	I175	A8	I428	D3	I824	B2
F319	F3	I000	A1	I176	C8	I429	D3	I825	C1
F320	F7	I001	B2	I177	A7	I430	D3	I826	B2
F3201	D8	I002	A1	I178	B7	I431	C1	I827	C2
F3206	E7	I006	A2	I179	B7	I432	D2	I828	B1
F3209	A1	I007	A2	I180	C8	I433	D2	I829	A5
F321	C7	I009	A3	I181	B7	I434	D2	I950	F2
F3211	D7	I010	A2	I182	A8	I435	C1	I951	F2
F322	E7	I011	A2	I183	A7	I436	E2	I952	F2
F323	B7	I012	A3	I184	A7	I437	C1	I953	F2
F324	E6	I013	A3	I185	A6	I438	E2	I954	F1
F325	E7	I014	A2	I186	A6	I439	C1	I955	F2
F326	A7	I015	A2	I187	A6	I440	D3	I956	F2
F327	D8	I016	A3	I188	A6	I441	C1	I957	E3
F328	F5	I017	A2	I190	A6	I442	C4		
F329	E7	I018	A2	I191	A6	I443	C3		
F330	D6	I019	A2	I1910	A5	I444	C3		
F331	D6	I020	A4	I1911	A5	I445	C3		
F332	E6	I021	A4	I1912	A5	I459	E2		
F333	E6	I022	A3	I1913	B7	I461	D3		
F334	D6	I023	A4	I192	A6	I462	D3		
F336	E6	I025	A3	I193	A6	I500	A5		
F337	D6	I026	A4	I194	A6	I501	A5		
F338	D7	I027	A4	I195	A7	I502	A3		
F339	C7	I029	A4	I200	B7	I504	A3		
F340	D7	I031	A2	I202	B7	I505	D5		
F3401	A3	I036	A3	I300	D5	I507	D4		
F3404	A3	I038	A3	I301	C6	I509	B2		
F341	E4	I041	A4	I302	E6	I510	A5		
F342	E5	I101	A5	I303	C6	I511	A3		
F343	E6	I102	A8	I304	E6	I512	A5		
F344	D5	I104	B6	I305	E7	I514	C3		
F345	C8	I105	A8	I306	E7	I519	B4		
F346	D5	I106	C7	I308	E6	I521	C1		
F347	B7	I107	A7	I309	E4	I5211	A1		
F348	D6	I108	A6	I310	E4	I524	B3		
F349	D5	I109	A7	I311	E7	I525	B4		
F350	D5	I110	C8	I312	E4	I526	A1		
F351	C6	I1107	A7	I313	E3	I527	A1		
F352	F6	I111	C7	I314	E4	I528	A1		
F4001	D1	I112	C8	I315	D7	I529	A1		
F4002	D1	I1120	A6	I316	D7	I531	A1		

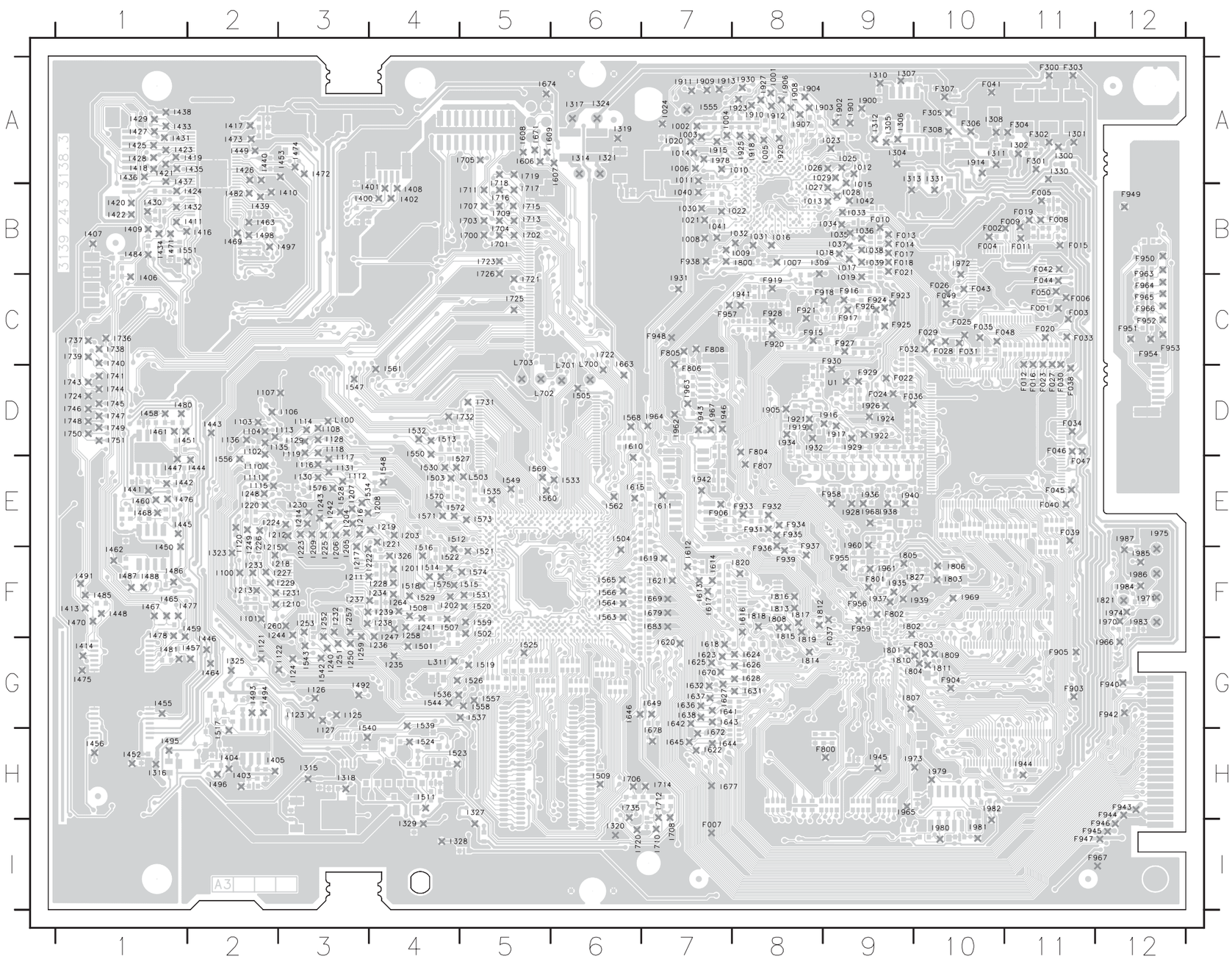
Test points overview FEBE Board



U1 B3	F839 A5	I028 A6	I257 D2	I457 D1	I550 B3	I702 A3	I925 A7
U2 D4	F840 C7	I029 B7	I258 D2	I458 B1	I551 B4	I703 A3	I926 B6
U3 B7	F841 A5	I030 B7	I259 D2	I459 D1	I555 E4	I704 A3	I927 A7
F001 A4	F842 C7	I100 C1	I260 D1	I460 C1	I607 B4	I705 A4	I928 B6
F0010 A4	F843 C7	I101 C1	I261 D3	I461 B1	I608 B4	I706 A3	I929 A7
F002 A4	F844 C7	I102 B2	I262 C3	I463 A1	I609 B4	I707 A3	I930 B6
F003 A5	F845 C7	I103 B2	I263 D3	I464 D1	I610 B4	I708 A3	I931 B6
F004 A5	F846 C7	I104 B2	I264 C2	I465 D1	I611 B4	I709 A3	I932 C6
F005 A4	F847 C7	I106 B2	I300 B2	I467 D1	I612 B4	I710 A3	I933 B6
F006 A5	F848 D7	I107 B1	I301 B2	I468 C1	I613 B4	I711 A3	I934 B6
F007 A4	F849 D7	I108 B2	I302 B2	I469 A1	I614 B4	I712 A3	I935 B6
F008 A5	F850 D5	I110 B2	I303 B2	I470 D1	I615 B4	I713 A3	I936 A6
F009 A5	F851 D5	I111 B2	I304 C2	I471 A1	I616 B4	I714 A3	I937 C6
F010 A5	F900 B7	I115 C1	I305 B2	I472 A1	I617 C4	I715 A3	I938 B6
F011 A4	F901 C5	I116 B2	I306 B2	I473 A1	I618 C4	I716 A3	I939 C7
F012 A5	F902 B7	I117 B2	I307 B2	I474 A2	I619 C4	I717 A3	I940 B6
F013 A5	F903 B7	I118 B1	I308 B3	I475 D1	I620 C4	I718 A3	I941 B6
F014 A5	F904 B6	I119 B1	I310 B3	I476 C1	I621 C4	I719 A3	I942 C6
F015 A4	F905 B7	I120 C1	I311 B3	I477 D1	I622 C4	I720 A3	I943 B6
F016 A5	F906 B6	I121 D1	I312 B2	I478 D1	I623 C4	I721 A4	I944 A6
F017 A5	F907 B6	I122 D1	I313 B2	I480 B1	I624 C4	I722 C3	I945 B6
F018 A5	F908 B6	I123 D1	I314 B2	I481 D1	I625 C4	I723 C3	I946 B6
F019 A4	F909 B6	I124 D1	I315 B2	I482 A1	I626 C4	I724 B1	I947 C6
F020 B5	F910 B7	I125 D1	I316 B2	I484 A1	I627 C4	I731 A3	I948 B6
F021 B5	F911 C7	I126 D1	I317 B2	I485 D2	I628 C4	I732 A3	I949 A5
F022 A4	F912 C7	I127 D1	I318 B2	I486 C1	I629 C4	I735 A3	I950 D6
F023 B5	F935 C7	I128 B1	I319 B2	I487 C1	I631 D4	I800 D5	I951 C6
F024 A5	F950 D7	I129 C2	I320 B2	I488 C1	I632 D4	I801 D5	I953 C5
F025 A4	F951 C7	I130 C1	I400 A2	I491 C1	I633 E2	I802 D5	I954 C5
F026 A5	F952 C7	I131 C1	I401 A2	I492 D1	I634 E1	I803 D5	I955 C5
F027 A5	F954 D6	I132 B2	I402 A2	I493 D2	I636 D4	I804 D5	I956 C5
F028 A4	F956 C5	I133 B2	I403 E1	I494 D2	I637 D4	I805 D5	I957 B4
F029 A5	F957 A7	I135 C2	I404 D1	I495 E2	I638 D4	I806 D5	I958 B5
F030 A5	F958 A6	I201 C2	I405 D2	I496 D2	I641 D4	I807 D5	I959 C7
F031 A5	F959 D6	I202 C3	I406 E1	I497 A1	I642 D4	I808 D5	I960 C5
F032 A4	F960 A7	I203 B3	I407 E1	I498 A1	I643 D4	I809 D5	I961 B5
F033 B4	F961 A7	I204 B3	I408 A2	I500 E2	I644 D4	I810 D5	I962 C7
F034 A5	F962 D7	I205 C2	I409 A1	I501 D3	I645 D4	I811 D5	I963 A5
F035 A5	F963 D6	I206 C2	I410 A2	I502 D3	I646 D4	I812 D5	I964 A6
F036 A5	F964 A6	I207 C2	I411 A1	I503 C3	I647 D1	I813 D5	I965 A7
F037 A5	F965 D7	I208 C2	I413 D1	I504 D4	I648 D1	I814 D5	I966 A7
F038 A5	F966 A6	I209 C2	I414 D1	I505 E3	I649 D4	I815 D5	I967 A7
F039 B4	F967 D7	I212 C2	I416 A1	I506 B3	I650 E1	I816 D5	I968 A6
F040 B5	F968 A6	I214 C2	I417 A1	I507 C3	I651 E1	I817 D5	I969 A5
F041 B5	F969 D7	I215 C2	I418 A1	I508 C3	I652 D1	I818 C5	I970 A5
F042 B4	F970 D7	I216 C3	I419 A1	I509 E4	I653 E4	I819 C5	I971 A5
F043 A4	F971 A6	I217 C3	I420 A1	I510 C4	I654 C2	I820 C5	I972 A6
F044 B4	F972 B7	I218 C2	I421 A1	I511 D2	I656 E1	I821 D6	I973 A6
F045 A5	F973 D7	I219 C2	I422 A1	I512 C4	I657 B4	I822 C5	I974 A6
F046 A5	F974 A6	I220 C1	I423 A1	I513 D2	I658 E1	I823 D6	I975 A5
F047 A4	F975 A6	I221 C2	I424 A1	I514 C3	I659 D4	I824 D6	I976 D7
F800 D5	F976 A7	I222 C2	I425 A1	I515 C3	I662 C4	I825 D6	I977 D6
F801 C6	I001 A6	I223 C2	I426 A1	I516 C3	I663 B4	I826 E6	I978 D6
F802 C6	I0010 A7	I224 C1	I427 A1	I517 C3	I667 E1	I828 C7	I979 D7
F804 E5	I002 A6	I225 C2	I428 A1	I518 C3	I668 C4	I836 D5	I980 D7
F805 E5	I003 B7	I226 C1	I429 A1	I519 C3	I669 C4	I838 C5	L100 B2
F806 E5	I004 B6	I227 C1	I430 A1	I520 C4	I670 C4	I839 C6	L301 B2
F807 E5	I005 A6	I228 C2	I431 A1	I521 C3	I671 A4	I840 D6	L303 B2
F808 E5	I006 B6	I229 C1	I432 A1	I522 C3	I672 D4	I841 C6	L304 B2
F809 E5	I007 B7	I231 C2	I433 A1	I523 D2	I674 A4	I900 D5	L305 B2
F810 E5	I008 A6	I232 D2	I434 A1	I524 D2	I676 E4	I901 E6	L306 B2
F811 E5	I009 B6	I233 C1	I435 A1	I527 C3	I677 C4	I902 E5	L307 B2
F812 E5	I010 A6	I234 C2	I436 A1	I530 D3	I678 C4	I903 E5	L308 B3
F813 E5	I011 A7	I235 D2	I437 A1	I531 C3	I679 C4	I904 E5	L309 B2
F814 E5	I012 B7	I237 C2	I438 A1	I532 C3	I680 E4	I905 E5	L310 B2
F815 E5	I013 A7	I238 C2	I439 A2	I535 C3	I681 A4	I910 A6	L311 B2
F816 E5	I014 A7	I239 C2	I440 A2	I536 C3	I682 E4	I911 A6	L501 C4
F817 D5	I015 A7	I240 D2	I441 C1	I537 C3	I683 B4	I912 A6	L502 C3
F818 D5	I016 A6	I241 D2	I442 C1	I538 E4	I687 B2	I913 A6	L503 C3
F820 D5	I017 B6	I242 C2	I443 B1	I539 C2	I688 A2	I914 A6	L504 D3
F821 E5	I018 A7	I243 C2	I444 C1	I540 C2	I689 B1	I915 A6	L700 B4
F830 E5	I019 A7	I244 D2	I446 D1	I541 D2	I690 A1	I916 B6	L701 C4
F831 D5	I020 A7	I247 C2	I447 B1	I542 C3	I691 A2	I917 A7	L702 B4
F832 D5	I021 A6	I248 B2	I448 A1	I543 C3	I692 A1	I918 A6	L703 B4
F833 D5	I022 A6	I249 B2	I449 A1	I544 C3	I694 A2	I919 A6	
F834 E5	I023 A6	I250 D2	I450 A1	I545 C3	I696 A3	I920 B6	
F835 E5	I024 A6	I251 D2	I451 B1	I546 C3	I697 D1	I921 A6	
F836 D5	I025 A6	I252 D2	I452 D1	I547 D3	I698 E4	I922 A6	
F837 D5	I026 A6	I253 C1	I455 D1	I548 C3	I700 A3	I923 A6	
F838 D5	I027 A6	I254 D3	I456 D1	I549 D3	I701 A3	I924 A7	

Test points overview LECO Board

U1 D9
F001 C11
F002 B11
F003 C11
F004 B10
F005 B11
F006 C11
F007 I7
F008 B11
F009 B11
F010 B9
F011 B11
F012 C11
F013 B9
F014 B9
F015 B11
F016 C11
F017 B9
F018 B9
F019 B11
F020 C11
F021 B9
F022 D9
F023 C11
F024 D9
F025 C10
F026 C10
F027 C11
F028 C10
F029 C10
F030 C11
F031 C10
F032 C10
F033 C11
F034 D11
F035 C10
F036 D9
F037 F9
F038 D11
F039 E11
F040 E11
F041 A10
F042 B11
F043 C10
F044 C11
F045 E11
F046 D11
F047 D11
F048 C10
F049 C10
F050 C11
F300 A11
F301 A11
F302 A11
F303 A11
F304 A11
F305 A10
F306 A10
F307 A10
F308 A10
F309 A10
F310 A10
F311 A10
F312 A10
F313 A10
F314 A10
F315 A10
F316 A10
F317 A10
F318 A10
F319 A10
F320 A10
F321 A10
F322 A10
F323 A10
F324 A10
F325 A10
F326 A10
F327 A10
F328 A10
F329 A10
F330 A10
F331 A10
F332 A10
F333 A10
F334 A10
F335 A10
F336 A10
F337 A10
F338 A10
F339 A10
F340 A10
F341 A10
F342 A10
F343 A10
F344 A10
F345 A10
F346 A10
F347 A10
F348 A10
F349 A10
F350 A10
F351 A10
F352 A10
F353 A10
F354 A10
F355 A10
F356 A10
F357 A10
F358 A10
F359 A10
F360 A10
F361 A10
F362 A10
F363 A10
F364 A10
F365 A10
F366 A10
F367 A10
F368 A10
F369 A10
F370 A10
F371 A10
F372 A10
F373 A10
F374 A10
F375 A10
F376 A10
F377 A10
F378 A10
F379 A10
F380 A10
F381 A10
F382 A10
F383 A10
F384 A10
F385 A10
F386 A10
F387 A10
F388 A10
F389 A10
F390 A10
F391 A10
F392 A10
F393 A10
F394 A10
F395 A10
F396 A10
F397 A10
F398 A10
F399 A10
F400 A10
F401 A10
F402 A10
F403 A10
F404 A10
F405 A10
F406 A10
F407 A10
F408 A10
F409 A10
F410 A10
F411 A10
F412 A10
F413 A10
F414 A10
F415 A10
F416 A10
F417 A10
F418 A10
F419 A10
F420 A10
F421 A10
F422 A10
F423 A10
F424 A10
F425 A10
F426 A10
F427 A10
F428 A10
F429 A10
F430 A10
F431 A10
F432 A10
F433 A10
F434 A10
F435 A10
F436 A10
F437 A10
F438 A10
F439 A10
F440 A10
F441 A10
F442 A10
F443 A10
F444 A10
F445 A10
F446 A10
F447 A10
F448 A10
F449 A10
F450 A10
F451 A10
F452 A10
F453 A10
F454 A10
F455 A10
F456 A10
F457 A10
F458 A10
F459 A10
F460 A10
F461 A10
F462 A10
F463 A10
F464 A10
F465 A10
F466 A10
F467 A10
F468 A10
F469 A10
F470 A10
F471 A10
F472 A10
F473 A10
F474 A10
F475 A10
F476 A10
F477 A10
F478 A10
F479 A10
F480 A10
F481 A10
F482 A10
F483 A10
F484 A10
F485 A10
F486 A10
F487 A10
F488 A10
F489 A10
F490 A10
F491 A10
F492 A10
F493 A10
F494 A10
F495 A10
F496 A10
F497 A10
F498 A10
F499 A10
F500 A10
F501 A10
F502 A10
F503 A10
F504 A10
F505 A10
F506 A10
F507 A10
F508 A10
F509 A10
F510 A10
F511 A10
F512 A10
F513 A10
F514 A10
F515 A10
F516 A10
F517 A10
F518 A10
F519 A10
F520 A10
F521 A10
F522 A10
F523 A10
F524 A10
F525 A10
F526 A10
F527 A10
F528 A10
F529 A10
F530 A10
F531 A10
F532 A10
F533 A10
F534 A10
F535 A10
F536 A10
F537 A10
F538 A10
F539 A10
F540 A10
F541 A10
F542 A10
F543 A10
F544 A10
F545 A10
F546 A10
F547 A10
F548 A10
F549 A10
F550 A10
F551 A10
F552 A10
F553 A10
F554 A10
F555 A10
F556 A10
F557 A10
F558 A10
F559 A10
F560 A10
F561 A10
F562 A10
F563 A10
F564 A10
F565 A10
F566 A10
F567 A10
F568 A10
F569 A10
F570 A10
F571 A10
F572 A10
F573 A10
F574 A10
F575 A10
F576 A10
F577 A10
F578 A10
F579 A10
F580 A10
F581 A10
F582 A10
F583 A10
F584 A10
F585 A10
F586 A10
F587 A10
F588 A10
F589 A10
F590 A10
F591 A10
F592 A10
F593 A10
F594 A10
F595 A10
F596 A10
F597 A10
F598 A10
F599 A10
F600 A10
F601 A10
F602 A10
F603 A10
F604 A10
F605 A10
F606 A10
F607 A10
F608 A10
F609 A10
F610 A10
F611 A10
F612 A10
F613 A10
F614 A10
F615 A10
F616 A10
F617 A10
F618 A10
F619 A10
F620 A10
F621 A10
F622 A10
F623 A10
F624 A10
F625 A10
F626 A10
F627 A10
F628 A10
F629 A10
F630 A10
F631 A10
F632 A10
F633 A10
F634 A10
F635 A10
F636 A10
F637 A10
F638 A10
F639 A10
F640 A10
F641 A10
F642 A10
F643 A10
F644 A10
F645 A10
F646 A10
F647 A10
F648 A10
F649 A10
F650 A10
F651 A10
F652 A10
F653 A10
F654 A10
F655 A10
F656 A10
F657 A10
F658 A10
F659 A10
F660 A10
F661 A10
F662 A10
F663 A10
F664 A10
F665 A10
F666 A10
F667 A10
F668 A10
F669 A10
F670 A10
F671 A10
F672 A10
F673 A10
F674 A10
F675 A10
F676 A10
F677 A10
F678 A10
F679 A10
F680 A10
F681 A10
F682 A10
F683 A10
F684 A10
F685 A10
F686 A10
F687 A10
F688 A10
F689 A10
F690 A10
F691 A10
F692 A10
F693 A10
F694 A10
F695 A10
F696 A10
F697 A10
F698 A10
F699 A10
F700 A10
F701 A10
F702 A10
F703 A10
F704 A10
F705 A10
F706 A10
F707 A10
F708 A10
F709 A10
F710 A10
F711 A10
F712 A10
F713 A10
F714 A10
F715 A10
F716 A10
F717 A10
F718 A10
F719 A10
F720 A10
F721 A10
F722 A10
F723 A10
F724 A10
F725 A10
F726 A10
F727 A10
F728 A10
F729 A10
F730 A10
F731 A10
F732 A10
F733 A10
F734 A10
F735 A10
F736 A10
F737 A10
F738 A10
F739 A10
F740 A10
F741 A10
F742 A10
F743 A10
F744 A10
F745 A10
F746 A10
F747 A10
F748 A10
F749 A10
F750 A10
F751 A10
F752 A10
F753 A10
F754 A10
F755 A10
F756 A10
F757 A10
F758 A10
F759 A10
F760 A10
F761 A10
F762 A10
F763 A10
F764 A10
F765 A10
F766 A10
F767 A10
F768 A10
F769 A10
F770 A10
F771 A10
F772 A10
F773 A10
F774 A10
F775 A10
F776 A10
F777 A10
F778 A10
F779 A10
F780 A10
F781 A10
F782 A10
F783 A10
F784 A10
F785 A10
F786 A10
F787 A10
F788 A10
F789 A10
F790 A10
F791 A10
F792 A10
F793 A10
F794 A10
F795 A10
F796 A10
F797 A10
F798 A10
F799 A10
F800 A10
F801 A10
F802 A10
F803 A10
F804 A10
F805 A10
F806 A10
F807 A10
F808 A10
F809 A10
F810 A10
F811 A10
F812 A10
F813 A10
F814 A10
F815 A10
F816 A10
F817 A10
F818 A10
F819 A10
F820 A10
F821 A10
F822 A10
F823 A10
F824 A10
F825 A10
F826 A10
F827 A10
F828 A10
F829 A10
F830 A10
F831 A10
F832 A10
F833 A10
F834 A10
F835 A10
F836 A10
F837 A10
F838 A10
F839 A10
F840 A10
F841 A10
F842 A10
F843 A10
F844 A10
F845 A10
F846 A10
F847 A10
F848 A10
F849 A10
F850 A10
F851 A10
F852 A10
F853 A10
F854 A10
F855 A10
F856 A10
F857 A10
F858 A10
F859 A10
F860 A10
F861 A10
F862 A10
F863 A10
F864 A10
F865 A10
F866 A10
F867 A10
F868 A10
F869 A10
F870 A10
F871 A10
F872 A10
F873 A10
F874 A10
F875 A10
F876 A10
F877 A10
F878 A10
F879 A10
F880 A10
F881 A10
F882 A10
F883 A10
F884 A10
F885 A10
F886 A10
F887 A10
F888 A10
F889 A10
F890 A10
F891 A10
F892 A10
F893 A10
F894 A10
F895 A10
F896 A10
F897 A10
F898 A10
F899 A10
F900 A10
F901 A10
F902 A10
F903 A10
F904 A10
F905 A10
F906 A10
F907 A10
F908 A10
F909 A10
F910 A10
F911 A10
F912 A10
F913 A10
F914 A10
F915 A10
F916 A10
F917 A10
F918 A10
F919 A10
F920 A10
F921 A10
F922 A10
F923 A10
F924 A10
F925 A10
F926 A10
F927 A10
F928 A10
F929 A10
F930 A10
F931 A10
F932 A10
F933 A10
F934 A10
F935 A10
F936 A10
F937 A10
F938 A10
F939 A10
F940 A10
F941 A10
F942 A10
F943 A10
F944 A10
F945 A10
F946 A10
F947 A10
F948 A10
F949 A10
F950 A10
F951 A10
F952 A10
F953 A10
F954 A10
F955 A10
F956 A10
F957 A10
F958 A10
F959 A10
F960 A10
F961 A10
F962 A10
F963 A10
F964 A10
F965 A10
F966 A10
F967 A10
I001 A8
I002 A7
I003 A7
I004 A7
I005 A8
I006 A7
I007 B8
I008 B7
I009 B7
I010 A7
I011 A7
I012 A9
I013 B9
I014 A7
I015 A9
I016 B8
I017 B9
I018 B9
I019 C9
I020 A7
I021 B7
I022 B7
I023 A9
I024 A7
I025 A9
I026 A9
I027 B9
I028 B9
I029 A9
I030 B7
I031 B8
I032 B8
I033 B9
I034 B9
I035 B9
I036 B9
I037 B9
I038 B9
I039 B9
I040 B7
I041 B7
I042 B9
I100 F2
I101 F2
I102 D2
I103 D2
I104 D2
I105 D2
I106 D2
I107 D3
I108 D3
I110 E2
I111 E2
I112 E3
I113 D2
I114 D3
I115 E2
I116 E3
I117 E3
I118 D3
I119 D3
I120 E2
I121 G2
I122 G3
I123 G3
I124 G3
I125 G3
I126 G3
I127 G3
I128 D3
I129 D3
I130 E3
I131 E3
I132 D3
I133 E3
I134 E3
I135 D2
I136 D2
I200 F4
I201 F4
I202 F4
I203 E4
I204 E3
I205 E3
I206 E3
I207 E3
I208 E3
I209 E3
I210 F2
I211 F3
I212 E3
I213 F2
I214 E3
I215 F3
I216 E3
I217 F3
I218 F2
I219 E4
I220 E2
I221 E4
I222 F3
I223 E3
I224 E3
I225 E3
I226 E2
I227 F2
I228 F4
I229 F2
I230 E3
I231 F2
I232 F3
I233 F2
I234 F4
I235 G4
I236 F4
I237 F4
I238 F3
I239 F3
I240 G3
I241 F4
I242 E3
I243 E3
I244 F3
I247 F4
I248 E2
I249 E2
I250 G3
I251 G3
I252 F3
I253 F3
I257 F3
I258 F4
I259 F3
I260 F3
I264 F4
I300 A11
I301 A11
I302 A11
I304 A9
I305 A9
I306 A9
I307 A9
I308 A10
I309 B8
I310 A9
I311 A10
I312 A9
I313 B9
I314 A6
I315 H3
I316 H1
I317 A6
I318 H3
I319 A6
I320 I6
I321 A6
I323 F2
I324 A6
I325 G2
I326 F4
I327 I5
I328 I4
I329 I4
I330 A11
I331 B10
I400 B4
I401 B4
I402 B4
I403 H2
I404 H2
I405 H2
I406 C1
I407 B1
I408 B4
I409 B1
I410 B2
I411 B1
I413 F1
I414 G1
I416 B1
I417 A2
I418 A1
I419 A1
I420 B1
I421 A1
I422 B1
I423 A1
I424 B1
I425 A1
I426 A2
I427 A1
I428 A1
I429 A1
I430 B1
I431 A1
I432 B1
I433 A1
I434 B1
I435 A1
I436 A1
I437 A1
I438 A1
I439 B2
I440 A2
I441 E1
I442 E1
I443 D2
I444 E2
I445 E1
I446 G2
I447 E1
I448 F1
I449 A2
I450 F1
I451 D1
I452 H1
I453 A3
I455 G1
I456 H1
I457 G2
I458 D1
I459 F1
I460 E1
I461 D1
I462 F1
I463 B2
I464 G2
I465 F1
I467 F1
I468 E1
I469 B2
I470 F1
I471 B1
I472 A3
I473 A2
I474 A3
I475 G1
I476 E1
I477 F1
I478 F1
I480 D1
I481 G1
I482 B2
I484 B1
I485 F1
I486 F1
I487 F1
I488 F1
I491 F1
I492 G3
I493 G2
I494 G2
I495 H1
I496 H2
I497 B2
I498 B2
I501 G4
I502 F5
I503 E4
I504 F6
I505 D6
I507 F4
I508 F4
I509 H6
I511 H4
I512 F4
I513 D4
I514 F4
I515 F4
I516 F4
I517 H2
I518 F4
I519 G5
I520 F5
I521 F5
I522 F4
I523 H4
I524 H4
I525 G5
I526 G4
I527 E4
I528 E3
I529 F4
I530 E4
I531 F5
I532 D4
I533 E6
I534 E3
I535 E5
I536 G4
I537 G5
I539 G4
I540 H3
I542 G3
I543 G3
I544 G4
I547 D3
I548 E4
I549 E5
I550 D4
I551 B2
I555 A7
I556 E2
I557 G5
I558 G5
I559 F5
I560 E5
I561 D4
I562 E6
I563 F6
I564 F6
I565 F6
I566 F6
I568 D6
I569 E5
I570 E4
I571 E4
I572 E4
I573 E5
I574 F5
I575 F4
I576 E3
I606 A5
I607 A6
I608 A5
I609 A5
I610 E6
I611 E7
I612 F7
I613 F7
I614 F7
I615 E6
I616 F8
I617 F7
I618 G7
I619 F7
I620 G7
I621 F7
I622 H7
I623 G7
I624 G8
I625 G7
I626 G8
I627 G7
I628 G8
I631 G8
I632 G7
I636 G7
I637 G7
I638 G7
I639 G7
I640 H7
I644 H7
I645 H7
I646 G6
I649 G7
I663 D6
I669 F7
I670 G7
I671 A5
I672 H7
I674 A5
I677 H7
I678 H7
I679 F7
I683 F7
I700 B5
I701 B5
I702 B5
I703 B5
I704 B5
I705 A5
I706 H6
I707 B5
I708 H7
I709 B5
I710 I7
I711 B5
I712 H7
I713 B5
I714 H7
I715 B5
I716 B5
I717 B5
I718 A5
I719 A5
I720 I6
I721 C5
I722 D6
I723 B5
I724 D1
I725 C5
I726 B5
I731 D5
I732 D4
I735 H6
I736 C1
I737 C1
I738 C1
I739 C1
I740 C1
I741 D1
I743 D1
I744 D1
I745 D1
I746 D1
I747 D1
I748 D1
I749 D1
I750 D1
I751 D1
I800 B7
I801 G9
I802 F9
I803 F10
I804 G10
I805 F9
I806 F10
I807 G9
I808 F8
I809 G10
I810 G10
I811 G10
I812 F8
I813 F8
I814 G8
I815 F8
I816 F8
I817 F8
I818 F8
I819 F8
I820 F8
I821 F12
I827 F10
I900 A9
I901 A9
I902 A9
I903 A8
I904 A8
I905 D8
I906 A8
I907 A8
I908 A8
I909 A7
I910 A8
I911 A7
I912 A8
I913 A7
I914 A10
I915 A7
I916 D9
I917 D9
I918 A8
I919 D8
I920 A8
I921 D8
I922 D9
I923 A8
I924 D9
I925 A8
I926 D9
I927 A8
I928 E9
I929 D9
I930 A8
I931 C7
I932 D8
I934 D8
I935 F9
I936 E9
I937 F9
I938 E9
I939 F9
I940 E9
I941 C8
I942 E7
I943 D7
I944 H11
I945 H9
I946 D7
I960 E9
I961 F9
I962 D7
I963 D7
I964 D7
I965 H9
I966 G12
I967 D7
I968 E9
I969 F10
I970 F12
I971 F12
I972 C10
I973 H10
I974 F12
I975 F12
I978 A7
I979 H10
I980 I10
I981 I10
I982 I10
I983 F12
I984 F12
I985 F12
I986 F12
I987 F12
L100 D3
L311 G4
L503 E5
L700 D6
L701 D6
L702 D5
L703 D5

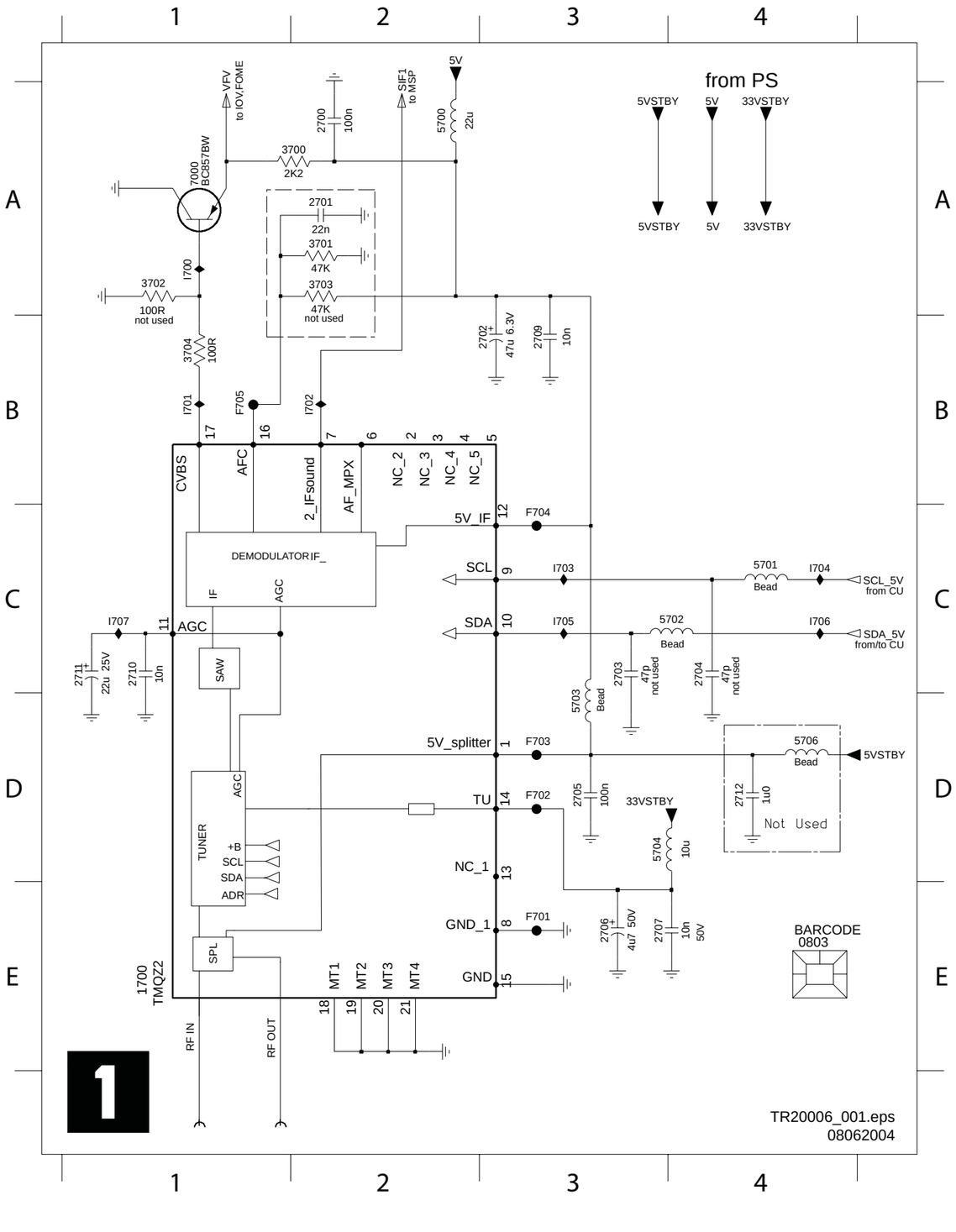


E_14181_005
191104

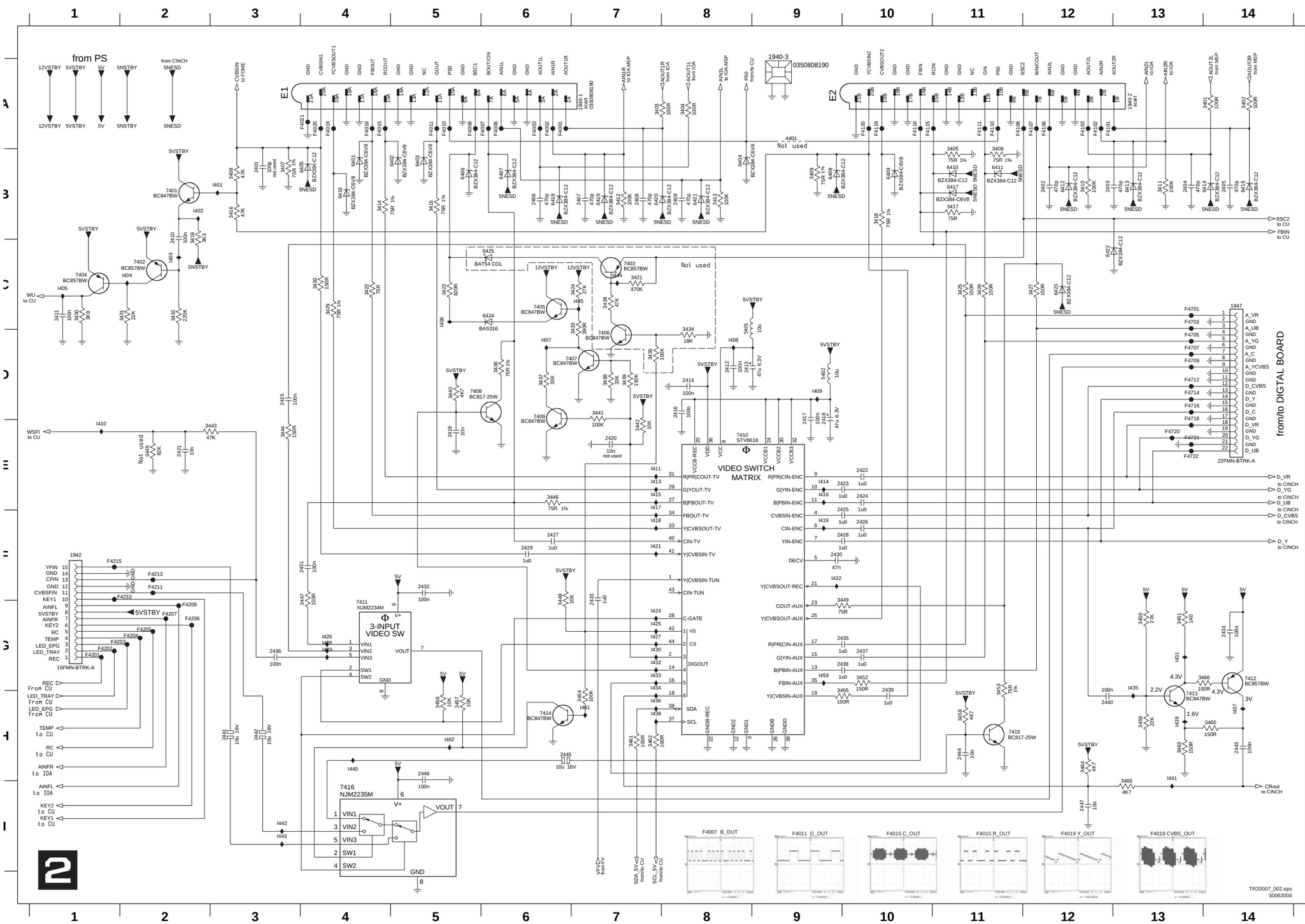
7. Circuit Diagrams and PWB Layouts

MOBO: Frontend Video (FV)

0803 E4 2702 B3 2706 E3 2711 C1 3702 A1 5701 C4 5706 D4 F703 D3 I701 B1 I705 C3
1700 E1 2703 C3 2707 E3 2712 D4 3703 A2 5702 C4 7000 A1 F704 C3 I702 B2 I706 C4
2700 A2 2704 C4 2709 B3 3700 A2 3704 B1 5703 D3 F701 E3 F705 B1 I703 C3 I707 C1
2701 A2 2705 D3 2710 C1 3701 A2 5700 A2 5704 D3 F702 D3 I700 A1 I704 C4

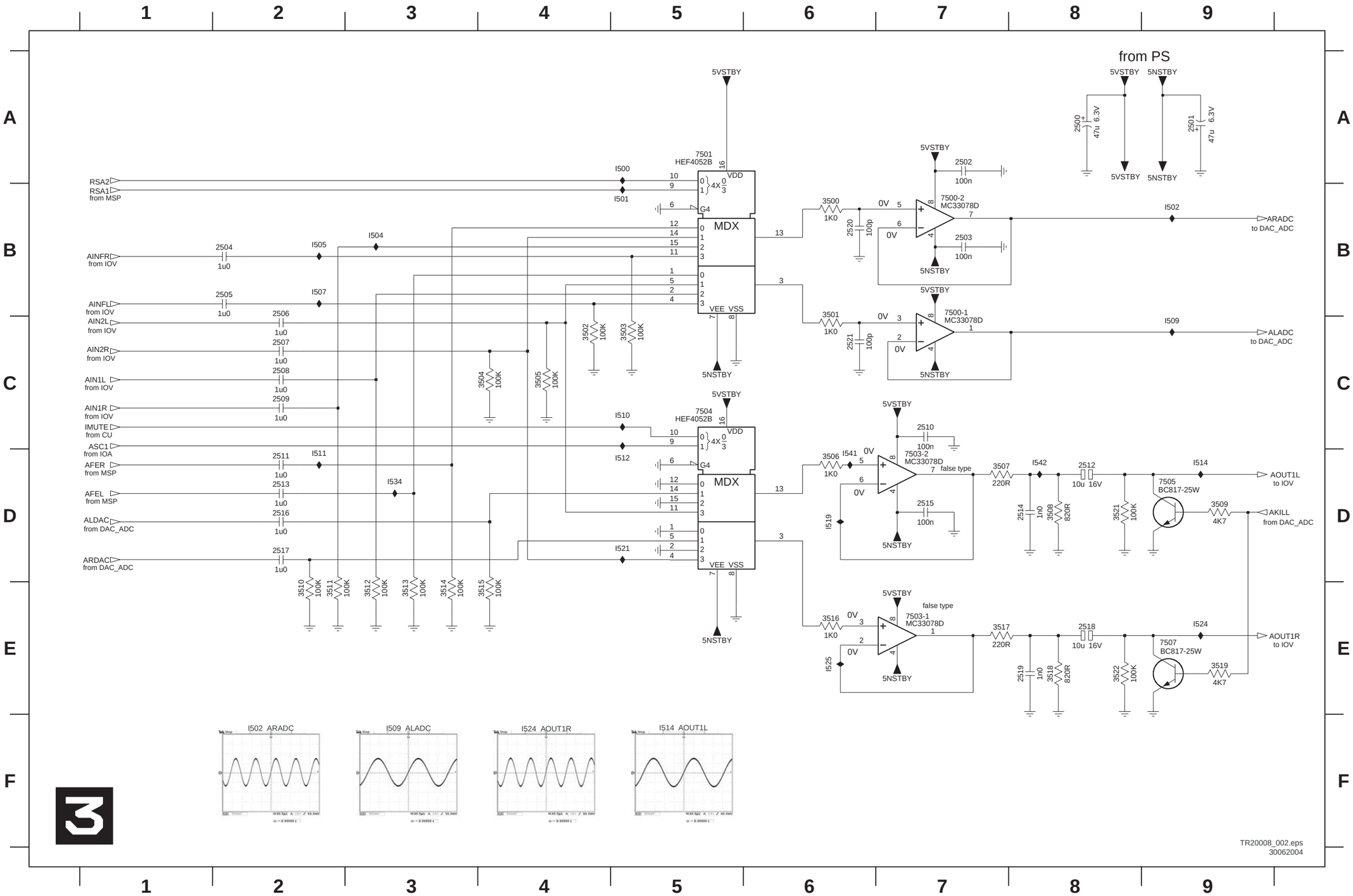


MOBO: Video In/Out (IOV)



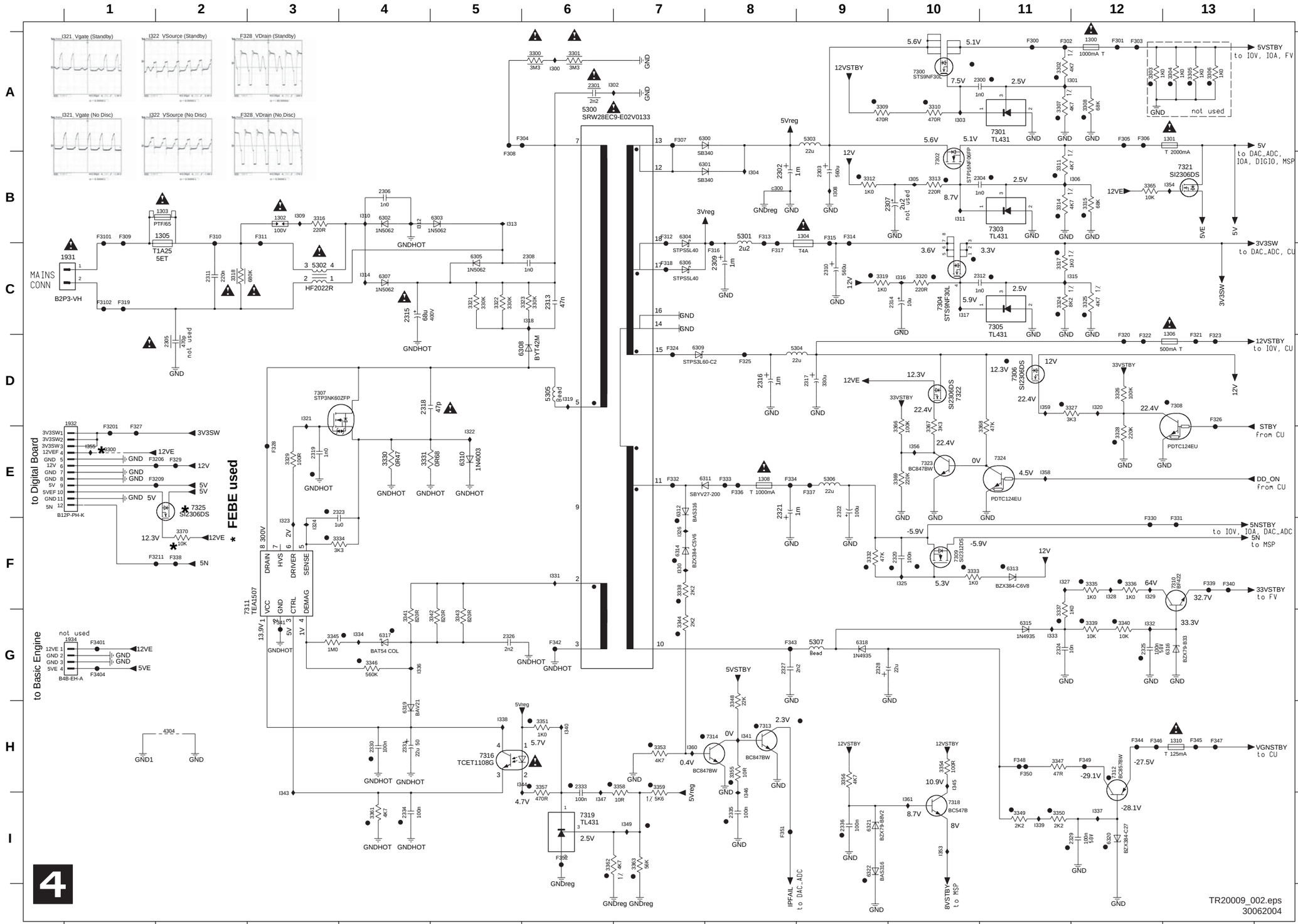
1940-1 A7
1940-2 A13
1940-3 A9
1942 F1
1947 C14
2401 B3
2402 B12
2403 B12
2404 B13
2405 B14
2406 B6
2407 B7
2408 B7
2409 B8
2410 B2
2411 C1
2412 D8
2413 D8
2414 D8
2415 D3
2416 D8
2417 D9
2418 D9
2419 E5
2420 E7
2421 E2
2422 E10
2423 E10
2424 E10
2425 F10
2426 F10
2427 F6
2428 F10
2429 F6
2430 F9
2431 F4
2432 F5
2433 F7
2434 G14
2435 G10
2436 G3
2437 G10
2438 G10
2439 H10
2440 H12
2441 H3
2442 H3
2443 H14
2444 H11
2445 H6
2446 H5
2447 I12
3401 A14
3402 A14
3403 A7
3404 A8
3405 B11
3406 B11
3407 B3
3408 B3
3409 B9
3410 B12
3411 B13
3412 B7
3413 B8
3414 B4
3415 B5
3416 B3
3417 B11
3418 B10
3419 B2
3420 C4
3421 C7
3422 C4
3423 C5
3424 C7
3425 C11
3426 C11
3427 C12
3428 C7
3429 C4
3430 C1
3431 C2
3432 C2
3433 C7
3434 D8
3435 D7
3436 D6
3437 D6
3438 D7
3439 D7
3440 D5
3441 D7
3442 E7
3443 E3
3444 E3
3445 E2
3446 E6
3447 F4
3448 F6
3449 G10
3450 G13
3451 G13
3452 G10
3453 G11
3454 H7
3455 H10
3456 H5
3457 H5
3458 H11
3459 H13
3460 H14
3461 H7
3462 H7
3463 H13
3464 H12
3465 I13
3466 G14
4401 A9
5401 C8
5402 D9
6401 B4
6402 B5
6403 B5
6404 B8
6405 B4
6406 B5
6407 B6
6408 B9
6409 B10
6410 B11
6411 B11
6412 B12
6413 B13
6414 B14
6415 B14
6416 B4
6417 B11
6418 B6
6419 B7
6420 B7
6421 B8
6422 C12
6423 C12
6424 C6
6425 C6
7401 B2
7402 C2
7403 C7
7404 C1
7405 C6
7406 D7
7407 D7
7408 D5
7409 D6
7410 E8
7411 G4
7412 G14
7413 H13
7414 H6
7415 H11
7416 I4
F4001 A6
F4002 A6
F4003 A6
F4006 A6
F4007 A6
F4008 A5
F4010 A5
F4011 A5
F4015 A4
F4016 A4
F4019 A4
F4020 A4
F4021 A4
F4101 A12
F4102 A12
F4103 A12
F4106 A12
F4107 A12
F4108 A11
F4110 A11
F4111 A11
F4115 A10
F4116 A10
F4119 A10
F4120 A10
F4201 G1
F4202 G1
F4203 G1
F4204 G2
F4205 G2
F4206 G2
F4207 G2
F4209 G2
F4210 F2
F4211 F2
F4213 F2
F4215 F1
F4701 C13
F4703 C13
F4705 D13
F4707 D13
F4709 D13
F4712 D13
F4714 D13
F4716 D13
F4718 E13
F4720 E13
F4721 E13
F4722 E13
I401 B3
I402 B2
I403 C2
I404 C2
I405 C1
I406 C5
I407 D6
I408 D8
I409 D9
I410 E1
I411 E7
I413 E7
I414 E9
I415 E7
I416 E9
I417 E7
I418 F7
I419 F9
I421 F7
I422 F9
I424 G7
I425 G7
I426 G4
I427 G7
I428 G4
I429 G4
I430 G7
I431 G13
I432 G7
I433 G7
I434 G7
I435 G13
I436 H7
I437 H14
I438 H7
I439 H13
I440 H7
I441 H7
I442 F7
I443 F7
I459 G9
I461 H7
I462 H5

MOBO: Audio In/Out (IOA)



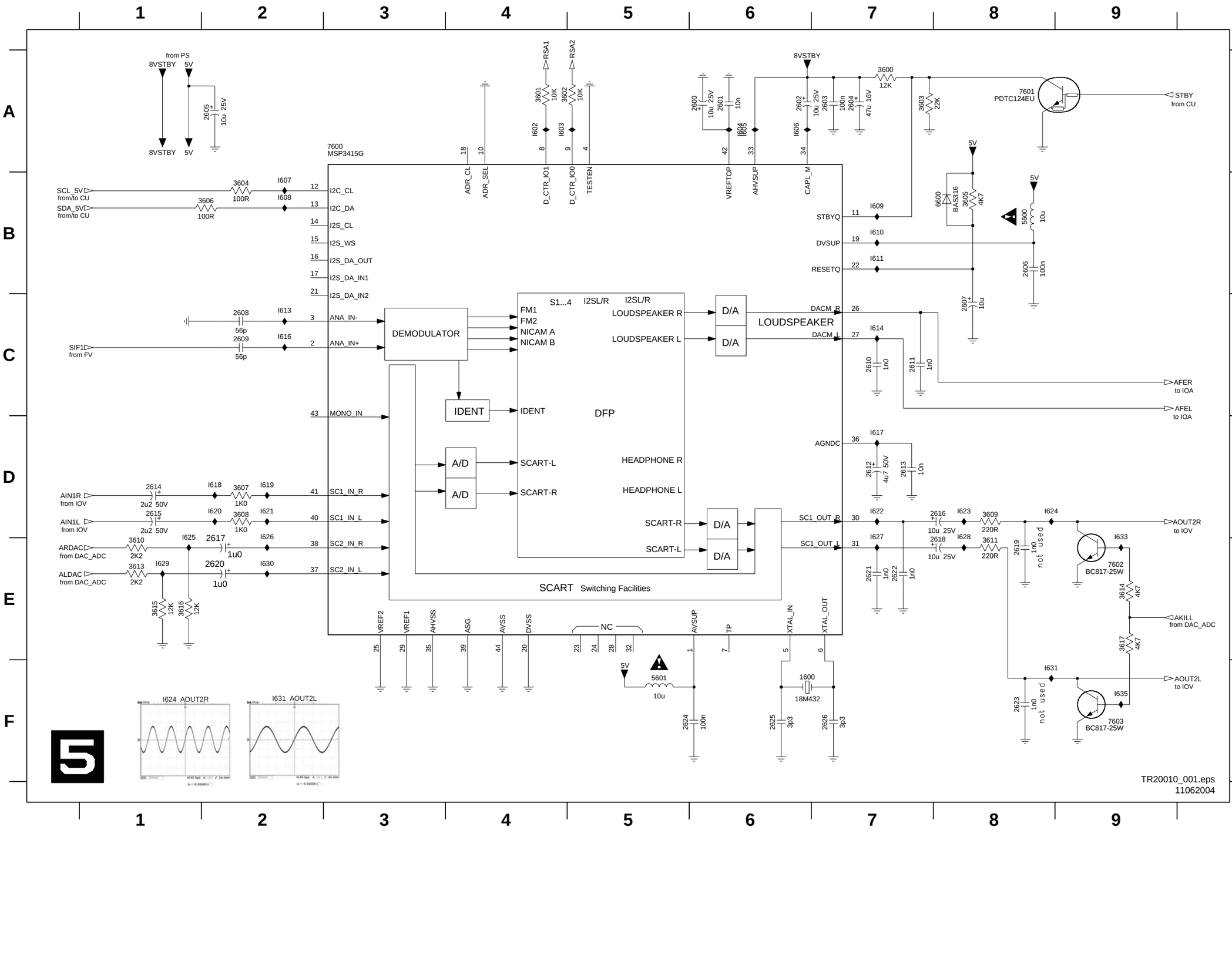
2500 A8
2501 A9
2502 A7
2503 B7
2504 B2
2505 B2
2506 B2
2507 C2
2508 C2
2509 C2
2510 C7
2511 D2
2512 D8
2513 D2
2514 D8
2515 D7
2516 D2
2517 D2
2518 E8
2519 E8
2520 B6
2521 C6
3500 B6
3501 C6
3502 C4
3503 C5
3504 C4
3505 C4
3506 D6
3507 D7
3508 D8
3509 D9
3510 E2
3511 E2
3512 E3
3513 E3
3514 E3
3515 E4
3516 E6
3517 E7
3518 E8
3519 E9
3521 D8
3522 E8
7500-1 B7
7500-2 B7
7501 A5
7503-1 E7
7503-2 D7
7504 C5
7505 D9
7507 E9
I500 A5
I501 B5
I502 B9
I504 B3
I505 B2
I507 B2
I509 C9
I510 C5
I511 D2
I512 D5
I514 D9
I519 D6
I521 D5
I524 E9
I525 E6
I534 D3
I541 D6
I542 D8

MOBO: Power Supply (PS)



1300 A12	5300 A6	I302 A7
1301 A13	5301 B8	I303 A10
1302 B3	5302 C3	I304 B8
1303 B2	5303 A9	I305 B10
1304 B9	5304 D9	I306 B12
1305 B2	5305 D6	I308 B9
1306 D13	5306 E9	I309 B3
1308 E8	5307 G9	I310 B4
1310 H13	6300 A7	I311 B10
1931 C1	6301 B7	I312 B4
1932 D1	6302 B4	I313 B5
1934 G1	6303 B5	I314 C4
2300 A11	6304 B7	I315 C12
2301 A6	6305 C5	I316 C10
2302 B8	6306 C7	I317 C10
2303 B9	6307 C4	I318 C6
2304 B11	6308 D6	I319 D6
2305 D2	6309 D7	I320 D12
2306 B4	6310 E5	I321 D3
2307 B10	6311 E8	I322 E5
2308 C6	6312 E7	I323 F3
2309 C8	6313 F11	I324 F3
2310 C9	6314 F7	I325 F10
2311 C2	6315 G11	I326 F7
2312 C11	6316 G13	I327 F11
2313 C6	6317 G4	I328 F12
2314 C10	6318 G9	I329 F12
2315 C4	6319 H4	I330 F7
2316 D8	6320 I12	I331 F6
2317 D9	6321 I9	I332 G12
2318 D4	6322 I9	I333 G11
2319 E3	7300 A10	I334 G4
2320 F10	7301 A11	I336 G4
2321 E8	7302 B10	I337 I12
2322 E9	7303 B11	I338 H5
2323 E4	7304 C10	I339 I11
2324 G11	7305 C11	I340 H6
2325 G12	7306 D11	I341 H8
2326 G5	7307 D3	I343 I3
2327 G8	7308 D13	I344 H6
2328 G9	7309 F10	I345 H10
2329 I12	7310 F13	I346 I8
2330 H4	7311 G3	I347 I6
2331 H4	7312 H12	I349 I7
2333 H6	7313 H8	I353 I10
2334 I4	7314 H8	I354 B13
2335 I8	7316 H5	I355 E1
2336 I9	7318 I10	I356 E10
3300 A6	7319 I6	I358 E11
3301 A6	7321 B13	I359 D11
3302 A11	7322 D10	I360 H7
3303 A12	7323 E10	I361 I10
3304 A13	7324 E11	c300 B8
3305 A13	7325 E2	
3306 A13	9300 E1	
3307 A11	F300 A11	
3308 A12	F301 A12	
3309 A9	F302 A11	
3310 A10	F303 A12	
3311 B11	F304 A6	
3312 B9	F305 A12	
3313 B10	F306 A12	
3314 B11	F307 A7	
3315 B12	F308 B5	
3316 B3	F309 B1	
3317 C11	F310 B2	
3318 C2	F3101 B1	
3319 C9	F3102 C1	
3320 C10	F311 B3	
3321 C5	F312 B7	
3322 C5	F313 B8	
3323 C6	F314 B9	
3324 C11	F315 B9	
3325 C12	F316 C8	
3326 D12	F317 C8	
3327 D12	F318 C7	
3328 E12	F319 C1	
3329 E3	F320 D12	
3330 E4	F3201 E1	
3331 E4	F3206 E2	
3332 F9	F3209 E2	
3333 F10	F321 D13	
3334 F4	F3211 F2	
3335 F12	F322 D12	
3336 F12	F323 D13	
3337 G11	F324 D7	
3338 F7	F325 D8	
3339 G12	F326 D13	
3340 G12	F327 E1	
3341 G4	F328 E3	
3342 G5	F329 E2	
3343 G5	F330 F12	
3344 G7	F331 F13	
3345 G3	F332 E7	
3346 G4	F333 E8	
3347 H11	F334 E8	
3348 H8	F336 E8	
3349 I11	F337 E9	
3350 I11	F338 F2	
3351 H6	F339 F13	
3353 H7	F340 F13	
3354 H10	F3401 G1	
3355 H8	F3404 G1	
3356 H9	F341 G3	
3357 H6	F342 G6	
3358 H7	F343 G8	
3359 H7	F344 H12	
3361 I4	F345 H13	
3362 I6	F346 H12	
3363 I7	F347 H13	
3365 B12	F348 H11	
3366 E10	F349 H12	
3367 E10	F350 H11	
3368 E11	F351 I8	
3369 E10	F352 I6	
3370 F2	I300 A6	
4304 H2	I301 A12	

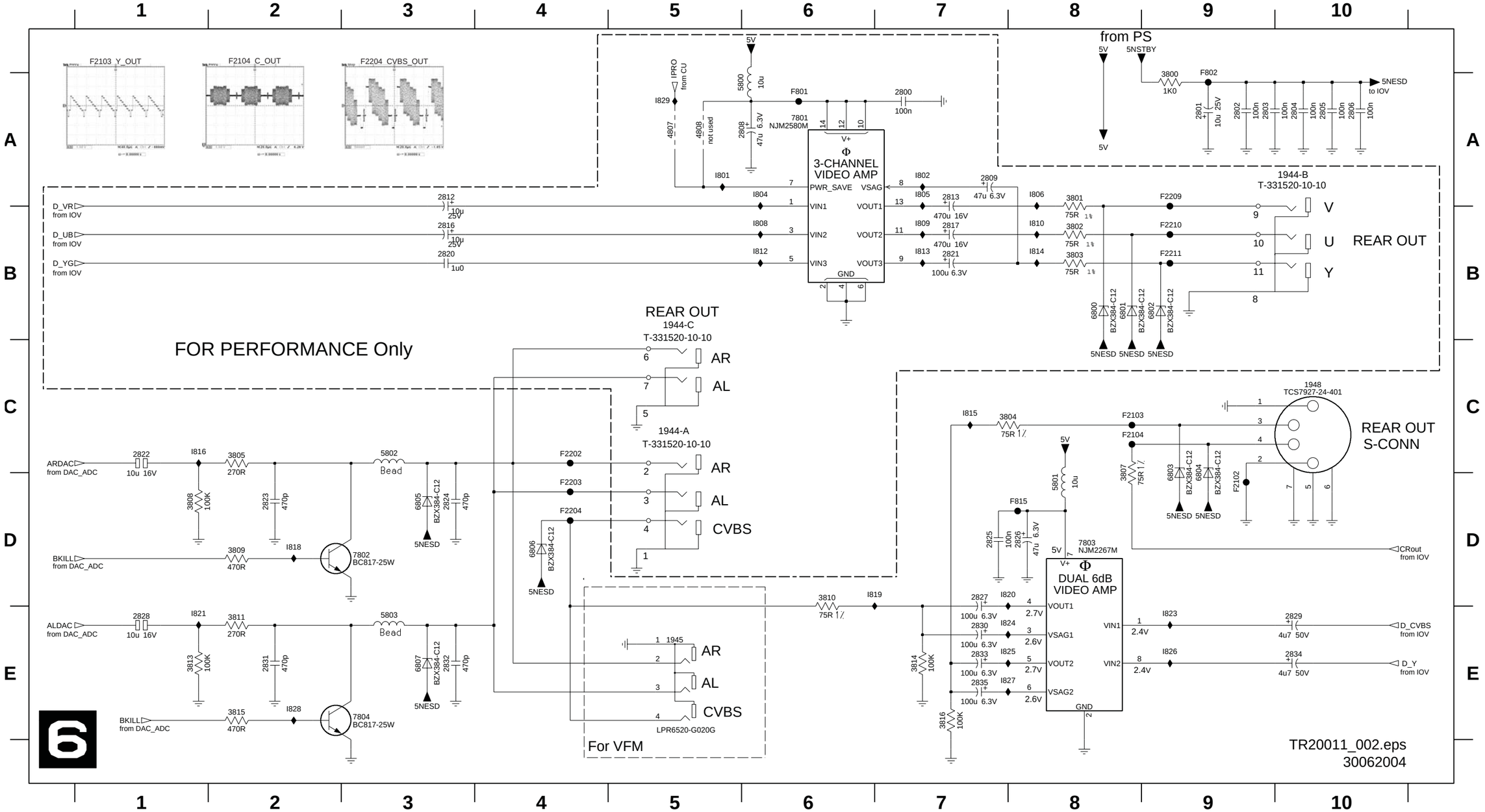
MOBO: Multi Sound Processing (MSP)



1600 F6
2600 A6
2601 A6
2602 A6
2603 A7
2604 A7
2605 A2
2606 B8
2607 C8
2608 C2
2609 C2
2610 C7
2611 C7
2612 D7
2613 D7
2614 D1
2615 D1
2616 D8
2617 E2
2618 E8
2619 E8
2620 E2
2621 E7
2622 E7
2623 F8
2624 F5
2625 F6
2626 F7
3600 A7
3601 A4
3602 A4
3603 A7
3604 B2
3605 B8
3606 B2
3607 D2
3608 D2
3609 D8
3610 E1
3611 E8
3613 E1
3614 E9
3615 E1
3616 E1
3617 E9
5600 B8
5601 F5
6600 B8
7600 A3
7601 A8
7602 E9
7603 F9
I602 A4
I603 A4
I604 A6
I605 A6
I606 A6
I607 B2
I608 B2
I609 B7
I610 B7
I611 B7
I613 C2
I614 C7
I616 C2
I617 D7
I618 D2
I619 D2
I620 D2
I621 D2
I622 D7
I623 D8
I624 D8
I625 D1
I626 D2
I627 D7
I628 D8
I629 E1
I630 E2
I631 F8
I633 D9
I635 F9

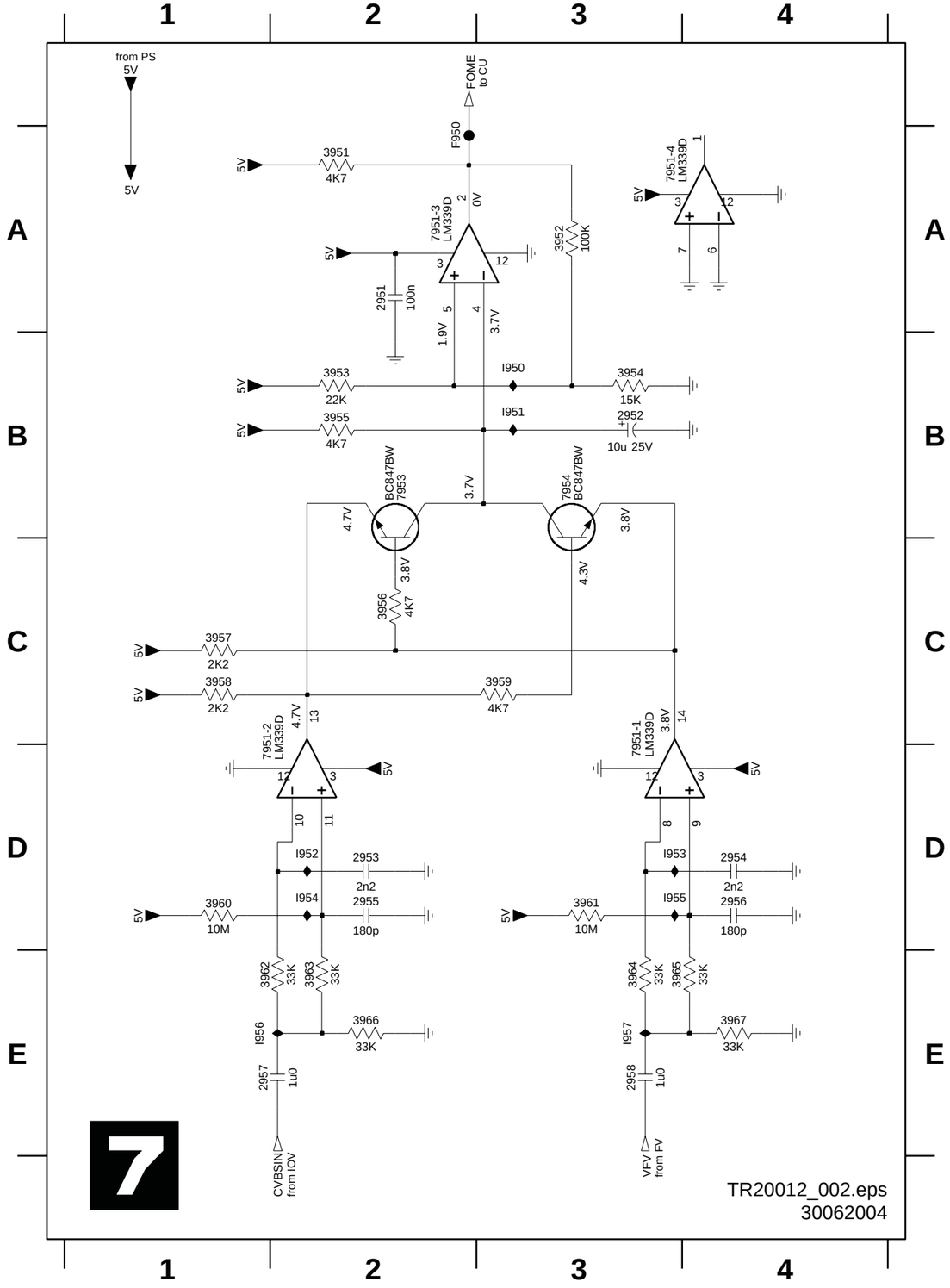
MOBO: Cinch Out (CINCH)

1944-A C5	2801 A9	2808 A6	2820 B3	2826 D8	2832 E3	3802 B8	3809 D2	3816 E7	5803 E3	6805 D3	7804 E3	F2204 D4	F815 D8	I808 B6	I815 C7	I823 E9	I829 A5
1944-B A10	2802 A9	2809 A7	2821 B7	2827 D7	2833 E7	3803 B8	3810 D6	4807 A5	6800 B8	6806 D4	F2102 D9	F2209 A9	I801 A5	I809 B7	I816 C1	I824 E7	
1944-C B5	2803 A9	2812 A3	2822 C1	2828 E1	2834 E10	3804 C7	3811 E2	4808 A5	6801 B8	6807 E3	F2103 C8	F2210 B9	I802 A7	I810 B8	I818 D2	I825 E7	
1945 E5	2804 A10	2813 A7	2823 D2	2829 E10	2835 E7	3805 C2	3813 E1	5800 A6	6802 B9	7801 A6	F2104 C8	F2211 B9	I804 A6	I812 B6	I819 D6	I826 E9	
1948 C10	2805 A10	2816 B3	2824 D3	2830 E7	3800 A9	3807 C8	3814 E7	5801 D8	6803 C9	7802 D3	F2202 C4	F801 A6	I805 A7	I813 B7	I820 D7	I827 E7	
2800 A7	2806 A10	2817 B7	2825 D7	2831 E2	3801 A8	3808 D1	3815 E2	5802 C3	6804 C9	7803 D8	F2203 D4	F802 A9	I806 A8	I814 B8	I821 E1	I828 E2	



MOBO Board: Follow Me (FOME)

2951 A2	2956 D4	3953 B2	3958 C1	3963 E2	7951-1 D3	7954 B3	I953 D3
2952 B3	2957 E1	3954 B3	3959 C3	3964 E3	7951-2 D1	F950 A2	I954 D2
2953 D2	2958 E3	3955 B2	3960 D1	3965 E3	7951-3 A2	I950 B3	I955 D3
2954 D4	3951 A2	3956 C2	3961 D3	3966 E2	7951-4 A3	I951 B3	I956 E1
2955 D2	3952 A3	3957 C1	3962 E1	3967 E4	7953 B2	I952 D2	I957 E3

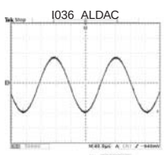


MOBO Board: Audio Converter (DAC_ADC)

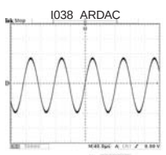
1900 D1
2001 A5
2002 A5
2003 A6
2004 A1
2005 A10
2006 C8
2007 C8
2008 C9
2009 C9
2010 C4
2011 C10
2012 C6
2013 C6
2014 C7
2015 C10
2016 C8
2017 C8
2018 D6
2019 D4
2020 D5
2021 D10
2022 D1
2023 D8
2024 D8
2025 D9
2026 D9
2027 D10
2028 E1
2029 E10
2030 E10
2031 E4
2032 E4
2033 E8
2034 E8
3002 A1
3003 A1
3004 A10
3005 A10
3008 A5
3009 B4
3010 B4
3011 B5
3012 B7
3013 B8
3014 B9
3015 C3
3016 C8
3017 C9
3018 C2
3019 C2
3020 C2
3021 D2
3022 D2
3023 D8
3024 C2
3025 C4
3026 C2
3027 D2
3028 D2
3029 D3
3030 D2
3031 D7
3032 D8
3033 D9
3034 D2
3035 D8
3036 E2
3037 E9
3038 E3
3039 E7
3040 E8
3041 E10
3042 B2
3043 B2
3044 A7
3045 A7
3046 B8
4002 E5
4004 B1
4005 B1
6002 B2
6003 B2
6004 B2
6005 B2
6006 A7
6007 A7
7001 A2
7002 A9
7004 A5
7005-1 B10
7005-2 D10
7006 C3
7008 D5
7009 C2
7045 A8
9000 E5
9095 C1
F0001 A3
F0011 C2
F0012 C1
F0014 C1
F0016 C1
F0019 B1
F0020 B1
F0021 B1
I000 A9
I001 A1
I002 A10
I006 B6
I007 B6
I009 B6
I010 B5
I011 B6
I012 B2
I013 B9
I014 B5
I015 B6
I016 B9
I017 B5
I018 C6
I019 C5
I020 C5
I021 D4
I022 D9
I023 D1
I025 D9
I026 D5
I027 E1
I029 E5
I031 E4
I036 B10
I038 D10
I041 E5
c001 E10

Febe used	Jumpers
pt2	4004
pt3	4005, 9095

I036 ALDAC



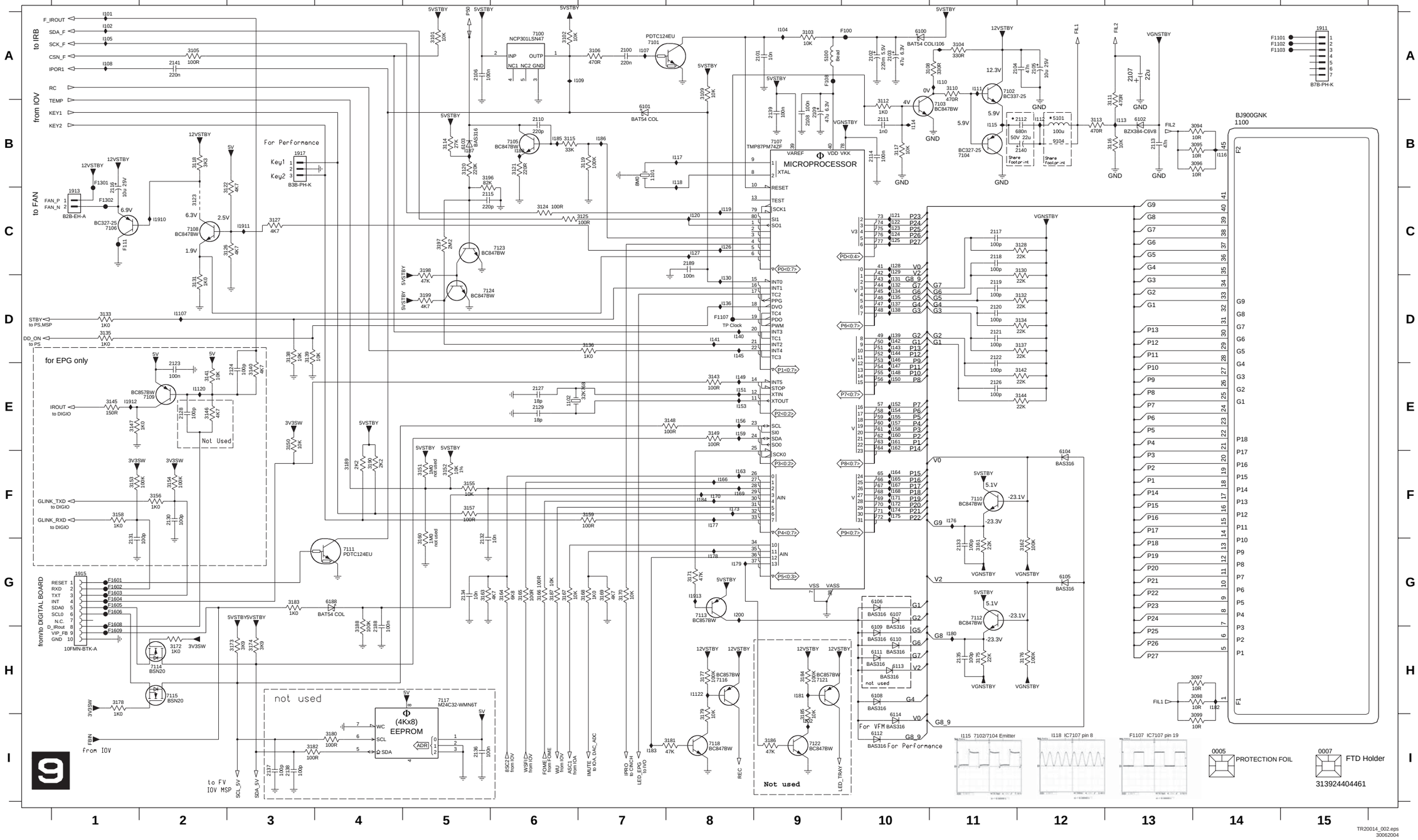
I038 ARDAC



TR20013_002.eps
30062004

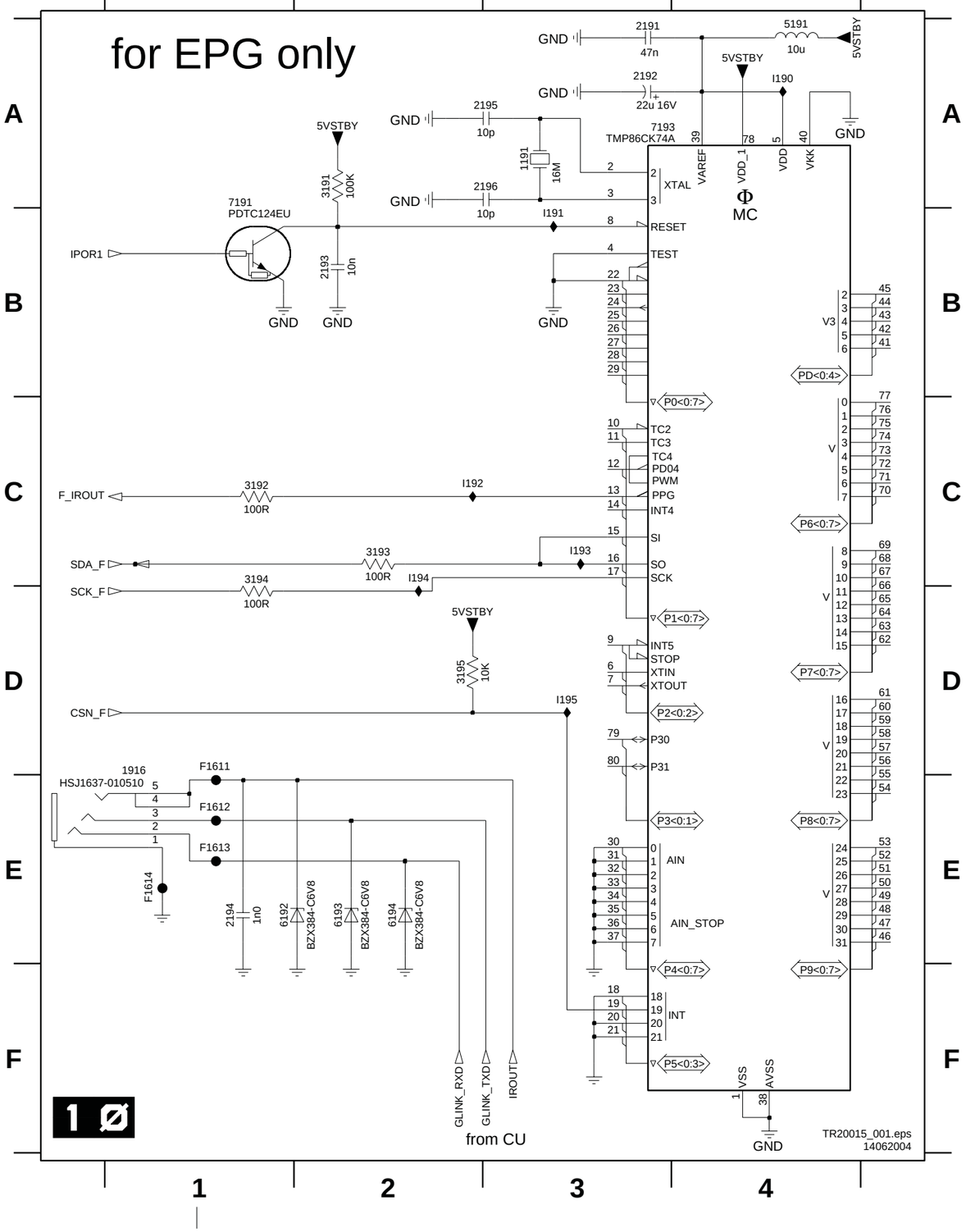
MOBO Board: Control Unit (CU)

0005 I14 2101 A9 2111 B10 2121 D11 2132 G5 2188 H4 3103 A9 3114 B5 3124 C6 3135 D1 3145 E1 3155 F5 3165 G6 3175 H11 3185 I9 5100 A9 6108 H10 7102 A11 7112 G11 7124 D6 F1302 C1 I102 A1 I112 B12 I120 C8 I130 D8 I141 D8 I151 E8 I161 E10 I171 F10 I181 H9 I1912 E1
0007 I15 2102 A10 2112 B12 2122 D11 2133 G11 2189 C8 3095 B14 3106 A7 3116 B13 3126 C3 3136 D7 3146 E8 3156 F2 3166 G6 3176 H12 3186 I9 5101 B12 6109 H10 7103 B11 7113 G8 7123 C6 I100 A10 I103 B11 I113 B13 I123 C10 I133 D10 I143 D10 I153 E8 I163 F8 I173 F8 I183 I7 I1913 G8
1100 B14 2103 A10 2113 B13 2123 E2 3094 B14 3096 B14 3097 H14 3098 H14 3099 I14 3101 A5 3102 A6 3103 A9 3104 A11 3105 A2 3106 A7 3108 A11 3109 A8 3110 A11 3111 B13 3112 B10 3113 B12 3114 B5 3115 B6 3116 B13 3117 B10 3118 B2 3119 B7 3120 B5 3121 B6 3122 C3 3123 C2 3124 C6 3125 C7 3126 C3 3127 C3 3128 C12 3130 C12 3131 D2 3132 D12 3133 D1 3134 D12 3135 D1 3136 D7 3137 D12 3138 D3 3139 D3 3140 E3 3141 E2 3142 E12 3143 E8 3144 E12 3145 E1 3146 E8 3147 E1 3148 E8 3149 E8 3150 E3 3151 F5 3152 F5 3153 F1 3154 F2 3155 F5 3156 F2 3157 F5 3158 F1 3159 F7 3160 G5 3161 G11 3162 G12 3163 G5 3164 G6 3165 G6 3166 G6 3167 G6 3168 G7 3169 G7 3170 G7 3171 G8 3172 H2 3173 H3 3174 H3 3175 H11 3176 H12 3177 H8 3178 H8 3179 I8 3180 I4 3181 I8 3182 I3 3183 G3 3184 H9 3185 I9 3186 I9 3187 G6 3188 H4 3189 F4 3190 F4 3196 B5 3197 C5 3198 C5 3199 D5 5100 A9 5101 B12 6100 A10 6101 B7 6102 B13 6103 B5 6104 F12 6105 G12 6106 G10 6107 G10 6108 H10 6109 H10 6110 H10 6111 H10 6112 I10 6113 H10 6114 I10 6188 G4 7100 A6 7101 A7 7102 A11 7103 B11 7104 B11 7105 B6 7106 C1 7107 B9 7108 C2 7109 E2 7110 F11 7111 G4 7112 G11 7113 G8 7114 H2 7115 H2 7116 H8 7117 H5 7118 I8 7121 H9 7122 I9 7123 C6 7124 D6 F1107 D8 F1108 A9 F1301 B1 F1302 C1 F1601 G1 F1602 G1 F1603 G1 F1604 G1 F1605 G1 F1606 G1 F1608 G1 F1609 H1 I100 A10 I101 A1 I102 A1 I103 B11 I104 A9 I105 A1 I106 A11 I107 A7 I108 A1 I109 A7 I110 A11 I111 A11 I1107 D2 I111 A11 I112 E2 I113 B13 I114 B10 I115 B11 I116 B14 I117 B8 I118 B8 I119 C8 I120 E2 I122 H8 I123 C10 I124 C10 I125 C10 I126 C8 I127 C8 I128 C10 I129 C10 I130 D8 I131 D10 I132 D10 I134 D10 I135 D10 I136 D8 I137 D10 I138 D10 I139 D10 I140 D8 I144 D10 I145 D8 I146 D10 I147 E10 I148 E10 I149 E8 I150 E10 I151 E8 I152 E10 I153 E8 I154 E10 I155 E10 I156 E8 I157 E10 I158 E10 I159 E8 I160 E10 I162 E10 I163 F8 I164 F10 I165 F10 I166 F8 I167 F10 I168 F10 I169 F8 I170 F8 I171 F10 I172 F10 I173 F8 I174 F10 I175 F10 I176 F11 I177 F8 I178 F8 I179 G8 I180 H11 I181 H9 I182 H14 I183 I7 I184 F8 I185 B6 I186 B7 I187 B5 I1910 C2 I1911 C3 I1912 E1 I1913 G8 I200 G8 I202 I9

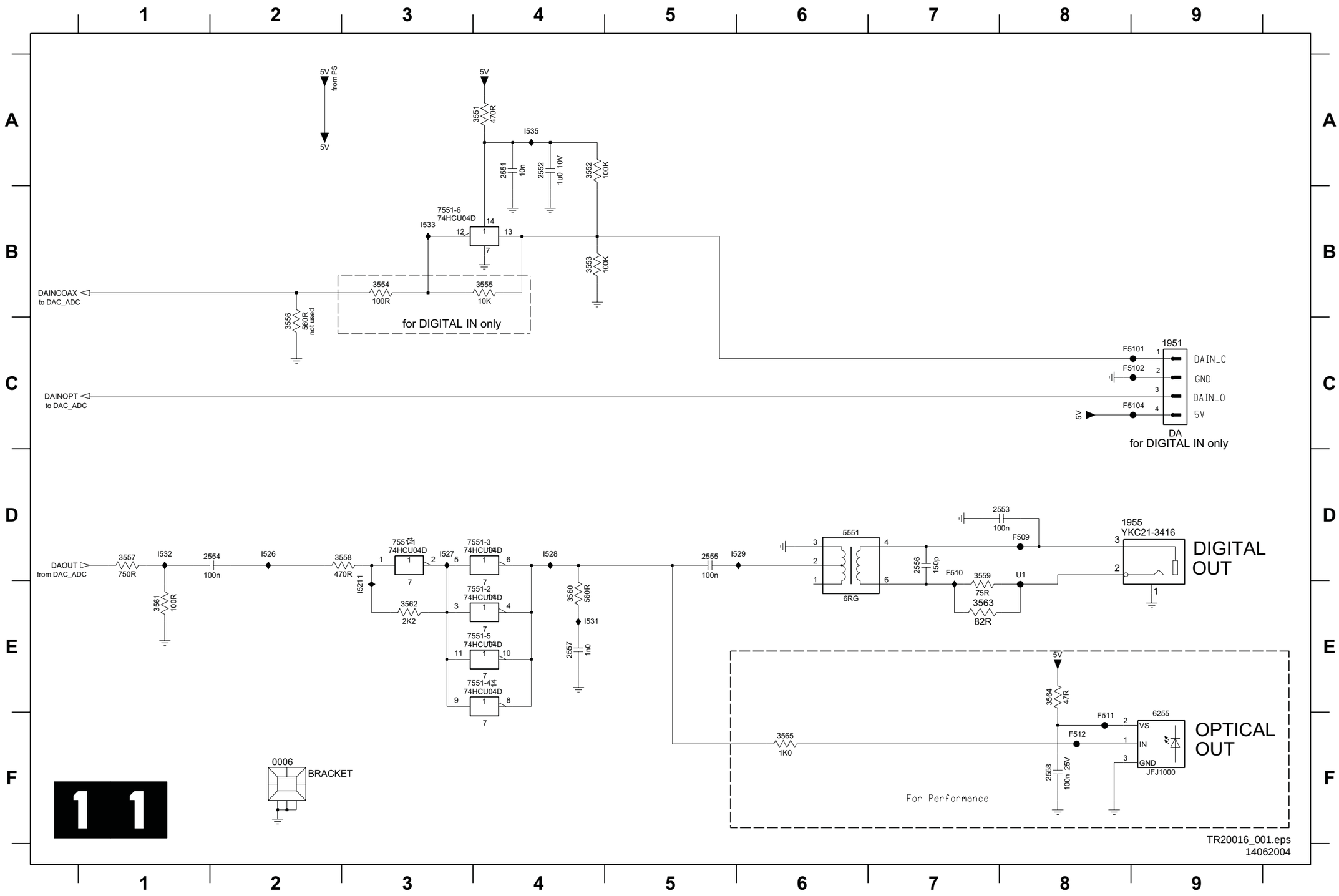


MOBO Board: IR Blaster (IRB)

1191 A3 2192 A3 2195 A3 3192 C1 3195 D2 6193 E2 7193 A4 F1613 E1 I191 B3 I194 C2
1916 D1 2193 B2 2196 A3 3193 C2 5191 A4 6194 E2 F1611 D1 F1614 E1 I192 C2 I195 D3
2191 A3 2194 E1 3191 A2 3194 C1 6192 E1 7191 A1 F1612 E1 I190 A4 I193 C3

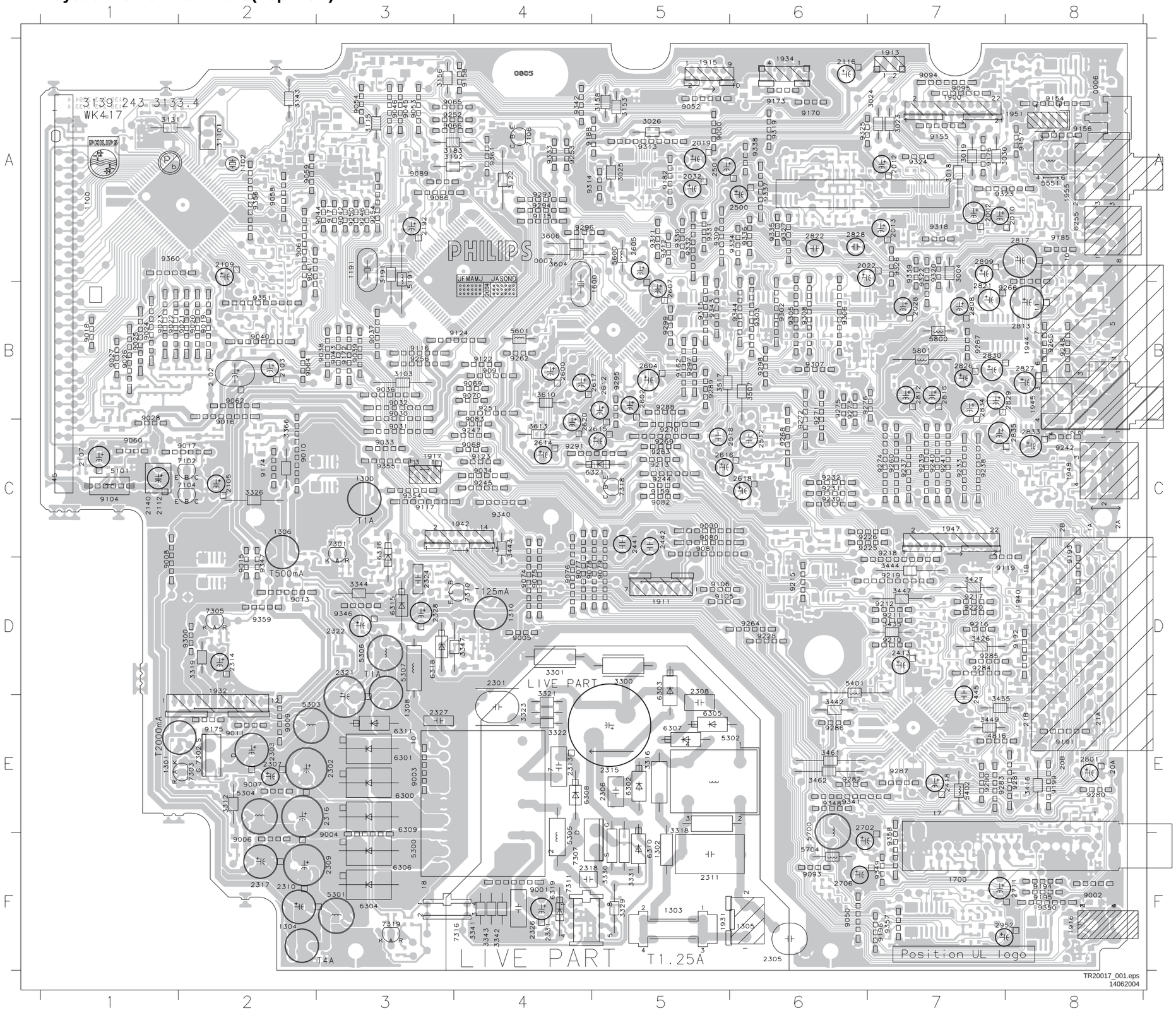


MOBO Board: Digital In/Out 1 (DIGIO 1)



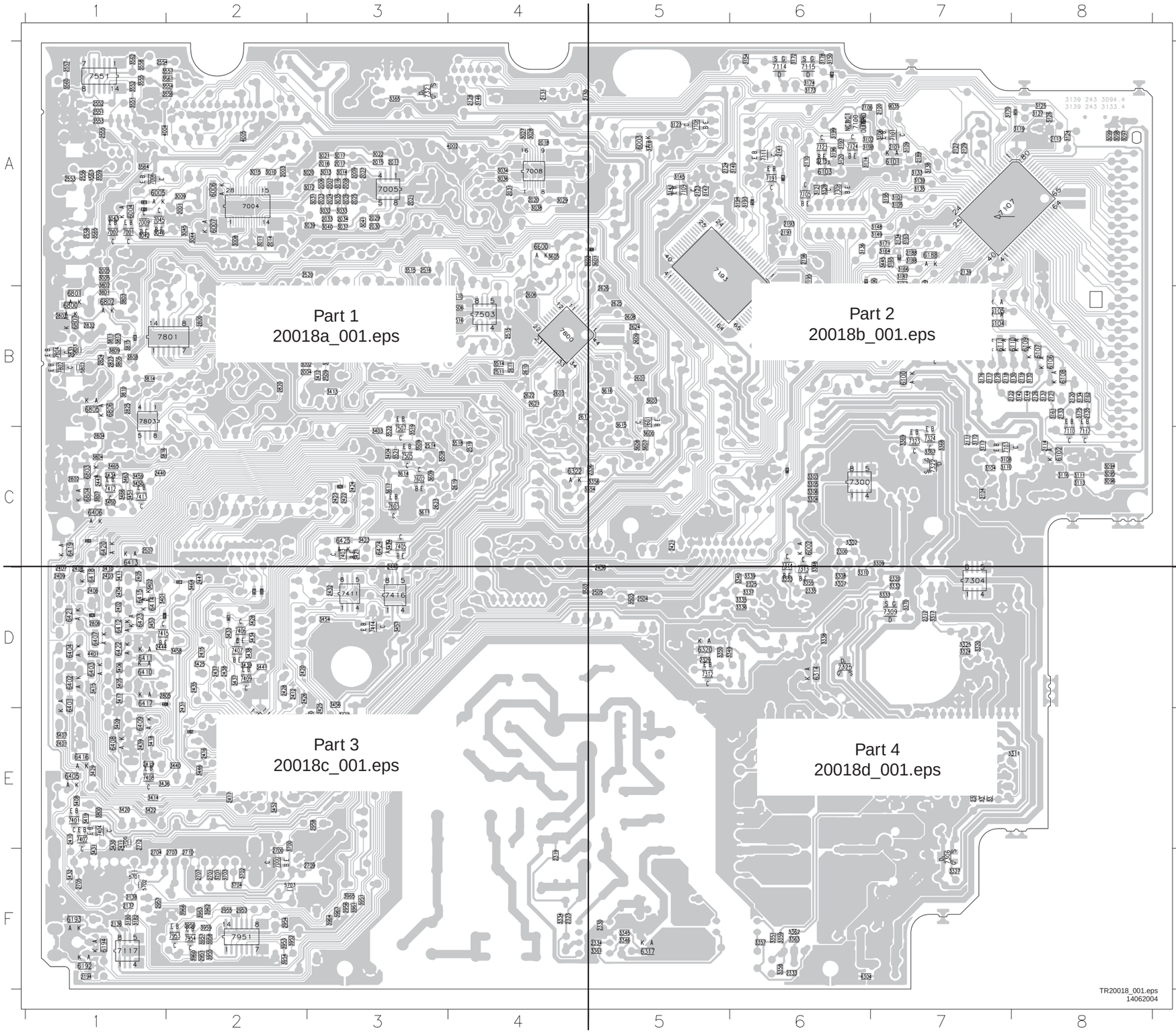
U1 D8
0006 F2
1951 C9
1955 D8
2551 A4
2552 A4
2553 D8
2554 D2
2555 D5
2556 D7
2557 E4
2558 F8
3551 A4
3552 A4
3553 B4
3554 B3
3555 B4
3556 C2
3557 D1
3558 D3
3559 D7
3560 E4
3561 E1
3562 E3
3563 E7
3564 E8
3565 F6
5551 D6
6255 F9
7551-1 D3
7551-2 E4
7551-3 D4
7551-4 E4
7551-5 E4
7551-6 B3
F509 D8
F510 D7
F5101 C9
F5102 C9
F5104 C9
F511 F8
F512 F8
I5211 E3
I526 D2
I527 D3
I528 D4
I529 D6
I531 E4
I532 D1
I533 B3
I535 A4

Layout: MOBO - Main Part (Top View)



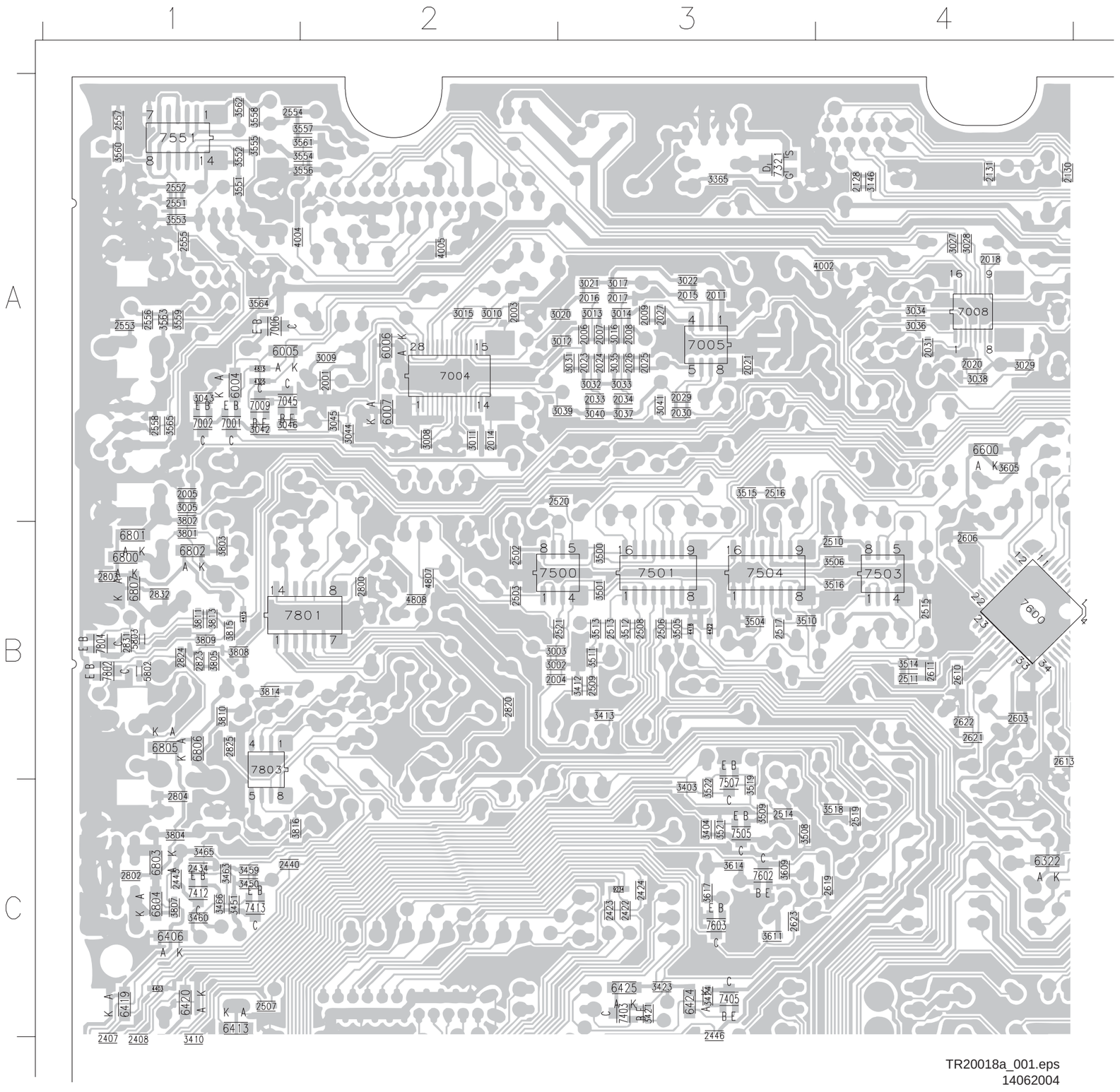
0005	A4	3122	A4	9034	C4	9280	E8
0006	A8	3131	A1	9036	B3	9281	E8
0007	A4	3143	A2	9037	B3	9282	E6
0803	A4	3153	A5	9038	B3	9283	E7
1100	A1	3156	A3	9039	B3	9284	D7
1101	A2	3158	A5	9040	B2	9285	D7
1102	A2	3183	A3	9041	A2	9286	E6
1191	A3	3191	A3	9042	A3	9287	E7
1300	C3	3192	A3	9043	B3	9288	B5
1301	E1	3300	D5	9044	A3	9289	B5
1302	F5	3301	D4	9045	A3	9290	E7
1303	F5	3312	E2	9046	A3	9291	C4
1304	F2	3316	E5	9050	F6	9293	A4
1305	F6	3318	E5	9052	A5	9294	A4
1306	C2	3319	D2	9053	A3	9295	B5
1308	E3	3321	D4	9054	A3	9296	A4
1310	D4	3322	E4	9058	A2	9297	B5
1600	B5	3323	E4	9059	A2	9298	B6
1700	F7	3326	C2	9060	C1	9299	B5
1900	A7	3329	F5	9061	A2	9300	D2
1911	D5	3330	F5	9062	B2	9302	B6
1913	A7	3331	F5	9064	B2	9303	B6
1915	A5	3341	F4	9065	A3	9305	B6
1916	F8	3342	F4	9066	A3	9306	B6
1917	C3	3343	F4	9068	C4	9307	B6
1931	F5	3344	D3	9069	B4	9308	B6
1932	D2	3347	D4	9070	B4	9309	A5
1934	A6	3366	C2	9074	D4	9311	A5
1940	D8	3416	E8	9075	D4	9312	A5
1942	C4	3426	D7	9076	D4	9313	A5
1944	B8	3427	D7	9077	D4	9314	A4
1945	B8	3435	D7	9078	D4	9315	B5
1947	C7	3442	E6	9079	D5	9318	A7
1948	C8	3443	C4	9080	C5	9319	A6
1951	A8	3444	D7	9081	C5	9320	A7
1955	A8	3447	D7	9082	C5	9322	A7
2002	A7	3449	E7	9083	B4	9323	A7
2010	A8	3455	E7	9086	A3	9324	A7
2012	A7	3461	E6	9089	A3	9325	A6
2013	A7	3462	E6	9090	C5	9326	A7
2019	A5	3507	B6	9091	B4	9327	A6
2022	A6	3517	B5	9093	F6	9330	A5
2028	B7	3604	A4	9094	A7	9331	A5
2032	A5	3606	A4	9095	A7	9332	A5
2102	B2	3610	B4	9104	C1	9333	A4
2103	B2	3613	C4	9105	D5	9334	A6
2105	C2	4816	E7	9106	D5	9335	A6
2107	C1	5101	C1	9115	A4	9336	A6
2109	A2	5191	A3	9116	B3	9337	A6
2112	C1	5300	F3	9117	C3	9338	A6
2116	A6	5301	F3	9119	D8	9339	A7
2140	C1	5302	E6	9122	B4	9340	C4
2192	A3	5303	E2	9123	C4	9341	E6
2301	D4	5304	E2	9124	B4	9342	A4
2302	E3	5305	F4	9154	A8	9343	B5
2303	E2	5306	D3	9155	A7	9344	B6
2305	F6	5307	D3	9156	A8	9346	D3
2306	E5	5401	D6	9157	A8	9347	D2
2307	E2	5402	E7	9158	A4	9348	E6
2308	D5	5551	A8	9159	C5	9349	F7
2309	F3	5600	A5	9162	B5	9350	F8
2310	F2	5601	B4	9170	A6	9351	B2
2311	F5	5700	E6	9171	A3	9354	C3
2313	E4	5704	F6	9172	B3	9355	C3
2314	D2	5800	B7	9173	A6	9356	A2
2315	E5	5801	B7	9174	C2	9357	F7
2316	E3	6255	A8	9175	E2	9358	F7
2317	F2	6300	E3	9176	A7	9359	D2
2318	F4	6301	E3	9182	A5	9360	A1
2321	D3	6302	E5	9185	A8	9361	A4
2322	D3	6303	D5	9188	A4		
2324	D3	6304	F3	9191	E8		
2326	F4	6305	E5	9192	D8		
2327	E3	6306	F3	9193	C8		
2328	D3	6307	E5	9194	F8		
2331	F4	6308	E4	9195	F8		
2413	D7	6309	E3	9196	F7		
2418	E7	6310	F5	9199	E8		
2441	C5	6311	E3	9210	D7		
2442	C5	6315	D3	9211	D7		
2445	D7	6316	C3	9212	D7		
2500	A6	6318	D3	9213	C5		
2501	A5	6319	F4	9215	D6		
2512	C6	6321	C5	9216	D7		
2518	C6	7102	C2	9217	D7		
2600	B4	7104	C2	9218	C7		
2602	B5	7106	A4	9219	D7		
2604	B5	7301	C3	9220	D7		
2605	A5	7302	E2	9225	C7		
2607	B5	7303	E2	9226	C7		
2612	B5	7305	D2	9228	D6		
2614	C4	7307	F4	9230	C6		
2615	C5	7310	D4	9231	C6		
2616	C5	7311	F4	9232	C6		
2617	B5	7316	F4	9233	C7		
2618	C6	7318	C5	9237	C7		
2620	C4	7319	F3	9238	C7		
2702	E6	9000	A5	9239	C7		
2706	F6	9001	F4	9240	C7		
2711	F8	9002	F8	9241	C7		
2801	E8	9003	E3	9242	C8		
2808	B7	9004	F3	9244	C5		
2809	A7	9005	D4	9245	C4		
2812	B7	9006	F2	9246	A3		
2813	B8	9007	E2	9247	C4		
2816	B7	9008	D1	9248	B8		
2817	A8	9009	E2	9250	A3		
2821	B7	9010	C2	9251	B4		
2822	A6	9011	E2	9252	A3		
2826	B7	9013	D2	9253	A4		
2827	B8	9015	D2	9254	A3		
2828	A6	9016	C2	9256	B3		
2829	B8	9017	C2	9260	C7		
2830	B7	9018	B1	9262	B4		
2833	C8	9019	B2	9263	C5		
2834	B7	9020	B2	9264	D6		
2835	C8	9021	B2	9265	B8		
2952	F7	9022	B1	9266	B8		
3004	A7	9023	B1	9267	B7		
3018	A7	9024	B1	9268	C6		
3019	A7	9025	B1	9269	C5		
3023	A7	9026	B1	9270	C5		
3024	A7	9027	B1	9271	B6		
3025	A5	9028	B1	9272	C6		
3026	A5	9030	B3	9273	B6		
3030	A7	9031	C3	9274	C7		
3103	B3	9032	B3	9275	B6		
3115	A3	9033	C3	9276	B6		

Layout: MOBO - Main Part (Bottom View)



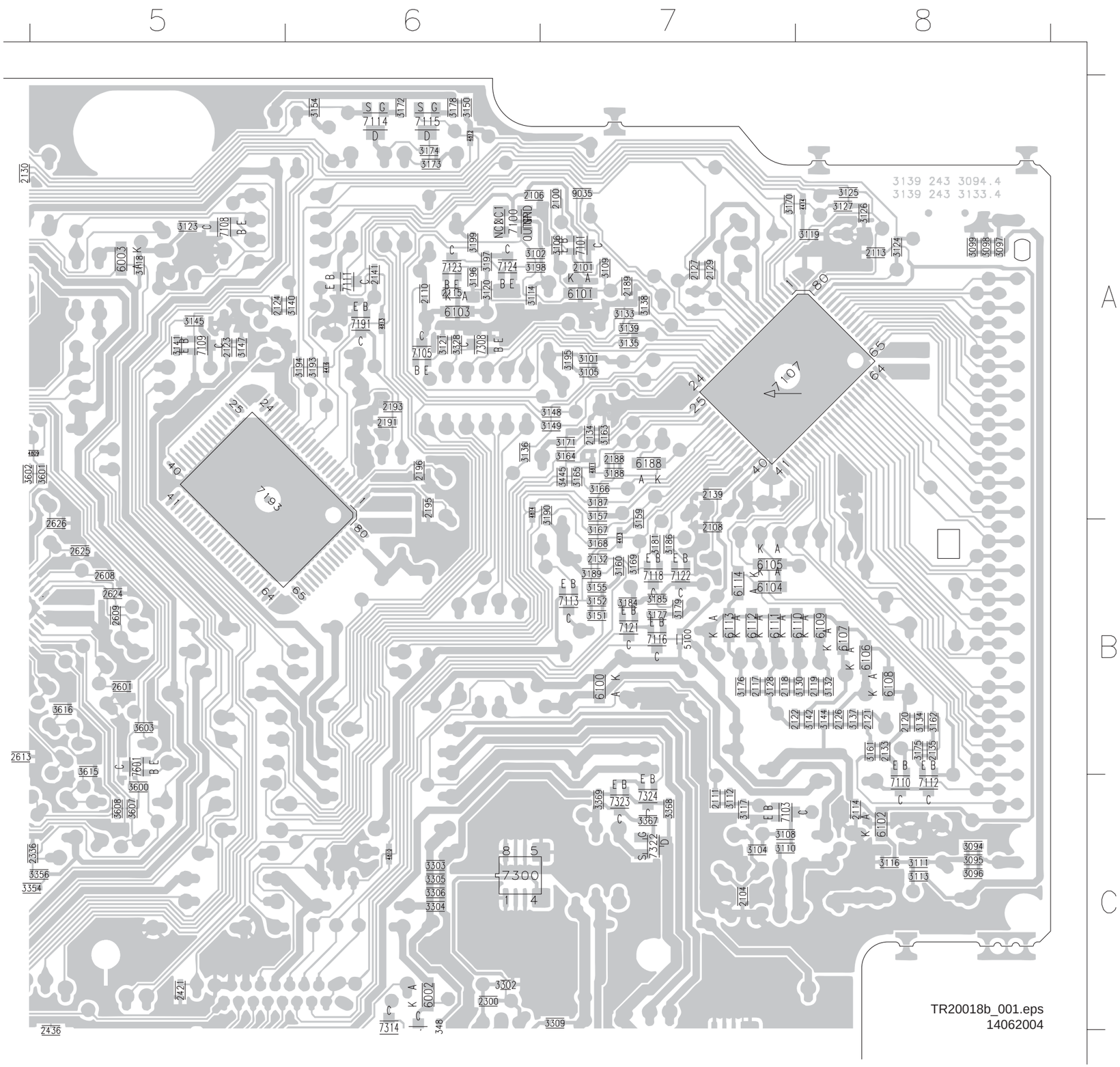
2001	A2	2509	B3	3132	B8	3420	E1	4407	E2	7309	D7
2003	A2	2510	B4	3133	A7	3421	C3	4408	D1	7312	D5
2004	B2	2511	B4	3134	B8	3422	E1	4409	D2	7313	D6
2005	A1	2513	B3	3135	A7	3423	C3	4410	D2	7314	C6
2006	A3	2514	C3	3136	A6	3424	C3	4411	D2	7321	A3
2007	A3	2515	B4	3137	B8	3425	D2	4412	D2	7322	C7
2008	A3	2516	A3	3138	A7	3428	D2	4413	B7	7323	C7
2009	A3	2517	B3	3139	A7	3429	E1	4414	A8	7324	C7
2011	A3	2519	C4	3140	A6	3430	E1	4415	B1	7325	D6
2014	A2	2520	A3	3141	A5	3431	F1	4416	A6	7401	E1
2015	A3	2521	B3	3142	B8	3432	F1	4418	B3	7402	E1
2016	A3	2551	A1	3144	B8	3433	D2	4422	B3	7403	C3
2017	A3	2552	A1	3145	A5	3434	D2	4807	B2	7404	E1
2018	A4	2553	A1	3146	A4	3436	E1	4808	B2	7405	C3
2020	A4	2554	A1	3147	A5	3437	D2	4809	A5	7406	D2
2021	A3	2555	A1	3148	A7	3438	D2	4810	C6	7407	D2
2023	A3	2556	A1	3149	A7	3439	D2	4811	A7	7408	E1
2024	A3	2557	A1	3150	A6	3440	E2	4812	A6	7409	D2
2025	A3	2558	A1	3151	B7	3441	D2	4813	A6	7410	E2
2026	A3	2601	B5	3152	B7	3445	A7	4814	A6	7411	D3
2027	A3	2603	B4	3154	A6	3446	E2	4815	A1	7412	C1
2029	A3	2606	B4	3155	B7	3448	E3	5100	B7	7413	C1
2030	A3	2608	B5	3157	A7	3450	C1	5701	F1	7414	D3
2031	A4	2609	B5	3159	A7	3451	C1	5702	F1	7415	D1
2033	A3	2610	B4	3160	B7	3452	E2	5703	F2	7416	D3
2034	A3	2611	B4	3161	B8	3453	D1	5706	E1	7500	B2
2100	A7	2613	B4	3162	B8	3454	D3	5802	B1	7501	B3
2101	A7	2619	C4	3163	A7	3456	D3	5803	B1	7503	B4
2104	C7	2621	B4	3164	A7	3457	D3	6002	C6	7504	B3
2106	A6	2622	B4	3165	A7	3458	D2	6003	A5	7505	C3
2108	B7	2623	C3	3166	A7	3459	C1	6004	A1	7507	C3
2110	A6	2624	B5	3167	B7	3460	C1	6005	A1	7551	A1
2111	C7	2625	B5	3168	B7	3463	C1	6006	A2	7600	B4
2113	A8	2626	B5	3169	B7	3464	D2	6007	A2	7601	B5
2114	C8	2700	F2	3170	A7	3465	C1	6100	B7	7602	C3
2115	A6	2701	F2	3171	A7	3466	C1	6101	A7	7603	C3
2117	B7	2703	F2	3172	A6	3500	B3	6102	C8	7801	B2
2118	B7	2704	F1	3173	A6	3501	B3	6103	A6	7802	B1
2119	B8	2705	F1	3174	A6	3502	D4	6104	B7	7803	B1
2120	B8	2707	F2	3175	B8	3503	D5	6105	B7	7804	B1
2121	B8	2709	F3	3176	B7	3504	B3	6106	B8	7951	F2
2122	B7	2710	F2	3177	B7	3505	B3	6107	B8	7953	F2
2123	A5	2712	E1	3178	A6	3506	B4	6108	B8	7954	F2
2124	A5	2800	B2	3179	B7	3508	C3	6109	B8	9035	A7
2126	B8	2802	C1	3180	F1	3509	C3	6110	B8	9234	C3
2127	A7	2803	B1	3181	B7	3510	B3	6111	B7	9235	D1
2128	A4	2804	C1	3182	F1	3511	B3	6112	B7	9236	D1
2129	A7	2805	D1	3184	B7	3512	B3	6113	B7		
2130	A4	2806	D1	3185	B7	3513	B3	6114	B7		
2131	A4	2820	B2	3186	B7	3514	B4	6188	A7		
2132	B7	2823	B1	3187	A7	3515	A3	6192	F1		
2133	B8	2824	B1	3188	A7	3516	B4	6193	F1		
2134	A7	2825	B1	3189	B7	3518	C4	6194	F1		
2135	B8	2831	B1	3190	A7	3519	C3	6312	E6		
2136	F1	2832	B1	3193	A6	3521	C3	6313	E7		
2137	F1	2951	F2	3194	A6	3522	C3	6314	D6		
2138	F1	2953	F2	3195	A7	3551	A1	6317	F5		
2139	A7	2954	F2	3196	A6	3552	A1	6320	D5		
2141	A6	2955	F2	3197	A6	3553	A1	6322	C4		
2188	A7	2956	F3	3198	A6	3554	A2	6401	D1		
2189	A7	2957	F1	3199	A6	3555	A1	6402	D1		
2191	A6	2958	E3	3302	C6	3556	A2	6403	D1		
2193	A6	3002	B2	3303	C6	3557	A2	6404	D1		
2194	F1	3003	B2	3304	C6	3558	A1	6405	E1		
2195	A6	3005	A1	3305	C6	3559	A1	6406	C1		
2196	A6	3008	A2	3306	C6	3560	A1	6407	D1		
2300	C6	3009	A2	3307	D6	3561	A2	6408	E1		
2304	E7	3010	A2	3308	D6	3562	A1	6409	E1		
2312	D7	3011	A2	3309	C7	3563	A1	6410	D1		
2319	F4	3012	A3	3310	D6	3564	A1	6411	D1		
2320	D7	3013	A3	3311	E8	3565	A1	6412	D1		
2323	F4	3014	A3	3313	E7	3600	C5	6413	C1		
2325	D6	3015	A2	3314	E7	3601	A5	6414	D1		
2329	D5	3016	A3	3315	E7	3602	A4	6415	D1		
2330	F5	3017	A3	3317	D7	3603	B5	6416	E1		
2333	F6	3020	A3	3320	D7	3605	A4	6417	D1		
2334	F5	3021	A3	3324	D7	3607	C5	6418	D1		
2335	D6	3022	A3	3325	D7	3608	C5	6419	C1		
2336	C5	3027	A4	3327	F7	3609	C3	6420	C1		
2401	E1	3028	A4	3328	A6	3611	C3	6421	D1		
2402	D1	3029	A4	3332	D7	3614	C3	6422	D1		
2403	D1	3031	A3	3333	D7	3615	B5	6423	D1		
2404	D1	3032	A3	3334	F4	3616	B5	6424	C3		
2405	D1	3033	A3	3335	D6	3617	C3	6425	C3		
2406	D1	3034	A4	3336	D6	3700	E2	6600	A4		
2407	D1	3035	A3	3337	D6	3701	F2	6800	B1		
2408	D1	3036	A4	3338	D6	3702	F2	6801	B1		
2409	D1	3037	A3	3339	D6	3703	F2	6802	B1		
2410	E1	3038	A4	3340	D6	3704	F2	6803	C1		
2411	E1	3039	A3	3345	F5	3800	E1	6804	C1		
2412	D2	3040	A3	3346	F5	3801	B1	6805	B1		
2414	E2	3041	A3	3348	C6	3802	A1	6806	B1		
2415	D2	3042	A1	3349	D5	3803	B1	6807	B1		
2416	E2	3043	A1	3350	D5	3804	C1	7000	F2		
2417	E2	3044	A2	3351	F6	3805	B1	7001	A1		
2419	E1	3045	A2	3353	D6	3807	C1	7002	A1		
2420	D2	3046	A1	3354	C5	3808	B1	7004	A2		
2421	C5	3094	C8	3355	D6	3809	B1	7005	A3		
2422	C3	3095	C8	3356	C5	3810	B1	7006	A1		
2423	C3	3096	C8	3357	F6	3811	B1	7008	A4		
2424	C3	3097	A8	3358	F6	3813	B1	7009	A1		
2425	E3	3098	A8	3359	F6	3814	B1	7045	A1		
2426	D2	3099	A8	3361	F5	3815	B1	7100	A6		
2427	E3	3101	A7	3362	F6	3816	C1	7101	A7		
2428	D2	3102	A6	3363	F6	3951	F3	7103	C7		
2429	E3	3104	C7	3365	A3	3952	F2	7105	A6		
2430	E3	3105	A7	3367	C7	3953	F2	7107	A7		
2431	D2	3106	A7	3368	C7	3954	F2	7108	A5		
2432	D3	3108	C7	3369	C7	3955	F2	7109	A5		
2433	E3	3109	A7	3370	D7	3956	F2	7110	C8		
2434	C1	3110	C7	3401	D1	3957	F2	7111	A6		
2435	D2	3111	C8	3402	D1	3958	F2	7112	C8		
2436	D5	3112	C7	3403	C3	3959	F2	7113	B7		
2437	D2	3113	C8	3404	C3	3960	F2	7114	A6		
2438	D2	3114	A6	3405	D1	3961	F3	7115	A6		
2439	E1	3116	C8	3406	D1	3962	F2	7116	B7		
2440	C1	3117	C7	3407	E1	3963	F2	7117	F1		
2443	C1	3118	A5	3408	E1	3964	F3	7118	B7		
2444	D1	3119	A8	3409	E1	3965	F3	7121	B7		
2446	C3	3120	A6	3410	D1	3966	F2	7122	B7		
2447	D2	3121	A6	3411	D1	3967	F3	7123	A6		
2502	B2	3123	A5	3412	B3	4002	A4	7124	A6		
2503	B2	3124	A8	3413	B3	4004	A1	7191	A6		
2504	D5	3125	A8	3414	E1	4005	A2	7193	A5		
2505	D5	3126	A8	3415	D1	4304	F6	7300	C6		
2506	B3	3127	A8	3417	D1	4305	A1	7304	D7		
2507	C1	3128	B7	3418	E1	4401	D1	7306	F7		
2508	B3	3130	B8	3419	E1	4403	C1	7308	A6		

Layout: MOBO - Main Part (Bottom View) Part 1

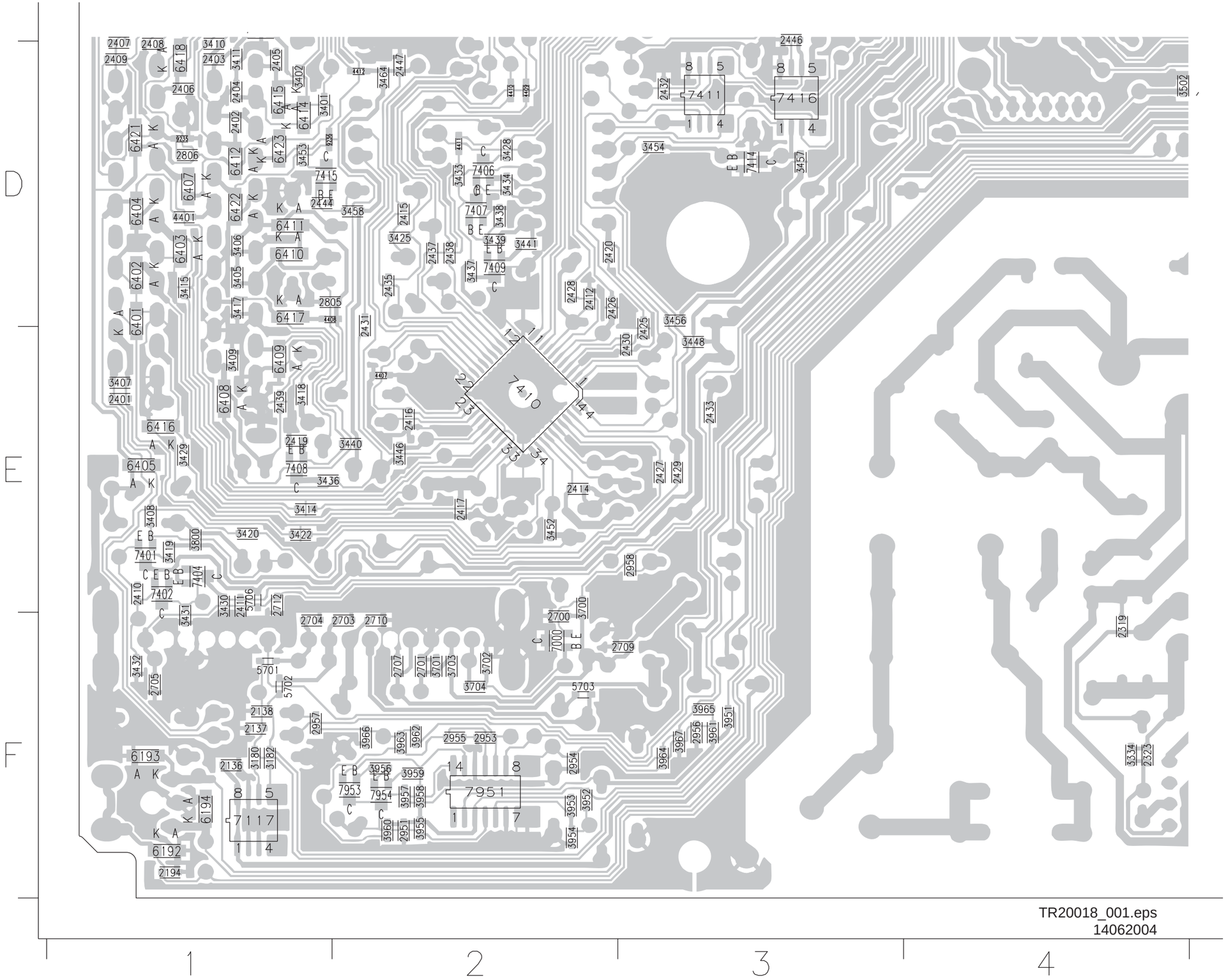


TR20018a_001.eps
14062004

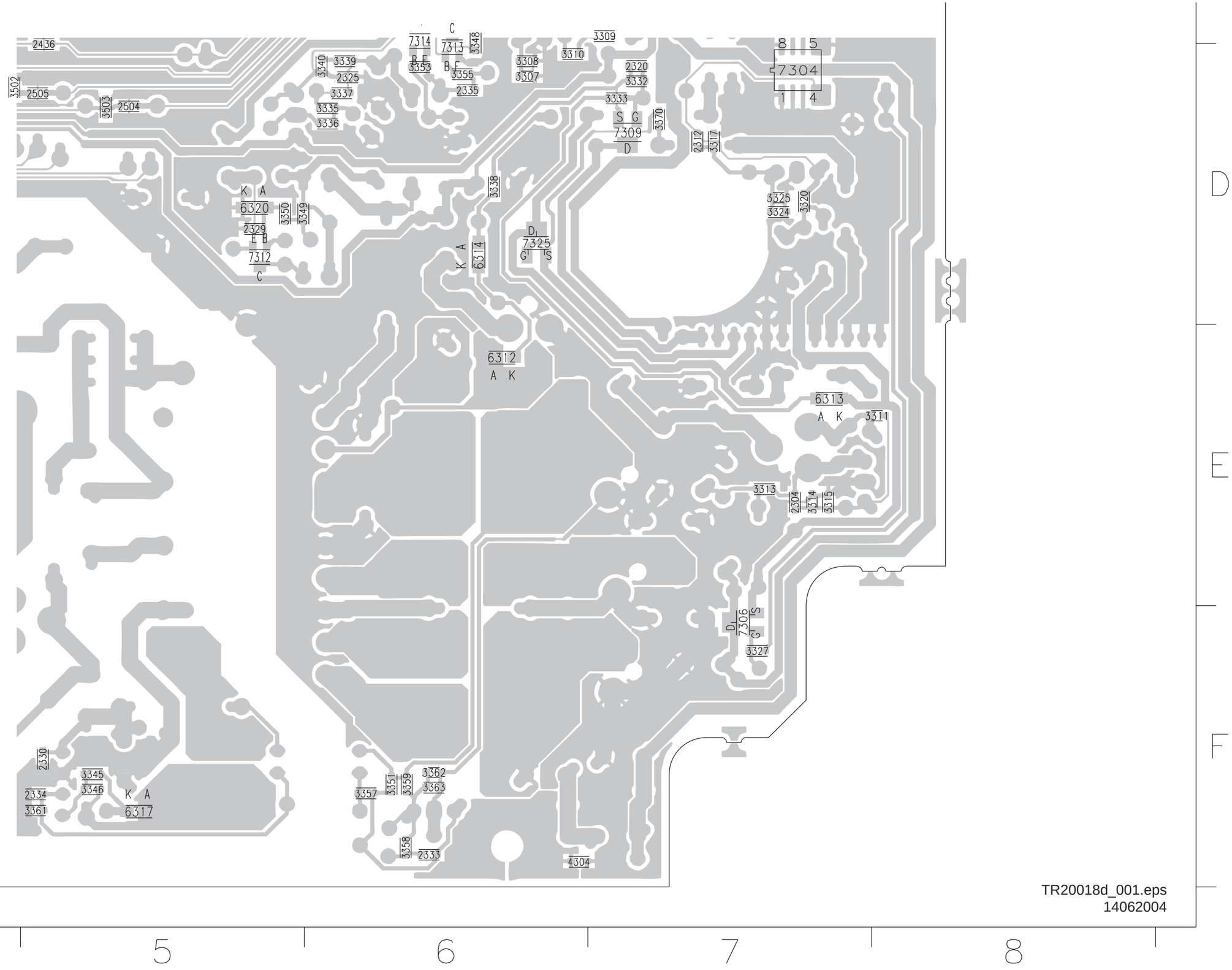
Layout: MOBO - Main Part (Bottom View) Part 2



Layout: MOBO - Main Part (Bottom View) Part 3

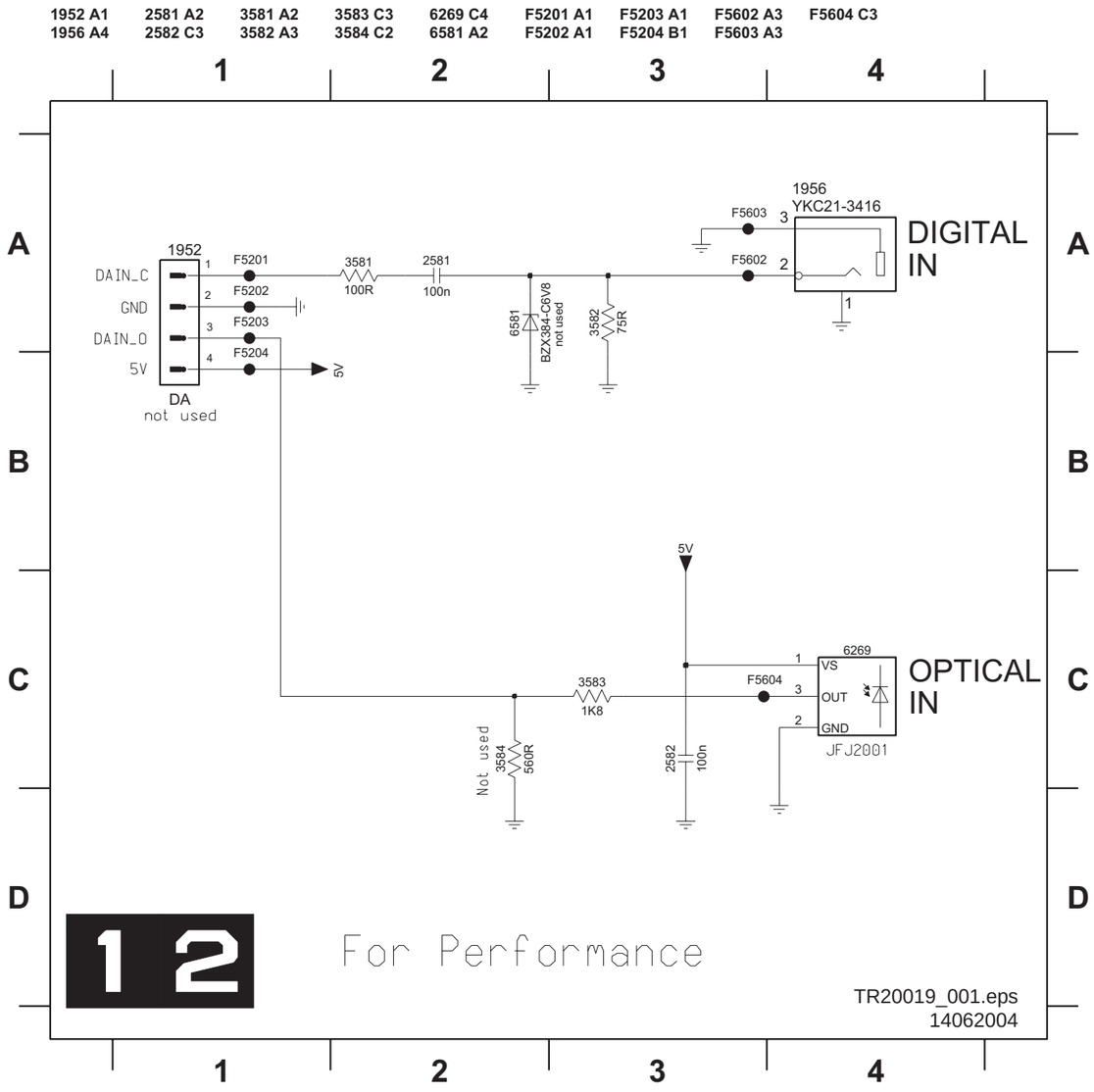


Layout: MOBO - Main Part (Bottom View) Part 4

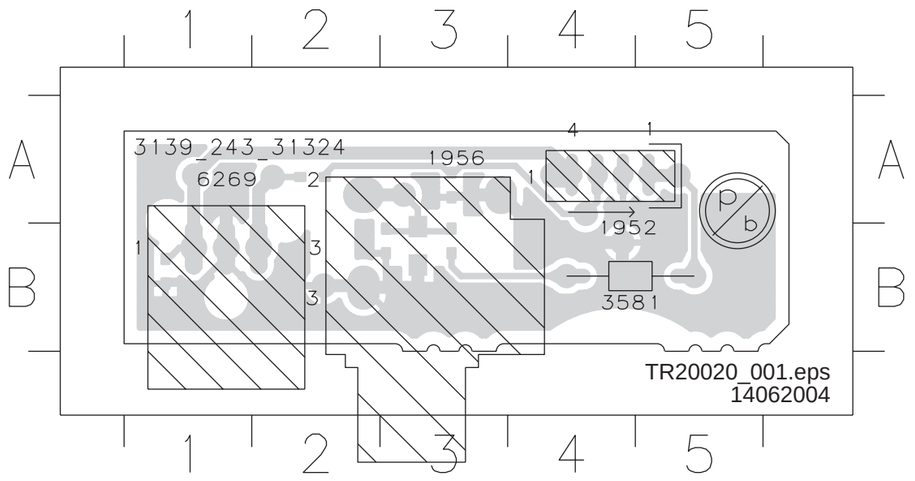


TR20018d_001.eps
14062004

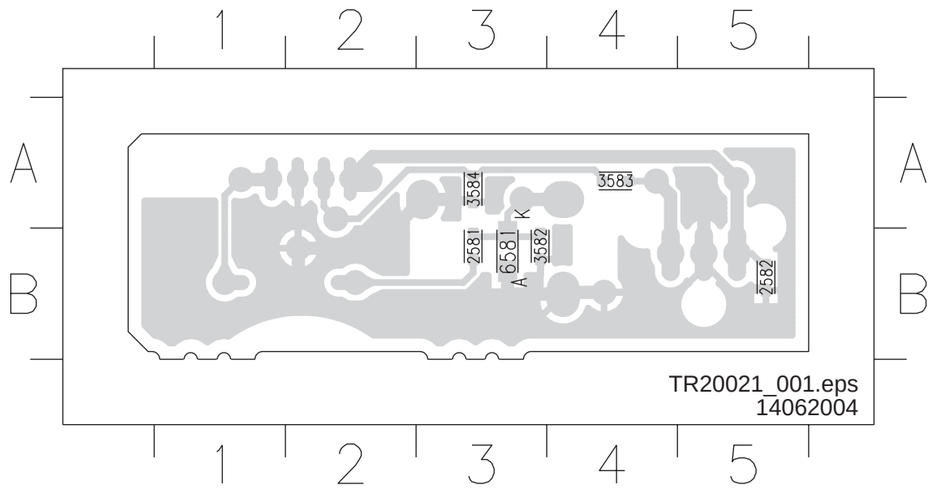
MOBO : Digital In/Out 2 (DIGIO 2)



Layout: MOBO - Digital In/Out 2 Part



1952 B4
1956 A3
3581 B4
6269 A1



2581 B3
2582 B5
3582 B3
3583 A4
3584 A3
6581 B3

MOBO Keyboard (KEY)

13

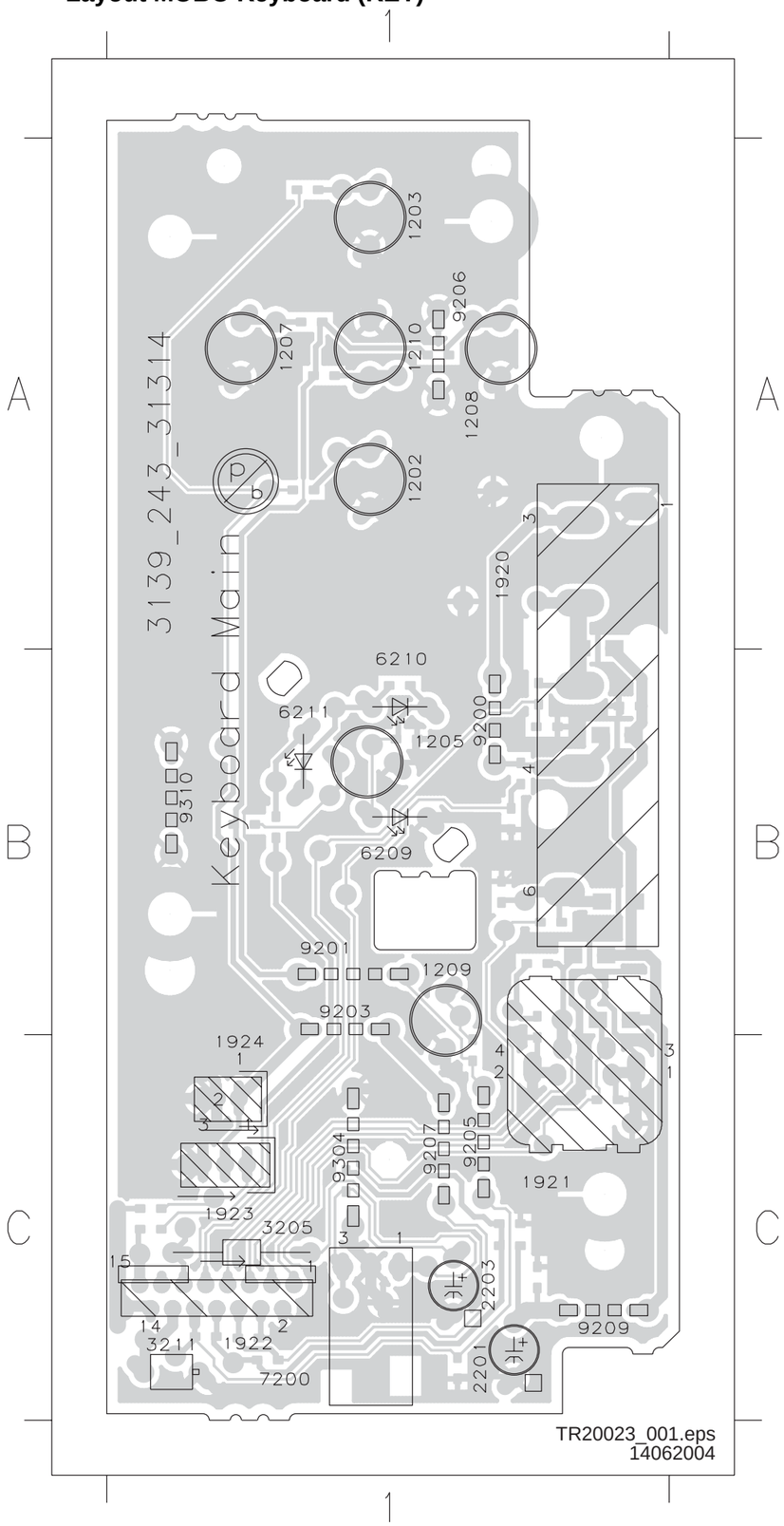
CINCH 1920
CVBS
AL
AR
JPJ1127
S-CONN 1921
C
Y
YKF51
1923
Tray_Led
KEY1
GND
DA
to STBY-PRINT
1924
KEY1
GND
DA
to OPEN-PRINT
5ESD
BZX384-C12
6200
6201
6202
6203
6204
3201 75R
3202 470R
3206 470R
3204 75R 1%
3207 75R 1%
3208 75R 1%
2202 470p
2204 470p
2205 100n
I228
3214 10K
3219 10K
3220 220R
3215 2K2 Not used
2207 10n
1202
1203
EVQ11L05R
PREV
NEXT
RECORD
For VFM
4210
4209
6209
6210
6211
I222
I223
I204
I205
3209 270R
3210 270R
LTL-1MHHR
For performance
For VFM
3226 220R
3227 10K
3223 47K
I218
I227
I215
1209
1210
1205
PLAY
STOP
REC
3224 220R
3225 10K
I216
I217
1207
1208
For Peformance
3216 2K2 Not used
2206 10n
5VSTBY
3200 10K
2208 100n
2200 10n
2201 10u 25V
2209 100n
3203 220R
I200
I201
1K0 3205
2203 22u
7200 TSOP4836ZC1
VS
OUT
GND
3211 2322640
For GND string 9310
1922
1 YFIN
2 GND
3 CFIN
4 GND
5 CVBSFIN
6 KEY1
7 AFCLI
8 5VSTBY
9 AFCRI
10 KEY2
11 RC
12 TEMP
13 LED_EPG
14 LED_TRAY
15 REC
15FMN-BTRK-A
to IOV

	Performance	VFM
3209	270R	470R
3210	270R	470R

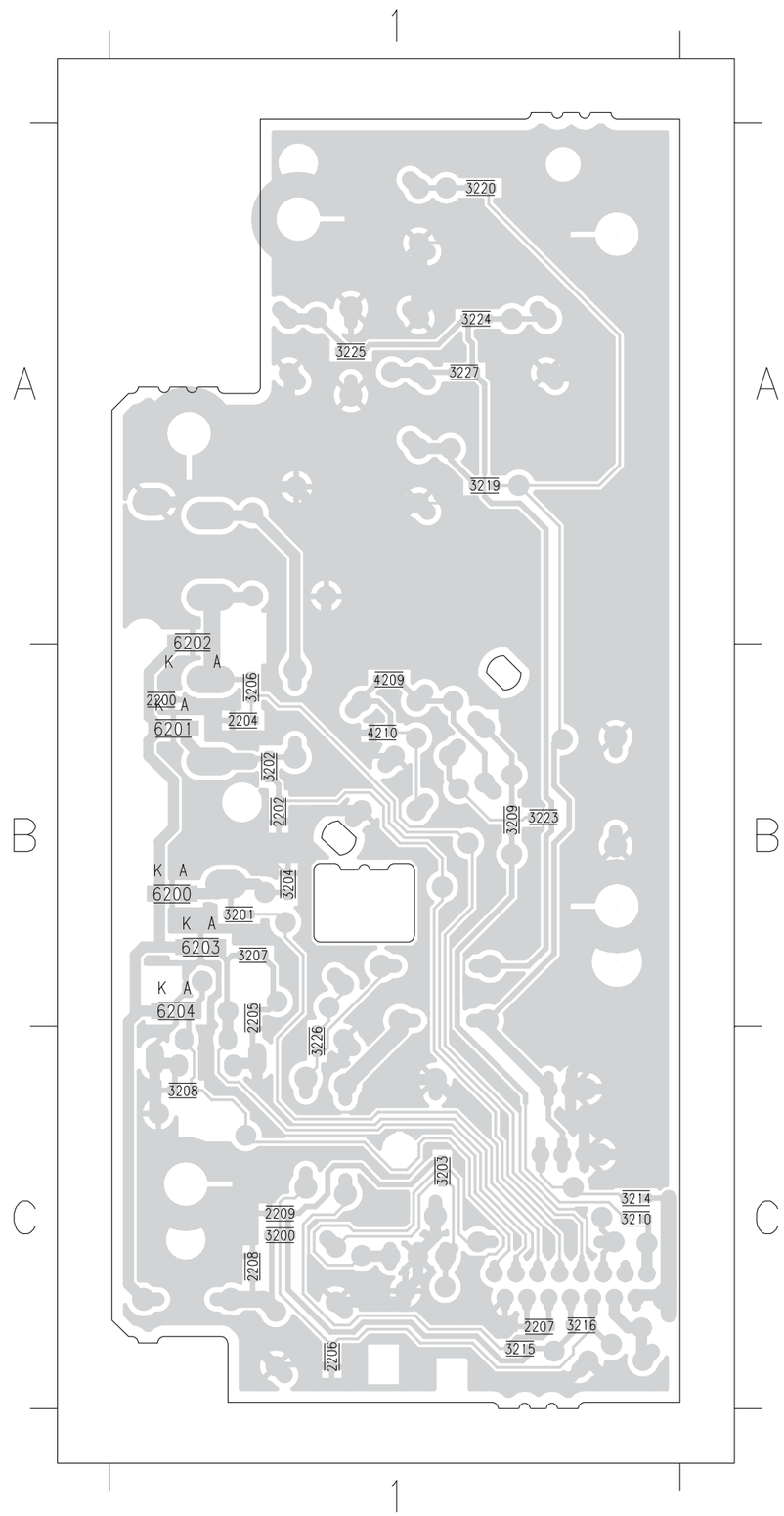
TR20022_001.eps
14062004

1202 F3
1203 F3
1205 F7
1207 F7
1208 F8
1209 F5
1210 F6
1920 A1
1921 C1
1922 C9
1923 E1
1924 F1
2200 A7
2201 A8
2202 B3
2203 B9
2204 B3
2205 D2
2206 F8
2207 F4
2208 A7
2209 A8
3200 A8
3201 A3
3202 A3
3203 B9
3204 B2
3205 B8
3206 B3
3207 D2
3208 D3
3209 D5
3210 D6
3211 D8
3214 E2
3215 E4
3216 E8
3219 F3
3220 F3
3223 F7
3224 F7
3225 F8
3226 F5
3227 F6
4209 D4
4210 D4
6200 A2
6201 A2
6202 A2
6203 C2
6204 C3
6209 D4
6210 D4
6211 D4
7200 B9
9310 E9
F2001 B1
F2004 A1
F2005 A1
F2006 A1
F2101 C9
F2102 C9
F2105 C9
F2106 C9
F2107 C9
F2108 D9
F2109 D9
F2110 D9
F2111 D9
F2112 D9
F2114 D9
F2115 D9
F2202 C1
F2203 C1
F2204 C1
F2301 E1
F2303 E1
F2304 F1
I200 B9
I201 B9
I204 D5
I205 D5
I211 F3
I212 F3
I215 F7
I216 F7
I217 F8
I218 F5
I222 D4
I223 D4
I227 F6
I228 D2

Layout MOBO Keyboard (KEY)

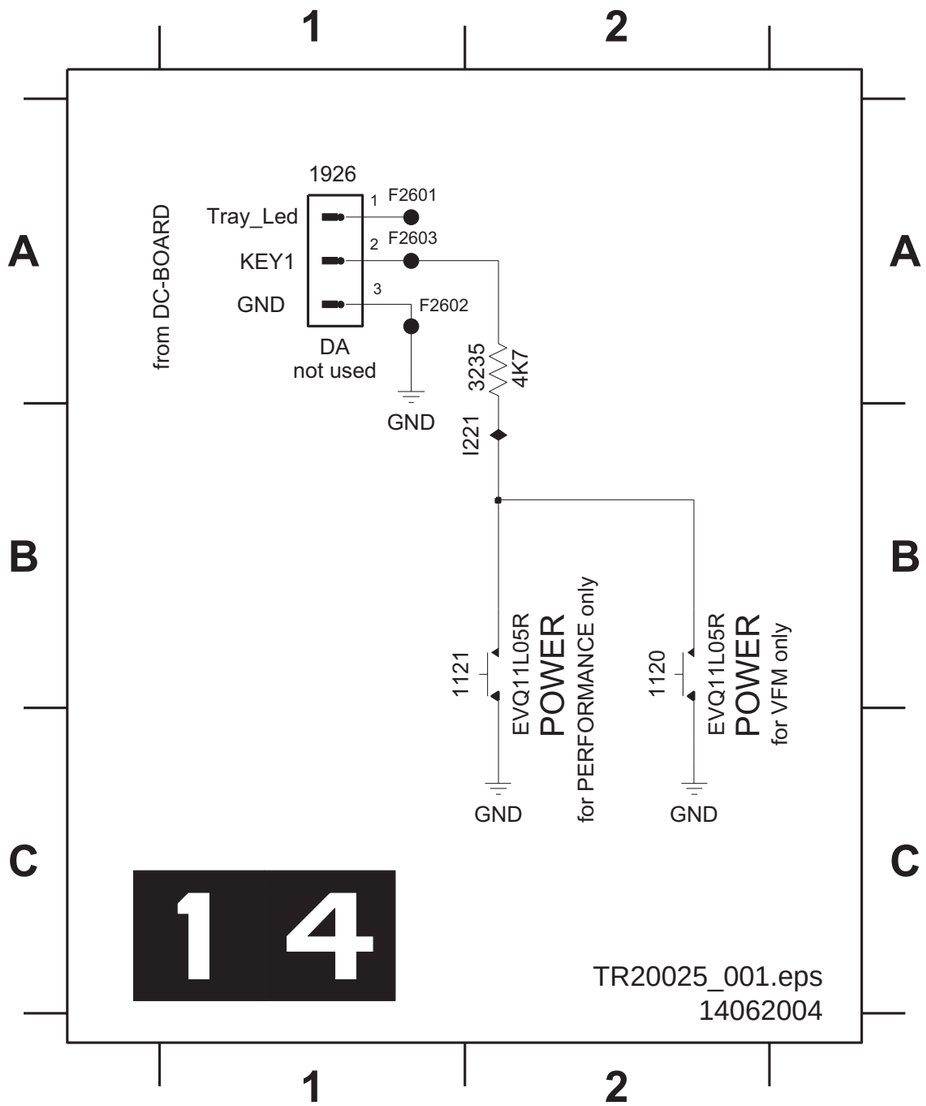


1202 A1
1203 A1
1205 B1
1207 A1
1208 A1
1209 B1
1210 A1
1920 A1
1921 C1
1922 C1
1923 C1
1924 C1
2201 C1
2203 C1
3205 C1
3211 C1
6209 B1
6210 B1
6211 B1
7200 C1
9200 B1
9201 B1
9203 B1
9205 C1
9206 A1
9207 C1
9209 C1
9304 C1
9310 B1



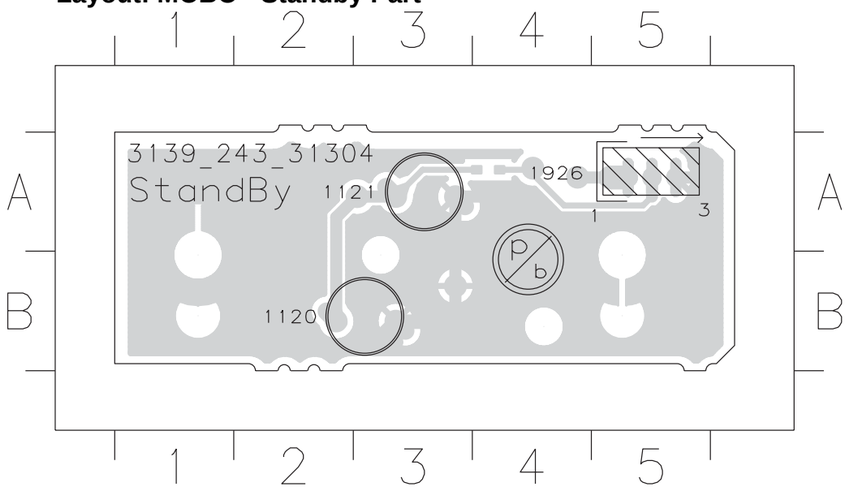
2200 B1
2202 B1
2204 B1
2205 B1
2206 C1
2207 C1
2208 C1
2209 C1
3200 C1
3201 B1
3202 B1
3203 C1
3204 B1
3206 B1
3207 B1
3208 C1
3209 B1
3210 C1
3214 C1
3215 C1
3216 C1
3219 A1
3220 A1
3223 B1
3224 A1
3225 A1
3226 C1
3227 A1
4209 B1
4210 B1
6200 B1
6201 B1
6202 A1
6203 B1
6204 B1

MOBO: Stand-by(STBY)

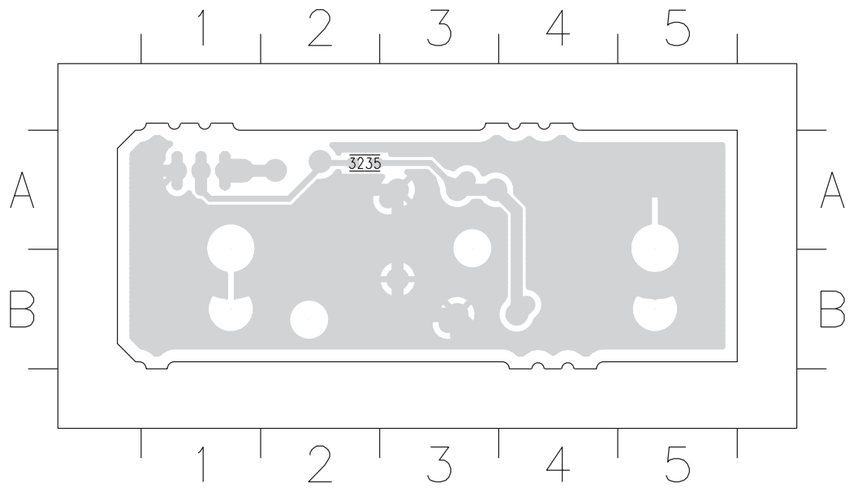


1120 B2
1121 B2
1926 A1
3235 A2
F2601 A1
F2602 A1
F2603 A1
I221 B2

Layout: MOBO - Standby Part



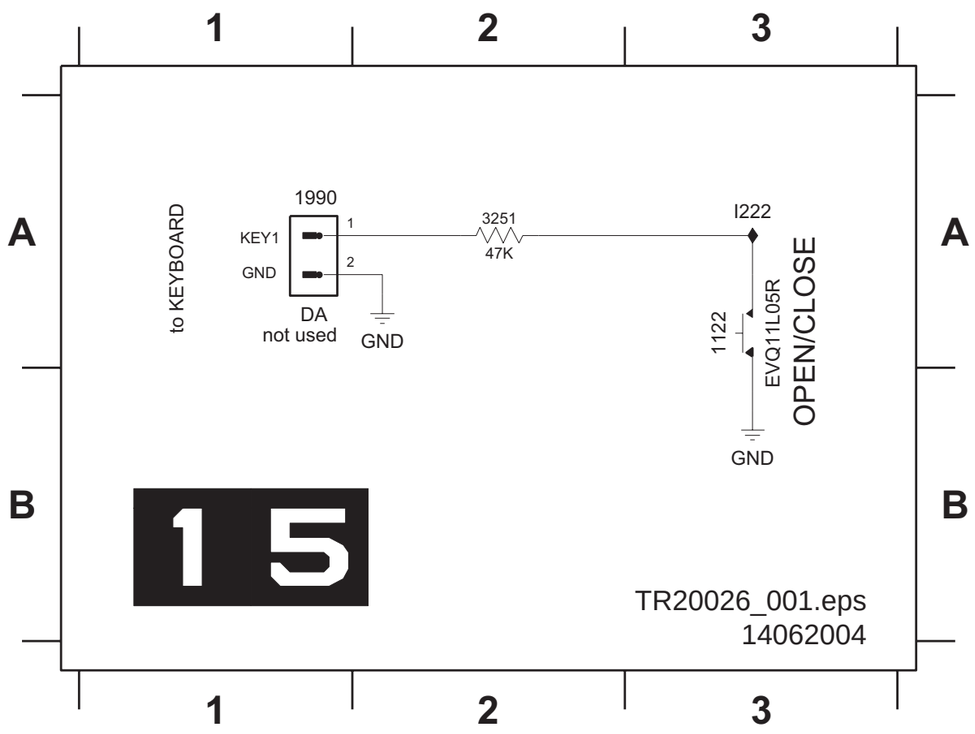
1120 B2
1121 A2
1926 A4



3235 A2

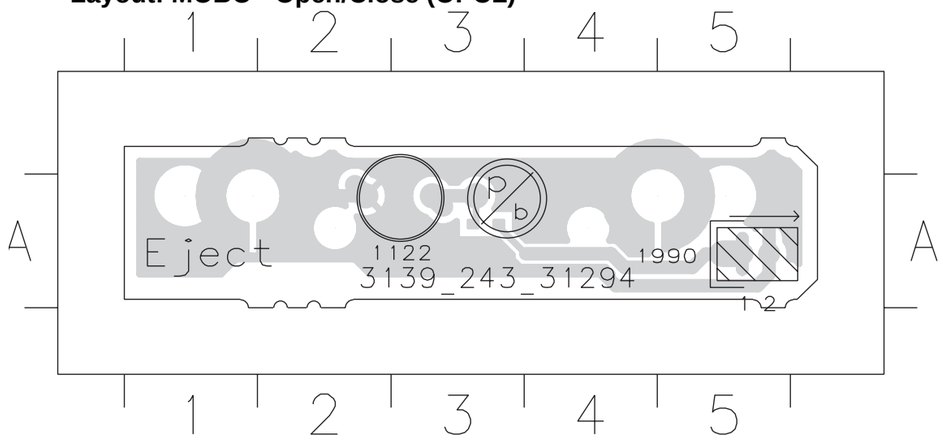
TR20053_001.eps
30062004

MOBO: Open/Close (OPCL)

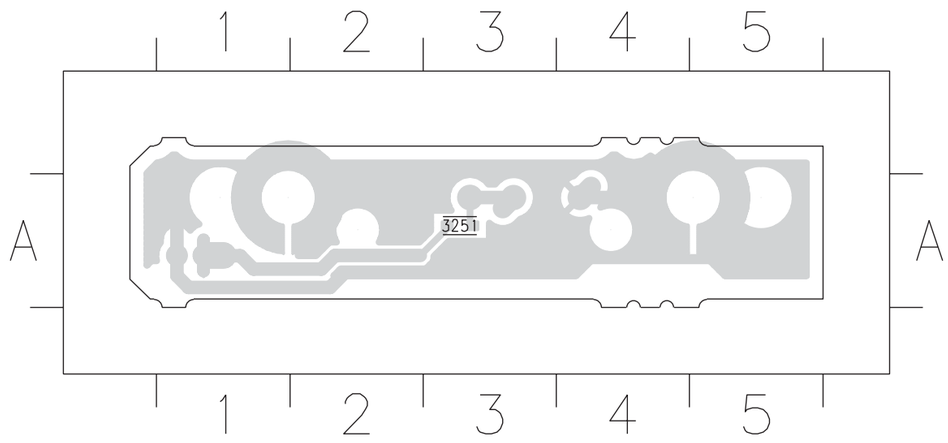


1122 A
1990 A
3251 A
I222 A

Layout: MOBO - Open/Close (OPCL)



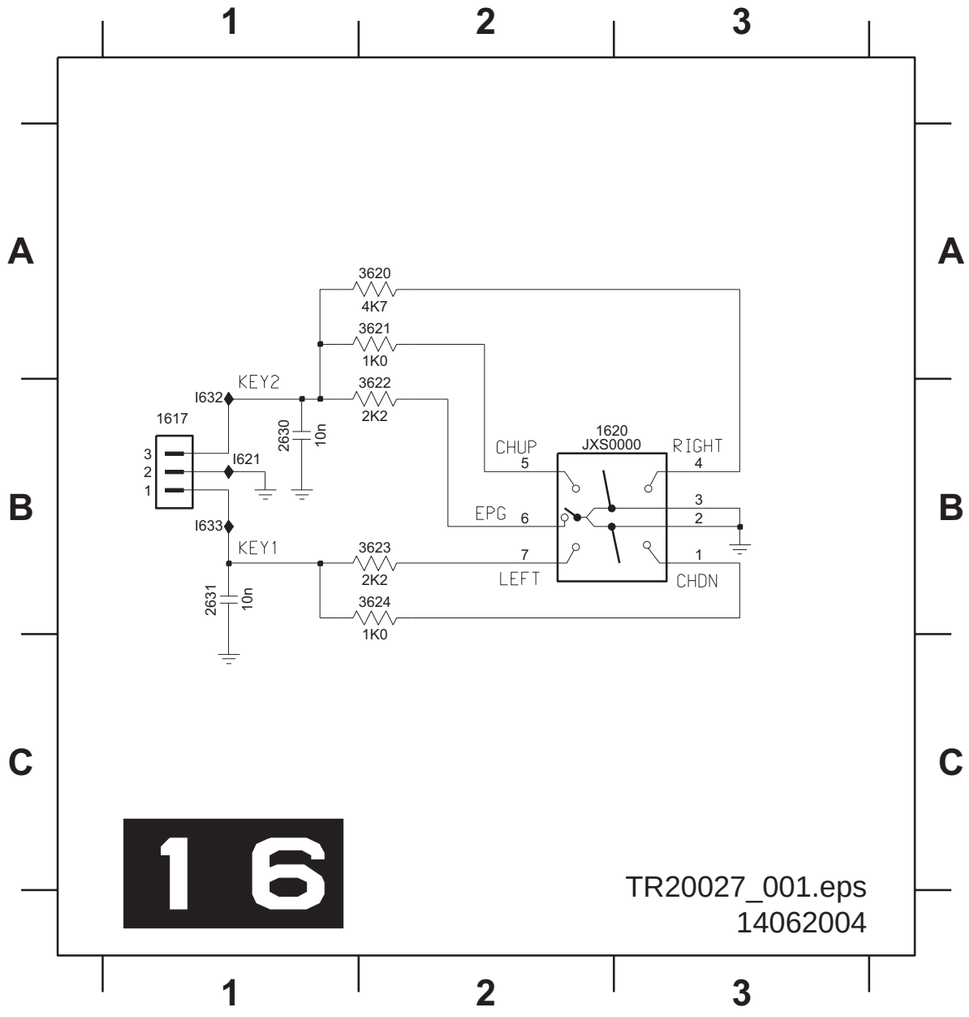
1122 A3
1990 A5



3251 A3

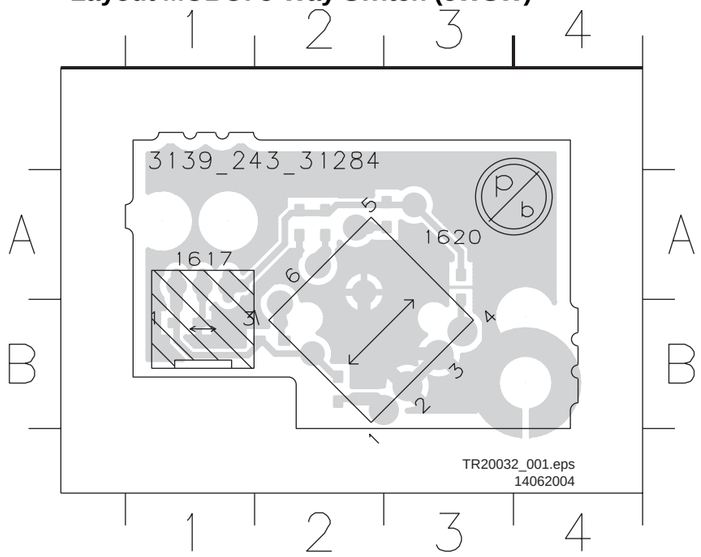
TR20054_001.eps
30062004

MOBO: 5-Way Switch (5WSW)

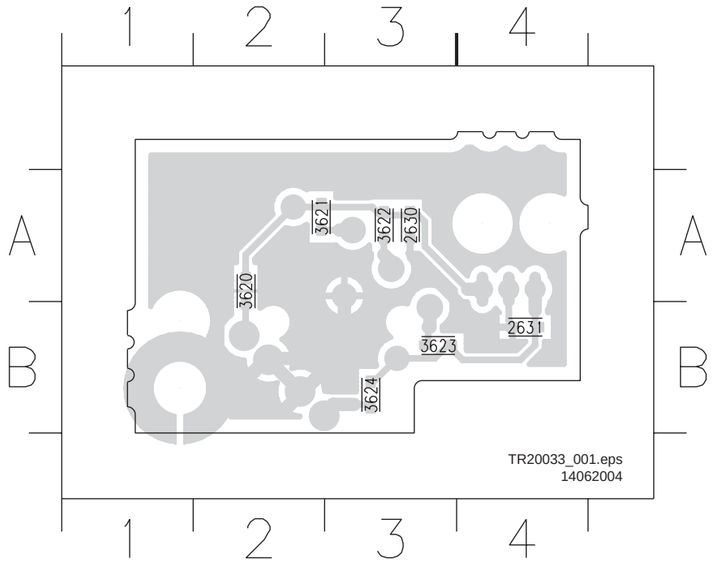


1617 B1
1620 B2
2630 B1
2631 B1
3620 A2
3621 A2
3622 B2
3623 B2
3624 B2
I621 B1
I632 B1
I633 B1

Layout MOBO: 5-Way Switch (5WSW)



1617 A1
1620 A3

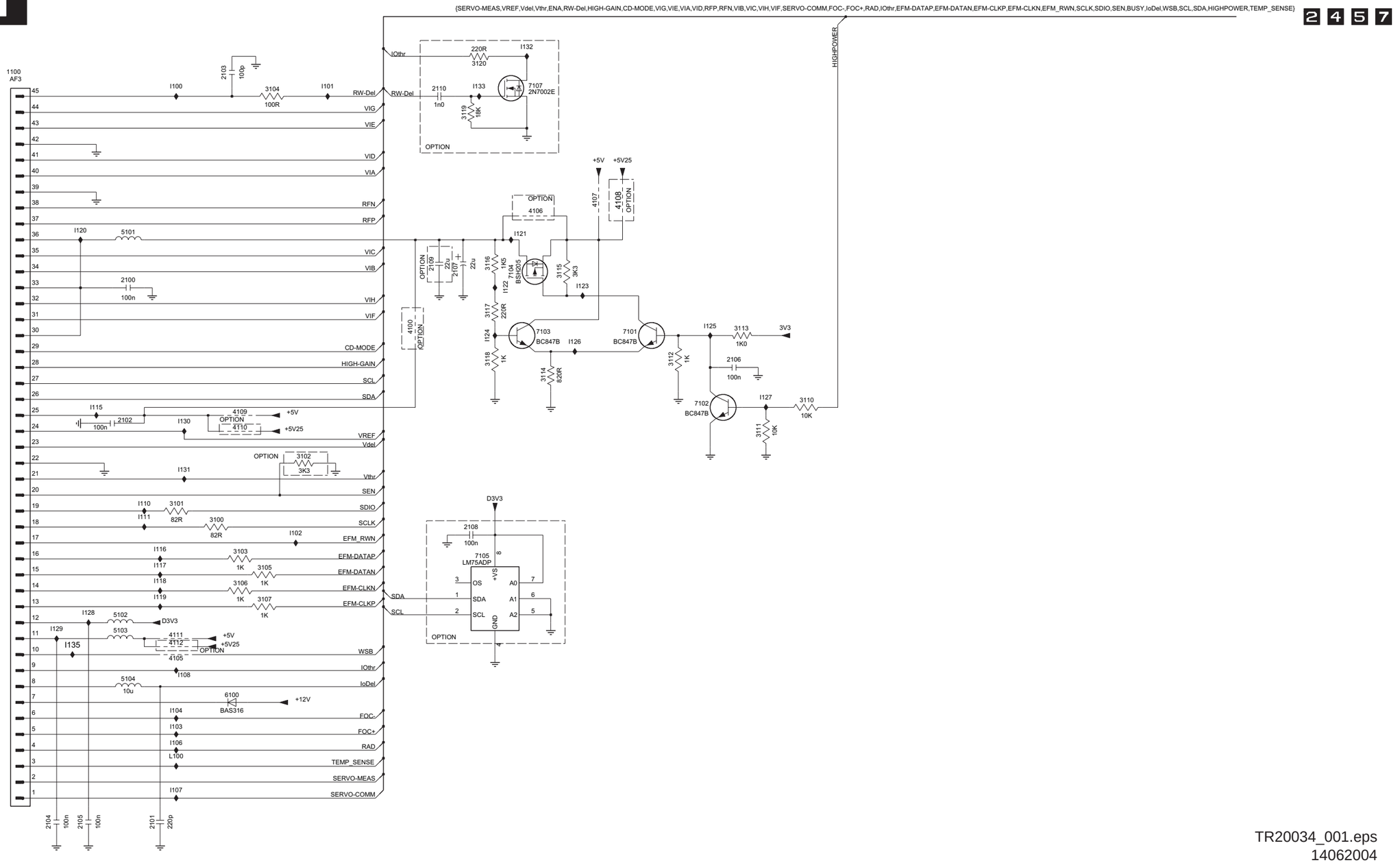


2630 A3
2631 B4
3620 A2
3622 A3
3623 B3
3624 B3

FEBE: FE OPU Interface

TO CHEETAH_QD/DRIVERS/CENTAURUS-DRAM-FLASHROM/DEBUG-AND-FLASH

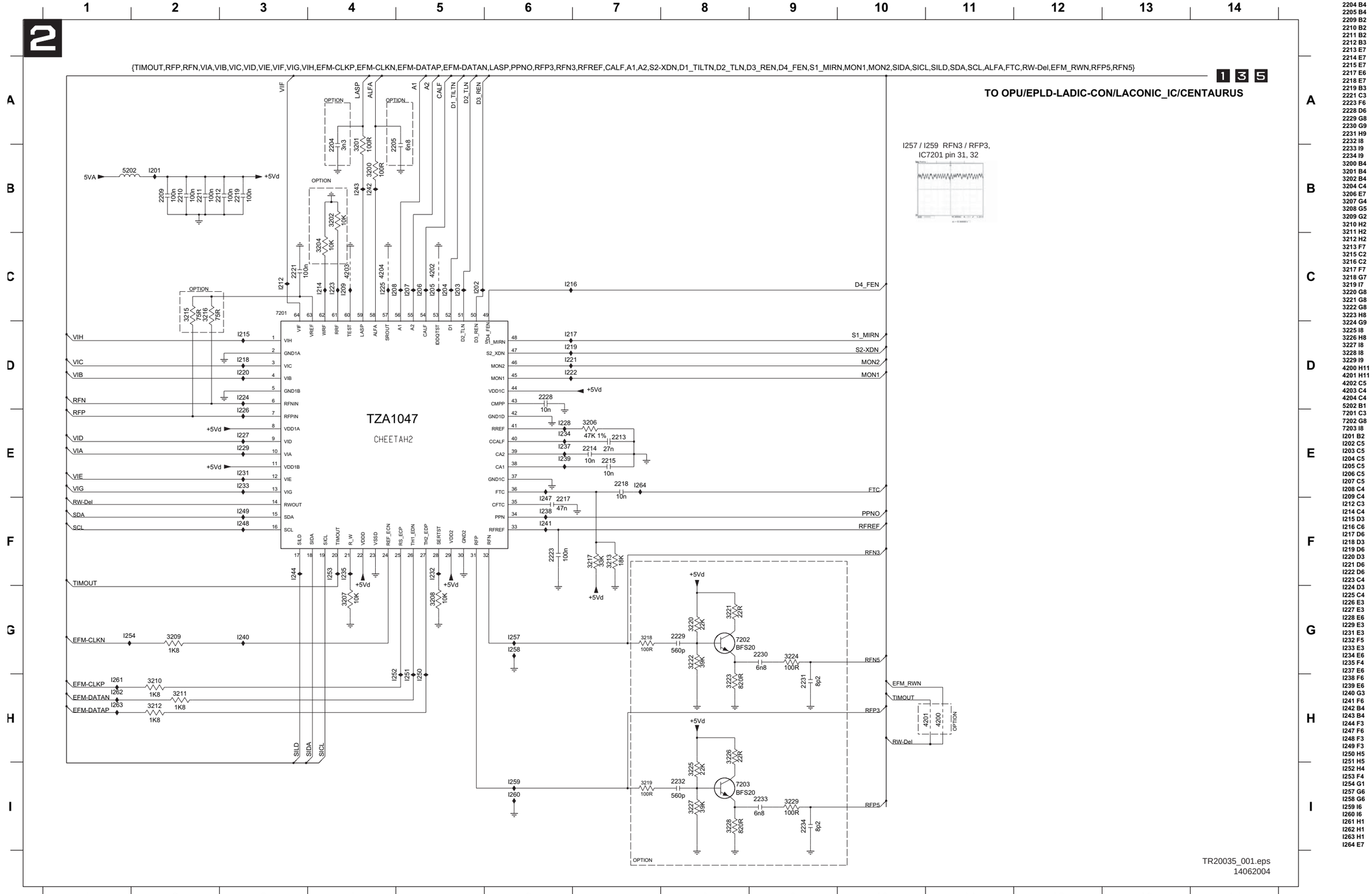
{SERVO-MEAS,VREF,Vdel,Vthr,ENA,RW-Del,HIGH-GAIN,CD-MODE,VIG,VIE,VIA,VID,RFP,RFN,VIB,VIC,VIH,VIF,SERVO-COMM,FOC-,FOC+,RAD,IOthr,EFM-DATAP,EFM-DATAN,EFM-CLKP,EFM-CLKN,EFM_RWN,SCLK,SDIO,SEN,BUSY,IoDel,WSB,SCL,SDA,HIGHPOWER,TEMP_SENSE} 2 4 5 7



TR20034_001.eps
14062004

1100 A1
2100 C2
2101 H2
2102 E2
2103 A3
2104 H1
2105 H2
2106 D7
2107 C5
2108 E5
2109 C5
2110 B5
3100 E3
3101 E2
3102 E4
3103 F3
3104 B3
3105 F3
3106 F3
3107 F3
3110 D8
3111 E8
3112 D7
3113 D7
3114 D6
3115 C6
3116 C5
3117 D5
3118 D5
3119 B5
3120 A5
4100 D5
4105 G2
4106 C6
4107 C6
4108 C6
4109 D3
4110 E3
4111 F2
4112 F2
5101 C2
5102 F2
5103 F2
5104 G2
6100 G3
7101 D7
7102 D7
7103 D6
7104 C5
7105 F5
7107 B6
I100 A2
I101 A4
I102 E3
I103 G2
I104 G2
I106 G2
I107 H2
I108 G2
I110 E2
I111 E2
I115 D2
I116 F2
I117 F2
I118 F2
I119 F2
I120 C2
I121 C5
I122 C5
I123 C6
I124 D5
I125 D7
I126 D6
I127 D8
I128 F2
I129 F1
I130 D2
I131 E2
I132 A6
I133 A5
I135 F1
L100 G2

FEBE: FE Cheetah 2 Pre-processing



2204 B4
2205 B4
2209 B2
2210 B2
2211 B2
2212 B3
2213 E7
2214 E7
2215 E7
2217 E6
2218 E7
2219 B3
2221 C3
2223 F6
2228 D6
2229 G8
2230 G9
2231 H9
2232 I8
2233 I9
2234 I9
3200 B4
3201 B4
3202 B4
3204 C4
3206 E7
3207 G4
3208 G5
3209 G2
3210 H2
3211 H2
3212 H2
3213 F7
3215 C2
3216 C2
3217 F7
3218 G7
3219 I7
3220 G8
3221 G8
3222 G8
3223 H8
3224 G9
3225 I8
3226 H8
3227 I8
3228 I8
3229 I9
4200 H11
4201 H11
4202 C5
4203 C4
4204 C4
5202 B1
7201 C3
7202 G8
7203 I8
I201 B2
I202 C5
I203 C5
I204 C5
I205 C5
I206 C5
I207 C5
I208 C4
I209 C4
I212 C3
I214 C4
I215 D3
I216 C6
I217 D6
I218 D3
I219 D6
I220 D3
I221 D6
I222 D6
I223 C4
I224 D3
I225 C4
I226 E3
I227 E3
I228 E6
I229 E3
I231 E3
I232 F5
I233 E3
I234 E6
I235 F4
I237 E6
I238 F6
I239 E6
I240 G3
I241 F6
I242 B4
I243 B4
I244 F3
I247 F6
I248 F3
I249 F3
I250 H5
I251 H5
I252 H4
I253 F4
I254 G1
I257 G6
I258 G6
I259 I6
I260 I6
I261 H1
I262 H1
I263 H1
I264 E7

FEBE: FE Laconic Pre-processing

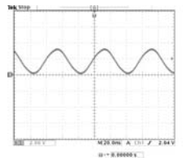
3

TO OPU/EPLD/CENTAURUS

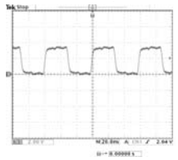
{WSB,RW-Del,OSC_IN,PORN,SCL,SDA,SCLK,SDIO,SEN,HIGH-GAIN,CD-MODE,ALFA,LASP,Vdel,Vthr,VREF,IOthr,CD-MODE,HIGH-GAIN,IRQN,OSTR,SDA,SCL,IoDel}

1 5

I308 XTAL 1302



I320 CLKOUT, IC7300 pin 4



OSC_IN I307 2311 1n0 3303 150R I320

2312 15p

3V3D 3V3A

7300 TZA1042

29 40 2 9 18

VDDD VDDA

2303 15p 1302 CX-16F 16M93 3300 1M OPTION I308 I310 3315 33R

2304 15p

L308 1 AEZ

4 CLKOUT

5 OSCO

6 OSCI

ALFA I311 8 AMES

Vdel L305 14 VDEL

Vthr 15 VTHR

VREF 2310 100n OPTION 3308 10K 3V3A 4303 3309 1K8 I314 17 VREFIN

I319 30 BUSY

SEN I301 31 SEN

SDIO I312 32 SDIO

SCLK I300 33 SCLK

SDA 43 SDA

SCL 44 SCL

IRQN 3316 3V3D 10K I306 35 IRQ_

OSTR I305 36 OSTR

PORN 1R 3302 OPTION 2308 100n Temp Val I304 37 RESET_

RW-Del 38 RW_

L307 41 BANK

VSSD VSSA

28 39 3 10 19

LASP 11 U1 LASP

VREFL 12 I316

VREFH 13 I317 2305 22n

VOPUREF 16 VREF

IAPCW 21 L310 IoDel

IACPR 22 IOthr

ENR1 25

ENR2 24

DVDCD 26 I315 CD-MODE

HILO 27 I302 HIGH-GAIN

WSB 34 L311 WSB

TEST1A 20 L306

TEST2A 23 L304

TEST1D 7 L303

TEST2D 42 L301

I318

L309

OPTION 2309 100n 3301 10K 3V3D

3304 10K 3305 10K 3306 10K

OPTION 3V3D

A3V3 5301 I313 3V3A

2306 100n 2307 100n

D3V3 5300 I303 3V3D

2301 100n 2302 100n 2300 100n

TR20036_001.eps
14062004

U1 B5
1302 B2
2300 E4
2301 E4
2302 E4
2303 A2
2304 B2
2305 B5
2306 E2
2307 E2
2308 D3
2309 C7
2310 B2
2311 A2
2312 A2
3300 B2
3301 C7
3302 D2
3303 A2
3304 C6
3305 C6
3306 C6
3308 B2
3309 B2
3315 B3
3316 C2
4303 B3
5300 E3
5301 E1
7300 A4
I300 C3
I301 C3
I302 C5
I303 E4
I304 D3
I305 D3
I306 C3
I307 A2
I308 B3
I310 B3
I311 B3
I312 C3
I313 E1
I314 B3
I315 C5
I316 B5
I317 B5
I318 C6
I319 C3
I320 A3
L301 D5
L303 D5
L304 C5
L305 B3
L306 C5
L307 D3
L308 A3
L309 C6
L310 B5
L311 C5

FEBE: FE Drivers

4

{AUXPW,SERVO-COMM,SERVO-MEAS,TR+,TR-,FO+,FO-,SL,RA,DRIVER-ON,FOC-,FOC+,RAD,TRAY-SW,TRAY-INOUT,VFOO-,VFOO+,VRAOO,SL-,STEP-SIN,STEP-COS,OUTSLD1+,OUTSLD1-,OUTSLD2+,OUTSLD2-,TOSTOCEN,TRAYSW,MOTOR-ON,T1,VMOTO1O,MOTO1,RAD_MUTE,ACT_EMF,TEMP_WARNING}

1 2 3 5 7

TO CENTAURUS/DEBUG-AND-FLASH

OPU /CENTAURUS/POWER-CONN-AUDIO/DEBUG CONN

Top Contact

Top Contact

7402 SA56202TW

7403-1 LM358D

7403-2 LM358D

7401-1 LM358D

7401-2 LM358D

7405-1 LM358D

7405-2 LM358D

7403-2 LM358D

7409 BA5995FM

CONN 1400-1, 2, 3, 4

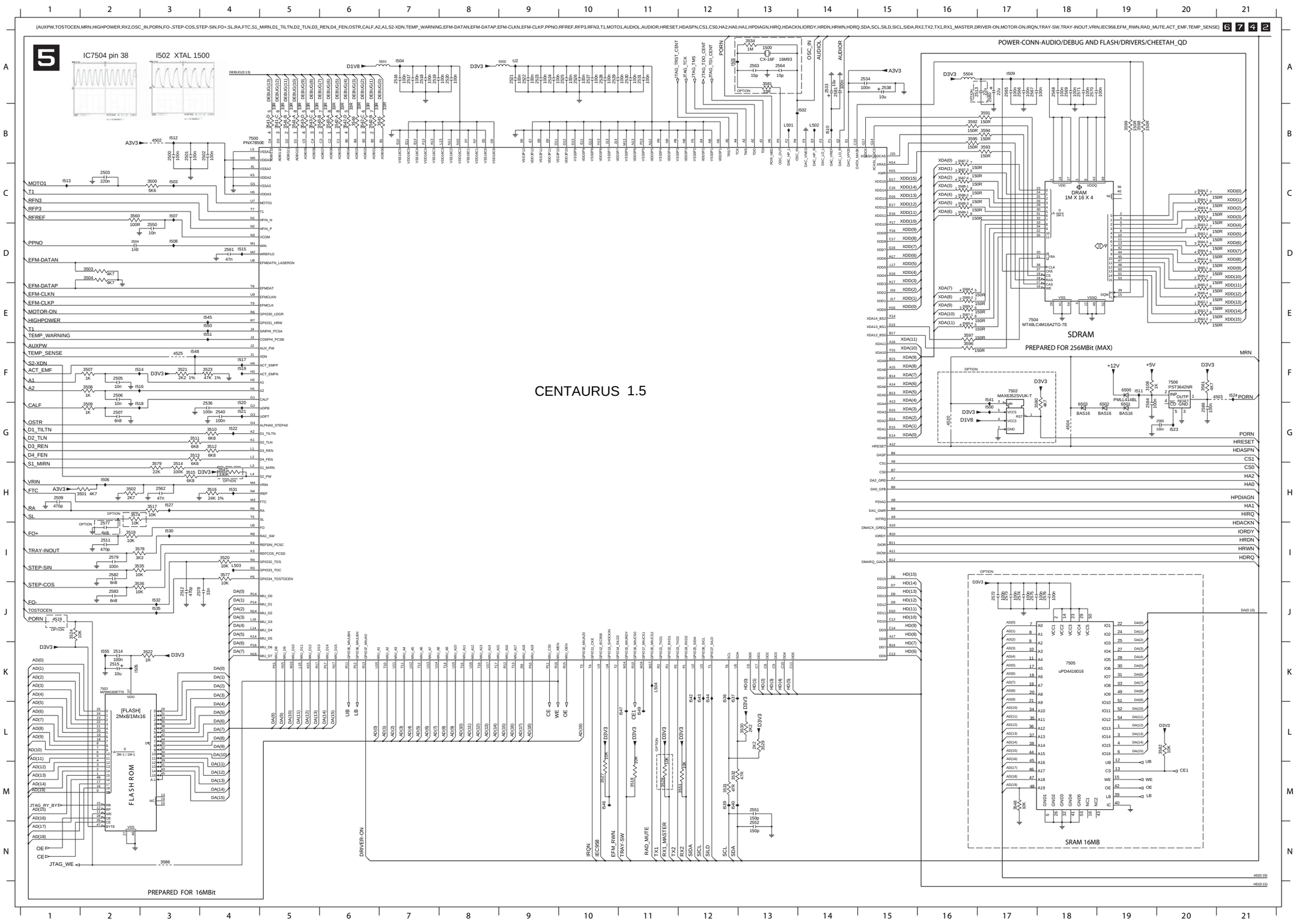
CONN 1401-4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10

CONN 1401-1, 2, 3

TR20037_002.eps
30062004

1400 A5
1401 H1
2400 H8
2401 A13
2405 I8
2406 B13
2407 C9
2409 J8
2411 G8
2412 K4
2413 I9
2414 J4
2415 K4
2416 J4
2417 J4
2418 J2
2419 J3
2420 J2
2421 A13
2426 J17
2427 K19
2430 E12
2431 E12
2432 L8
2433 L9
2434 F15
2435 F15
2436 I8
2438 H9
2439 F15
2440 H9
2441 H10
2442 J4
2443 J4
2444 K2
2445 J9
2446 L9
2447 I19
2448 I19
3403 B8
3404 B13
3405 B12
3406 C9
3410 F14
3411 K4
3412 H8
3418 K3
3420 I4
3421 H4
3422 I4
3423 F5
3425 H3
3426 K18
3427 K19
3428 J20
3429 I20
3430 J20
3440 C14
3444 C15
3445 E15
3446 C13
3447 C15
3450 E15
3452 C15
3453 E15
3454 D15
3455 C14
3456 D14
3457 D15
3458 E14
3459 J10
3460 J10
3461 D14
3462 D15
3463 E14
3464 D14
3465 K3
3471 I18
3472 J10
3473 G13
3474 H12
3475 J10
3476 J10
3477 H12
3478 I12
3479 I13
3480 G9
3481 H8
3482 H9
3483 H9
3484 H9
3485 J13
3486 H10
3487 J11
3488 H11
3489 H18
3490 I18
3491 I18
3492 B14
3493 K8
3494 K8
3495 I8
3496 I8
3497 I8
3498 J8
4400 B17
4402 J3
4403 C17
4404 E18
4406 D17
4407 D18
4408 L9
4410 C17
4411 C18
4413 C18
4416 I9
4417 I9
4419 H12
4420 H8
4421 H8
4422 I12
4423 H8
4427 G12
5400 I4
5405 E12
5406 L9
6400 L9
6401 L9
6402 L9
6403 L9
6426 J18
6427 J18
6428 L19
6429 L4
7401-1 B13
7403-2 K19
7402 G5
7403-1 H10
7403-2 E14
7405-1 C14
7405-2 D14
7409 G14
I400 A5
I401 A5
I402 B5
I403 A12
I404 B14
I405 B13
I406 C9
I407 C8
I408 B5
I409 J4
I410 I8
I411 K5
I413 F15
I414 F16
I416 K3
I417 G8
I418 H5
I419 H5
I420 H2
I421 I5
I422 K3
I423 H2
I424 G5
I425 H2
I426 I8
I427 H2
I428 H2
I429 H2
I430 J4
I431 H2
I432 K4
I433 I2
I434 K4
I435 I2
I436 I2
I437 I2
I438 I4
I439 J8
I440 I8
I441 B14
I442 B15
I443 B17
I444 C15
I446 D17
I447 D15
I448 H8
I449 H8
I450 H8
I451 C15
I452 E12
I455 G13
I456 I18
I457 G12
I458 E14
I459 G13
I460 F15
I461 E15
I463 K8
I464 H16
I465 H12
I467 H13
I468 F14
I469 J8
I470 I13
I471 J8
I472 G9
I473 H8
I474 H9
I475 J13
I476 E17
I477 F15
I478 F15
I480 F15
I481 F15
I482 J8
I484 J3
I485 I13
I486 G10
I487 H11
I488 H10
I491 I12
I492 J20
I493 J19
I494 K19
I495 K17
I496 J18
I497 K8
I498 K8

FEBE: FE Centaurus 1.5 Processor



FEBE: FE Supply / BE Interface

6 CENTAURUS-DRAM-FLASHROM

55 {AUDIOL,AUDIOR,RX1_MASTER,DEBUG(11),TX1,TX2,HDASPN,CS0,CS1,HA0,HA1,HA2,HPDIAGN,HIRQ,HDACKN,IORDY,HRDN,HRWN,HDRQ,HRESET,IEC958,AUDIO_FRONT_L,AUDIO_FRONT_R}

{IDE_DMARQ,IDE_DIOWn,IDE_DIORn,IDE_IORDY,IDE_DMACKn,IDE_IRQ,IDE_DA1,IDE_DA0,IDE_DA2,IDE_CS0n,IDE_CS1n,IDE_DASP,RESET_IDEn,IDE_DIAGN} 88

HD(0:15)

IDE_DD(0:15)

3V3 A3V3 D3V3 +5V25 D1V8 +5V 5VA +12V

OPTION 4605 5602 5603 7603 LD1117DT33 2665 22u 2672 22u 2612 22u 2611 100n 2610 100n

7607 LD1117DT 2666 10u 16V 3695 120R 1% 2667 10u 16V 3696 560R 1% 3697 1K2 1% 2669 10u 16V

7606 L5970D 5617 47u 3694 3K9 3693 1K2 6607 SS12 2665 22u 2662 22u 2663 220p 2664 22n 3692 4K7 5616

7608 LD1117DT18 2669 10u 16V 2670 100n 2671 100n

7604 TEA1207T 3660 68K 3661 150K 5609 10u 6603 SK14 2615 22u 2673 22u 2674 22u 2651 22u 2659 22u 2675 22u 3686 330R 2618 100n 5614

2677 22u 2654 22u 2614 100u 2608 100n 4604

RX1_MASTER TX2 TX1 DEBUG(11) HDASPN CS1 CS0 HA2 HA0 HPDIAGN HA1 HIRQ HDACKN IORDY HRDN HRWN HDRQ HRESET

3617 3605 470R 1K 3606 470R 3607 470R 3608 1K 3609 3604 10K 3618 1K0 4606 CABLE SELECT 4607 SLAVE 4608 MASTER IDE MODE 4615 2604 100n 3610 3K9 3608 220R 3614 10K 3613 10K 3612 10K 3611 10K

3689 82R 3615-D 3615-C 3615-B 3615-A 82R 3620 10K 3690 22R 3619 82R 3621 10K 3622 22R 3624 10K 3623 82R 3625 22R 3627 10K 3626 82R 3629 10K 3628 82R 3684 10K 2605 10p 3630 22R 3647 10K 3646 82R

HD(15) HD(0) HD(14) HD(1) HD(13) HD(2) HD(12) HD(3) HD(11) HD(4) HD(10) HD(5) HD(9) HD(6) HD(8) HD(7)

3631-4 3631-3 3631-2 3631-1 3635-4 3635-3 3635-2 3635-1 3639-4 3639-3 3639-2 3639-1 3643-4 3643-3 3643-2 3643-1 33R

5,3650-4 6,3650-3 7,3650-2 8,3650-1 5,3651-4 6,3651-3 7,3651-2 8,3651-1 5,3652-4 6,3652-3 7,3652-2 8,3652-1 5,3653-4 6,3653-3 7,3653-2 8,3653-1 10K

OPTION 2676 47u 2675 22u 2653 22u 2607 1u 2623 100n 2624 100n 5615 EMI-FILTER 6604 BZX384-C15 1601 F 1.1A SMD1812 +12V +12VS

OPTION 2626 100n 2625 100n 5607 EMI-FILTER 6605 MMSZ5V2 1602 F 1.1A SMD1812 +5V +5VS

TR20039_001.eps
14062004

1601 H11	4608 B12	2604 B10	5602 A2
1602 I11	4615 B10	2605 E9	5603 A2
2604 B10	5602 A2	2607 I10	5607 I10
2605 E9	5603 A2	2608 I5	5609 G2
2607 I10	5607 I10	2609 I9	5614 G5
2608 I5	5609 G2	2610 B4	5615 H10
2609 I9	5614 G5	2611 B3	5616 D5
2610 B4	5615 H10	2612 B3	5617 D2
2611 B3	5616 D5	2614 I5	6603 H2
2612 B3	5617 D2	2615 H2	6604 I11
2614 I5	6603 H2	2618 H4	6605 I11
2615 H2	6604 I11	2623 I10	6607 E3
2618 H4	6605 I11	2624 I11	7603 A4
2623 I10	6607 E3	2625 I11	7604 G3
2624 I11	7603 A4	2626 I10	7606 D3
2625 I11	7604 G3	2651 H3	7607 B4
2626 I10	7606 D3	2653 H3	7608 F3
2651 H3	7607 B4	2654 I5	I538 I12
2653 H3	7608 F3	2655 B3	I607 B10
2654 I5	I538 I12	2659 H3	I608 B10
2655 B3	I607 B10	2662 D5	I609 B10
2659 H3	I608 B10	2663 D4	I610 B10
2662 D5	I609 B10	2664 D4	I611 C11
2663 D4	I610 B10	2665 D2	I612 C11
2664 D4	I611 C11	2666 C3	I613 C11
2665 D2	I612 C11	2667 C3	I614 C11
2666 C3	I613 C11	2668 C5	I615 C11
2667 C3	I614 C11	2669 F2	I616 C11
2668 C5	I615 C11	2670 F3	I617 D11
2669 F2	I616 C11	2671 F3	I618 D11
2670 F3	I617 D11	2672 B3	I619 D11
2671 F3	I618 D11	2673 H2	I620 E11
2672 B3	I619 D11	2674 H3	I621 E11
2673 H2	I620 E11	2675 I3	I622 E11
2674 H3	I621 E11	2676 I9	I623 F11
2675 I3	I622 E11	2677 I5	I624 F11
2676 I9	I623 F11	3604 A11	I625 F11
2677 I5	I624 F11	3605 A9	I626 F11
3604 A11	I625 F11	3606 B9	I627 F11
3605 A9	I626 F11	3607 B10	I628 F11
3606 B9	I627 F11	3608 B9	I629 A2
3607 B10	I628 F11	3609 B11	I631 F11
3608 B9	I629 A2	3610 B10	I632 G11
3609 B11	I631 F11	3611 B9	I633 A2
3610 B10	I632 G11	3612 B8	I634 A3
3611 B9	I633 A2	3613 B8	I636 G11
3612 B8	I634 A3	3614 B8	I637 G11
3613 B8	I636 G11	3615-A C10	I638 G11
3614 B8	I637 G11	3615-B C10	I641 G11
3615-A C10	I638 G11	3615-C C10	I642 G11
3615-B C10	I641 G11	3615-D C10	I643 G11
3615-C C10	I642 G11	3617 A10	I644 H11
3615-D C10	I643 G11	3618 B11	I645 H11
3617 A10	I644 H11	3619 C10	I646 E10
3618 B11	I645 H11	3620 C9	I647 G2
3619 C10	I646 E10	3621 D9	I648 G1
3620 C9	I647 G2	3622 D10	I649 E10
3621 D9	I648 G1	3623 D10	I650 I1
3622 D10	I649 E10	3624 D10	I651 H9
3623 D10	I650 I1	3625 D10	I652 G2
3624 D10	I651 H9	3626 E10	I653 H12
3625 D10	I652 G2	3627 D10	I654 I1
3626 E10	I653 H12	3628 E10	I656 H3
3627 D10	I654 I1	3629 E10	I657 A9
3628 E10	I656 H3	3630 E10	I658 I10
3629 E10	I657 A9	3631-1 F9	I659 I12
3630 E10	I658 I10	3631-2 F9	I662 D11
3631-1 F9	I659 I12	3631-3 F9	I663 B9
3631-2 F9	I662 D11	3631-4 F9	I667 G4
3631-3 F9	I663 B9	3635-1 G9	I668 D11
3631-4 F9	I667 G4	3635-2 F9	I669 E11
3635-1 G9	I668 D11	3635-3 F9	I670 E11
3635-2 F9	I669 E11	3635-4 F9	I671 B11
3635-3 F9	I670 E11	3639-1 G9	I672 H11
3635-4 F9	I671 B11	3639-2 G9	I674 A11
3639-1 G9	I672 H11	3639-3 G9	I676 H12
3639-2 G9	I674 A11	3639-4 G9	I677 E11
3639-3 G9	I676 H12	3643-1 H9	I678 D11
3639-4 G9	I677 E11	3643-2 H9	I679 D11
3643-1 H9	I678 D11	3643-3 G9	I680 H11
3643-2 H9	I679 D11	3643-4 G9	I681 I12
3643-3 G9	I680 H11	3647 E11	I682 I11
3643-4 G9	I681 I12	3648 E10	I683 B11
3647 E11	I682 I11	3650-1 H7	I687 D2
3648 E10	I683 B11	3650-2 H7	I688 D3
3650-1 H7	I687 D2	3650-3 H7	I689 D5
3650-2 H7	I688 D3	3650-4 H7	I690 D3
3650-3 H7	I689 D5	3651-1 H7	I691 D4
3650-4 H7	I690 D3	3651-2 H7	I692 E4
3651-1 H7	I691 D4	3651-3 H7	I694 C2
3651-2 H7	I692 E4	3651-4 H7	I696 C4
3651-3 H7	I694 C2	3652-1 H8	I697 F1
3651-4 H7	I696 C4	3652-2 H8	I698 H13
3652-1 H8	I697 F1	3652-3 H8	
3652-2 H8	I698 H13	3652-4 H8	
3652-3 H8		3653-1 H8	
3652-4 H8		3653-2 H7	
3653-1 H8		3653-3 H8	
3653-2 H7		3653-4 H8	
3653-3 H8		3660 G2	
3653-4 H8		3661 G2	
3660 G2		3684 E10	
3661 G2		3686 I3	
3684 E10		3689 B9	
3686 I3		3690 C9	
3689 B9		3692 E4	
3690 C9		3693 E2	
3692 E4		3694 D2	
3693 E2		3695 C3	
3694 D2		3696 C4	
3695 C3		3697 C4	
3696 C4		4604 I1	
3697 C4		4605 A2	
4604 I1		4606 A12	
4605 A2		4607 B12	
4606 A12			
4607 B12			

FEBE: FE Tray Motor / Switch Connection & Debug Connectors

7

OPU/CHEETAH_QD/DRIVERS/CENTAURUS/POWER-CONN

{RAD,SERVO-COMM,MOTO1,MRN,RX1_MASTER,TX1,A1,A2,CALF,VRIN,D1_TILTN,D2_TLN,D3_REN,D4_FEN,S1_MIRN,S2,FTC,MON1,MON2,RX2,TX2,PPNO,IRQN,PORN,T1,SCL,SDA,S2-XDN,DRIVER-ON,FO-,FO+,VFOO-,VFOO+,RA,VRAOO,SL+,SL-,FOC+,FOC-,AUDIO_FRONT_L,AUDIO_FRONT_R,TR+,TR-,TRAYSW,EJECTKEY,SL,VSLOO,VMOTO1O}

1 2 4 5 6

DEBUG(0:13)

1700
CALF
A2
A1
S2-XDN
VRIN
D1_TILTN
D2_TLN
D3_REN
D4_FEN
S1_MIRN
S2
FTC
MON1
MON2
PPNO
TX1
TX2
RX1_MASTER
RX2
IRQN
PORN
MRN
T1
SCL
SDA
OPTION

OPTION D3V3
3709 10K
3711 10K
3710 10K
3708 10K
3712 10K

1703 DV
OPTION
DEBUG(4) DEBUG(0) DEBUG(1) DEBUG(2) DEBUG(3) DEBUG(6) DEBUG(7) DEBUG(5) DEBUG(8) DEBUG(9)

DEBUG(10) DEBUG(8) DEBUG(12) DEBUG(13) DEBUG(9) DEBUG(11)
3702 10K
3703 10K
3704 10K
3705 10K
3706 10K
3707 10K
OPTION

Solder Pads
1702
TRAYSW
TR-
TR+

D3V3
3713 10K
3714 10K
OPTION
3715 10K
3716 10K
3719 10K
OPTION
3718 10K

JTAG_TRST_CENT
JTAG_TDO_CENT
JTAG_TDI_CENT
JTAG_TMS
JTAG_TCK
JTAG_WE
JTAG_RY_BY
I720
3717 33R
I706 I714 I710 I712 I708 I731 I732 I735

JTAG CONECTION

1705
FO-
VFOO-
FO+
VFOO+
RA
VRAOO
SL
SL+
SL-
FOC+
FOC-
RAD
SERVO-COMM
DRIVER-ON
OPTION

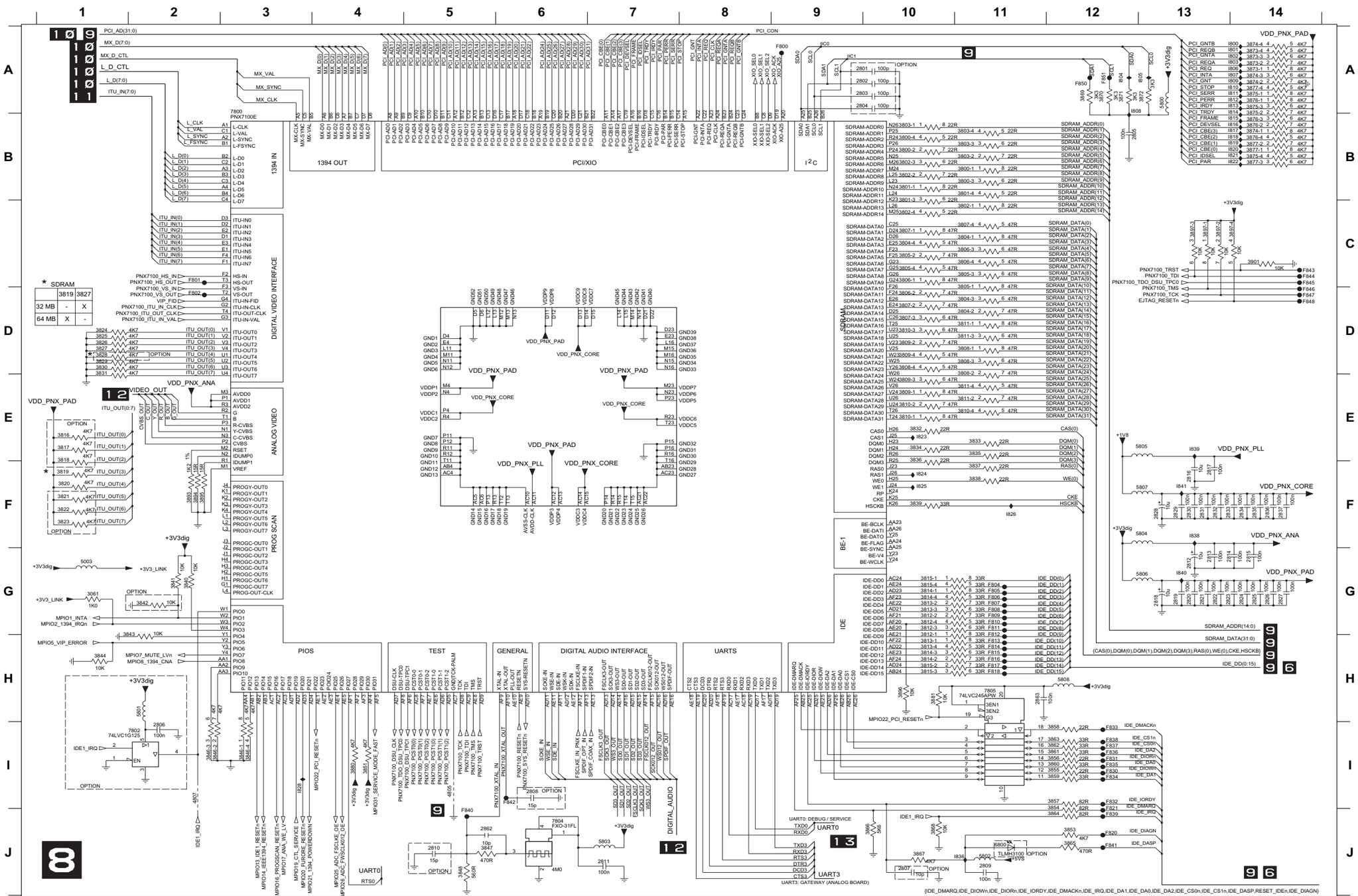
OPTION 0001 0002

Connection Splitted GND plane
2700 10n
2701 10n
2702 10n
2703 10n
2704 10n
2705 10n
2706 10n
2707 10n

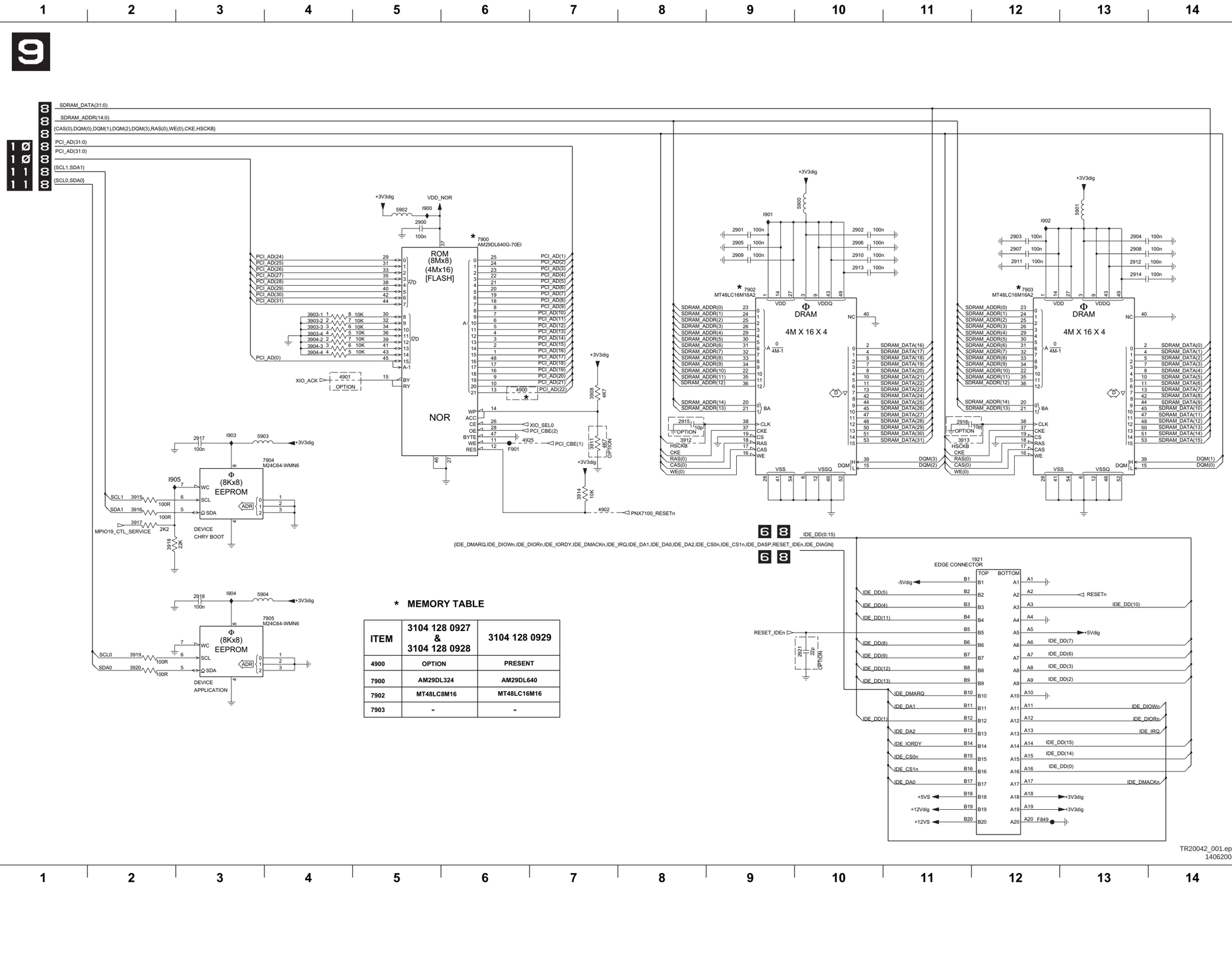
TR20040_001.eps
14062004

0001 I7
0002 I8
1700 B1
1702 F5
1703 C6
1705 E8
2700 I10
2701 I11
2702 I10
2703 I11
2704 I10
2705 I11
2706 I10
2707 I11
3702 H4
3703 H5
3704 H4
3705 H5
3706 I4
3707 I5
3708 C5
3709 C4
3710 C4
3711 C4
3712 C5
3713 B1:
3714 B1:
3715 B1:
3716 B1:
3717 C1:
3718 D1:
3719 D1:
4701-1 B
4701-2 B
4701-3 B
4701-4 B
4702-1 C
4702-2 C
4702-3 C
4702-4 D
4703-1 D
4703-2 C
4703-3 C
4703-4 C
4704-1 E
4704-2 E
4704-3 D
4704-4 E
4705-1 D
4705-2 E
4705-3 F
4705-4 E
4706-1 F
4706-2 F
4706-3 F
4706-4 D
4707 F2
I700 C5
I701 C5
I702 D5
I703 D5
I704 D5
I705 D5
I706 B14
I707 D5
I708 C14
I709 D5
I710 C14
I711 D5
I712 C14
I713 E5
I714 C14
I715 H3
I716 H3
I717 H3
I718 I3
I719 I3
I720 C12
I721 E2
I722 E2
I723 F2
I724 F9
I731 C14
I732 C14
I735 C14
L700 G3
L701 G3
L702 H3
L703 H3

FEBE: BE Chrysalis



FEBE: BE Flash, EEPROM & SDRAM



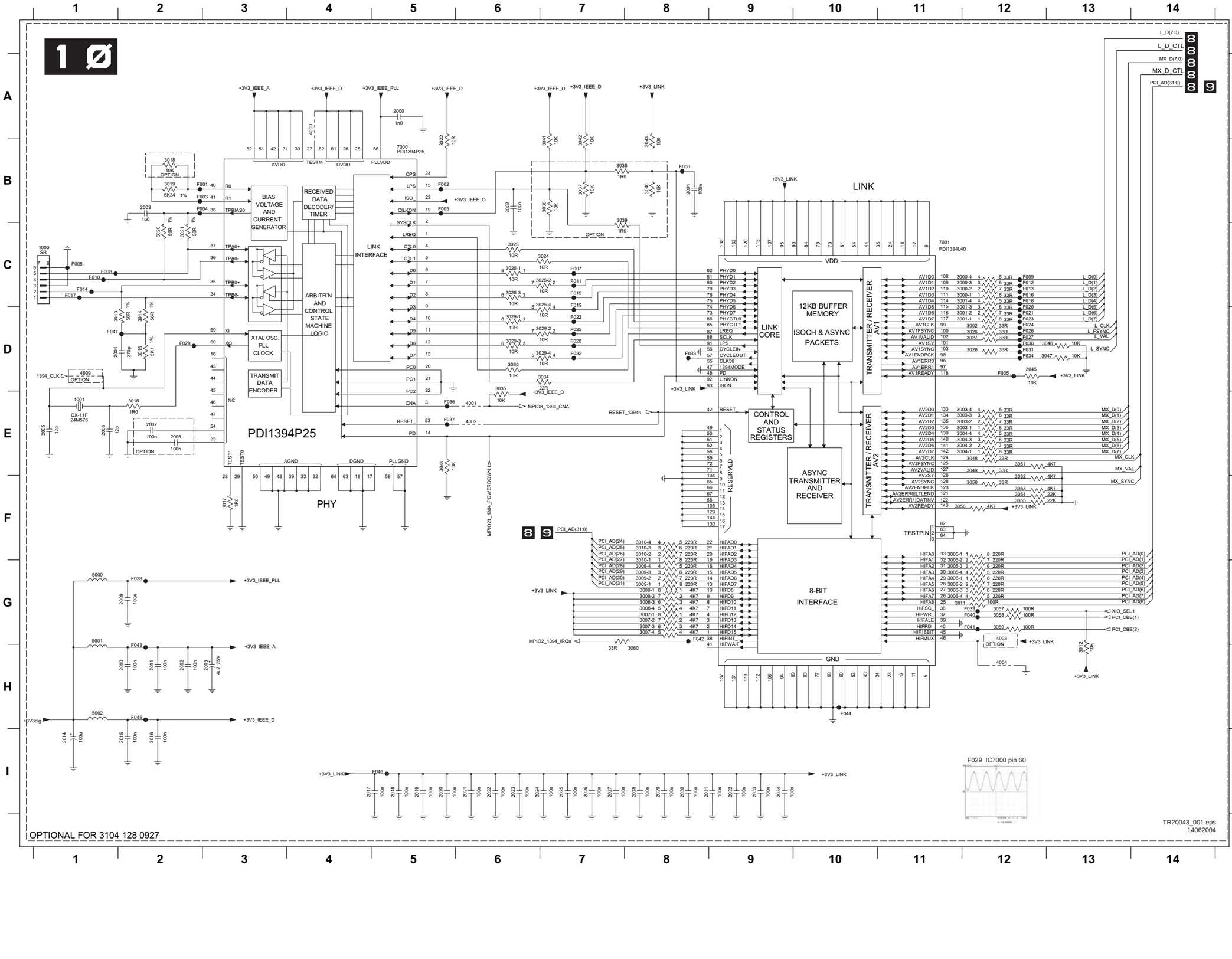
* MEMORY TABLE

ITEM	3104 128 0927 & 3104 128 0928	3104 128 0929
4900	OPTION	PRESENT
7900	AM29DL324	AM29DL640
7902	MT48LC8M16	MT48LC16M16
7903	"	"

TR20042_001.eps
14062004

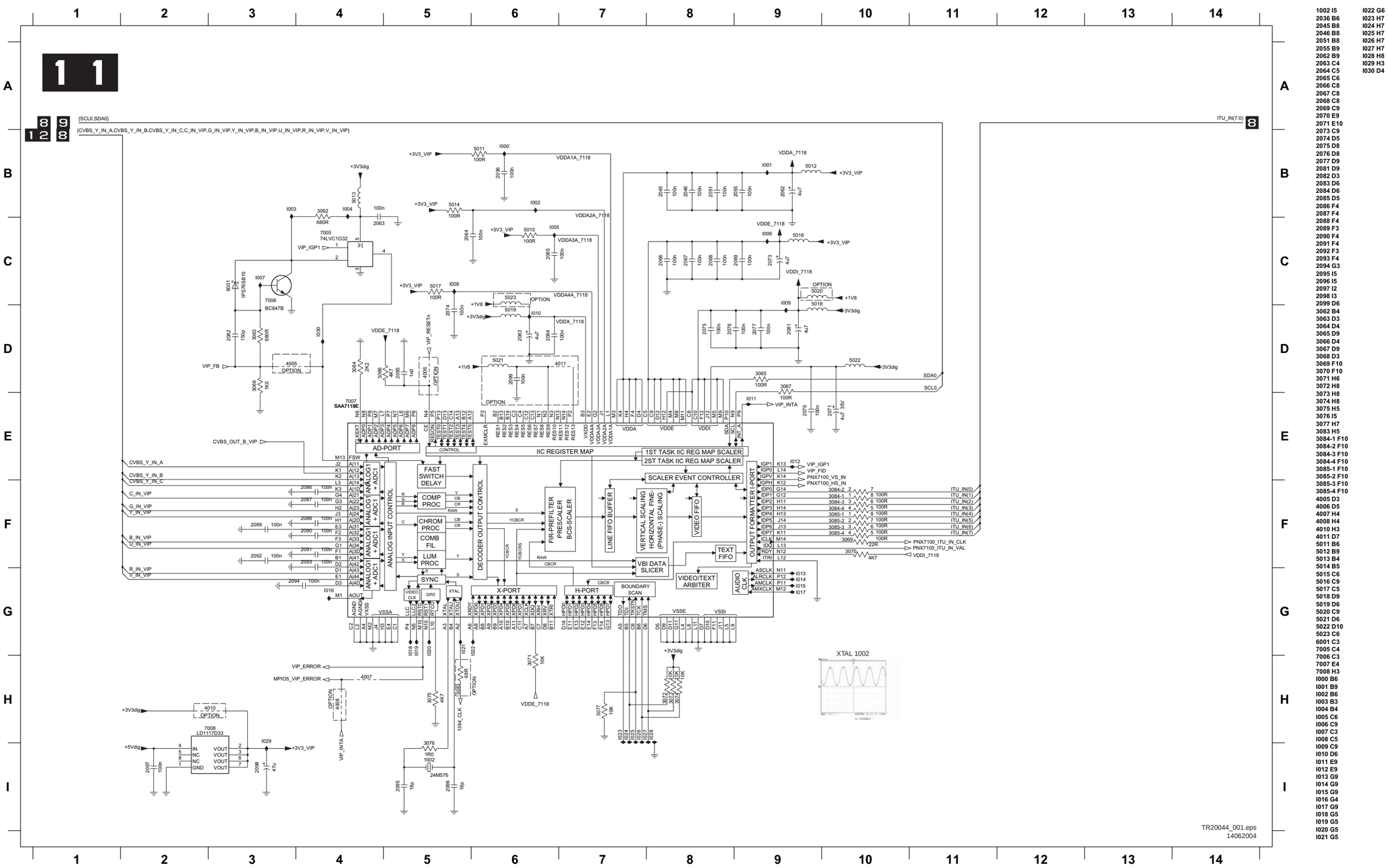
1921 F12
2900 C5
2901 C9
2902 C10
2903 C12
2904 C13
2905 C9
2906 C10
2907 C12
2908 C13
2909 C9
2910 C10
2911 C12
2912 C13
2913 C10
2914 C13
2915 E8
2916 E11
2917 E3
2918 G3
2921 G10
3903-1 D4
3903-2 D4
3903-3 D4
3903-4 D4
3904-2 D4
3904-3 D4
3904-4 D4
3908 D7
3911 E7
3912 E8
3913 E11
3914 F7
3915 F2
3916 F2
3917 F2
3918 F2
3919 G2
3920 H2
4900 D6
4901 D4
4902 F7
4925 E6
5900 B10
5901 B13
5902 B5
5903 E3
5904 G3
7900 C6
7902 C9
7903 C12
7904 E3
7905 G3
F849 I12
F901 E6
I900 B5
I901 B9
I902 B12
I903 E3
I904 G3
I905 E2

FEBE: BE DV In IEEE1394



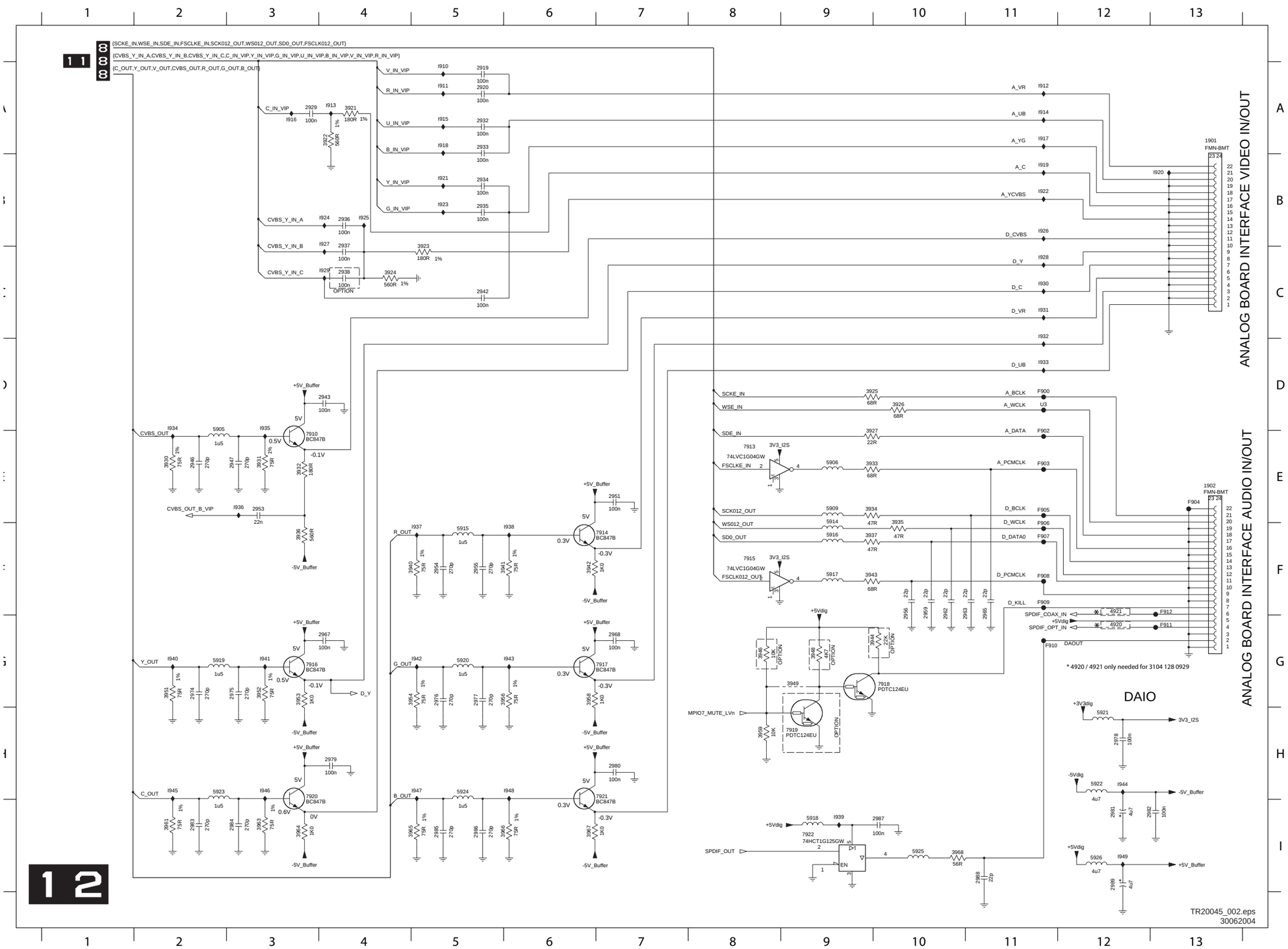
1000 C1	3046 D13
1001 E1	3047 D13
2000 A5	3048 E12
2001 B8	3049 E12
2002 B6	3050 F12
2003 B2	3051 E12
2004 D1	3052 F12
2005 E1	3053 F12
2006 E1	3054 F12
2007 E2	3055 F12
2008 E2	3056 F11
2009 G2	3057 G12
2010 H2	3058 G12
2011 H2	3059 G12
2012 H2	3060 H8
2013 H3	4000 A4
2014 I1	4001 E6
2015 I2	4002 E6
2016 I2	4003 G12
2017 I4	4004 H12
2018 I5	4009 D1
2019 I5	5000 G1
2020 I5	5001 G1
2021 I6	5002 H1
2022 I6	7000 B5
2023 I6	7001 C11
2024 I6	F000 B8
2025 I7	F001 B3
2026 I7	F002 B5
2027 I7	F003 B3
2028 I8	F004 B3
2029 I8	F005 B5
2030 I8	F006 C1
2031 I8	F007 C7
2032 I9	F008 C1
2033 I9	F009 C12
2034 I9	F010 C1
3000-1 C12	F011 C7
3000-2 C12	F012 C12
3000-3 C12	F013 C12
3000-4 C12	F014 C1
3001-1 D12	F015 C7
3001-2 D12	F016 C12
3001-3 D12	F017 C1
3001-4 C12	F018 C12
3002 D12	F019 C7
3003-1 E12	F020 D12
3003-2 E12	F021 D12
3003-3 E12	F022 D7
3003-4 E12	F023 D12
3004-1 E12	F024 D12
3004-2 E12	F025 D7
3004-3 E12	F026 D12
3004-4 E12	F027 D12
3005-1 F12	F028 D7
3005-2 G12	F029 D2
3005-3 G12	F030 D12
3005-4 G12	F031 D12
3006-1 G12	F032 D7
3006-2 G12	F033 D8
3006-3 G12	F034 D12
3006-4 G12	F035 D12
3007-1 G8	F036 E5
3007-2 G8	F037 E5
3007-3 G8	F038 G2
3007-4 G8	F039 G12
3008-1 G8	F040 G12
3008-2 G8	F041 G12
3008-3 G8	F042 G8
3008-4 G8	F043 H2
3009-1 G8	F044 H10
3009-2 G8	F045 H2
3009-3 G8	F046 I5
3009-4 G8	F047 D1
3010-1 G8	
3010-2 F8	
3010-3 F8	
3010-4 F8	
3011 G12	
3012 H13	
3013 D1	
3014 D2	
3015 D2	
3016 E2	
3017 F3	
3018 B2	
3019 B2	
3020 C2	
3021 C2	
3022 B5	
3023 C6	
3024 C7	
3025-1 C6	
3025-2 C7	
3025-3 C6	
3025-4 C7	
3026 D12	
3027 D12	
3028 D12	
3029-1 D6	
3029-2 D7	
3029-3 D6	
3029-4 D7	
3030 D6	
3034 D7	
3035 D6	
3036 B7	
3037 B7	
3038 B7	
3039 B7	
3040 B8	
3041 B7	
3042 B7	
3043 B8	
3044 E5	
3045 D12	

FEBE: BE Video In Processing (VIP)



1002 I5
2036 B6
2045 B8
2046 B8
2051 B8
2055 B9
2062 B9
2063 C4
2064 C5
2065 C6
2066 C8
2067 C8
2068 C8
2069 C9
2070 E9
2071 E10
2073 C9
2074 D5
2075 D8
2076 D8
2077 D9
2081 D9
2082 D3
2083 D6
2084 D6
2085 D5
2086 F4
2087 F4
2088 F4
2089 F3
2090 F4
2091 F4
2092 F3
2093 F4
2094 G3
2095 I5
2096 I5
2097 I2
2098 I3
2099 D6
3062 B4
3063 D3
3064 D4
3065 D9
3066 D4
3067 D9
3068 D3
3069 F10
3070 F10
3071 H6
3072 H8
3073 H8
3074 H8
3075 H5
3076 I5
3077 H7
3083 H5
3084-1 F10
3084-2 F10
3084-3 F10
3084-4 F10
3085-1 F10
3085-2 F10
3085-3 F10
3085-4 F10
4005 D3
4006 D5
4007 H4
4008 H4
4010 H3
4011 D7
5011 B6
5012 B9
5013 B4
5014 B5
5015 C6
5016 C9
5017 C5
5018 D9
5019 D6
5020 C9
5021 D6
5022 D10
5023 C6
6001 C3
7005 C4
7006 C3
7007 E4
7008 H3
I000 B6
I001 B9
I002 B6
I003 B3
I004 B4
I005 C6
I006 C9
I007 C3
I008 C5
I009 C9
I010 D6
I011 E9
I012 E9
I013 G9
I014 G9
I015 G9
I016 G4
I017 G9
I018 G5
I019 G5
I020 G5
I021 G5
I022 G6
I023 H7
I024 H7
I025 H7
I026 H7
I027 H7
I028 H8
I029 H3
I030 D4

FEBE: BE Audio & Video In/Out

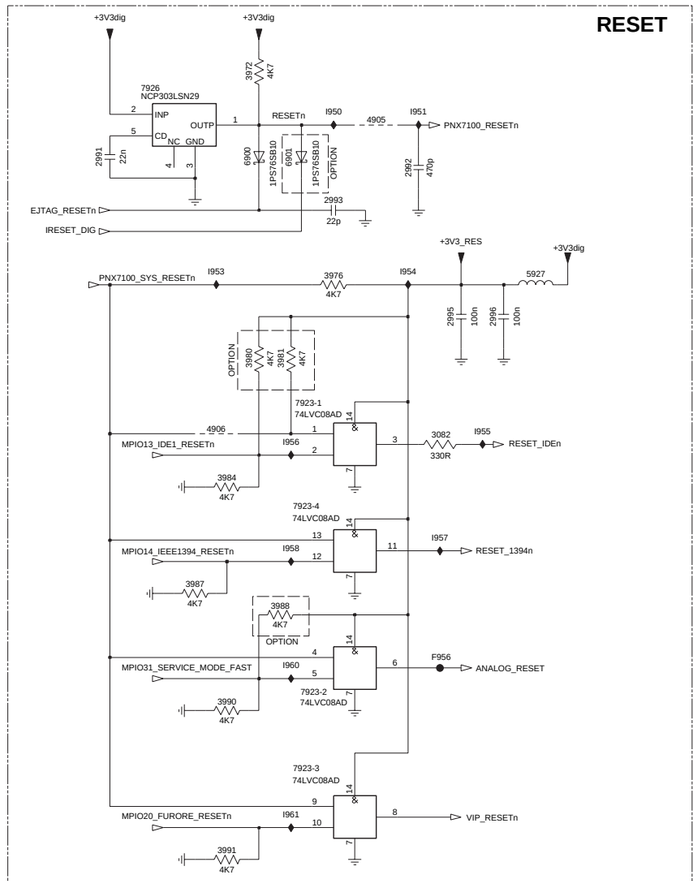


U3 D11
1901 A13
1902 E13
2919 A5
2920 A5
2929 A3
2932 A5
2933 A5
2934 B5
2935 B5
2936 B4
2937 C4
2938 C4
2942 C5
2943 D4
2946 E2
2947 E3
2951 E7
2953 E3
2954 F5
2955 F5
2956 F10
2959 F10
2962 F10
2963 F11
2965 F11
2967 G4
2968 G7
2974 G2
2975 G3
2976 G5
2977 G5
2978 H12
2979 H4
2980 H7
2981 I12
2982 I13
2983 I2
2984 I3
2985 I5
2986 I5
2987 I10
2988 I11
2989 I12
3921 A4
3922 A4
3923 C5
3924 C4
3925 D9
3926 D10
3927 E9
3930 E2
3931 E3
3932 E3
3933 E9
3934 E9
3935 F10
3936 F3
3937 F9
3940 F5
3941 F6
3942 F6
3943 F9
3944 G10
3946 G8
3948 G9
3949 G9
3951 G2
3952 G3
3953 G3
3954 G5
3956 G6
3958 G6
3959 H8
3961 I2
3963 I3
3964 I3
3965 I5
3966 I6
3967 I6
3968 I10
4920 G12
4921 F12
5905 E2
5906 E9
5909 E9
5914 F9
5915 F5
5916 F9
5917 F9
5918 I9
5919 G2
5920 G5
5921 H12
5922 H12
5923 H2
5924 H5
5925 I10
5926 I12
7910 E3
7913 E8
7914 F7
7915 F8
7916 G3
7917 G7
7918 G10
7919 H9
7920 H3
7921 H7
7922 I9
F900 D11
F902 E11
F903 E11
F904 E13
F905 E11
F906 F11
F907 F11
F908 F11
F909 F11
F910 G11
F911 G13
F912 F13
I910 A5
I911 A5
I912 A11
I913 A4
I914 A11
I915 A5
I916 A3
I917 A11
I918 A5
I919 B11
I920 B13
I921 B5
I922 B11
I923 B5
I924 B4
I925 B4
I926 B11
I927 B4
I928 C11
I929 C4
I930 C11
I931 C11
I932 C11
I933 D11
I934 D2
I935 D3
I936 E3
I937 F5
I938 F6
I939 I9
I940 G2
I941 G3
I942 G5
I943 G6
I944 H12
I945 H2
I947 H5
I948 H6
I949 I12

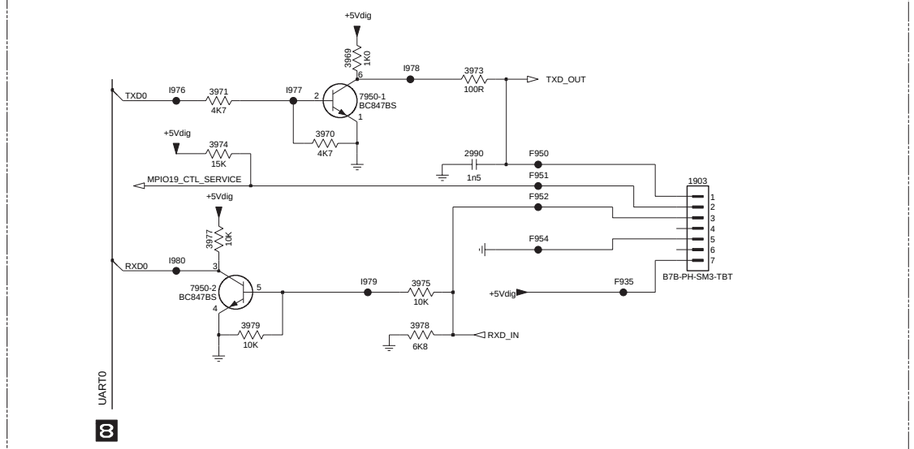
FEBE: BE Supply, Reset, UART, Encorder I2S Clock Source Switch

13

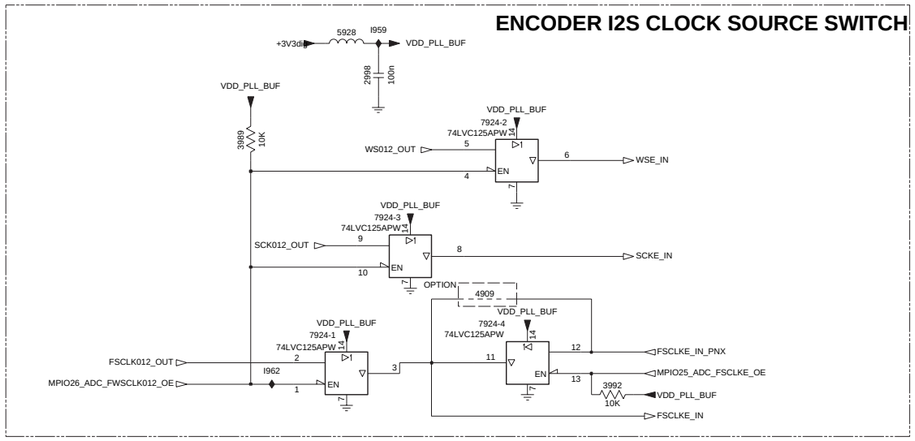
RESET



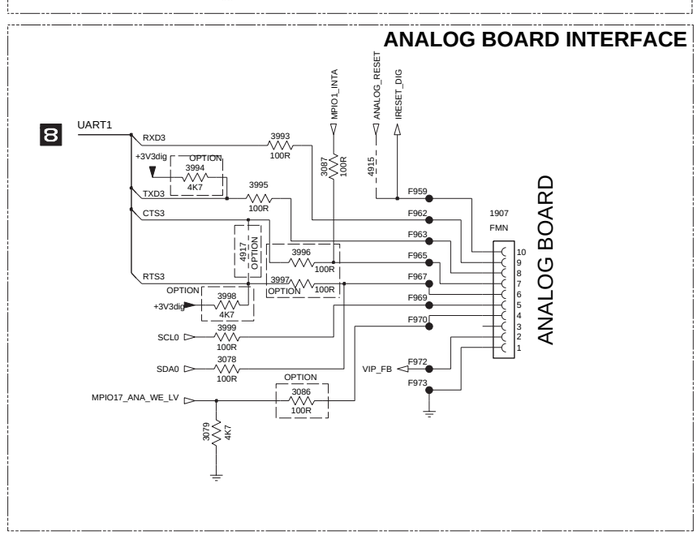
SERVICE INTERFACE



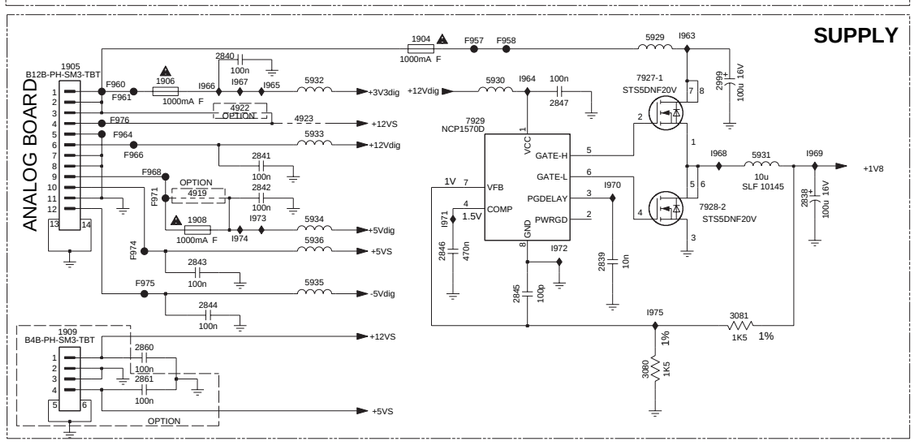
ENCODER I2S CLOCK SOURCE SWITCH



ANALOG BOARD INTERFACE

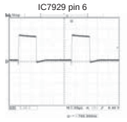


SUPPLY



IC7929 pin 5

IC7929 pin 6

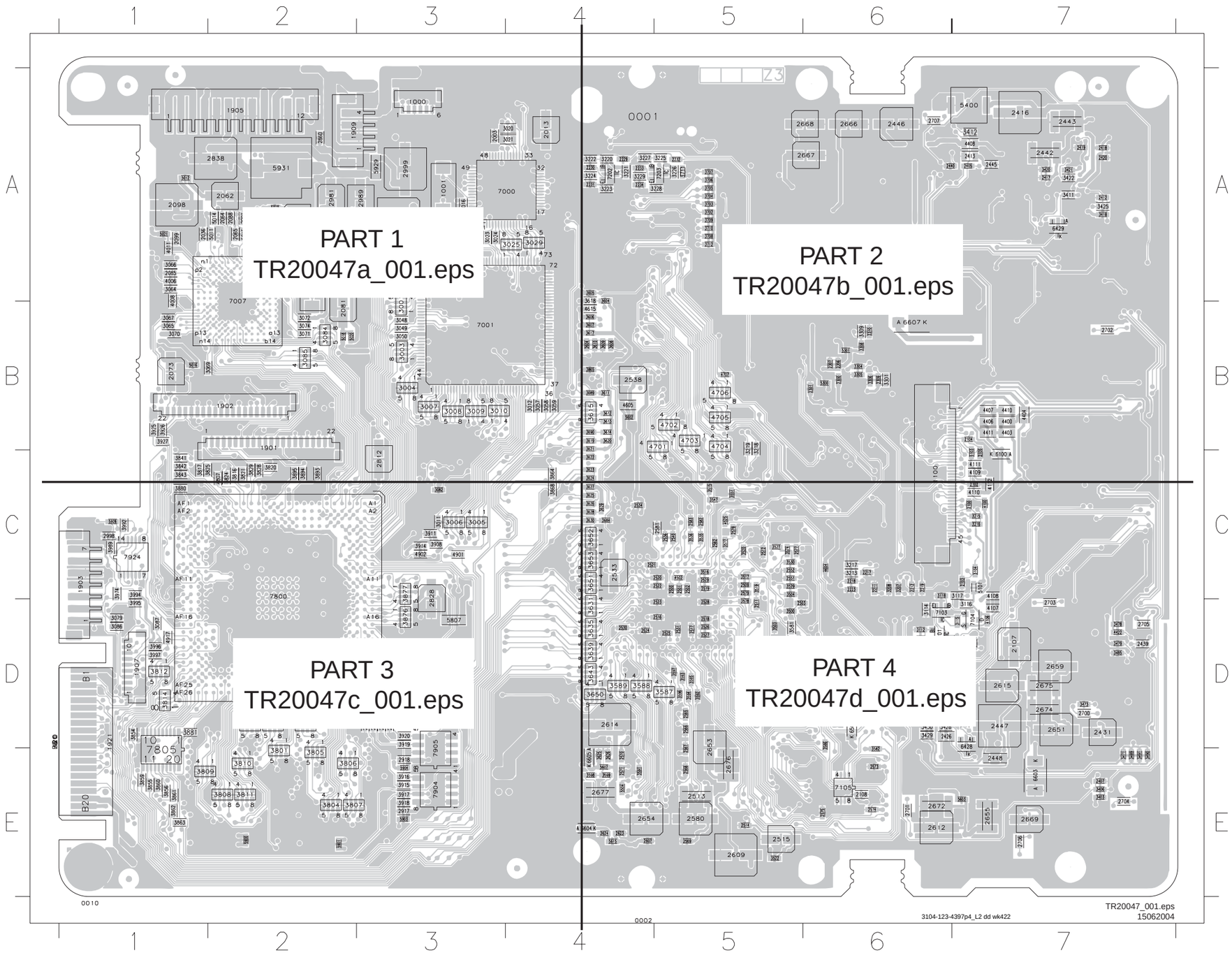


0010
Hole 4.0 mm with Cu 8.0 mm

TR20046_002.eps
30062004

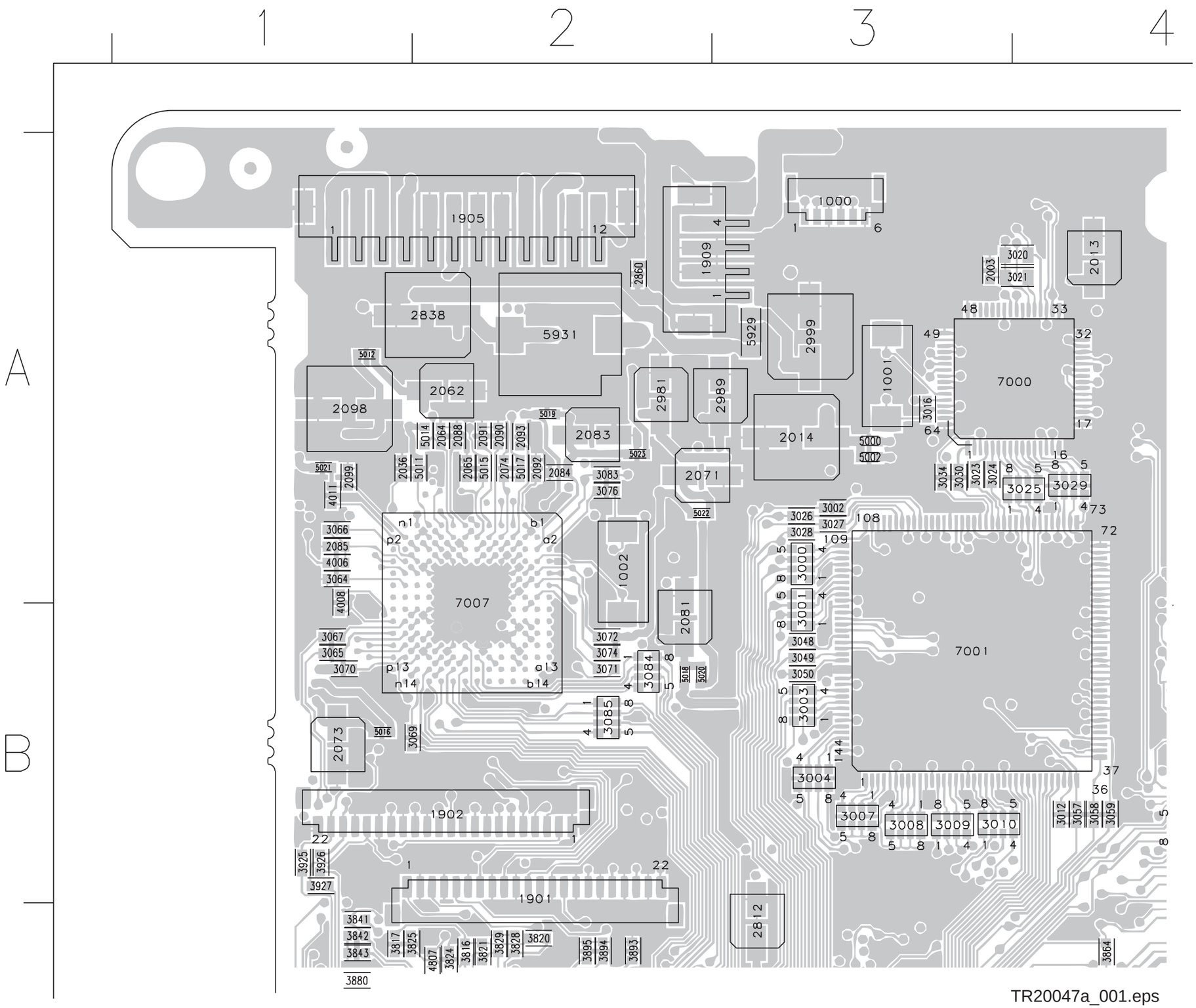
0010 I13
1903 B11
1904 G9
1905 G7
1906 G8
1907 H4
1908 H8
1909 I7
2838 H12
2839 I10
2840 G8
2841 H8
2842 H8
2843 I8
2844 I8
2845 I10
2846 I9
2847 H10
2860 I7
2861 I7
2990 B10
2991 A2
2992 A4
2993 B3
2995 B4
2996 B4
2998 D9
2999 G11
3078 I3
3079 I2
3080 I11
3081 I11
3082 C4
3086 I3
3087 G3
3969 A9
3970 B9
3971 A8
3972 A3
3973 A10
3974 B8
3975 C9
3976 B3
3977 B8
3978 C9
3979 C8
3980 C3
3981 C3
3984 C3
3987 D2
3988 D3
3989 E8
3990 E3
3991 F3
3992 G11
3993 G3
3994 G2
3995 G3
3996 H3
3997 H3
3998 H3
3999 H3
4905 A4
4906 C3
4909 F10
4915 G4
4917 H3
4919 H8
4922 H8
4923 H8
5927 B5
5928 D9
5929 G11
5930 G10
5931 H12
5932 G9
5933 H9
5934 H9
5935 I9
5936 H9
6900 A3
6901 A3
7923-1 C3
7923-2 E3
7923-3 E3
7923-4 D3
7924-1 F9
7924-2 E10
7924-3 E9
7924-4 F10
7926 A2
7927-1 G11
7928-2 H11
7929 H10
7950-1 A9
7950-2 C8
F935 C11
F950 B10
F951 B10
F952 B10
F954 B10
F956 E4
F957 G10
F958 G10
F959 G4
F960 G7
F961 H7
F962 H4
F963 H4
F964 H7
F965 H4
F966 H7
F967 H4
F968 H7
F969 H4
F970 H4
F971 H7
F972 I4
F973 I4
F974 I7
F975 I7
F976 H7
I950 A3
I951 A4
I953 B3
I954 B4
I955 C4
I956 C3
I957 D4
I958 D3
I959 D9
I960 E3
I961 F3
I962 F8
I963 G11
I964 G10
I965 G8
I966 G8
I967 G8
I968 H11
I969 H12
I970 H11
I971 H9
I972 I10
I973 H8
I974 H8
I975 I11
I976 A8
I977 A8
I978 A9
I979 C9
I980 B8

Layout: FEBE Top View



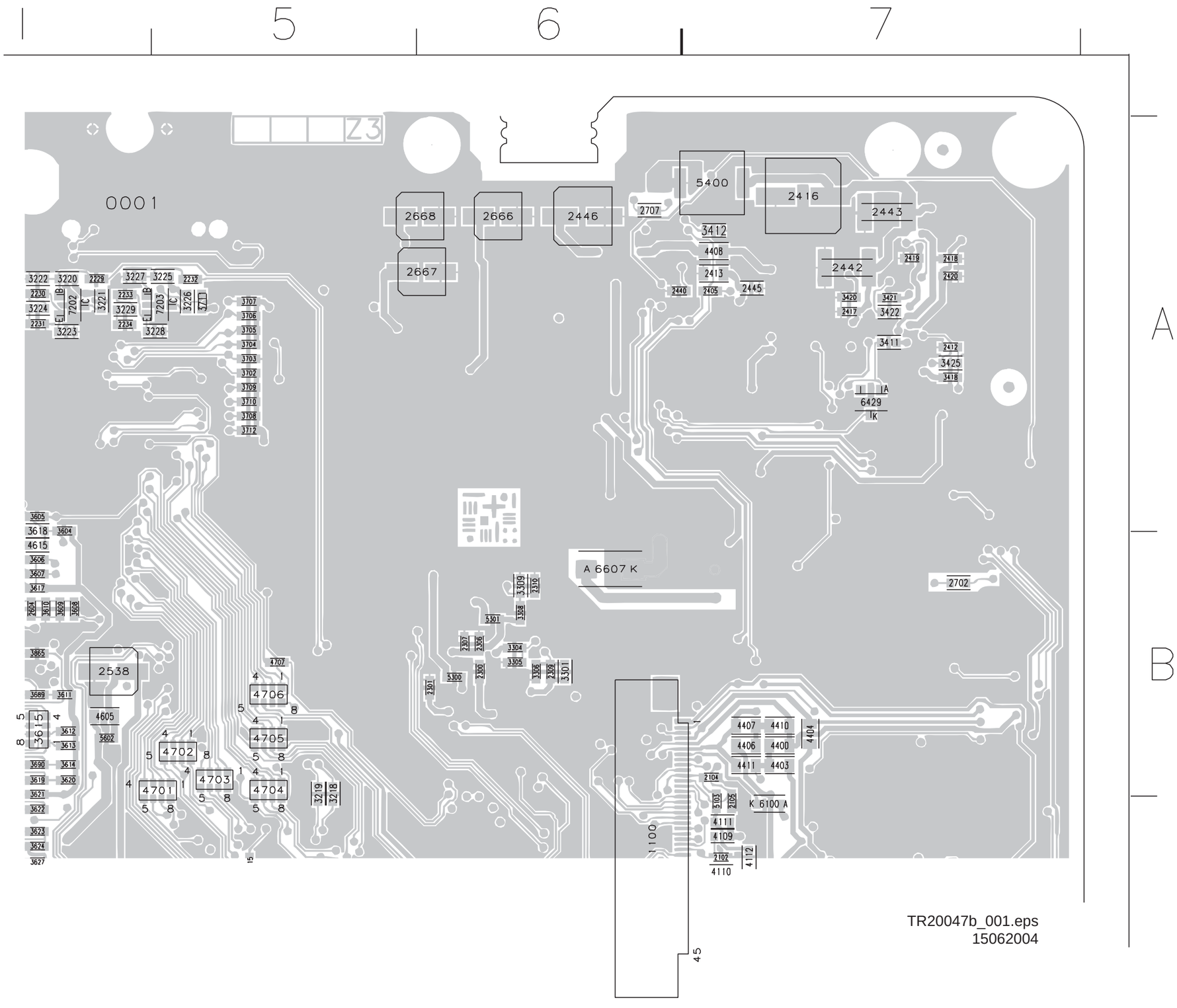
1000	A3	2540	C5	3059	B4	3592	D5	3917	E3	7101	D6
1001	A3	2551	C5	3064	A1	3593	D5	3918	E3	7102	D7
1002	A2	2552	C5	3065	B1	3594	D5	3919	D3	7103	D6
1100	C6	2562	C5	3066	A1	3595	D5	3920	D3	7104	D7
1901	B2	2563	D5	3067	B1	3596	D5	3925	B1	7105	E6
1902	B2	2564	D5	3069	B2	3597	D5	3926	B1	7202	A4
1903	C1	2565	D5	3070	B1	3598	E4	3927	B1	7203	A5
1905	A2	2566	D5	3071	B2	3599	E4	3974	C1	7502	D6
1907	D1	2567	E5	3072	B2	3604	A4	3989	C1	7506	D6
1909	A2	2568	E5	3074	B2	3605	A4	3992	C1	7800	C2
2003	A3	2569	E5	3076	A2	3606	B4	3994	C1	7805	E1
2013	A4	2570	E4	3079	D1	3607	B4	3995	D1	7904	E3
2014	A3	2571	E4	3082	C3	3608	B4	3996	D1	7905	E3
2036	A1	2573	E6	3083	A2	3609	B4	3997	D1	7924	C1
2062	A2	2574	E6	3084	B2	3610	B4	4006	A1		
2064	A2	2575	E6	3085	B2	3611	B4	4008	A1		
2065	A2	2576	D6	3086	D1	3612	B4	4011	A1		
2071	A2	2577	C5	3087	D1	3613	B4	4100	C7		
2073	B1	2578	C5	3104	C7	3614	B4	4106	D7		
2074	A2	2579	C5	3108	D6	3615	B4	4107	D7		
2081	B2	2580	E5	3110	D6	3617	B4	4108	C7		
2083	A2	2581	C5	3111	D7	3618	A4	4109	C7		
2084	A2	2582	C5	3112	D6	3619	B4	4110	C7		
2085	A1	2583	C5	3113	D6	3620	B4	4111	C7		
2088	A2	2584	D6	3114	D6	3621	B4	4112	C7		
2090	A2	2585	D6	3115	D7	3622	C4	4400	B7		
2091	A2	2586	D6	3116	D7	3623	C4	4403	B7		
2092	A2	2604	B4	3117	C7	3624	C4	4404	B7		
2093	A2	2605	D6	3118	C6	3625	C4	4406	B7		
2098	A1	2607	E4	3207	C6	3626	C4	4407	B7		
2099	A1	2609	E5	3208	C6	3627	C4	4408	A7		
2100	C7	2612	E6	3213	C6	3628	C4	4410	B7		
2102	C7	2614	D4	3215	C7	3629	C4	4411	B7		
2103	C7	2615	D7	3216	C7	3630	C4	4422	D7		
2104	B7	2623	E4	3217	C6	3631	D4	4502	C5		
2105	C7	2624	E4	3218	B5	3635	D4	4503	D6		
2106	D6	2625	E4	3219	B5	3639	D4	4504	D6		
2107	D7	2626	E4	3220	A4	3643	D4	4519	D5		
2108	E6	2651	D7	3221	A4	3650	D4	4520	D6		
2211	C6	2653	D5	3222	A4	3651	C4	4525	C5		
2212	C6	2654	E4	3223	A4	3652	C4	4604	C6		
2217	C6	2655	E7	3224	A4	3653	C4	4605	B4		
2218	C6	2659	D7	3225	A5	3684	C4	4615	B4		
2219	C6	2666	A6	3226	A5	3689	B4	4701	B5		
2223	C6	2667	A6	3227	A4	3690	B4	4702	B5		
2229	A4	2668	A6	3228	A5	3702	A5	4703	B5		
2230	A4	2669	E7	3229	A4	3703	A5	4704	B5		
2231	A4	2672	E6	3301	B6	3704	A5	4705	B5		
2232	A5	2674	D7	3304	B6	3705	A5	4706	B5		
2233	A4	2675	D7	3305	B6	3706	A5	4707	B5		
2234	A4	2676	E5	3306	B6	3707	A5	4807	C2		
2300	B6	2677	E4	3308	B6	3708	A5	4901	C3		
2301	B6	2700	D7	3309	B6	3709	A5	4902	C3		
2306	B6	2701	E6	3403	E7	3710	A5	4917	D1		
2307	B6	2702	B7	3406	E7	3711	A5	5000	A3		
2309	B6	2703	D7	3411	A7	3712	A5	5002	A3		
2310	B6	2704	E7	3412	A7	3800	D2	5011	A2		
2405	A7	2705	D7	3418	A7	3801	E2	5012	A1		
2407	E7	2706	E7	3420	A7	3802	D2	5014	A2		
2412	A7	2707	A6	3421	A7	3803	D2	5015	A2		
2413	A7	2801	D3	3422	A7	3804	E2	5016	B1		
2416	A7	2802	D3	3425	A7	3805	E2	5017	A2		
2417	A7	2803	D3	3426	D6	3806	E2	5018	B2		
2418	A7	2804	D3	3427	D7	3807	E2	5019	A2		
2419	A7	2807	D3	3428	D7	3808	E2	5020	B2		
2420	A7	2809	D3	3429	D6	3809	E1	5021	A1		
2426	D6	2812	C3	3430	D6	3810	E2	5022	A2		
2427	D7	2818	D3	3471	E7	3811	E2	5023	A2		
2431	D7	2828	C3	3473	D7	3812	D1	5101	C7		
2439	D7	2838	A2	3478	D7	3814	D1	5103	C7		
2440	A6	2860	A2	3479	D7	3816	C2	5300	B6		
2442	A7	2917	E3	3485	D7	3817	C1	5301	B6		
2443	A7	2918	E3	3489	E7	3820	C2	5400	A7		
2445	A7	2981	A2	3490	E7	3821	C2	5501	D6		
2446	A6	2989	A3	3491	E7	3824	C2	5502	D5		
2447	D7	2998	C1	3500	D5	3825	C1	5504	E4		
2448	E7	2999	A3	3503	D5	3828	C2	5602	B4		
2500	C5	3000	A3	3504	C5	3829	C2	5603	E7		
2501	C5	3001	B3	3515	C5	3841	C1	5607	E4		
2502	C5	3002	A3	3516	C5	3842	C1	5615	E4		
2503	D5	3003	B3	3517	C5	3843	C1	5802	D3		
2509	C5	3004	B3	3518	D5	3853	D3	5806	D3		
2511	D5	3005	C3	3519	C5	3854	D1	5807	D3		
2512	C5	3006	C3	3520	C5	3855	E1	5900	E2		
2513	E5	3007	B3	3522	E5	3856	E1	5901	E2		
2514	E5	3008	B3	3524	D5	3859	E1	5903	E3		
2515	E5	3009	B3	3527	C5	3860	E1	5904	E3		
2516	D5	3010	B3	3529	C5	3861	E1	5928	C1		
2517	D5	3011	C3	3530	C5	3862	E1	5929	A3		
2518	D5	3012	B4	3534	D5	3863	E1	5931	A2		
2519	C5	3016	A3	3535	C5	3864	C4	6100	C7		
2520	C5	3020	A4	3536	C5	3865	B4	6426	D6		
2521	C4	3021	A4	3547	C5	3867	D3	6427	D6		
2522	C5	3023	A3	3548	D5	3868	C4	6428	D7		
2523	D5	3024	A3	3551	C5	3873	D3	6429	A7		
2524	D4	3025	A4	3561	D6	3876	D3	6500	D6		
2525	D5	3026	A3	3574	C5	3877	C3	6501	D6		
2526	D5	3027	A3	3577	C5	3880	C1	6502	D6		
2527	D5	3028	A3	3578	D5	3881	D1	6503	D6		
2528	D5	3029	A4	3580	D6	3893	C2	6603	E7		
2529	C5	3030	A3	3581	D5	3894	C2	6604	E4		
2530	D4	3034	A3	3582	E6	3895	C2	6605	E4		
2531	D5	3048	B3	3586	D6	3908	C3	6607	B6		
2533	C4	3049	B3	3587	D5	3911	C3	6800	D3		
2534	C4	3050	B3	3588	D4	3914	C3	7000	A4		
2536	C5	3057	B4	3589	D4	3915	E3	7001	B3		
2538	B4	3058	B4	3591	E4	3916	E3	7007	A2		

Layout: FEBE Top View Part 1

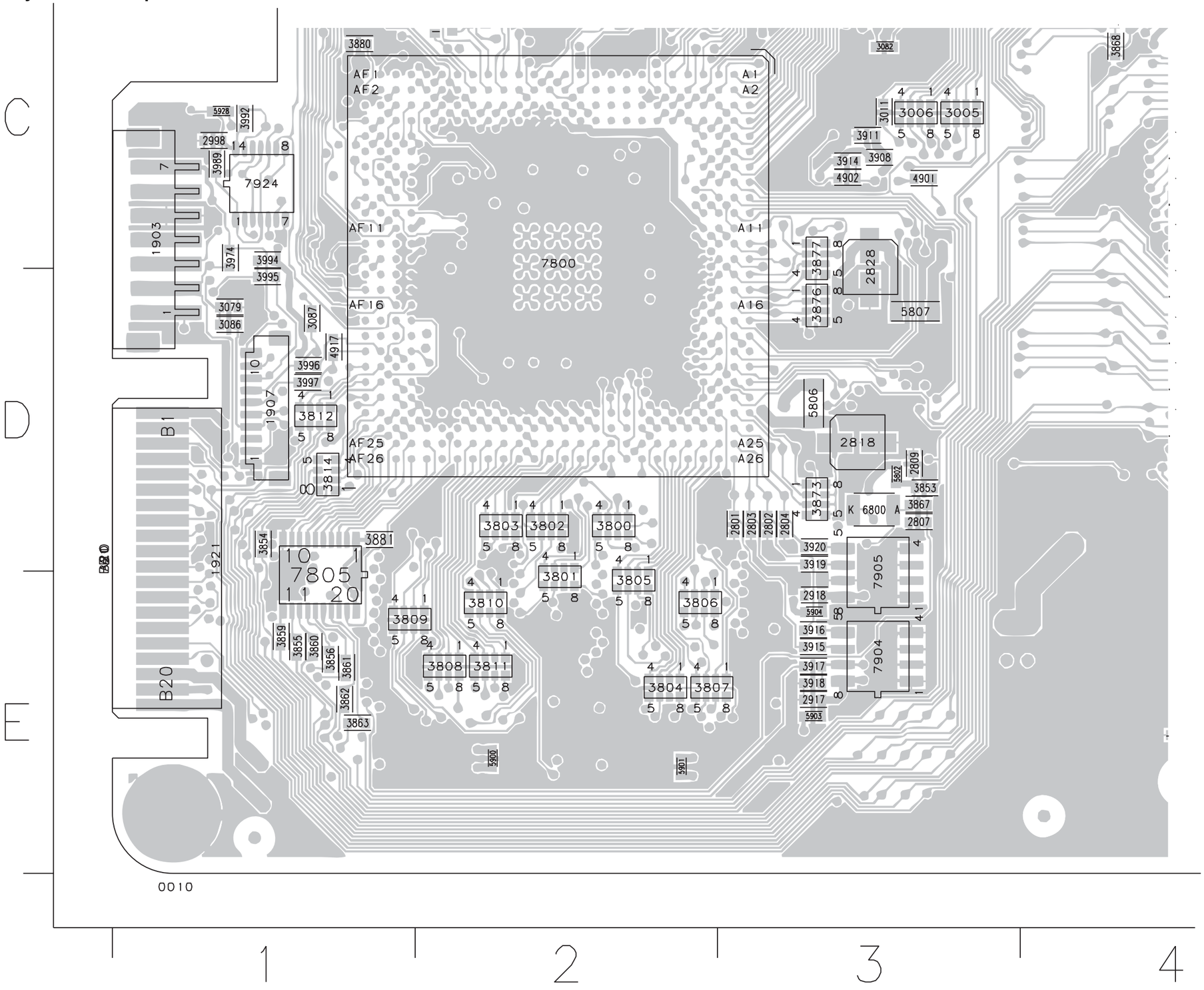


TR20047a_001.eps
15062004

Layout: FEBE Top View Part 2

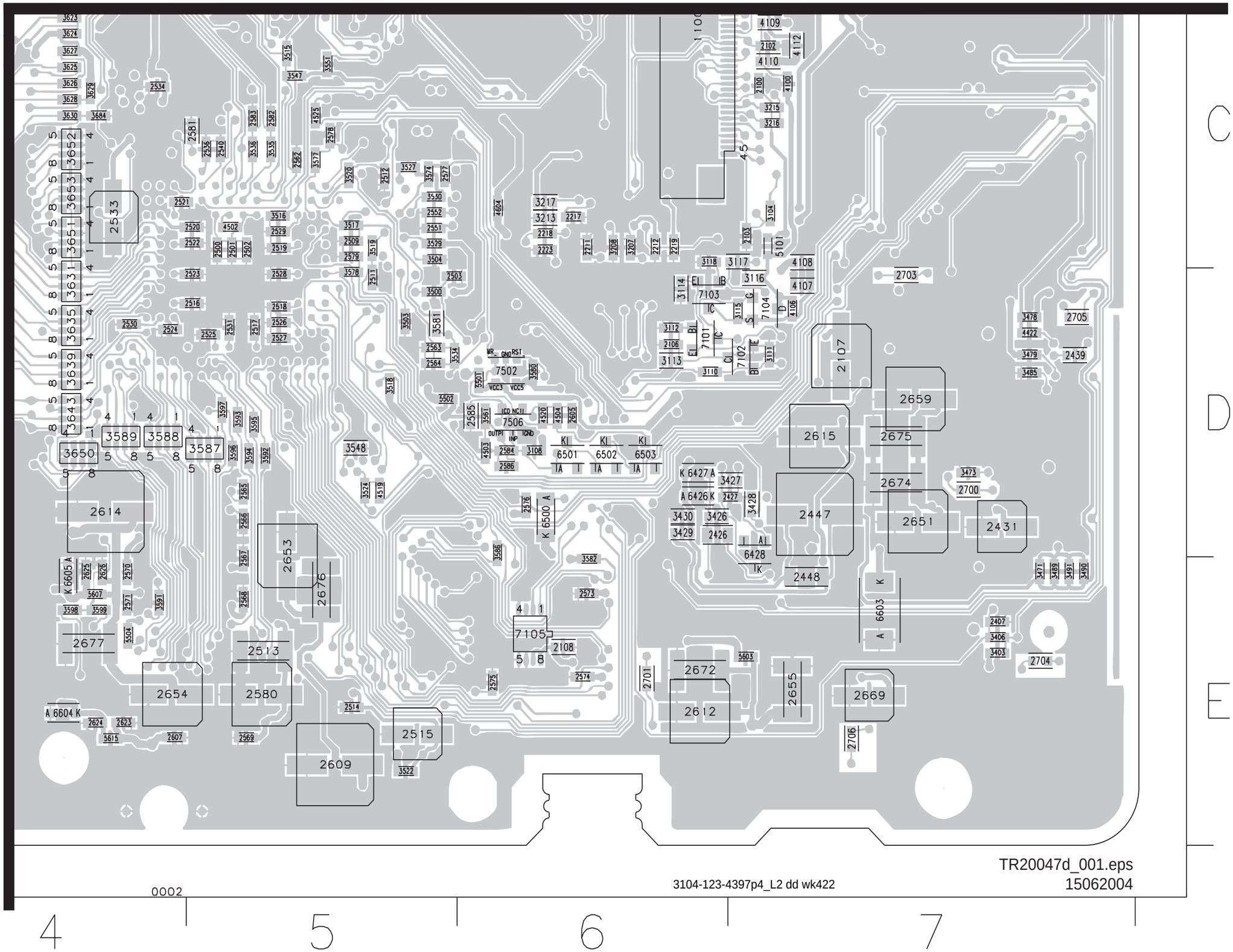


Layout: FEBE Top View Part 3

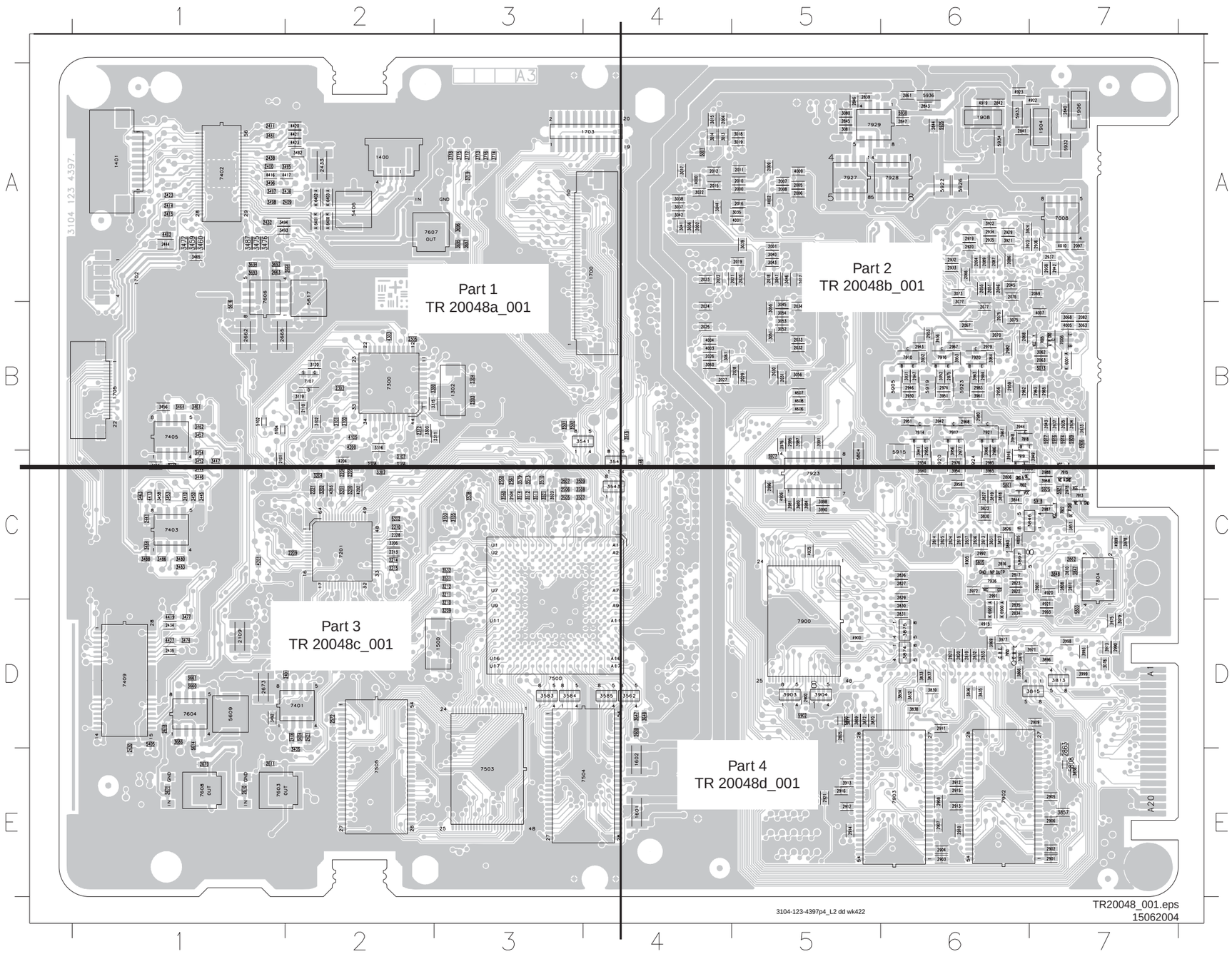


TR20047c_001.eps
30062004

Layout: FEBE Top View Part 4

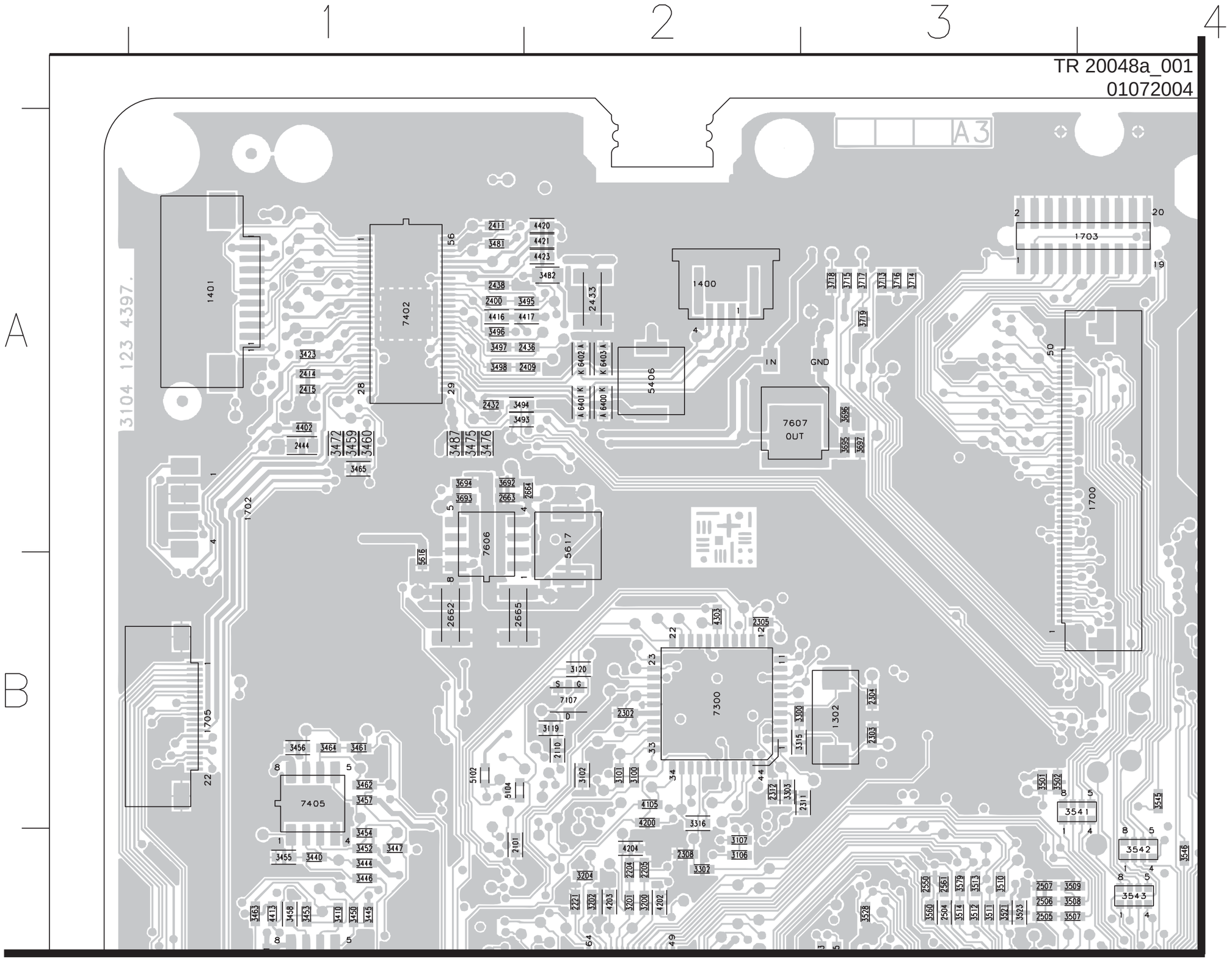


Layout: FEBE Bottom View

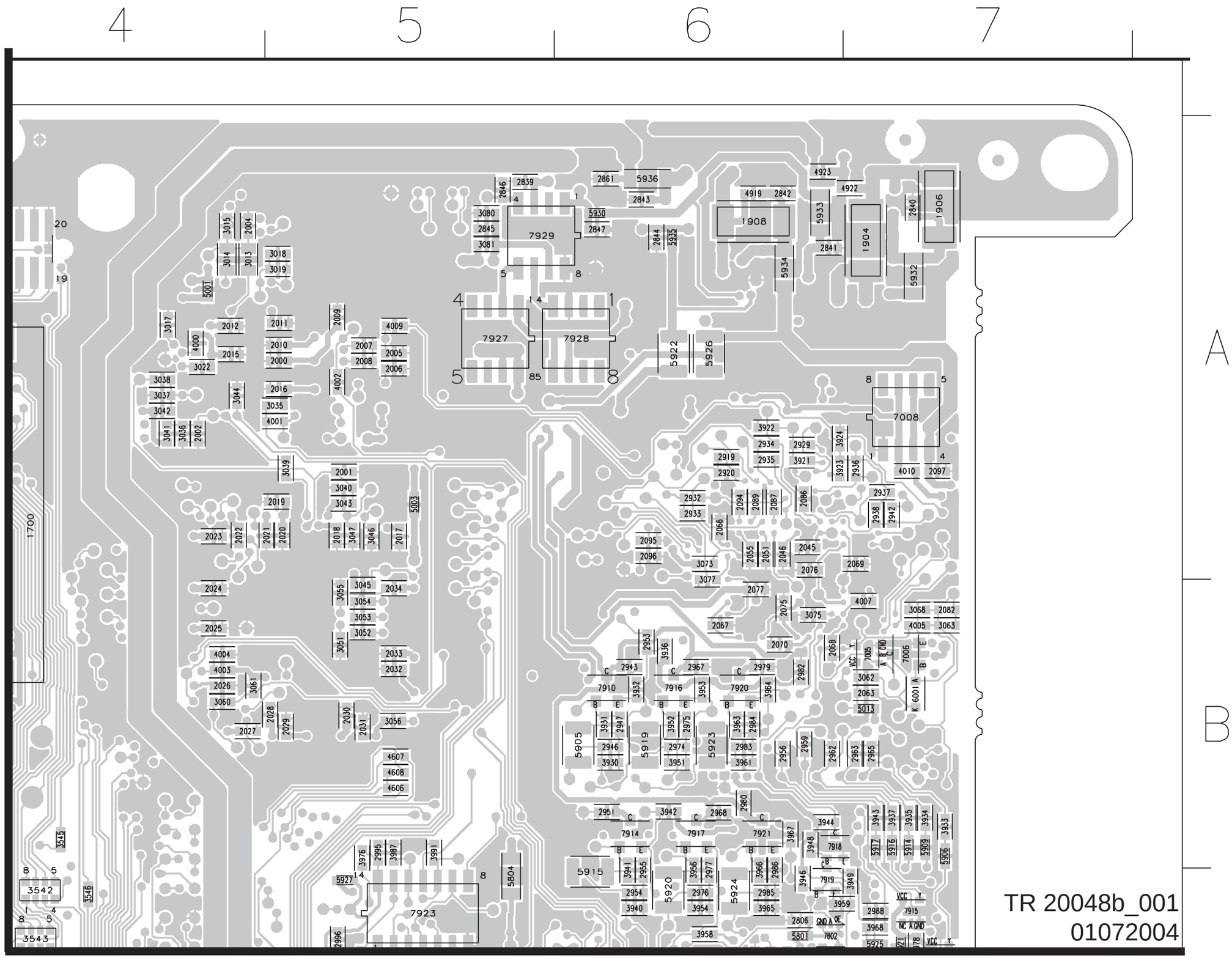


1302	B3	2421	D2	2935	A6	3211	C3	3717	A3	3990	C5	6900	D6		
1400	A2	2430	E1	2936	A7	3212	C3	3718	A3	3991	B5	6901	D6		
1401	A1	2432	A1	2937	A7	3300	B2	3719	A3	3993	D7	7005	B7		
1500	D3	2433	A2	2938	A7	3302	C2	3813	D7	3998	D7	7006	B7		
1601	E4	2434	D1	2942	A7	3303	B2	3815	D7	3999	D7	7008	A7		
1602	E4	2435	D1	2943	B6	3315	B2	3818	C6	4000	A4	7107	B2		
1700	A4	2436	A2	2946	B6	3316	B2	3819	C6	4001	A5	7201	C2		
1702	A1	2438	A1	2947	B6	3404	D2	3822	C6	4002	A5	7300	B2		
1703	A4	2441	C1	2951	B6	3405	E2	3823	C6	4003	B4	7401	D2		
1705	B1	2444	A1	2953	B6	3410	C1	3826	C6	4004	B4	7402	A1		
1904	A7	2504	C3	2954	C6	3423	A1	3827	C6	4005	B7	7403	C1		
1906	A7	2505	C3	2955	C6	3440	C1	3830	C6	4007	B7	7405	B1		
1908	A6	2506	C3	2956	B6	3444	C1	3831	C6	4009	A5	7409	D1		
2000	A5	2507	C3	2959	B6	3445	C1	3832	D6	4010	A7	7500	D3		
2001	A5	2550	C3	2962	B6	3446	C1	3833	D6	4105	B2	7503	E3		
2002	A4	2561	C3	2963	B7	3447	C1	3834	D6	4200	B2	7504	E4		
2004	A4	2572	D2	2965	B7	3450	C1	3835	D6	4201	C1	7505	E2		
2005	A5	2608	D4	2967	B6	3452	C1	3836	D6	4202	C2	7603	E1		
2006	A5	2610	E1	2968	B6	3453	C1	3837	D6	4203	C2	7604	D1		
2007	A5	2611	E1	2974	B6	3454	C1	3838	D6	4204	C2	7606	A1		
2008	A5	2618	D1	2975	B6	3455	C1	3839	D6	4303	B2	7607	A2		
2009	A5	2662	B1	2976	C6	3456	B1	3840	C6	4402	A1	7608	E1		
2010	A5	2663	A1	2977	C6	3457	B1	3844	C6	4413	C1	7802	C6		
2011	A5	2664	A2	2978	C7	3458	C1	3846	C7	4416	A1	7804	C7		
2012	A4	2665	B1	2979	B6	3459	A1	3847	C7	4417	A2	7900	D5		
2015	A4	2670	E1	2980	B6	3460	A1	3848	C7	4419	D1	7902	E6		
2016	A5	2671	E1	2982	B6	3461	B1	3851	C7	4420	A2	7903	E6		
2017	A5	2673	D1	2983	B6	3462	B1	3857	E7	4421	A2	7910	B6		
2018	A5	2805	D5	2984	B6	3463	C1	3858	E7	4423	A2	7913	C7		
2019	A5	2806	C6	2985	C6	3464	B1	3866	D6	4427	D1	7914	B6		
2020	A5	2808	C7	2986	C6	3465	A1	3869	D5	4606	B5	7915	C7		
2021	A5	2810	C7	2987	C7	3472	A1	3870	D5	4607	B5	7916	B6		
2022	A4	2811	C7	2988	C7	3474	D1	3871	D5	4608	B5	7917	B6		
2023	A4	2813	C6	2990	D7	3475	A1	3872	D5	4805	C6	7918	B6		
2024	B4	2814	C6	2991	C6	3476	A1	3874	D6	4900	D5	7919	C6		
2025	B4	2815	C6	2992	C6	3477	D1	3875	D6	4905	C6	7920	B6		
2026	B4	2816	C6	2993	D7	3480	C1	3896	D7	4906	C5	7921	B6		
2027	B4	2817	C6	2995	B5	3481	A1	3897	C6	4909	C7	7922	C7		
2028	B5	2819	D6	2996	C5	3482	A2	3901	C7	4915	D6	7923	C5		
2029	B5	2820	D6	3013	A4	3483	C1	3903	D5	4919	A6	7926	C6		
2030	B5	2821	D6	3014	A4	3484	C1	3904	D5	4920	C7	7927	A5		
2031	B5	2822	C6	3015	A4	3486	C1	3912	E6	4921	D7	7928	A6		
2032	B5	2823	C6	3017	A4	3487	A1	3913	E5	4922	A7	7929	A5		
2033	B5	2824	C6	3018	A5	3488	C1	3921	A6	4923	A6	7950	D6		
2034	B5	2825	C6	3019	A5	3492	D1	3922	A6	4925	C5				
2045	A6	2826	C6	3022	A4	3493	A1	3923	A6	5001	A4				
2046	A6	2827	C6	3035	A5	3494	A1	3924	A6	5003	A5				
2051	A6	2829	C6	3036	A4	3495	A2	3930	B6	5013	B7				
2055	A6	2830	D6	3037	A4	3496	A1	3931	B6	5102	B1				
2063	B7	2831	D6	3038	A4	3497	A1	3932	B6	5104	B1				
2066	A6	2832	D6	3039	A5	3498	A1	3933	B7	5202	C2				
2067	B6	2833	D6	3040	A5	3501	B3	3934	B7	5405	D1				
2068	B6	2834	D6	3041	A4	3502	B3	3935	B7	5406	A2				
2069	A7	2835	D6	3042	A4	3507	C3	3936	B6	5609	D1				
2070	B6	2836	C6	3043	A5	3508	C3	3937	B7	5614	D1				
2075	B6	2837	C6	3044	A4	3509	C3	3940	C6	5616	B1				
2076	A6	2839	A5	3045	B5	3510	C3	3941	C6	5617	A2				
2077	B6	2840	A7	3046	A5	3511	C3	3942	B6	5800	D5				
2082	B7	2841	A6	3047	A5	3512	C3	3943	B7	5801	C6				
2086	A6	2842	A6	3051	B5	3513	C3	3944	B6	5803	D7				
2087	A6	2843	A6	3052	B5	3514	C3	3946	C6	5804	C5				
2089	A6	2844	A6	3053	B5	3521	C3	3948	B6	5805	C6				
2094	A6	2845	A5	3054	B5	3523	C3	3949	C7	5808	E7				
2095	A6	2846	A5	3055	B5	3528	C3	3951	B6	5902	D5				
2096	A6	2847	A6	3056	B5	3531	C3	3952	B6	5905	B6				
2097	A7	2861	A6	3060	B4	3532	C3	3953	B6	5906	B7				
2101	C1	2862	C7	3061	B4	3541	B3	3954	C6	5909	B7				
2109	D1	2863	E7	3062	B7	3542	C4	3956	C6	5914	B7				
2110	B2	2900	D5	3063	B7	3543	C4	3958	C6	5915	C6				
2204	C2	2901	E7	3068	B7	3545	B4	3959	C6	5916	B7				
2205	C2	2902	E7	3073	A6	3546	C4	3961	B6	5917	B7				
2209	C2	2903	E6	3075	B6	3560	C3	3963	B6	5918	C7				
2210	C2	2904	E6	3077	B6	3562	D4	3964	B6	5919	B6				
2213	C2	2905	E7	3078	D7	3579	C3	3965	C6	5920	C6				
2214	C2	2906	E7	3080	A5	3583	D3	3966	C6	5921	C7				
2215	C2	2907	E6	3081	A5	3584	D3	3967	B6	5922	A6				
2221	C2	2908	E6	3100	B2	3585	D4	3968	C7	5923	B6				
2228	C2	2909	D7	3101	B2	3647	D4	3969	D6	5924	C6				
2302	B2	2910	E6	3102	B2	3648	D4	3970	D6	5925	C7				
2303	B3	2911	D6	3103	C3	3660	D1	3971	D7	5926	A6				
2304	B3	2912	E5	3105	C3	3661	D1	3972	C6	5927	C5				
2305	B2	2913	E6	3106	C2	3686	D1	3973	D7	5930	A6				
2308	C2	2914	E5	3107	C2	3692	A1	3975	D7	5932	A7				
2311	B3	2915	E6	3119	B2	3693	A1	3976	B5	5933	A6				
2312	B2	2916	E5	3120	B2	3694	A1	3977	D6	5934	A6				
2400	A1	2919	A6	3200	C2	3695	A3	3978	C7	5935	A6				
2401	D2	2920	A6	3201	C2	3696	A3	3979	D7	5936	A6				
2406	D2	2921	E5	3202	C2	3697	A3	3980	C5	6001	B7				
2409	A2	2929	A6	3204	C2	3713	A3	3981	C5	6400	A2				
2411	A1	2932	A6	3206	C2	3714	A3	3984	C5	6401	A2				
2414	A1	2933	A6	3209	D3	3715	A3	3987	B5	6402	A2				
2415	A1	2934	A6	3210	D3	3716	A3	3988	C5	6403	A2				

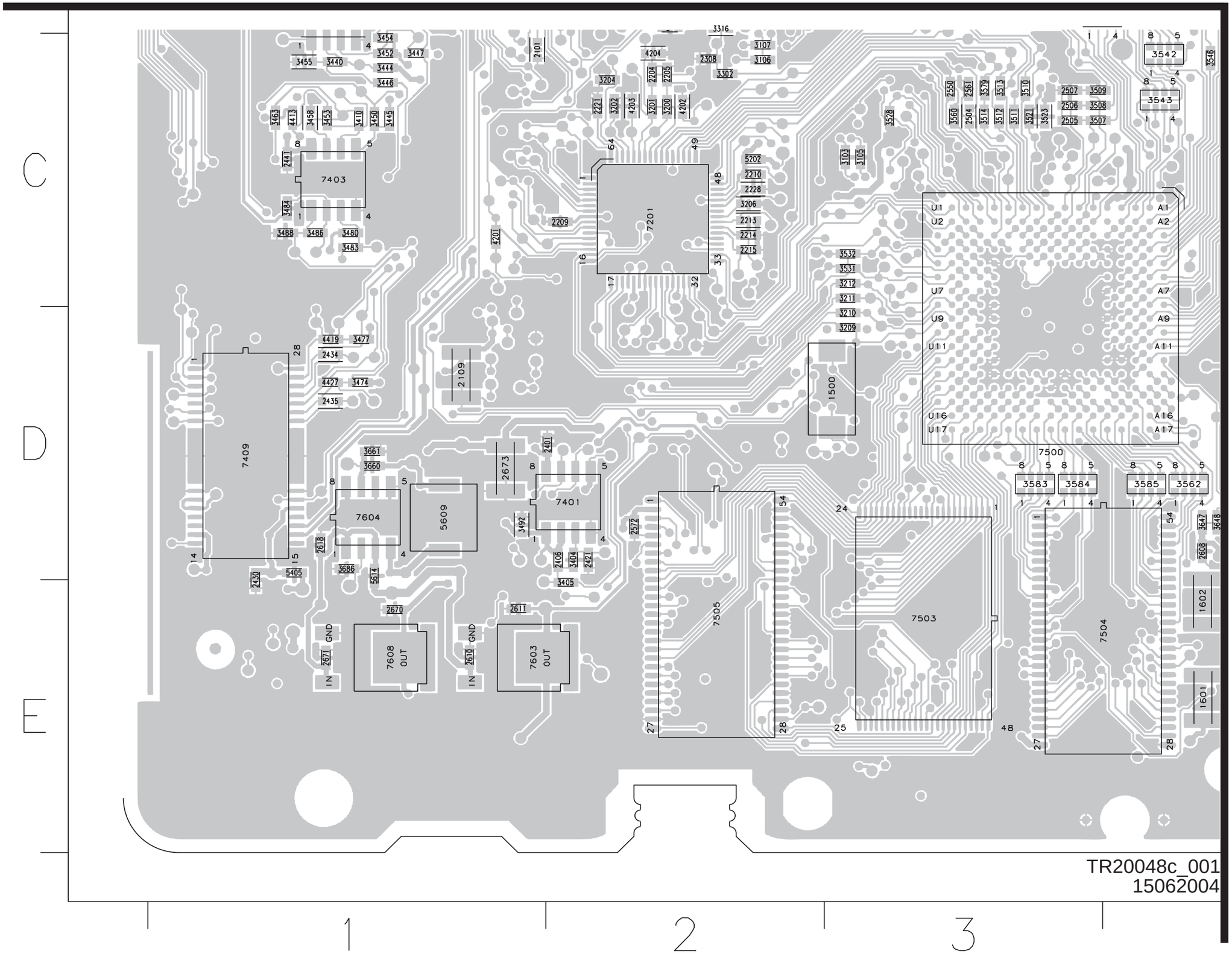
Layout: FEBE Bottom View Part 1



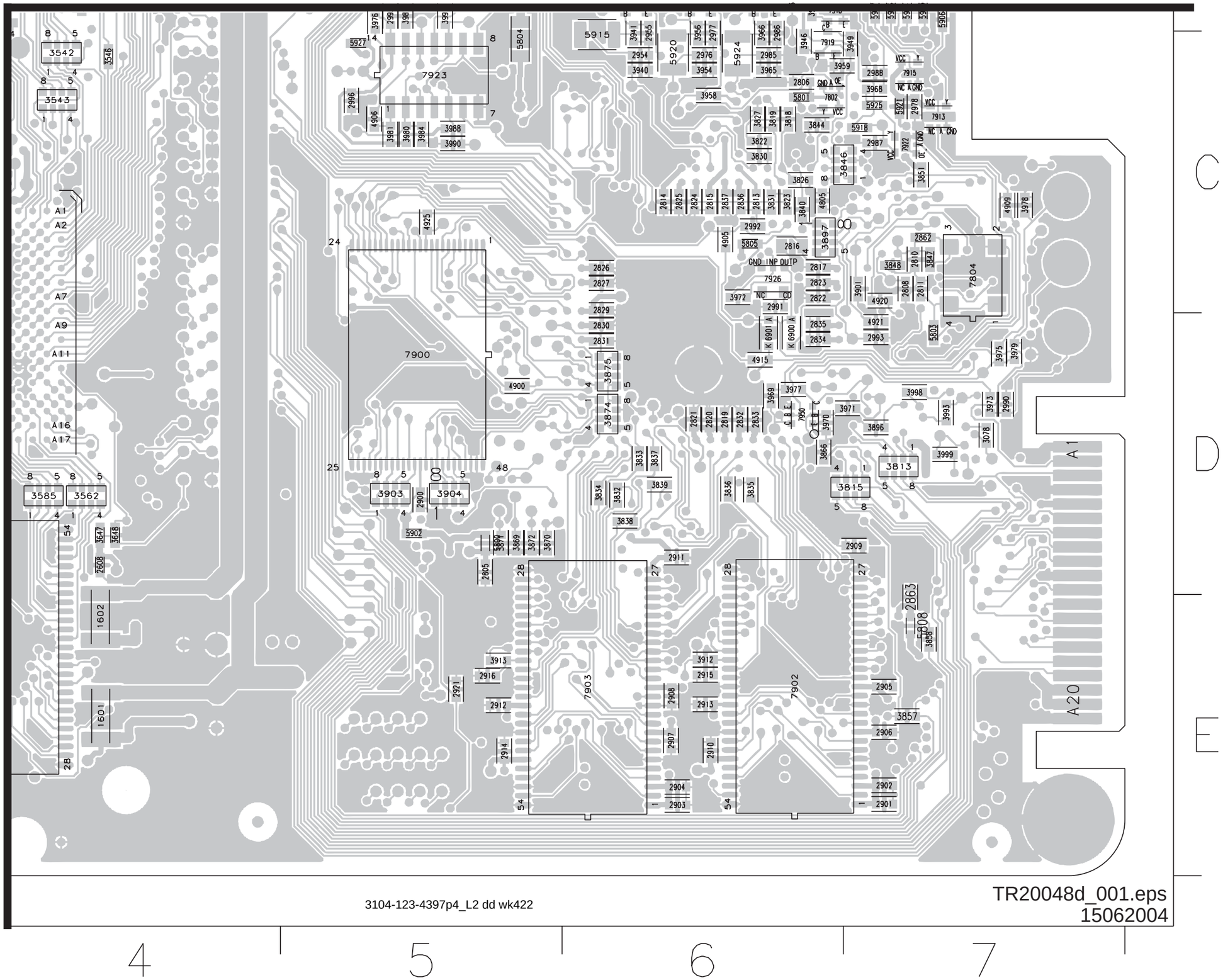
Layout: FEBE Bottom View Part 2



Layout: FEBE Bottom View Part 3



Layout: FEBE Bottom View Part 4

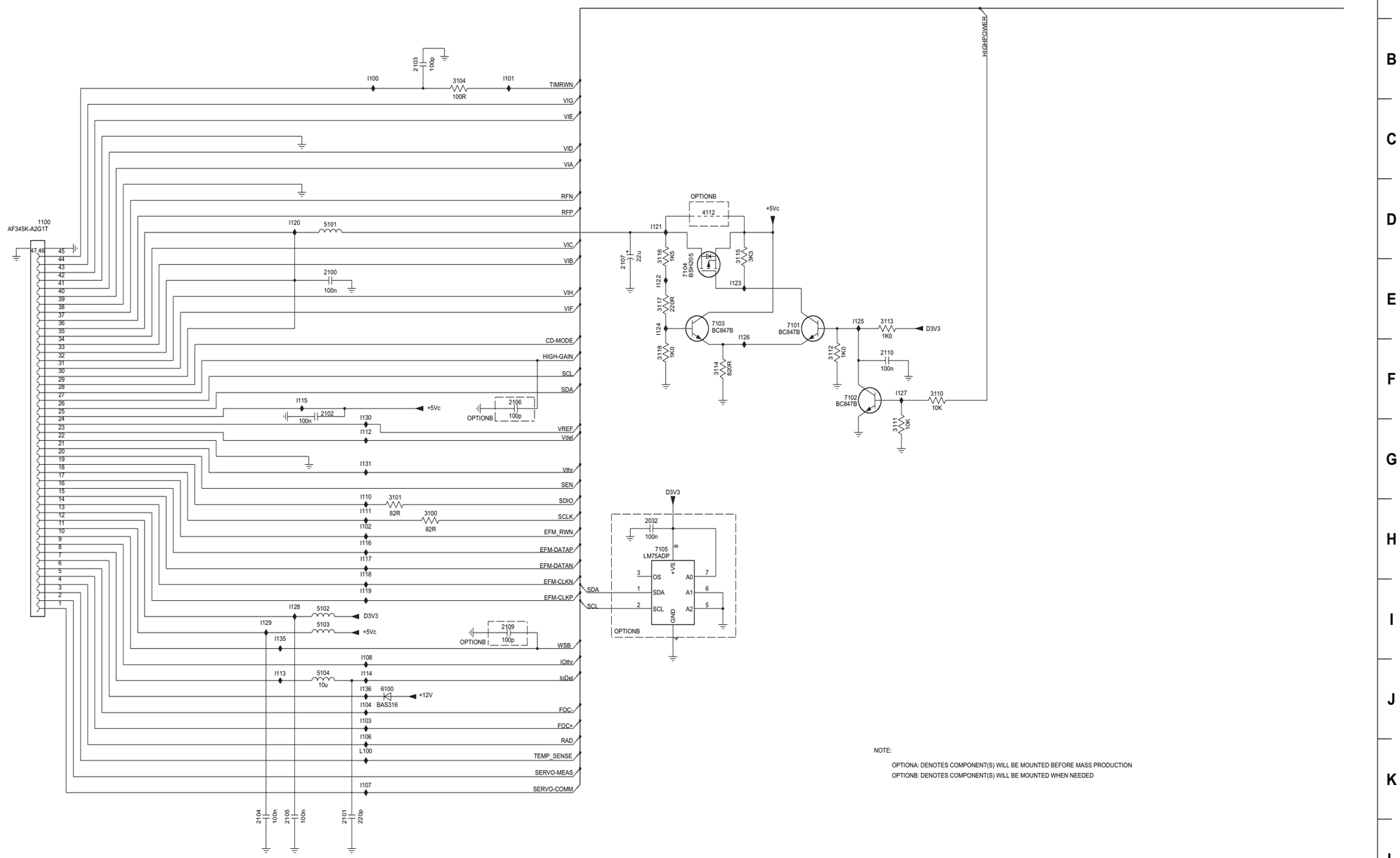


LECO: Fe Opu Interface

1100 D2 2032 H10 | 2100 E6 2101 K6 | 2102 F6 2103 B7 | 2104 K5 2105 K5 | 2106 F9 2107 E10 | 2109 I8 2110 F14 | 3100 H7 3101 H7 | 3104 B8 3110 F14 | 3111 G14 3112 F13 | 3113 E14 3114 F11 | 3115 D12 3116 D11 | 3117 E11 3118 F11 | 4112 D11 5101 D6 | 5102 I6 5103 I6 | 5104 J6 6100 J7 | 7101 E12 7102 F13 | 7103 E11 7104 E11 | 7105 H10 I100 B7 | I101 B8 I102 H6 | I103 J6 I104 J6 | I106 J6 I107 K6 | I108 I6 I110 G6 | I111 H6 I112 G6 | I113 J5 I114 J6 | I115 F6 I116 H6 | I117 H6 I118 H6 | I119 I6 I120 D5 | I121 D10 I122 E11 | I123 E12 I124 E11 | I125 E13 I126 E12 | I127 F14 I128 I5 | I129 I5 I130 F6 | I131 G6 I135 I5 | I136 J6 L100 K6

TO CHEETAH_QD/DRIVERS/CENTAURUS-DRAM-FLASHROM/DEBUG-AND-FLASH

{SERVO-MEAS,VREF,Vdel,Vthr,TIMRWN,HIGH-GAIN,CD-MODE,VIG,VIE,VIA,VID,RFP,RFN,VIB,VIC,VIH,VIF,SERVO-COMM,FOC-,FOC+,RAD,IOthr,EFM-DATAP,EFM-DATAN,EFM-CLKP,EFM-CLKN,EFM_RWN,SCLK,SDIO,SEN,IoDel,WSB,SCL,SDA,HIGHPOWER,TEMP_SENSE,FOC2-,FOC1+,RAD+,FOC2+,FOC1-,RAD-}



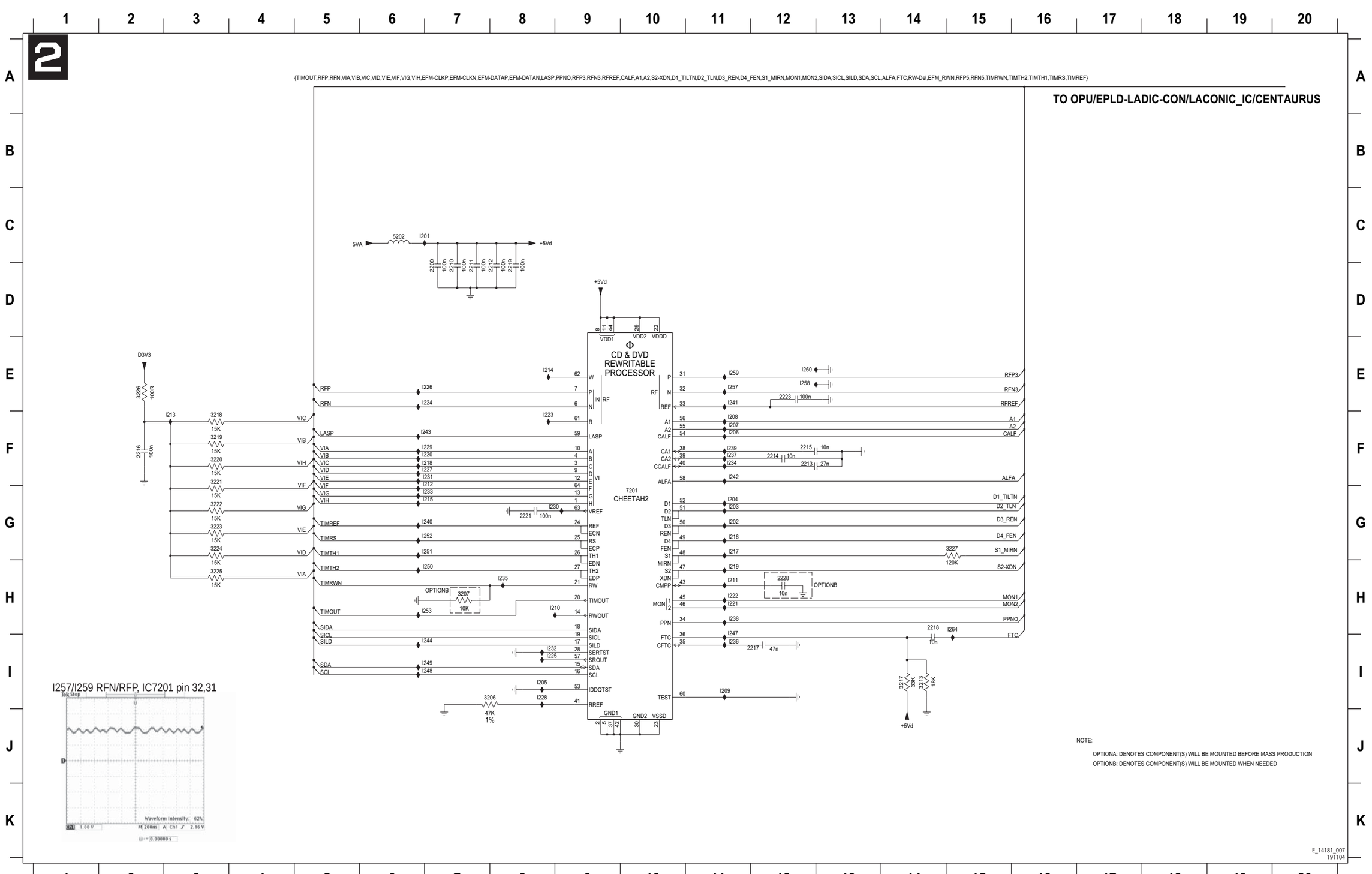
NOTE:

OPTIONA: DENOTES COMPONENT(S) WILL BE MOUNTED BEFORE MASS PRODUCTION
OPTIONB: DENOTES COMPONENT(S) WILL BE MOUNTED WHEN NEEDED

E_14181_006
191104

LECO: Fe Pre-Processing

2209 D7 2212 D8 2215 F12 2218 H14 2223 E12 3207 H7 3218 F3 3221 F3 3224 G3 3227 G15 I201 C6 I204 G11 I207 F11 I210 H8 I213 F3 I216 G11 I219 H11 I222 H11 I225 I8 I228 I8 I231 F7 I234 F11 I237 F11 I240 G7 I243 F7 I248 I7 I251 G7 I257 E11 I260 E12
2210 D7 2213 F12 2216 F2 2219 D8 2228 H12 3213 I14 3219 F3 3222 G3 3225 H3 5202 C6 I202 G11 I205 I8 I208 F11 I211 H11 I214 E8 I217 G11 I220 F7 I223 F8 I226 E7 I229 F7 I232 I8 I235 H8 I238 H11 I241 E11 I244 I7 I249 I7 I252 G7 I258 E12 I264 H15
2211 D7 2214 F12 2217 I12 2221 G8 3206 I7 3217 I14 3220 F3 3223 G3 3226 E2 7201 G10 I203 G11 I206 F11 I209 I11 I212 F7 I215 G7 I218 F7 I221 H11 I224 E7 I227 F7 I230 G8 I233 G7 I236 I11 I239 F11 I242 F11 I247 H11 I250 H7 I253 H7 I259 E11



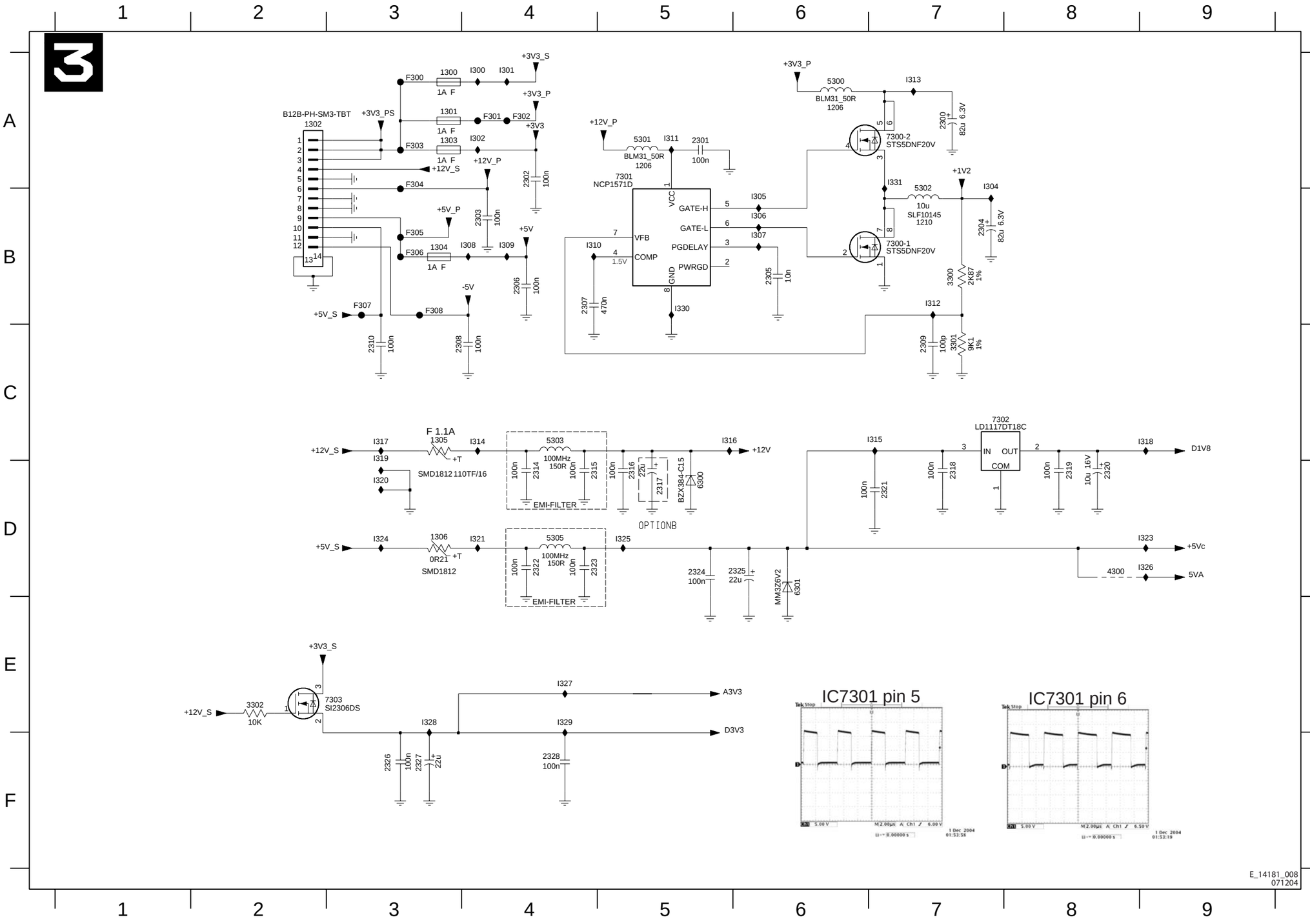
I257/I259 RFN/RFP, IC7201 pin 32,31

NOTE:

OPTIONA: DENOTES COMPONENT(S) WILL BE MOUNTED BEFORE MASS PRODUCTION
OPTIONB: DENOTES COMPONENT(S) WILL BE MOUNTED WHEN NEEDED

E_14181_007
191104

LECO: Fe be Power Supply



1300 A3	I319 C3
1301 A3	I320 D3
1302 A2	I321 D4
1303 A3	I323 D9
1304 B3	I324 D3
1305 C3	I325 D5
1306 D3	I326 D9
2300 A7	I327 E4
2301 A5	I328 E3
2302 A4	I329 E4
2303 B4	I330 B5
2304 B7	I331 A7
2305 B6	
2306 B4	
2307 B4	
2308 C3	
2309 C7	
2310 C3	
2314 D4	
2315 D4	
2316 D5	
2317 D5	
2318 D7	
2319 D8	
2320 D8	
2321 D7	
2322 D4	
2323 D4	
2324 D5	
2325 D6	
2326 F3	
2327 F3	
2328 F4	
3300 B7	
3301 C7	
3302 E2	
4300 D8	
5300 A6	
5301 A5	
5302 B7	
5303 C4	
5305 D4	
6300 D5	
6301 D6	
7300-1 B7	
7300-2 A7	
7301 A5	
7302 C7	
7303 E2	
F300 A3	
F301 A4	
F302 A4	
F303 A3	
F304 A3	
F305 B3	
F306 B3	
F307 B3	
F308 B3	
I300 A4	
I301 A4	
I302 A4	
I304 A7	
I305 B6	
I306 B6	
I307 B6	
I308 B4	
I309 B4	
I310 B4	
I311 A5	
I312 B7	
I313 A7	
I314 C4	
I315 C7	
I316 C5	
I317 C3	
I318 C9	

LECO: Fe Drivers

4

TO CENTAURUS/DEBUG-AND-FLASH

OPU /CENTAURUS/POWER-CONN-AUDIO/DEBUG CONN

{AUXPW,SERVO-COMM,SERVO-MEAS,TR+,TR-,FO+,FO-,SL,RA,DRIVER-ON,FOC-,FOC+,RAD,TRAY-SW,TRAY-INOUT,VFOO-,VFOO+,VRAOO,SL-,SL+,STEP-SIN,STEP-COS,OUTSLD1+,OUTSLD1-,OUTSLD2+,OUTSLD2-,SERVOREF,TRAYSW,MOTOR-ON,T1,VMOTO1O,MOTO1,RAD_MUTE,ACT_EMF,TEMP_WARNING,FOC1+,FOC1-,RAD+,RAD-,FOC2+,FOC2-}

SFW4R-2STRE1 1400

Top Contact

CONN 1401-4,5,6,8,9,10

CONN 1401-1,2,3

Top Contact MT2 1401

SA56202TW 7402

SA56202-HASAUD

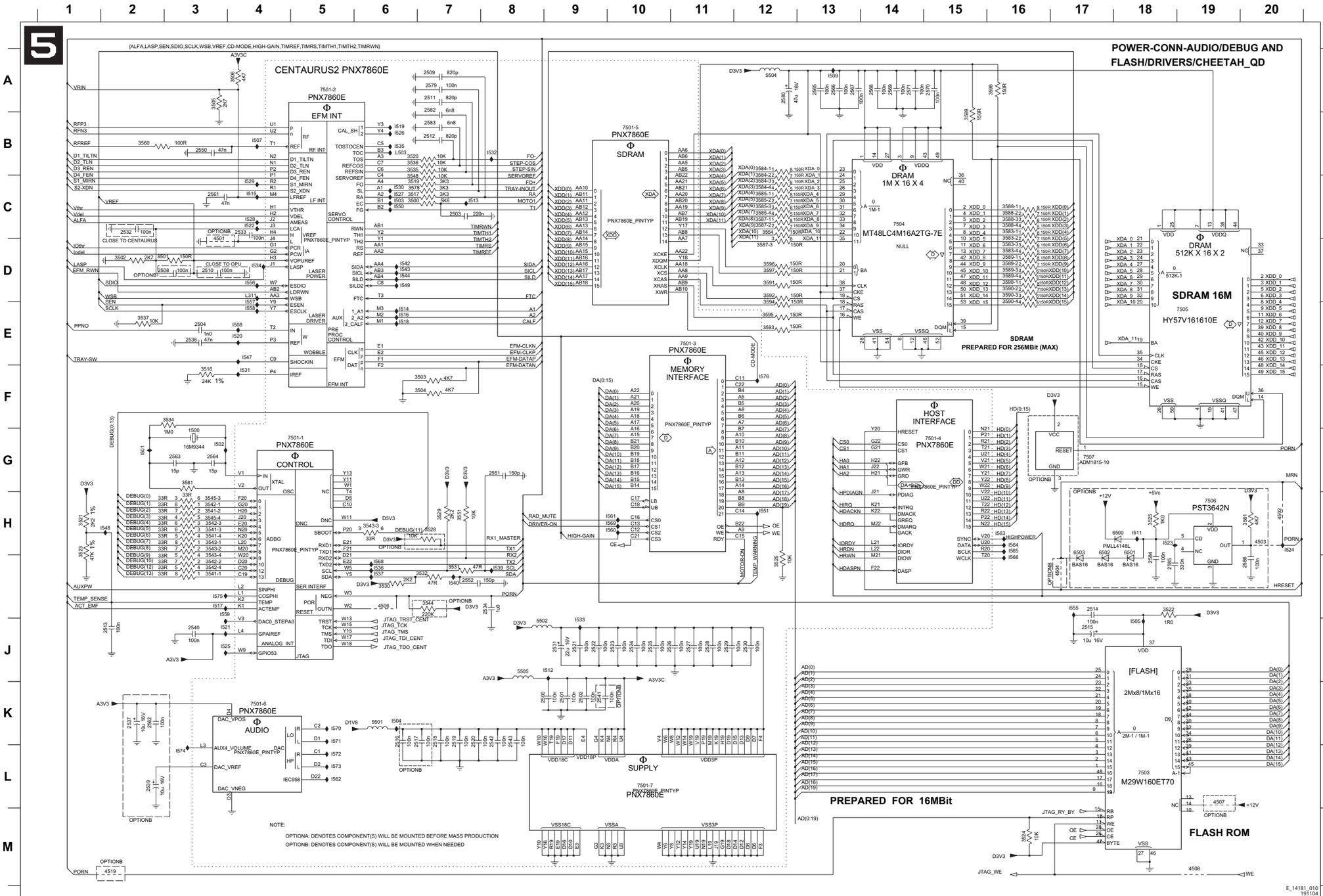
OPTIONA: DENOTES COMPONENT(S) WILL BE MOUNTED BEFORE MASS PRODUCTION

OPTIONB: DENOTES COMPONENT(S) WILL BE MOUNTED WHEN NEEDED

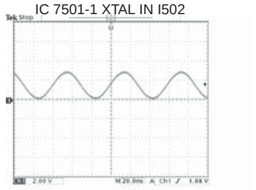
E_14181_009 071204

1400 A1	I401 B2	I4	
1401 F1	I402 B2	I4	
2401 B14	I403 B13	I4	
2406 C13	I404 B15	I4	
2407 C10	I405 B14	I4	
2411 F8	I406 C11	I4	
2412 J2	I407 C9	I4	
2413 I9	I408 B2	I4	
2414 K3	I409 J3	I4	
2415 K3	I410 I8	I4	
2416 H2	I411 L3	I4	
2417 H2	I413 G16	I4	
2421 B13	I414 G17	I4	
2422 I2	I416 K4	I4	
2426 K17	I417 F8	I4	
2427 M19	I418 H4	I4	
2430 F13	I419 H4	I4	
2431 F13	I420 J1	I4	
2432 L8	I421 H4	I4	
2434 G16	I422 J1	I4	
2435 G16	I423 F2	I4	
2438 F9	I424 J2	I4	
2439 G16	I425 F2	I4	
2440 G9	I426 I8	I4	
2441 G11	I427 F2	I4	
2445 I9	I428 F2	I4	
2446 L9	I429 F2	I4	
2447 J18	I430 K4	I4	
2448 J19	I431 F2	I4	
3401 E2	I432 K4	I4	
3403 C9	I433 G2	I4	
3404 B13	I434 K4	I4	
3405 B13	I435 G2	I4	
3406 C10	I436 G2	I4	
3410 G15	I437 G2	I4	
3411 L3	I438 G2	I4	
3412 F11	I439 I8	I4	
3418 I1	I440 H8	I4	
3420 H3	I441 C14	I4	
3421 H3	I442 C15	I4	
3422 H3	I443 D17	I4	
3423 J2	I444 D15	I4	
3425 J1	I445 F16	I4	
3426 L18	I446 E17	I4	
3427 M19	I447 E15	I4	
3428 L19	I448 G8	I4	
3429 J19	I449 G8	I4	
3430 K19	I450 G8	I4	
3440 C15	I451 D16	I4	
3444 D16	I452 F13	I4	
3445 F16	I453 H8	I4	
3446 D14	I455 H12	I4	
3447 D16	I456 K17	I4	
3450 F16	I457 I12	I4	
3452 D16	I458 F14	I4	
3453 G16	I459 I13	I4	
3454 E16	I460 G16	I4	
3455 D14	I461 F15	I4	
3456 E14	I462 H10	I4	
3457 E16	I463 L9	I4	
3458 G14	I464 J17	I4	
3459 K10	I465 J12	I4	
3460 K10	I467 J13	I4	
3461 E14	I468 G15	I4	
3462 E16	I469 I9	I4	
3463 F14	I470 K13	I4	
3464 F15	I471 I9	I4	
3465 L3	I472 F9	I4	
3466 D17	I473 E10	I4	
3471 J18	I474 G9	I4	
3472 K11	I475 L13	I4	
3473 H13	I476 F17	I4	
3474 I12	I477 G16	I4	
3475 K11	I478 G17	I4	
3476 K11	I480 G16	I4	
3477 J12	I481 G17	I4	
3478 K12	I482 J8	I4	
3479 K13	I484 K2	I4	
3480 G10	I485 L13	I4	
3481 E11	I486 G10	I4	
3482 G10	I487 G11	I4	
3483 G10	I488 H10	I4	
3484 H10	I491 K12	I4	
3486 H11	I492 L20	I4	
3487 K12	I493 L19	I4	
3488 H11	I494 M18	I4	
3489 J18	I495 L18	I4	
3490 K18	I496 L18	I4	
3491 J18	I497 L9	I4	
3492 C15	I498 K9	I4	
3493 L11			
3494 L11			
3499 H2			
4401 H1			
4402 K2			
4405 I2			
4408 L9			
5400 G1			
5405 F12			
5406 L9			
6400 K9			
6401 K9			
6402 K9			
6403 K10			
6426 L18			
6427 L17			
6428 M19			
6430 I2			
7401-1 C14			
7401-2 L19			
7402 F6			
7403-1 G11			
7403-2 F15			
7405-1 D15			
7405-2 E15			
7409 H14			
I400 B2			

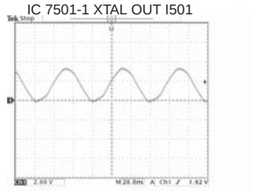
LECO: Fe Processor



IC 7501-1 XTAL IN I502



IC 7501-1 XTAL OUT I501



1500 G3	3587-3 D12	
2500 K9	3588-1 C16	
2501 K9	3588-2 C16	
2502 K9	3588-3 C16	
2503 C7	3588-4 C16	
2504 E3	3589-1 D16	
2508 D2	3589-2 D16	
2509 A7	3589-3 D16	
2510 D3	3589-4 D16	
2511 A7	3590-1 D16	
2512 B7	3590-2 D16	
2513 J2	3590-3 D16	
2514 I17	3590-4 E16	
2515 J17	3591 D12	
2516 K6	3592 D12	
2517 K7	3593 E12	
2518 K7	3594 E12	
2519 K7	3595 E12	
2520 K7	3596 D12	
2521 J9	3597 D12	
2522 J9	3598 A16	
2523 J10	3599 B15	
2524 J10	4501 D3	
2525 J10	4502 H20	
2526 J11	4503 H20	
2527 J11	4504 I17	
2528 J11	4506 I6	
2529 J11	4507 L19	
2530 J12	4508 M19	
2531 J9	4519 M2	
2532 C2	5501 K6	
2533 C4	5502 J8	
2534 I8	5504 A12	
2536 E3	5505 J8	
2537 K2	6500 H18	
2539 L2	6501 H18	
2540 J3	6502 H17	
2541 K9	6503 H17	
2542 K8	7501-1 G5	
2543 K8	7501-2 A5	
2550 B3	7501-3 E11	
2551 G8	7501-4 G15	
2552 I7	7501-5 B10	
2561 C3	7501-6 K4	
2562 K2	7501-7 L10	
2563 G3	7503 L18	
2564 G3	7504 C14	
2565 A13	7505 E19	
2566 A13	7506 H19	
2567 A13	7507 G17	
2568 A14	I501 G2	
2569 A14	I502 G3	
2570 A15	I503 C6	
2571 A14	I504 K6	
2579 A7	I505 J18	
2580 A12	I507 B4	
2582 A7	I508 E4	
2583 B7	I509 A13	
2584 I18	I511 H18	
2585 I18	I512 J9	
2586 I20	I513 C7	
3500 C6	I514 E6	
3501 D2	I515 C4	
3502 D2	I516 E6	
3503 F7	I517 I3	
3504 F7	I518 E6	
3505 A3	I519 B6	
3506 A4	I520 E4	
3516 F3	I521 J3	
3517 C6	I522 C4	
3519 C6	I523 H18	
3520 B6	I524 H20	
3521 H1	I525 J3	
3522 I18	I526 B6	
3523 H1	I527 C6	
3524 M16	I528 C4	
3525 H18	I529 C4	
3526 I12	I530 C6	
3528 H7	I531 F4	
3529 H7	I532 B8	
3530 I6	I533 J9	
3531 I7	I534 D4	
3532 I7	I535 B6	
3534 F3	I536 I6	
3535 B6	I537 I6	
3536 B6	I539 I8	
3537 E2	I540 I7	
3541-1 I3	I542 D6	
3541-2 H3	I543 D6	
3541-3 H3	I544 D6	
3541-4 H3	I547 E4	
3542-1 H3	I548 H2	
3542-2 I3	I549 D6	
3542-3 H3	I550 C6	
3542-4 I3	I551 H12	
3543-1 H3	I555 I17	
3543-2 H3	I556 D4	
3543-3 H6	I557 D4	
3543-4 H3	I558 E4	
3544 I7	I559 I3	
3545-3 H3	I560 H10	
3545-4 H3	I561 H10	
3548 C6	I562 L5	
3551 H7	I563 H16	
3554 C12	I564 H16	
3560 B2	I565 H16	
3561 H20	I566 I16	
3578 C6	I568 I6	
3581 G3	I569 H10	
3583-1 C16	I570 K5	
3583-2 D16	I571 K5	
3583-3 D16	I572 L5	
3583-4 D16	I573 L5	
3584-1 B12	I574 L3	
3584-2 C12	I575 I3	
3584-3 C12	I576 F12	
3584-4 C12	L311 D4	
3585-1 C12	L503 B6	
3585-2 C12		
3585-3 C12		
3585-4 C12		
3587-1 C12		
3587-2 C12		

LECO: FeBe Interface

CENTAURUS-DRAM-FLASHROM

{AUDIOL_AUDIOR,RX1_MASTER,DEBUG(11),TX1,TX2,HDASPN,CS0,CS1,HA0,HA1,HA2,HPDIAGN,HIRQ,HDACKN,IORDY,HRDN,HRWN,HDRQ,HRESET,IEC958,RX2,RFP5,RFN5}

{IDE0_DMARQ,IDE0_DIOW,IDE0_DIOR,IDE0_IORDY,IDE0_DMACK,PNX_PIO4_IDE0_IRQ,IDE0_CS0,IDE0_CS1,IDE0_RESETN,IDE0_DA(0),IDE0_DA(1),IDE0_DA(2)}

HD(0:15)

IDE0_DD(0:15)

RX1_MASTER, TX2, TX1, DEBUG(11), HDASPN, CS1, CS0, HA2, HA0, HPDIAGN, HA1, HIRQ, HDACKN, IORDY, HRDN, HRWN, HDRQ, HRESET

IDE0_HRESET, IDE0_CS1, IDE0_CS0, IDE0_DA(2), IDE0_DA(0), IDE0_DA(1), PNX_PIO4_IDE0_IRQ, IDE0_DMACK, IDE0_IORDY, IDE0_DIOR, IDE0_DIOW, IDE0_DMARQ

IDE0_DD(15), IDE0_DD(0), IDE0_DD(14), IDE0_DD(1), IDE0_DD(13), IDE0_DD(2), IDE0_DD(12), IDE0_DD(3), IDE0_DD(11), IDE0_DD(4), IDE0_DD(10), IDE0_DD(5), IDE0_DD(9), IDE0_DD(6), IDE0_DD(8), IDE0_DD(7)

NOTE:

OPTIONA: DENOTES COMPONENT(S) WILL BE MOUNTED BEFORE MASS PRODUCTION
OPTIONB: DENOTES COMPONENT(S) WILL BE MOUNTED WHEN NEEDED

E_14181_011
191104

1603 B16
1604 C16
2604 C14
2605 K13
3604 B15
3605 B13
3606 C13
3607 C14
3608 C13
3609 C15
3610 C14
3611 C11
3612 C11
3613 C11
3614 C10
3615-1 D14
3615-2 D14
3615-3 D14
3615-4 E14
3617 B13
3619 E14
3620 E12
3621 L16
3622 E14
3623 F14
3624 F13
3625 F14
3626 G14
3627 F13
3628 G14
3629 G13
3630 G14
3631-1 H12
3631-2 H13
3631-3 I12
3631-4 H13
3632 F13
3635-1 I12
3635-2 I13
3635-3 I12
3635-4 I13
3639-1 J12
3639-2 J13
3639-3 J12
3639-4 J13
3643-1 K12
3643-2 J13
3643-3 K12
3643-4 K13
3647 K15
3648 K14
3649 F16
3650-1 L9
3650-2 L10
3650-3 L9
3650-4 L9
3651-1 L10
3651-2 L10
3651-3 L10
3651-4 L10
3652-1 L11
3652-2 L11
3652-3 L10
3652-4 L11
3653-1 L10
3653-2 L10
3653-3 L10
3653-4 L10
3684 G13
4617 M10
4618 M12
I606 B13
I607 B13
I608 C15
I609 C13
I610 D12
I611 D15
I612 D15
I613 D15
I614 E15
I615 E11
I616 E15
I617 E15
I618 F15
I619 F15
I620 G15
I621 G15
I622 G15
I623 H15
I624 H15
I625 H15
I626 I15
I627 I15
I628 I15
I631 I15
I632 I15
I636 J15
I637 J15
I638 J15
I641 J15
I642 J15
I643 K15
I644 K15
I645 K15
I646 K13
I649 K14
I663 B12
I669 G15
I670 G15
I671 B15
I672 K16
I674 B15
I677 H15
I678 F15
I679 F15
I683 D15

LECO: Be Debug Connectors

7

OPU/CHEETAH_QD/DRIVERS/CENTAURUS/POWER-CONN

{RAD,SERVO-COMM,MOTO1,MRN,RX1_MASTER,TX1,A1,A2,CALF,VRIN,D1_TILTN,D2_TLN,D3_REN,D4_FEN,S1_MIRN,FTC,MON1,MON2,RX2,TX2,PPNO,PORN,T1,SCL,SDA,S2-XDN,DRIVER-ON,FO-,FO+,VFOO-,VFOO+,RA,VRAOO,SL+,SL-,FOC+,FOC-,TR+,TR-,TRAYSW,SL,VMOTO1O}

DEBUG(0:13)

1700
54132-5092
OPTIONA

OPTIONB
Solder Pads
1702
TRAYSW
TR-
TR+

OPTIONB
D3V3
3709 10K
3708 10K
3711 10K
3710 10K
3712 10K
ROW_1 1703-1
ROW_2 1703-2
FTSH

OPTIONB
D3V3
3713 10K
3714 10K
3715 10K
3716 10K
JTAG_TRST_CENT
JTAG_TDO_CENT
JTAG_TDI_CENT
JTAG_TMS
JTAG_TCK
JTAG_WE
JTAG_RY_BY
I720
3717 33R
3719 10K
3718 10K
OPTIONB

JTAG CONECTION

OPTIONB
D3V3
3702 10K
3703 10K
3704 10K
3705 10K
3706 10K
3707 10K

Mechanical holes
0001
0002

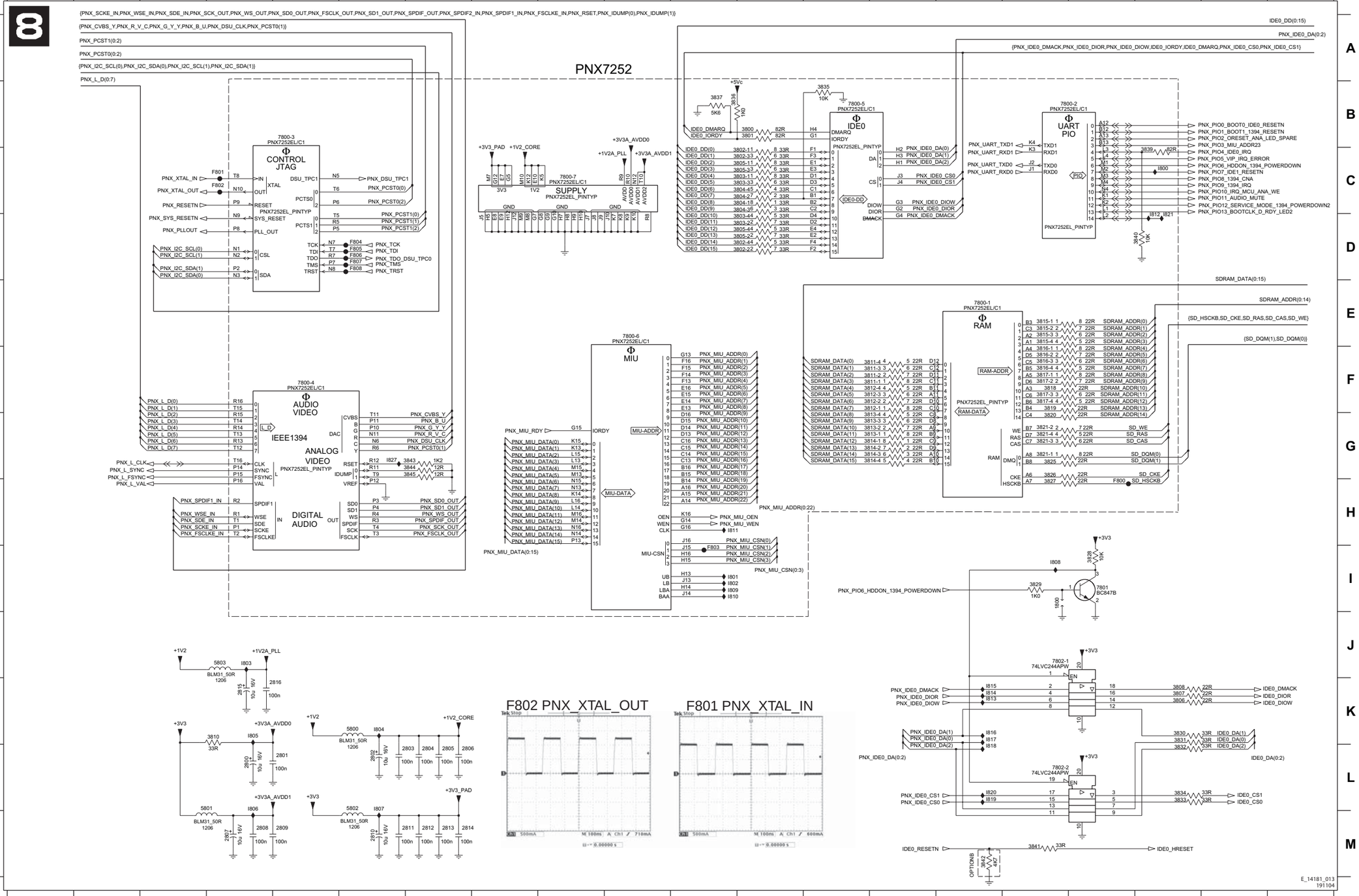
Connection Splitted GND plane
2700 10n
2701 10n
2702 10n
2703 10n
2704 10n
2705 10n
2706 10n
2707 10n

NOTE:
OPTIONA: DENOTES COMPONENT(S) WILL BE MOUNTED BEFORE MASS PRODUCTION
OPTIONB: DENOTES COMPONENT(S) WILL BE MOUNTED WHEN NEEDED

E_14181_012
191104

0001 I7
0002 I8
1700 B1
1702 F5
1703-1 D6
1703-2 D6
2700 I10
2701 I11
2702 I10
2703 I11
2704 I10
2705 I11
2706 I10
2707 I11
3702 H4
3703 H5
3704 H4
3705 H5
3706 I4
3707 I5
3708 C5
3709 C4
3710 C4
3711 C4
3712 C5
3713 B13
3714 B13
3715 B13
3716 B13
3717 C12
3718 D13
3719 D13
I700 D5
I701 D5
I702 D5
I703 D5
I704 D5
I705 D5
I706 C14
I707 D5
I708 C14
I709 D5
I710 C14
I711 D5
I712 C14
I713 D5
I714 C14
I715 E2
I716 E2
I717 E2
I718 E2
I719 F2
I720 C12
I721 D2
I722 D2
I723 D2
I724 E9
I725 C2
I726 D2
I731 C14
I732 C14
I735 D14
I736 D9
I737 D9
I738 D9
I739 D9
I740 D9
I741 D9
I743 D9
I744 E9
I745 E9
I746 E9
I747 E9
I748 E9
I749 E9
I750 F9
I751 F9
L700 E2
L701 E2
L702 E2
L703 E2

LECO: Be LECO



1800 I16	F805 D6	3811-1 F14
2800 L4	F806 D6	3811-2 F14
2801 L5	F807 D6	3811-3 F14
2802 L6	F808 D6	3811-4 F14
2803 L7	I800 C18	3812-1 F14
2804 L7	I801 I11	3812-2 F14
2805 L7	I802 I11	3812-3 F14
2806 L7	I803 J4	3812-4 F14
2807 M4	I804 K6	3813-1 G14
2808 M4	I805 K4	3813-2 G14
2809 M5	I806 L4	3813-3 G14
2810 M6	I807 L6	3813-4 G14
2811 M7	I808 I16	3814-1 G14
2812 M7	I809 I11	3814-2 G14
2813 M7	I810 I11	3814-3 G14
2814 M7	I811 H11	3814-4 G14
2815 K4	I812 D18	3815-1 E16
2816 K5	I813 K15	3815-2 E16
3800 B12	I814 K15	3815-3 E16
3801 B12	I815 K15	3815-4 E16
3802-1 C12	I816 K15	3816-1 F16
3802-2 D12	I817 K15	3816-2 F16
3802-3 C12	I818 L15	3816-3 F16
3802-4 D12	I819 L15	3816-4 F16
3803-1 C12	I820 L15	3817-1 F16
3803-2 D12	I821 D18	3817-2 F16
3803-3 C12	I827 G6	3817-3 F16
3803-4 D12		3817-4 F16
3804-1 C12		3818 F16
3804-2 C12		3819 F16
3804-3 C12		3820 G16
3804-4 C12		3821-1 G16
3805-1 C12		3821-2 G16
3805-2 D12		3821-3 G16
3805-3 C12		3821-4 G16
3805-4 D12		3825 G16
3806 K18		3826 G16
3807 K18		3827 H16
3808 K18		3828 I17
3810 K4		3829 I16
		3830 K18
		3831 K18
		3832 L18
		3833 L18
		3834 L18
		3835 B13
		3836 B11
		3837 B11
		3839 C18
		3840 D18
		3841 M16
		3842 M15
		3843 G7
		3844 G7
		3845 G7
		5800 K6
		5801 L4
		5802 L6
		5803 J4
		7800-1 E15
		7800-2 B17
		7800-3 B5
		7800-4 F5
		7800-5 B13
		7800-6 E10
		7800-7 C9
		7801 I17
		7802-1 J17
		7802-2 L17
		F800 H17
		F801 C4
		F802 C4
		F803 I11
		F804 D6

LECO: Be Memory

9

SD_DQM(0:1)
SDRAM_DATA(0:15)
SDRAM_ADDR(0:14)
{SD_HSCKB,SD_CKE,SD_RAS,SD_CAS,SD_WE}
{PNX_I2C_SCL(0),PNX_I2C_SDA(0),PNX_I2C_SCL(1),PNX_I2C_SDA(1)}
PNX_MIU_ADDR(0:22)
PNX_MIU_DATA(0:15)

I942 +3V3 2903 100n
7900 M24C64-WMN6 Φ (8Kx8) EEPROM ADR WC SCL SDA
OPTIONB 3904 4K7 3918 3K3 3919 3K3 3901 4K7 F906
3902 100R PNX_I2C_SCL(0)
3903 100R PNX_I2C_SDA(0)

I943 +3V3 2908 100n
7902 M24C64-WMN6 Φ (8Kx8) EEPROM ADR WC SCL SDA
OPTIONB 3907 4K7 3908 3K3 3909 3K3 I946
3911 100R PNX_I2C_SCL(1)
3906 100R PNX_I2C_SDA(1)
3910 4K7

I944 +3V3
2910 100n 2909 100n 2911 100n
7901 M58LW064C110N1F Φ RAM 4M X 16 [FLASH]
VDD VDDQ VSS VSSQ
PNX_MIU_ADDR(1:22) PNX_MIU_DATA(0:15)
NC F905 PNX_PIO3_MIU_ADDR23
WPN F903 PNX_MIU_WEN VPEN W E G RP L K BYTEN
PNX_MIU_CSN(0) PNX_MIU_OEN SYSTEM_RESETN
STS R F904 PNX_MIU_RDY
3900 4K7 3905 4K7 3915 4K7 3907 4K7
FLASH ROM

OPTIONB
2986 100n 2987 100n
7904 Φ (4Mx16) (8Mx8) [FLASH] AM29LV640ML101REI
VCC VIO DY BY RY A-1 WP ACC CE OE BYTE WE RESET
PNX_MIU_RDY
NC
VSS

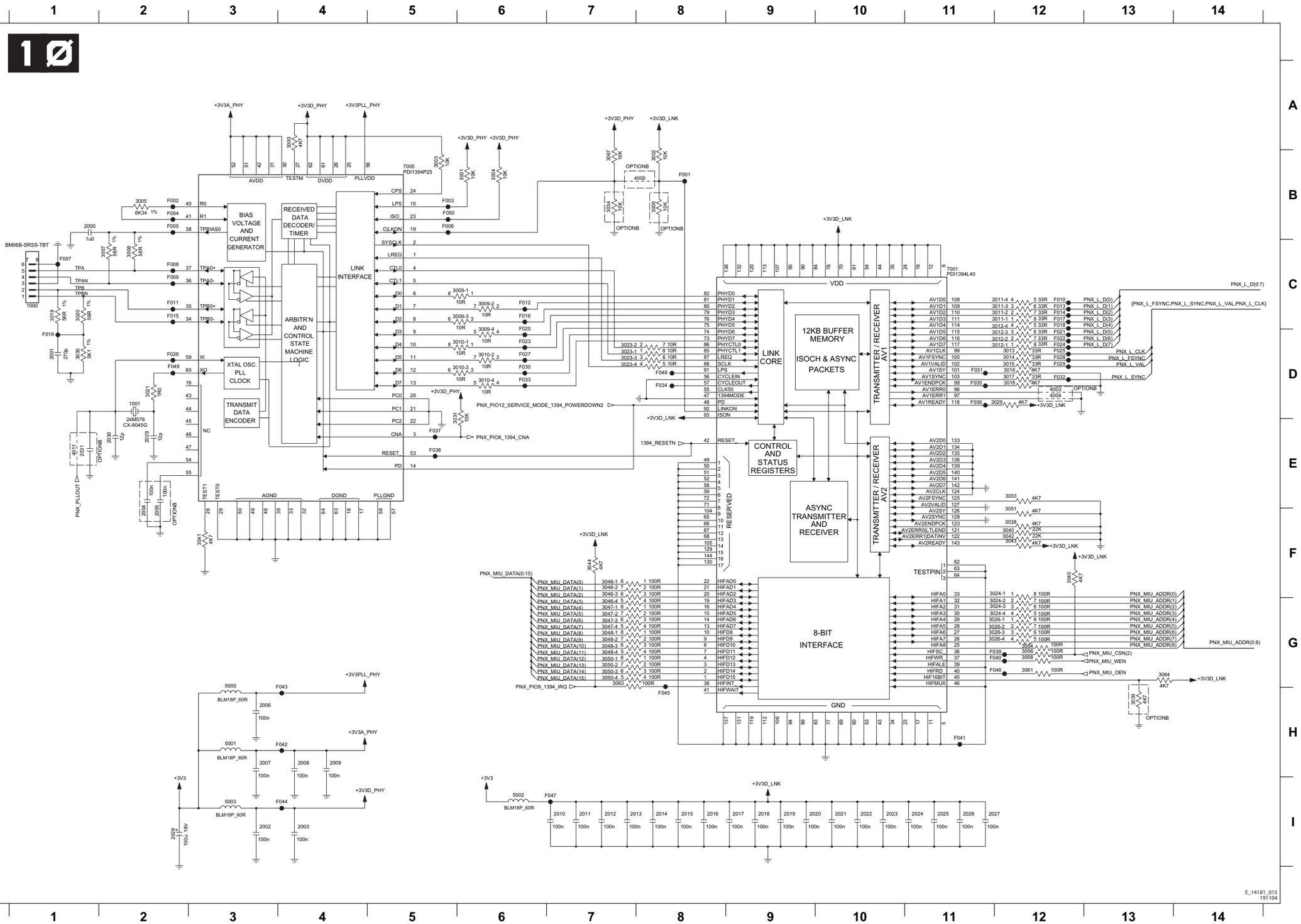
+3V3_SDRAM
5900 BLM18P_09R
I945
2900 100n 2901 100n 2902 100n 2904 100n 2905 100n 2906 100n 2907 100n
7903 MT48LC16M16A2P Φ DRAM 4M X 16 X 4
VDD VDDQ VSS VSSQ NC DQM
SDRAM_ADDR(0:12) SDRAM_DATA(0:15)
SDRAM_ADDR(13)20 SDRAM_ADDR(14)21 BA
SD_HSCKB SD_CKE CLK CKE CS RAS CAS WE
SD_DQM(1) SD_DQM(0)
3912 10K 2913 100n
OPTIONB

PNX_PIO3_MIU_ADDR23

E_14181_014
191104

2900 C14
2901 C12
2902 C14
2903 C2
2904 D12
2905 D14
2906 D12
2907 D14
2908 E2
2909 C7
2910 C7
2911 C7
2913 F11
2986 C10
2987 C10
3900 E5
3901 D2
3902 D2
3903 D2
3904 D2
3905 E5
3906 F2
3907 F7
3908 E3
3909 E3
3910 F2
3911 F2
3912 F11
3913 E2
3915 E5
3917 E11
3918 D3
3919 D3
5900 C13
7900 D1
7901 C6
7902 E1
7903 D12
7904 D9
F903 E6
F904 F7
F905 D7
F906 D2
I942 C1
I943 E2
I944 C6
I945 C13
I946 F2

LECO: Be IEEE 1934

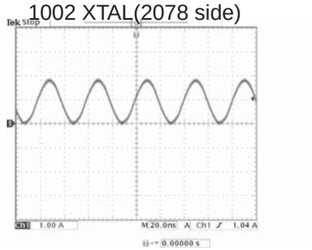


1000 C1	4000 B8
1001 D2	4003 D12
2000 B1	4004 D12
2001 D1	4011 E1
2002 I3	5000 H3
2003 I4	5001 H3
2004 F2	5002 I6
2005 F2	5003 I3
2006 H3	7000 B5
2007 H3	7001 C11
2008 H4	F001 B8
2009 H4	F002 B2
2010 I7	F003 B5
2011 I7	F004 B2
2012 I7	F005 B2
2013 I7	F006 B5
2014 I8	F007 C1
2015 I8	F008 C2
2016 I8	F009 C2
2017 I9	F010 C12
2018 I9	F011 C2
2019 I9	F012 C6
2020 I9	F013 C12
2021 I10	F014 C12
2022 I10	F015 C2
2023 I10	F016 C6
2024 I11	F017 C12
2025 I11	F018 C12
2026 I11	F019 D1
2027 I11	F020 D6
2028 I2	F021 D12
2029 E2	F022 D12
2030 E2	F023 D6
2031 E1	F024 D12
3000 A4	F025 D12
3001 B6	F026 D2
3002 B8	F027 D6
3003 B5	F028 D12
3004 B6	F029 D12
3005 B2	F030 D6
3006 B8	F031 D11
3007 C2	F032 D12
3008 C2	F033 D6
3009-1 C6	F034 D8
3009-2 C6	F035 D11
3009-3 C6	F036 D11
3009-4 D6	F037 E5
3010-1 D6	F038 E5
3010-2 D6	F039 G12
3010-3 D6	F040 G12
3010-4 D6	F041 H11
3011-1 C12	F042 H4
3011-2 C12	F043 H4
3011-3 C12	F044 I4
3011-4 C12	F045 H8
3012-1 D12	F046 G12
3012-2 D12	F047 I7
3012-3 D12	F048 D8
3012-4 C12	F049 D2
3013 D12	F050 B5
3014 D12	
3015 D12	
3016 D12	
3017 D12	
3018 D12	
3019 C1	
3020 C1	
3021 D2	
3023-1 D7	
3023-2 D7	
3023-3 D7	
3023-4 D7	
3024-1 F12	
3024-2 G12	
3024-3 G12	
3024-4 G12	
3026-1 G12	
3026-2 G12	
3026-3 G12	
3026-4 G12	
3029 D12	
3030 D1	
3031 D5	
3033 E12	
3034 B7	
3038 F12	
3039 H13	
3040 F12	
3041 F3	
3042 F12	
3043 F12	
3044 F7	
3045 F12	
3046-1 F7	
3046-2 F7	
3046-3 F7	
3046-4 G7	
3047-1 G7	
3047-2 G7	
3047-3 G7	
3047-4 G7	
3048-1 G7	
3048-2 G7	
3048-3 G7	
3048-4 G7	
3050-1 G7	
3050-2 G7	
3050-3 G7	
3050-4 G7	
3051 F12	
3054 G12	
3056 G12	
3058 G12	
3061 G12	
3063 G7	
3064 G13	
3067 B7	

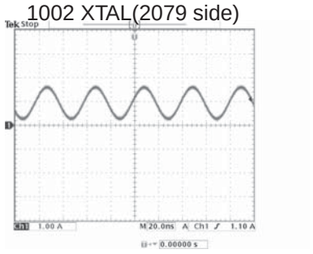
LECO: Be Video In

11

1002 XTAL(2078 side)



1002 XTAL(2079 side)



Ref Des	SAA7118	SAA7119_OR_SAA7117A
2075	NOT USED	319801731040 100n
2076	NOT USED	319801731040 100n
2080	NOT USED	319801721050 1u0
2081	NOT USED	319801731040 100n
4037	319802190030 (0R)	NOT USED
4038	NOT USED	319802190030 (0R)
4039	NOT USED	319802190030 (0R)
4040	NOT USED	319802190030 (0R)
4041	319802190030 (0R)	NOT USED
5016	242254942979	NOT USED
7010	NOT USED	932213445668 LD1117I8DT

1002 G12 I021 C11
2035 G4 I022 C12
2036 G5 I023 G11
2060 C6 I024 F8
2061 B6 I025 F8
2062 D4 I026 F8
2063 D8 I027 F8
2064 D8 I028 F8
2065 D8 I029 F8
2066 E8 I030 C11
2067 F2 I031 F11
2068 F3 I032 F11
2069 F3 I033 F11
2070 F3 I034 F11
2071 F3 I035 F11
2072 F3 I036 F11
2073 F4 I037 F11
2074 F5 I038 F11
2075 G5 I039 F11
2076 G5 I040 E11
2077 G13 I041 F8
2078 H12 I042 F8
2079 H12
2080 G1
2081 G2
2082 G2
2083 G3
2084 G3
2085 G3
2086 G3
2087 C8
2088 C8
2089 B10
2090 B11
2091 B11
2092 B11
2093 B11
2094 B12
2095 B8
2096 B8
2097 A8
2099 G4
3076 D8
3077 D8
3078 D8
3079 E8
3080 F12
3081 F12
3082 F12
3083-1 F12
3083-2 F12
3083-3 F12
3083-4 F12
3084-1 F12
3084-2 F12
3084-3 F12
3084-4 F12
3085 E12
3086 F7
3087 G12
3088 G12
3089 F13
3090 C5
3091 F7
3092 F7
3093 B6
3094 E12
3095 E4
3096 E4
3097 F8
3098 F8
3099 F7
4030 B6
4031 F13
4032 E5
4033 G13
4034 G13
4037 F4
4038 F4
4039 F4
4040 G4
4041 G4
5010 B8
5011 B12
5012 B8
5013 F2
5014 A8
5015 A8
5016 F2
5018 C5
6001 C4
7007 D5
7008 D4
7009 C9
7010 G2
I001 A8
I002 B8
I003 B10
I004 B8
I005 A8
I006 C11
I007 C5
I008 D4
I009 E7
I010 G11
I011 G11
I012 F4
I013 F5
I014 F5
I015 G2
I016 G5
I017 F11
I018 F11
I019 F11
I020 D11

E_14181_016
191104

LECO: Be Audio/Video Out

{PNX_SCKE_IN,PNX_WSE_IN,PNX_SDE_IN,PNX_SCK_OUT,PNX_WS_OUT,PNX_SD0_OUT,PNX_PCST0(1),PNX_FSCLK_OUT,PNX_SD1_OUT,PNX_SPDIF_OUT,PNX_PIO8_1394_CNA,PNX_SPDIF1_IN,PNX_PCST0(2),PNX_PIO11_AUDIO_MUTE,PNX_FSCLKE_IN}

{VIP_A_C,VIP_A_V,VIP_A_R,VIP_A_Y,VIP_A_G,VIP_A_Y3,VIP_A_C_CVBS,VIP_A_CVBS,VIP_A_Y_CVBS,VIP_A_Y2,VIP_A_U,VIP_A_B,VIP_FRONT_Y,VIP_FRONT_C,VIP_TUN_CVBS,VIP_FRONT_CVBS}

{PNX_CVBS_Y,PNX_Y_CVBS,PNX_C_CVBS,PNX_R_V_C,PNX_G_Y_Y,PNX_B_U,PNX_DSU_CLK}

1 2

DA2

+3V3 — 5908 BLM18P — +3V3_I2S; 2928 100n

-5V — 5909 4u7 — -5V_Buffer; 2932 35V 4u7; 2933 100n

+5V — 5910 4u7 — +5V_Buffer; 2938 35V 4u7

+5V_Buffer: 5V; 2941 100n

VIP_FRONT_Y
VIP_FRONT_C
VIP_FRONT_CVBS
VIP_TUN_CVBS

VIP_A_C	I903	2923	47n
VIP_A_V	I906	2925	47n
VIP_A_R	I907	2926	47n
VIP_A_U	I910	2927	47n
VIP_A_B	I912	2929	47n
VIP_A_Y	I915	2930	47n
VIP_A_G	I918	2931	47n
VIP_A_C_CVBS	I920	2934	47n
VIP_A_CVBS	I923	2935	47n
VIP_A_Y_CVBS	I925	2936	47n
VIP_A_Y2	I927	2937	47n
VIP_A_Y3	I930	2939	47n

3934 180R 1% — 3935 560R 1%

3936 180R 1% — 3937 560R 1%

PNX_CVBS_Y — I928 — 5915 1u5 — I929 — 7911 BC847B — 0.5V / -0.1V — D-CVBS

3949 75R 1% — 2946 82p — 2947 270p — 3950 75R 1% — 3963 1K0 — -5V_Buffer

PNX_PCST0(1) — I932 — 5920 1u5 — 7917 BC847B — 0.5V / -0.1V — D_Y

3963 75R 1% — 2956 82p — 2957 270p — 3964 75R 1% — 3967 1K0 — -5V_Buffer

PNX_DSU_CLK — I934 — 5924 1u5 — 7918 BC847B — 0.6V / 0V — D_C

3970 75R 1% — 2962 82p — 2964 270p — 3971 75R 1% — 3941 1K0 — -5V_Buffer

PNX_R_V_C — I935 — 5927 1u2 — I936 — 5916 1u5 — I936 — 5930 470n — 7912 BC847B — 0.3V / -0.3V — D_VR

3951 75R 1% — 2917 82p — 2948 270p — 2949 180p — 3952 75R 1% — 3954 1K0 — -5V_Buffer

PNX_G_Y_Y — I937 — 5928 1u2 — I938 — 5919 1u5 — I938 — 5931 470n — 7916 BC847B — 0.3V / -0.3V — D_YG

3961 75R 1% — 2920 82p — 2954 270p — 2955 180p — 3962 75R 1% — 3965 1K0 — -5V_Buffer

PNX_B_U — I939 — 5929 1u2 — I940 — 5925 1u5 — I940 — 5932 470n — 7919 BC847B — 0.3V / -0.3V — D_UB

3972 75R 1% — 2974 82p — 2965 270p — 2966 180p — 3940 75R 1% — 3942 1K0 — -5V_Buffer

OPTIONB — FOR PSCAN CONNECTOR ONLY

D_UB — 7921-1 AD8092AR — 3921 1K0 1% — 3920 75R 1% — U — F929 — 2914 220p — -5V_Buffer

3922 1K0

F930 — U1 — 1905 07FMN-BMT-A-TFT

D_YG — 7922 AD8091ART — 3924 1K0 1% — 3923 75R 1% — Y — 2916 220p — 3925 1K0 1%

D_VR — 7921-2 AD8092AR — 3974 1K0 1% — 3973 75R 1% — V — 2919 220p — 3975 1K0 1%

2969 100n — 2970 100n — 2971 100n — 2972 100n

PNX_SCKE_IN
PNX_WSE_IN
PNX_SDE_IN
PNX_FSCLKE_IN — 7910 74LVC1G04GW — +3V3_I2S — 5911 BLM18A_150R — 3945 68R — 2940 22p — 4927 OPTIONB
PNX_SCK_OUT — 5912 BLM18A_150R — 3946 47R
PNX_WS_OUT — 5913 BLM18A_150R — 3947 47R
PNX_SD0_OUT — 4913 — 5914 BLM18A_150R — 3948 47R — 2943 22p — 2944 22p — 2945 22p
PNX_FSCLK_OUT — 7913 74LVC1G04GW — +3V3_I2S — 5917 BLM18A_150R — 3955 68R — 2950 22p

OPTIONB: 3939 22R — 5934 BLM18A_150R; 3938 22R — 5933 BLM18A_150R; 3944 22R — 5935 BLM18A_150R

+5V — 5918 BLM18P_60R — VDD_125 — 2951 100n — 3956 4K7 — OPTIONB 3958 22K — 7914 PDTC124EU — 3959 100R — 3960 10K — PNX_PIO11_AUDIO_MUTE

OPTIONB: PNX_PCST0(2) — 5921 BLM18P — 3966 47R — 2958 22p; PNX_SD1_OUT — 5922 BLM18P — 3968 47R — 2959 22p

PNX_SPDIF1_IN
PNX_PIO8_1394_CNA — 4916

PNX_SPDIF_OUT — VDD_125 — I941 2967 100n — 7920 74HCT1G125GW — 5926 BLM18P_60R — 3943 56R 1% — 2968 22p

I900 — 2975 47n — 3926 3927 180R 1% 560R 1%
I901 — 2921 47n — 3928 3929 180R 1% 560R 1%
I902 — 2922 47n — 3930 3931 180R 1% 560R 1%
I904 — 2924 47n — 3932 3933 180R 1% 560R 1%

OPTIONB — 1901 07FMN-BMT-A-TFT — AVI

22FMN-BMT-A-TFT — VIO

I908 I909 I911 I913 I931 I916 I917 I919 I921 I922 I924 I926 — OPTIONB 4911 — 1902

22FMN-BMT-A-TFT — AIO

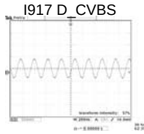
F923 F924 F925 F926 F927 F915 F916 F917 F918 F919 F920 F921 F928 — DKILL — DAOUT — 1903

4912

E_14181_017
071204

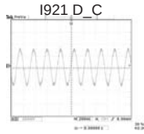
U1 I10	4913 G13
1901 A20	4916 L16
1902 E20	4927 F13
1903 H20	5908 B5
1905 H11	5909 B5
2914 H10	5910 C5
2916 I10	5911 F14
2917 J3	5912 G14
2919 K10	5913 G14
2920 L3	5914 G14
2921 A17	5915 D4
2922 B17	5916 I4
2923 B9	5917 H14
2924 B17	5918 I13
2925 B9	5919 K4
2926 C9	5920 F4
2927 C9	5921 K13
2928 B6	5922 K13
2929 C9	5924 H4
2930 C9	5925 M4
2931 C9	5926 M14
2932 C5	5927 I3
2933 C6	5928 K3
2934 D9	5929 M3
2935 D9	5930 I4
2936 D9	5931 K4
2937 D9	5932 M4
2938 D5	5933 E16
2939 E9	5934 E16
2940 F15	5935 E15
2941 D6	7910 F13
2942 I5	7911 D5
2943 G15	7912 J5
2944 G15	7913 H13
2945 G16	7914 J15
2946 E3	7916 K5
2947 E4	7917 F5
2948 J3	7918 H5
2949 J4	7919 M5
2950 I15	7920 N14
2951 I13	7921-1 G9
2952 K5	7921-2 K9
2953 F5	7922 I9
2954 L3	F915 G19
2955 L4	F916 G19
2956 G3	F917 G19
2957 G4	F918 G19
2958 K14	F919 G19
2959 L14	F920 G19
2960 G5	F921 H19
2961 M5	F923 F19
2963 H3	F924 F19
2964 H4	F925 F19
2965 N3	F926 F19
2966 N4	F927 G19
2967 M14	F928 H19
2968 N15	F929 G10
2969 M8	F930 H10
2970 M9	I900 A19
2971 M9	I901 A19
2972 M9	I902 B19
2974 N3	I903 B8
2975 A17	I904 B19
3920 G10	I905 B6
3921 G8	I906 B8
3922 H9	I907 C8
3923 I10	I908 B19
3924 I8	I909 C19
3925 J9	I910 C8
3926 A18	I911 C19
3927 A18	I912 C8
3928 A18	I913 C19
3929 A18	I914 C6
3930 B18	I915 C8
3931 B18	I916 C19
3932 B18	I917 D19
3933 B18	I918 C8
3934 D9	I919 D19
3935 D9	I920 D8
3936 D9	I921 D19
3937 D9	I922 D19
3938 E16	I923 D8
3939 E16	I924 D19
3940 N4	I925 D8
3941 H5	I926 E19
3942 N5	I927 D8
3943 M15	I928 D3
3944 E15	I929 D4
3945 F15	I930 E8
3946 G15	I931 C19
3947 G15	I932 F4
3948 G15	I934 H4
3949 E3	I935 I3
3950 E4	I936 I4
3951 J2	I937 K3
3952 J4	I938 K4
3953 E5	I939 M3
3954 J5	I940 M4
3955 H15	I941 M13
3957 I13	
3958 I15	
3959 I15	
3960 J13	
3961 L2	
3962 L4	
3963 G3	
3964 G4	
3965 L5	
3966 K14	
3967 G5	
3968 K14	
3970 H3	
3971 H4	
3972 N2	
3973 K10	
3974 K8	
3975 L9	
4911 C19	
4912 E19	

I917 D_CVBS



I919 D_Y

I921 D_C

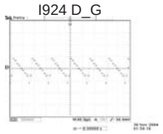


I922 D_V

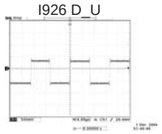
I922 D_R

I922D_Y

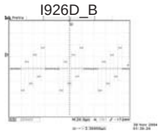
I924 D_G



I926 D_U



I926D_B

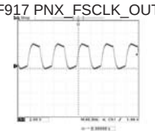


F927 PNX_SCK_OUT

F915 PNX_WS_OUT

F916 PNX_SDO_OUT

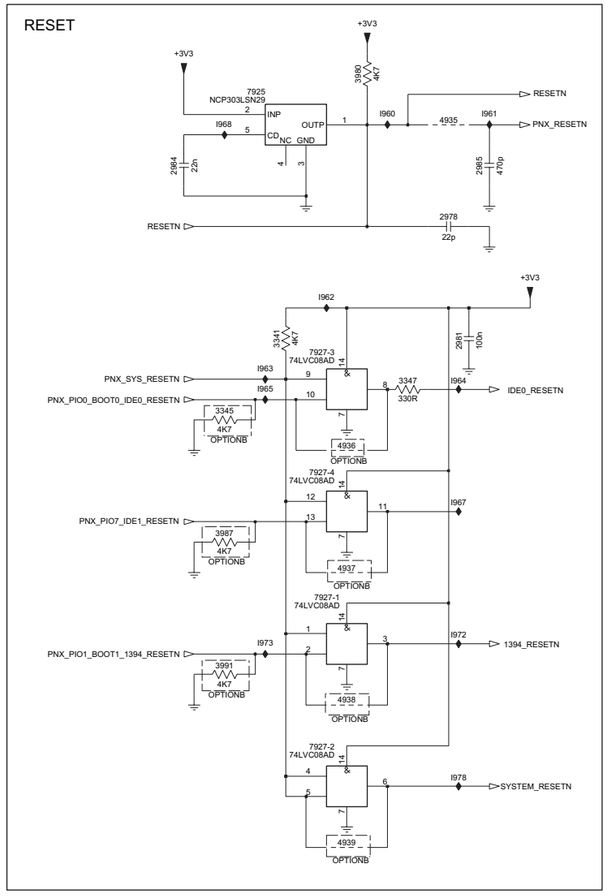
F917 PNX_FSCLK_OUT



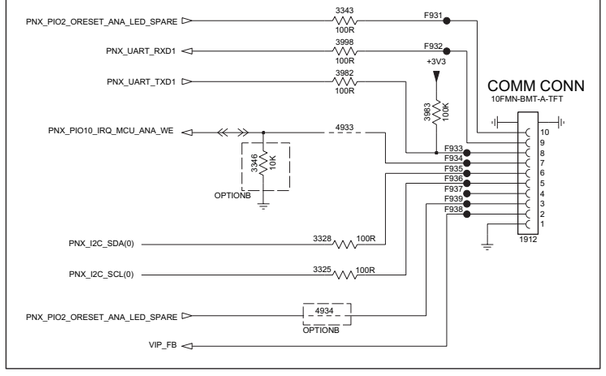
LECO: Be Periphery

13

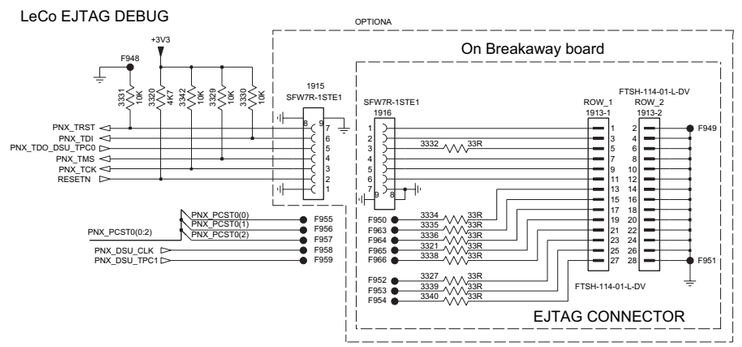
RESET



COMMUNICATION INTERFACE

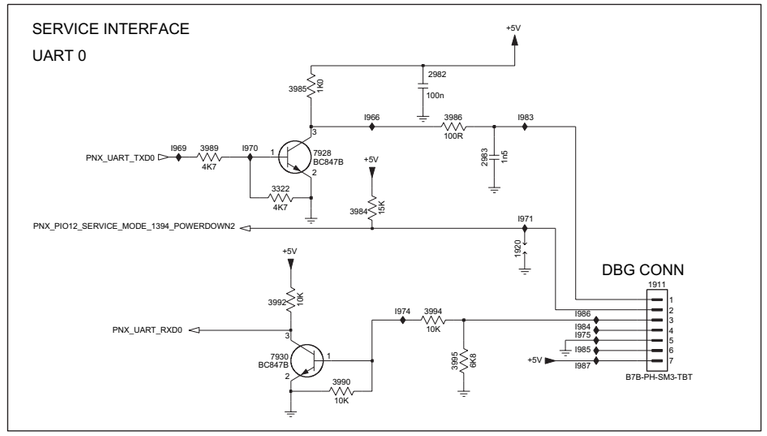


LeCo EJTAG DEBUG

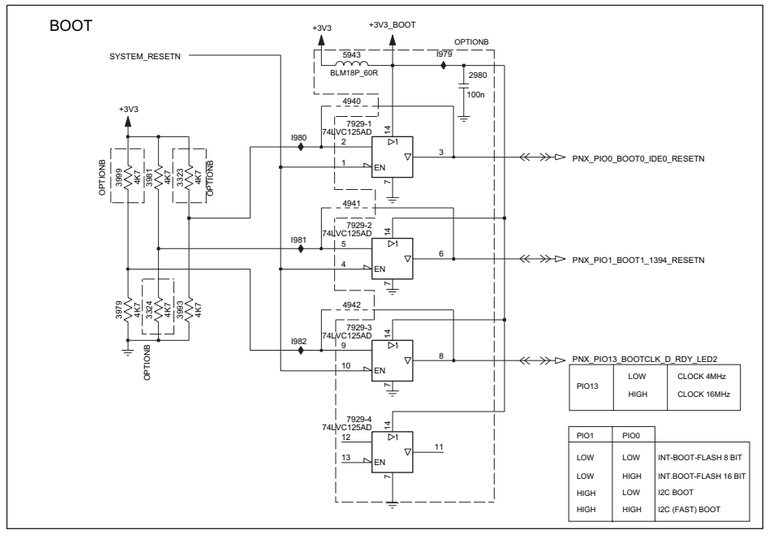


SERVICE INTERFACE

UART 0



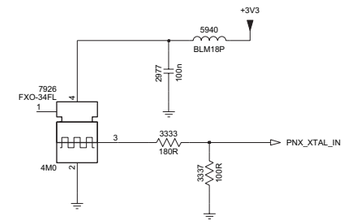
BOOT



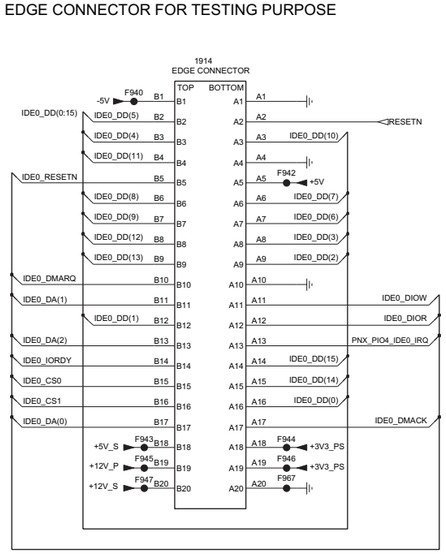
PIO13		
	LOW	CLOCK 4MHz
	HIGH	CLOCK 16MHz

PIO1	PIO0	
LOW	LOW	INT-BOOT-FLASH 8 BIT
LOW	HIGH	INT.BOOT-FLASH 16 BIT
HIGH	LOW	I2C BOOT
HIGH	HIGH	I2C (FAST) BOOT

CLOCK



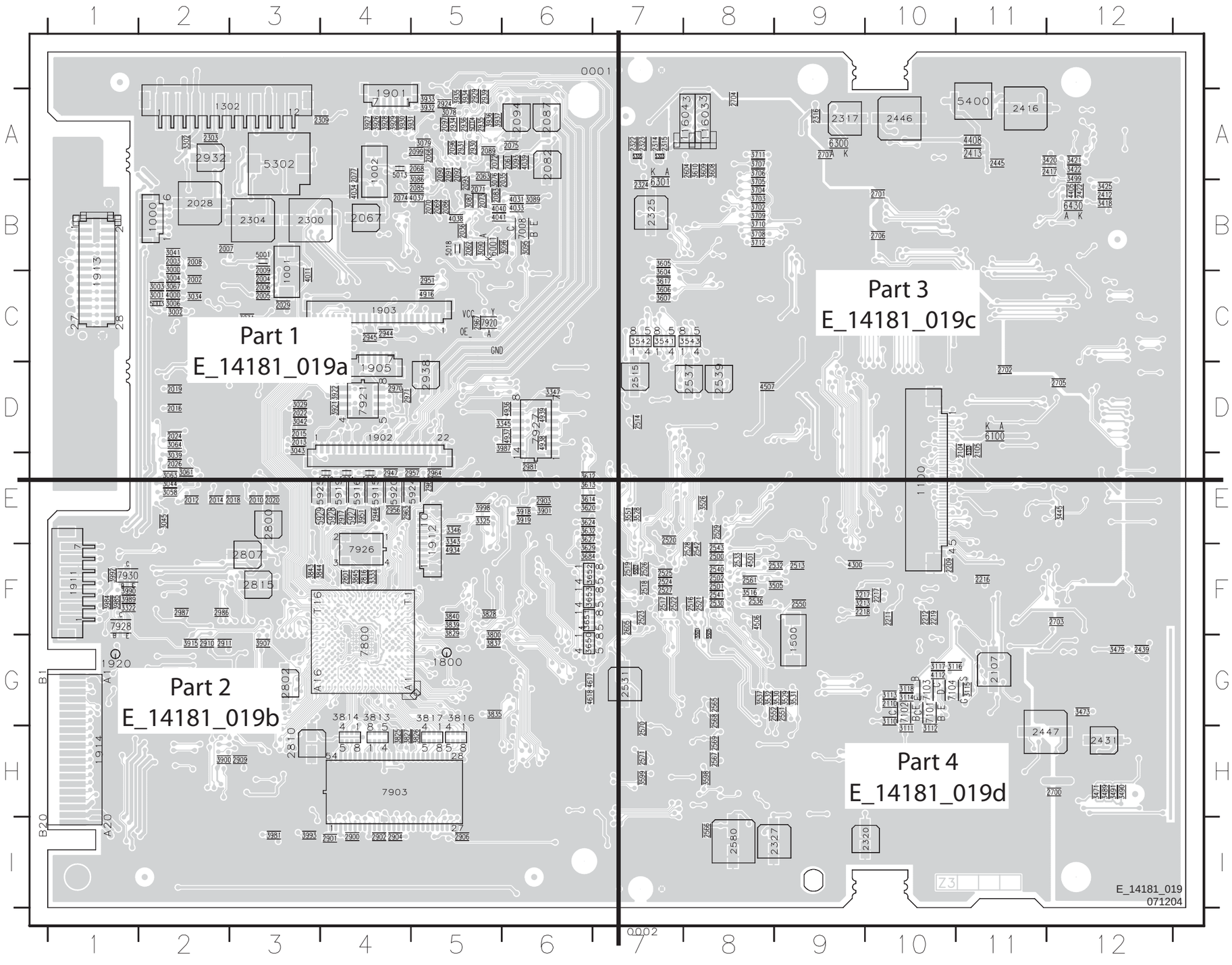
EDGE CONNECTOR FOR TESTING PURPOSE



E_14181_018
191104

1911 G14
1912 L7
1913-1 B14
1913-2 B14
1914 E18
1915 A11
1916 B12
1920 F13
2977 B18
2978 C6
2980 I13
2981 D6
2982 E12
2983 F13
2984 B3
2985 B6
3320 A10
3321 C12
3322 F11
3323 J10
3324 K9
3325 M5
3327 C12
3328 L5
3329 A10
3330 A10
3331 A9
3332 B12
3333 B18
3334 C12
3335 C12
3336 C12
3337 C18
3338 C12
3339 C12
3340 C12
3341 D4
3342 A10
3343 J5
3345 E4
3346 L4
3347 D6
3979 K9
3980 A5
3981 J9
3982 K5
3983 K6
3984 F11
3985 E11
3986 E12
3987 F4
3989 E10
3990 H11
3991 G4
3992 G11
3993 K10
3994 G12
3995 H12
3998 J5
3999 J9
4933 K5
4934 M5
4935 B6
4936 E5
4937 F5
4938 H5
4939 I5
4940 I11
4941 J11
4942 K11
5940 A18
5943 I11
7925 B4
7926 B17
7927-1 G5
7927-2 H5
7927-3 D5
7927-4 E5
7928 F11
7929-1 J12
7929-2 K12
7929-3 L12
7929-4 M12
7930 H11
F931 J6
F932 K6
F933 L6
F934 L6
F935 L6
F936 L6
F937 L6
F938 L6
F939 L6
F940 E17
F942 F19
F943 H17
F944 H19
F945 I17
F946 I19
F947 I17
F948 A9
F949 B15
F950 C12
F951 C15
F952 C12
F953 C12
F954 C12
F955 C11
F956 C11
F957 C11
F958 C11
F959 C11
F963 C12
F964 C12
F965 C12
F966 C12
F967 I19
I960 B6
I961 B7
I962 D5
I963 D4
I964 D6
I965 E4
I966 E12
I967 F6
I968 B4
I969 E10
I970 E10
I971 F13
I972 G6
I973 G4
I974 G12
I975 G14
I978 H6
I979 I12
I980 J11
I981 K11
I982 L11
I983 E13
I984 G14
I985 G14
I986 G14
I987 H14

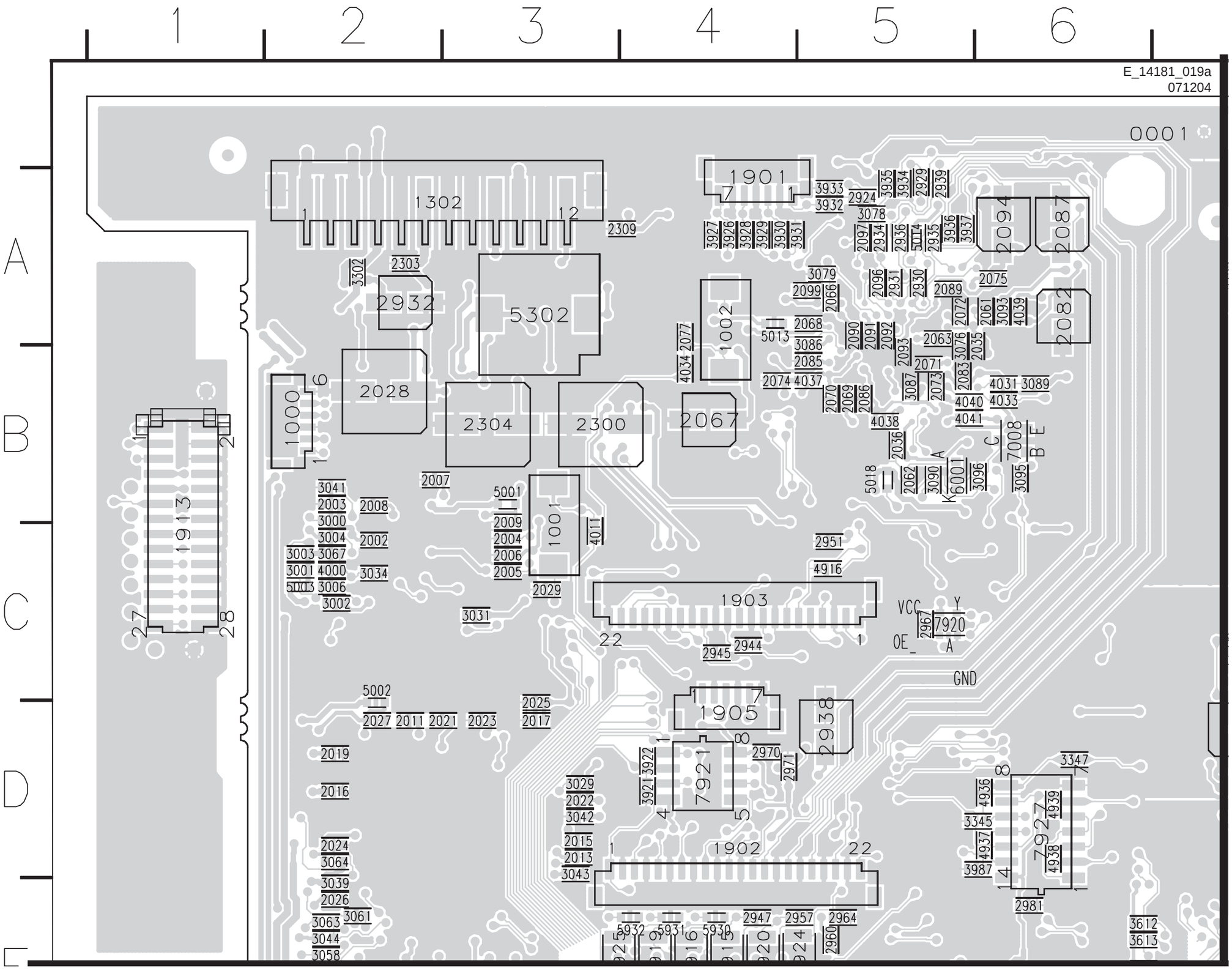
Layout: LECO Top Overview



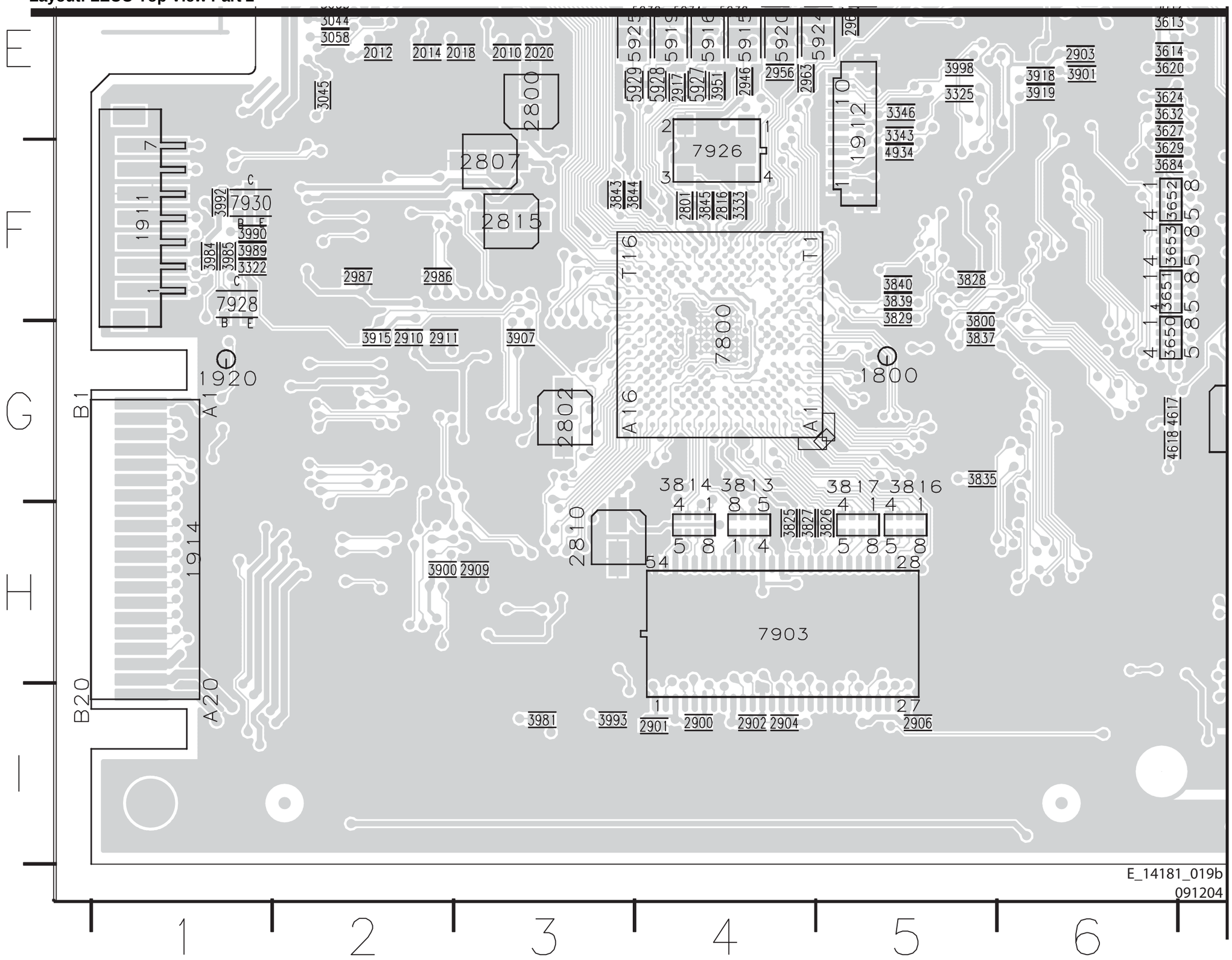
1000	B2	1800	G5	1914	H1	2008	B2	2016	D2	2024	D2	2061	A6	2071	B5	2085	B5	2094	A6	2209	F10	2303	A2
1001	C3	1901	A4	1920	G1	2009	B3	2017	D3	2025	D3	2062	B5	2072	A5	2086	B5	2096	A5	2211	F10	2304	B3
1002	A4	1902	D4	2002	C2	2010	E3	2018	E3	2026	E2	2063	A5	2073	B5	2087	A6	2097	A5	2212	F10	2309	A4
1100	E10	1903	C4	2003	B2	2011	D2	2019	D2	2027	D2	2066	A5	2074	B4	2089	A5	2099	A5	2216	F11	2314	A7
1302	A2	1905	D4	2004	C3	2012	E2	2020	E3	2028	B2	2067	B4	2075	A6	2090	A5	2104	D11	2217	F10	2315	A7
1500	G9	1911	F1	2005	C3	2013	D3	2021	D3	2029	C3	2068	A5	2077	A4	2091	A5	2105	D11	2218	F9	2316	A9
1603	A8	1912	E5	2006	C3	2014	E2	2022	D3	2035	B6	2069	B5	2082	A6	2092	A5	2107	G11	2219	F10	2317	A9
1604	A8	1913	C1	2007	B2	2015	D3	2023	D3	2036	B5	2070	B5	2083	B5	2093	B5	2110	G10	2300	B3	2320	I10

2322	A7	2417	A12	2501	F8	2519	F7	2527	F7	2537	D8	3042	D3	3650	G6	4916	C5						
2323	A7	2422	B12	2502	F8	2520	E7	2528	F8	2539	D8	3043	D3	3651	F6	4934	F5						
2324	B7	2431	H12	2513	F9	2521	F8	2529	E8	2540	F8	3044	E2	3652	F6	4936	D6						
2325	B7	2439	G12	2514	D7	2522	F7	2530	F8	2541	F8	3045	E2	3653	F6	4937	D6						
2327	I9	2445	A11	2515	D7	2523	F7	2531	G7	2542	F8	3058	E2	3684	F6	4938	D6						
2412	B12	2446	A10	2516	F8	2524	F7	2532	F9	2543	F8	3061	E2	3702	B8	4939	D6						
2413	A11	2447	H11	2517	F7	2525	F7	2533	F8	2550	F9	3063	E2	3703	B8	5001	B3						
2416	A11	2500	F8	2518	F7	2526	F7	2536	F8	2551	G9	3064	D2	3704	B8	5002	C2						
										2552	G8	3067	C2	3705	B8	5003	C2						
										2561	F8	3076	B5	3706	A8	5013	A4						
										2565	G8	3078	A5	3707	A8	5014	A5						
										2566	I8	3079	A5	3708	B8	5018	B5						
										2567	H8	3086	A5	3709	B8	5103	D11						
										2568	G8	3087	B5	3710	B8	5302	A3						
										2569	H8	3089	B6	3711	A8	5303	A7						
										2570	H7	3090	B5	3712	B8	5305	A7						
										2571	H7	3093	A6	3800	G5	5400	A11						
										2580	I8	3095	B6	3813	G4	5501	F8						
										2604	A8	3096	B6	3814	G4	5502	F7						
										2605	F7	3110	G10	3816	G5	5505	F8						
										2700	H12	3111	H10	3817	G5	5915	E4						
										2701	B10	3112	H10	3825	H4	5916	E4						
										2702	D11	3113	G10	3826	H5	5919	E4						
										2703	F12	3114	G10	3827	H4	5920	E4						
										2704	A8	3115	G11	3828	F5	5924	E5						
										2705	D12	3116	G10	3829	F5	5925	E3						
										2706	B10	3117	G10	3835	G5	5927	E4						
										2707	A9	3118	G10	3837	G5	5928	E4						
										2800	E3	3213	F9	3839	F5	5929	E3						
										2801	F4	3217	F9	3840	F5	5930	E4						
										2802	G3	3302	A2	3843	F3	5931	E4						
										2807	F3	3322	F1	3844	F3	5932	E4						
										2810	H3	3325	E5	3845	F4	6001	B5						
										2815	F3	3333	F4	3900	H2	6100	D11						
										2816	F4	3343	E5	3901	E6	6300	A9						
										2900	I4	3345	D6	3907	G3	6301	B7						
										2901	I4	3346	E5	3915	G2	6430	B12						
										2902	I4	3347	D6	3918	E6	7008	B6						
										2903	E6	3418	B12	3919	E6	7101	G10						
										2904	I4	3420	A12	3921	D4	7102	G10						
										2906	I5	3421	A12	3922	D4	7103	G10						
										2909	H3	3422	A12	3926	A4	7104	G10						
										2910	G2	3425	B12	3927	A4	7800	G4						
										2911	G2	3445	E12	3928	A4	7903	H4						
										2917	E4	3471	H12	3929	A4	7920	C5						
										2924	A5	3473	G12	3930	A4	7921	D4						
										2929	A5	3479	G12	3931	A4	7926	F4						
										2930	A5	3489	H12	3932	A5	7927	D6						
										2931	A5	3490	H12	3933	A5	7928	F1						
										2932	A2	3491	H12	3934	A5	7930	F1						
										2934	A5	3499	A12	3935	A5								
										2935	A5	3505	F9	3936	A5								
										2936	A5	3516	F8	3937	A5								
										2938	D5	3526	E8	3951	E4								
										2939	A5	3528	E7	3981	I3								
										2944	C4	3529	G9	3984	F1								
										2945	C4	3530	G9	3985	F1								
										2946	E4	3531	G9	3987	D6								
										2947	E4	3532	G8	3989	F1								
										2951	C5	3537	G8	3990	F1								
										2956	E4	3541	C7	3992	F1								
										2957	E5	3542	C7	3993	I3								
										2960	E5	3543	C8	3998	E5								
										2963	E4	3551	E7	4000	C2								
										2964	E5	3598	H8	4011	C3								
										2967	C5	3599	H7	4031	B6								
										2970	D4	3604	C7	4033	B6								
										2971	D4	3605	B7	4034	B4								
										2981	E6	3606	C7	4037	B5								
										2986	F2	3607	C7	4038	B5								
										2987	F2	3608	A8	4039	A6								
										3000	B2	3609	A8	4040	B5								
										3001	C2	3610	A8	4041	B5								
										3002	C2	3612	E6	4112	G10								
										3003	C2	3613	E6	4300	F9								
										3004	C2	3614	E6	4405	B12								
										3006	C2	3617	C7	4408	A11								
										3029	D3	3620	E6	4501	F8								
										3031	C3	3624	E6	4506	F8								
										3034	C2	3627	E6	4507	D8								
										3039	E2	3629	F6	4617	G6								
										3041	B2	3632	E6	4618	G6								

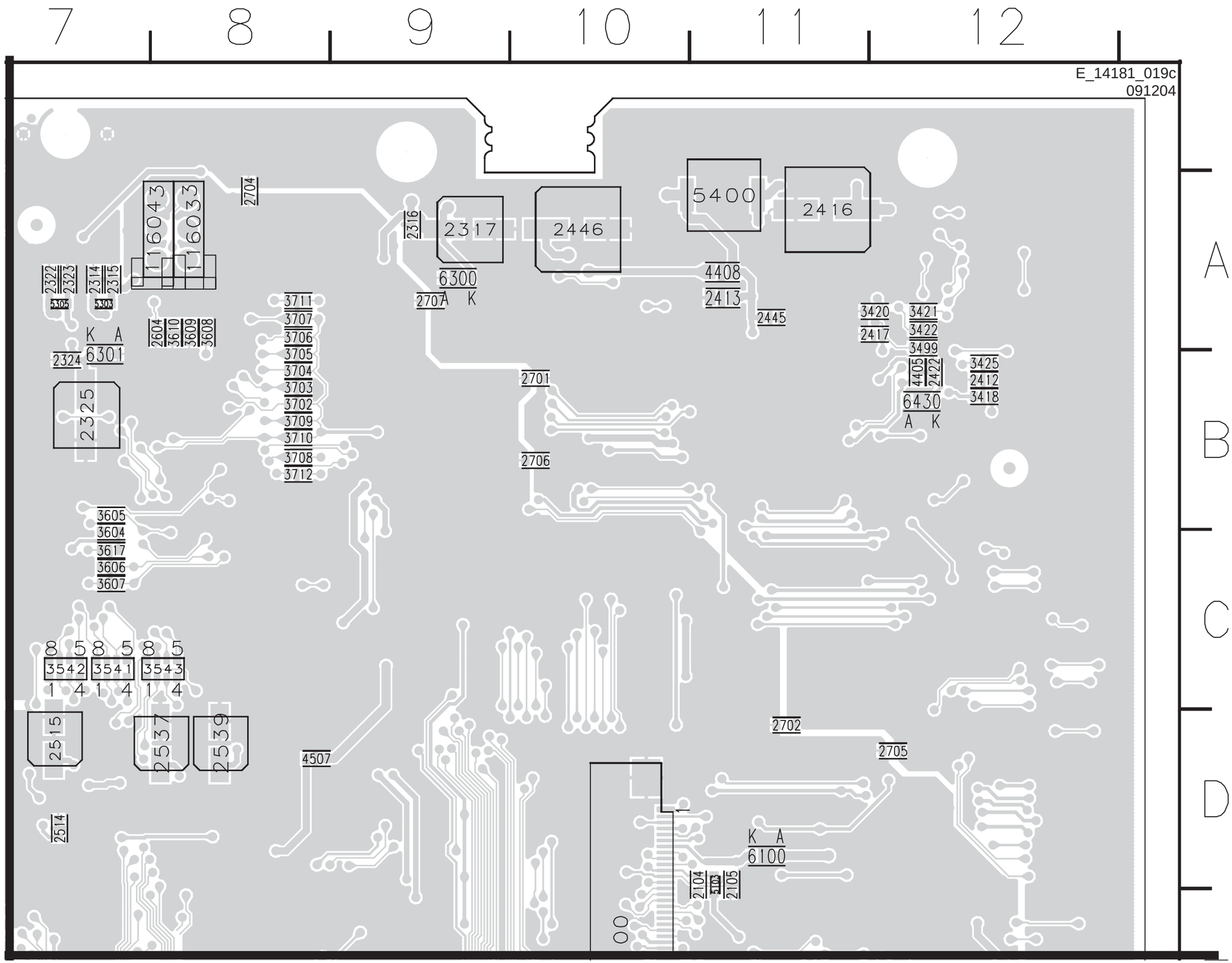
Layout: LECO Top View Part 1



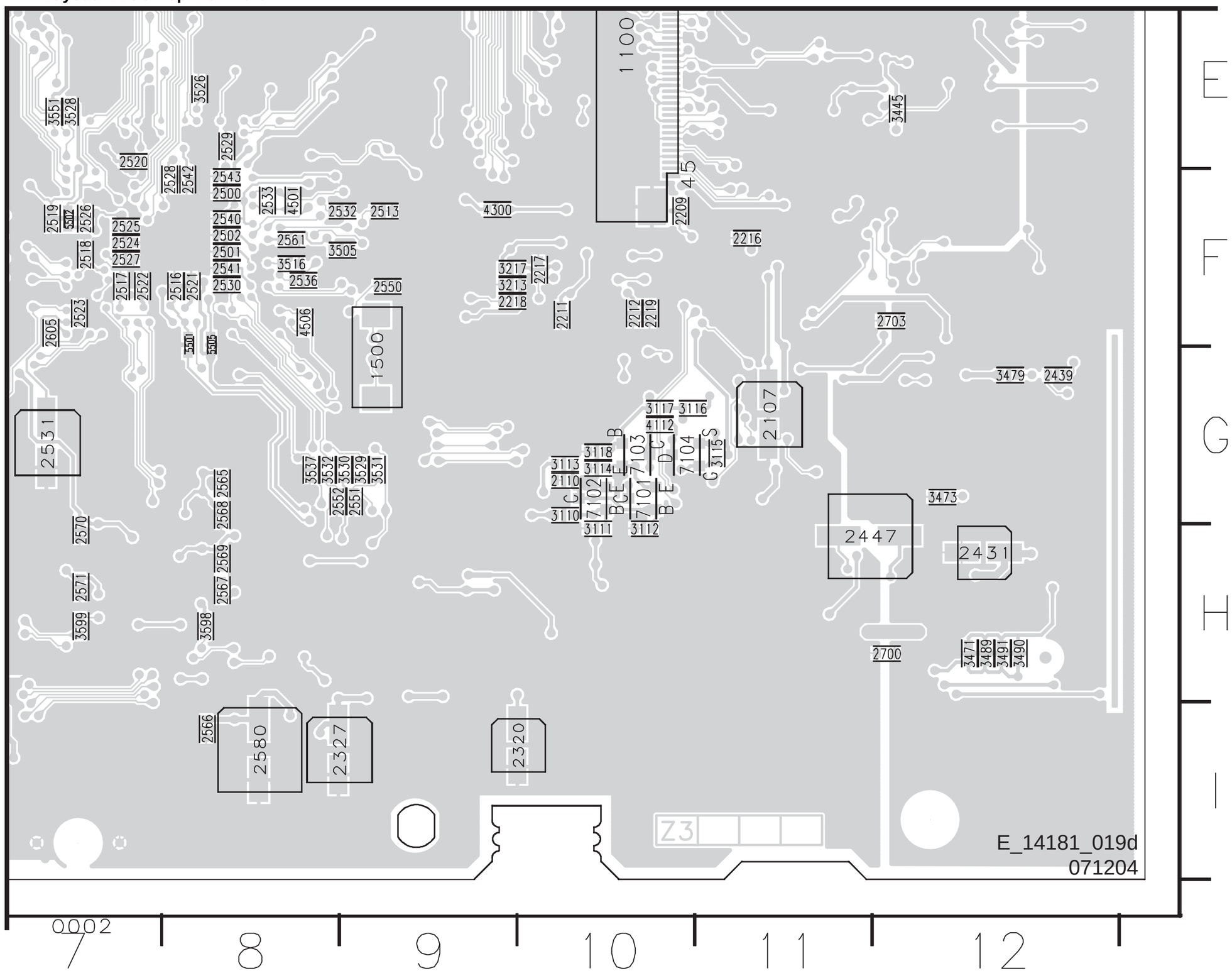
Layout: LECO Top View Part 2



Layout: LECO Top View Part 3

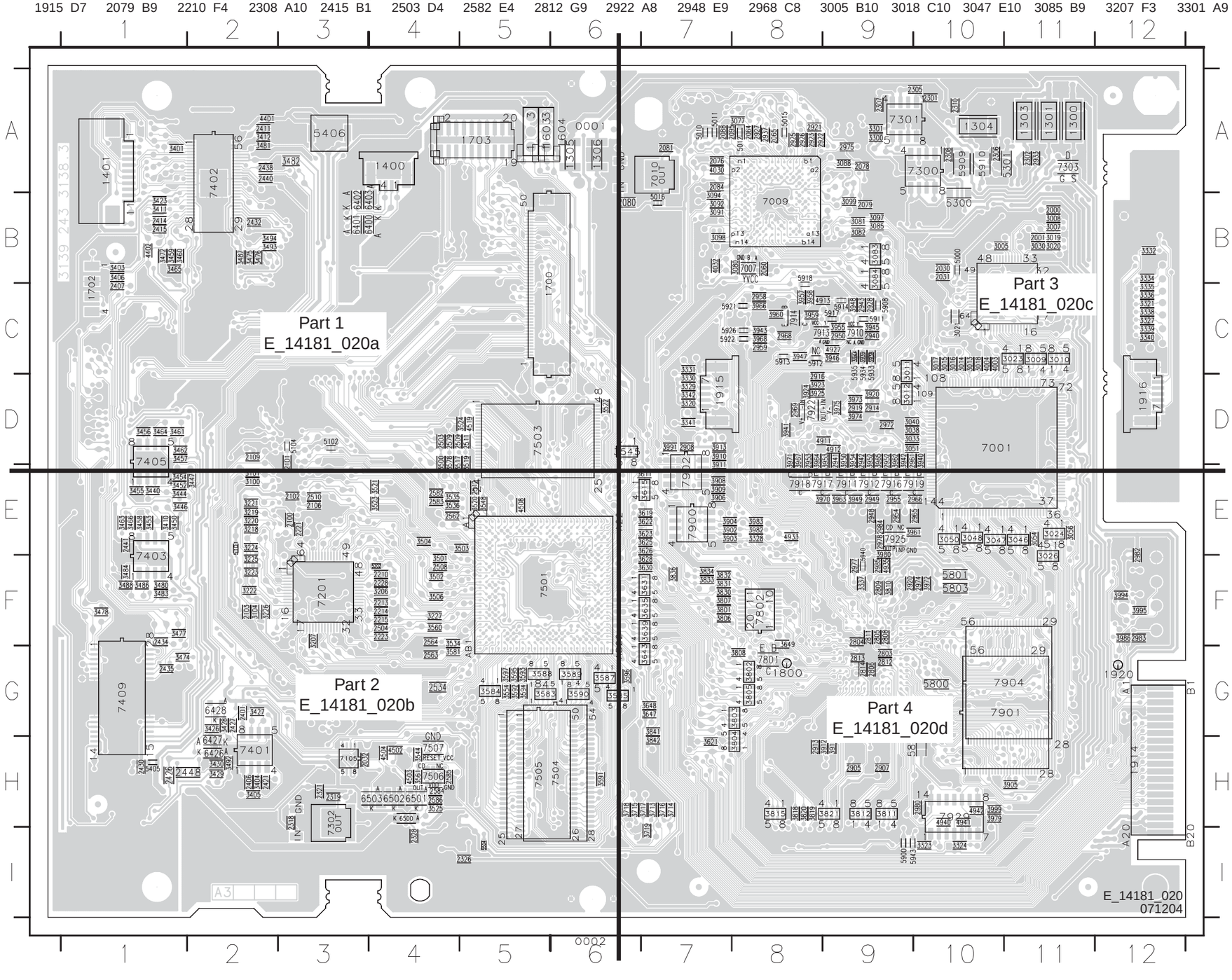


Layout: LECO Top View Part4



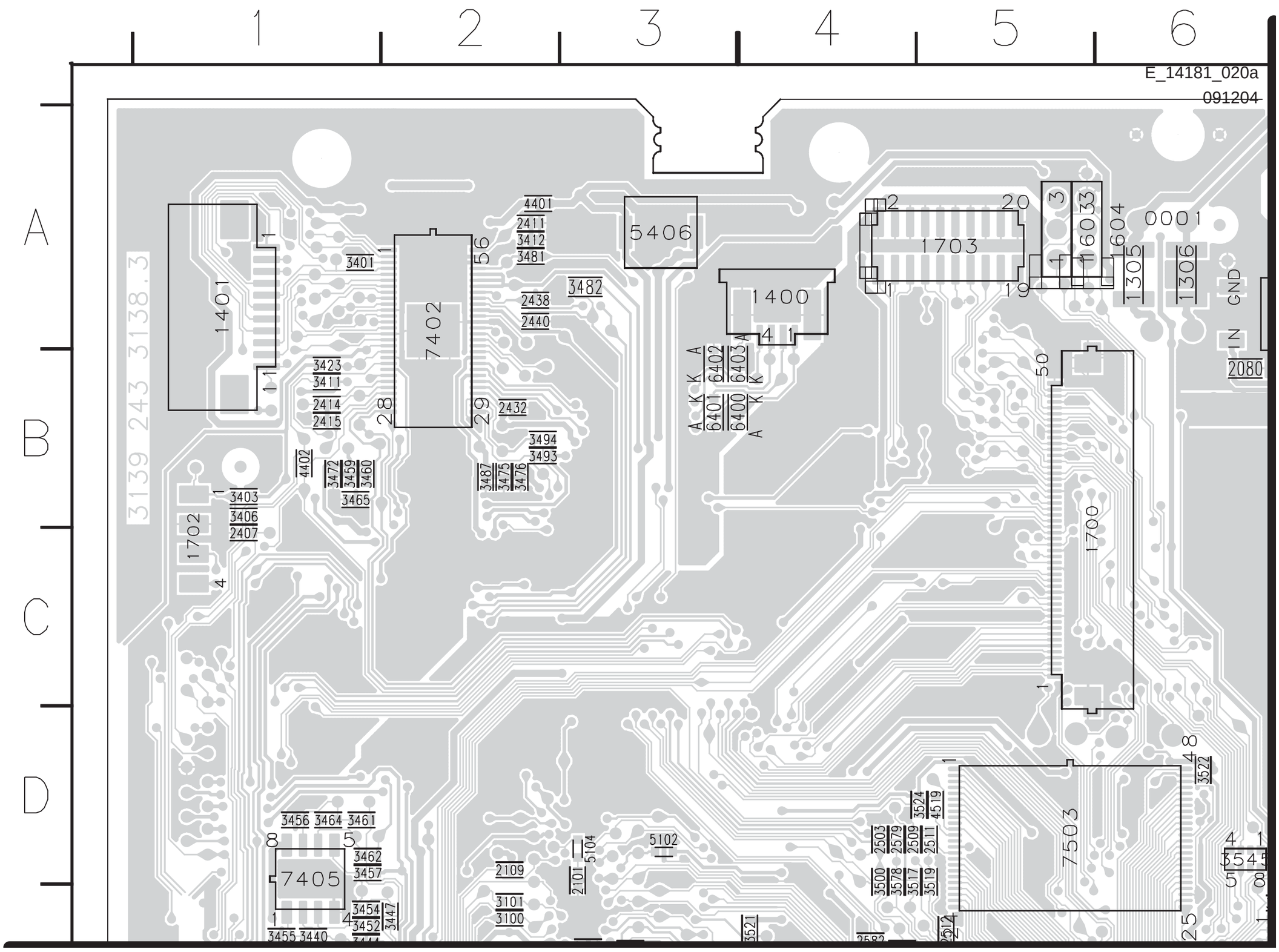
Layout: LECO Bottom View

1300	A11	1916	D12	2080	B6	2213	F4	2310	A10	2421	H2	2504	F4	2583	E4	2813	G9	2923	A8	2949	E9	2969	D8	3007	B11	3019	B11	3048	E10	3088	A9	3218	E2
1301	A11	2000	B11	2081	A7	2214	F4	2318	H3	2426	H1	2508	F4	2584	H4	2814	G9	2925	A8	2950	C9	2972	D9	3008	B11	3020	B11	3050	E10	3091	B7	3219	E2
1303	A11	2001	B11	2084	A7	2215	F4	2319	H3	2427	G2	2509	D4	2585	H4	2905	H9	2926	A8	2952	D9	2974	F10	3009	C11	3021	C10	3051	D9	3092	B7	3220	E2
1304	A10	2030	B10	2088	A7	2221	E3	2321	H3	2430	H1	2510	E3	2586	H4	2907	H9	2927	A8	2953	D8	2975	A9	3010	C11	3023	C11	3054	E11	3094	B7	3221	E2
1305	A6	2031	B10	2095	A7	2223	F4	2326	I5	2432	B2	2511	D5	2803	G9	2908	D7	2928	C9	2954	E9	2977	F9	3011	C9	3024	E11	3056	E11	3097	B9	3222	F2
1306	A6	2032	H3	2100	E3	2228	F4	2328	I4	2434	F1	2512	E5	2804	F9	2913	H8	2933	A11	2955	E9	2978	E9	3012	D9	3026	F11	3077	A8	3098	B7	3223	F2
1400	A4	2060	B8	2101	D3	2301	A10	2401	G2	2435	G1	2534	G4	2805	F9	2914	D9	2937	A8	2958	C8	2980	H10	3013	C10	3030	B11	3080	B8	3099	B9	3224	E2
1401	A1	2064	A8	2102	E3	2302	A11	2406	H2	2438	A2	2562	E4	2806	G9	2916	D8	2940	C9	2959	C8	2982	F12	3014	C10	3033	D9	3081	B9	3100	E2	3225	F2
1700	C5	2065	A8	2103	F2	2305	A10	2407	C1	2440	A2	2563	G4	2808	F9	2919	D9	2941	D9	2961	D9	2983	F12	3015	C10	3038	D9	3082	B9	3101	E2	3226	F2
1702	C1	2076	A7	2106	E3	2306	A10	2411	A2	2441	E1	2564	F4	2809	F9	2920	F9	2942	D9	2965	E10	2984	E9	3016	C10	3040	D9	3083	B9	3104	F2	3227	F4
1703	A5	2078	A9	2109	D2	2307	A9	2414	B1	2448	H2	2579	D4	2811	F9	2921	A8	2943	C9	2966	E10	2985	F9	3017	C10	3046	E11	3084	B9	3206	F4	3300	A9
1915	D7	2079	B9	2210	F4	2308	A10	2415	B1	2503	D4	2582	E4	2812	G9	2922	A8	2948	E9	2968	C8	3005	B10	3018	C10	3047	E10	3085	B9	3207	F3	3301	A9

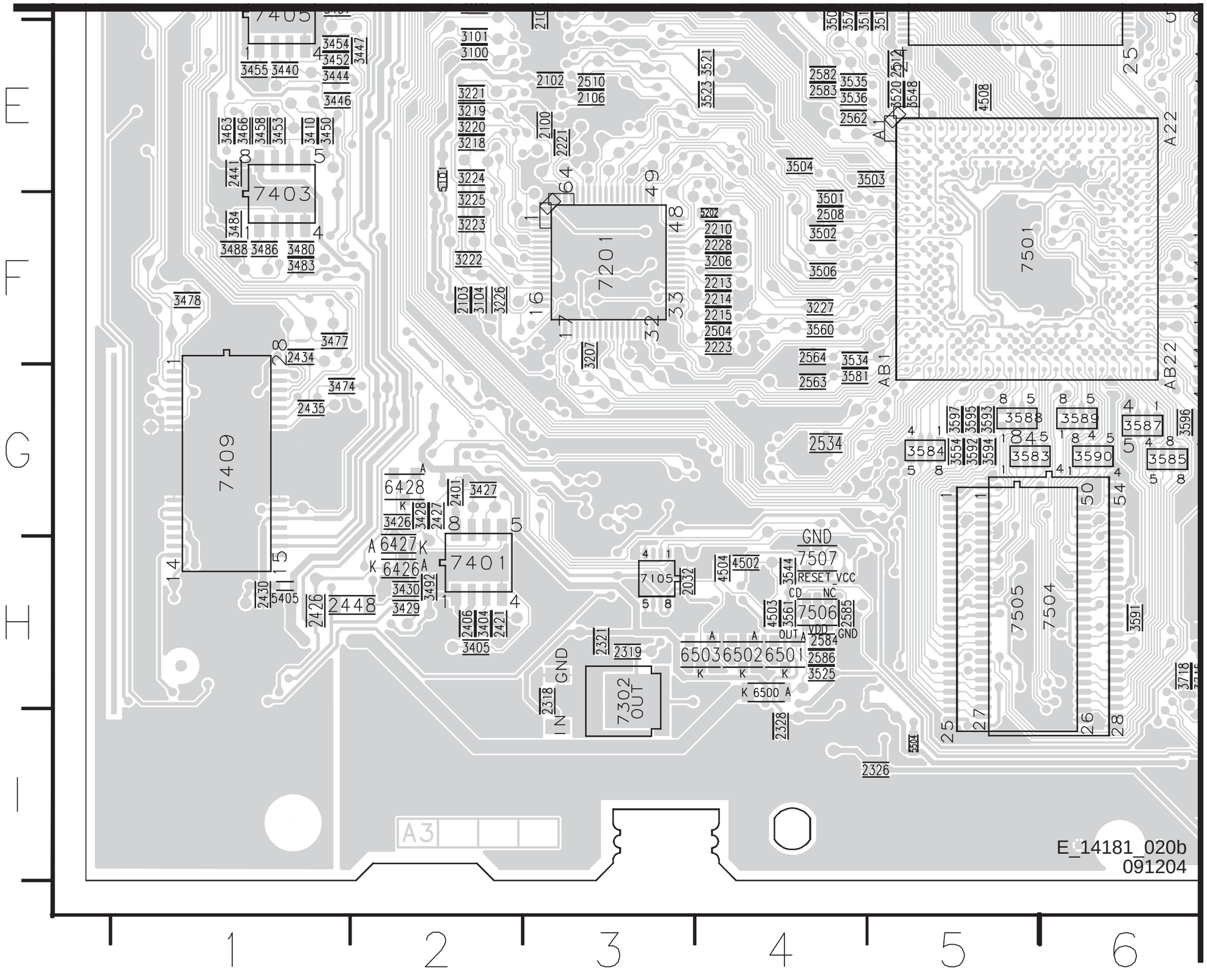


3320	D7	3534	F4	3917	H9	5800	G10																						
3321	C12	3535	E4	3920	D9	5801	F10																						
3323	I10	3536	E4	3923	D8	5802	H9																						
3324	I10	3544	H4	3924	D8	5803	F10																						
3327	C12	3545	D6	3925	D8	5900	I9																						
3328	E8	3548	E5	3938	C9	5908	C9																						
3329	D7	3554	G5	3939	C9	5909	A10																						
3330	D7	3560	F4	3940	D10	5910	A10																						
3331	C7	3561	H4	3941	D8	5911	C9																						
3332	B12	3578	D4	3942	D9	5912	C8																						
3334	B12	3581	G4	3943	C8	5913	C8																						
3335	C12	3583	G5	3944	C9	5914	C9																						
3336	C12	3584	G5	3945	C9	5917	C9																						
3337	F9	3585	G6	3946	C9	5918	B8																						
3338	C12	3587	G6	3947	C8	5921	C7																						
3339	C12	3588	G5	3948	C9	5922	C7																						
3340	C12	3589	G6	3949	E9	5926	C7																						
3341	D7	3590	G6	3950	D9	5933	C9																						
3342	D7	3591	H6	3952	D9	5934	C9																						
3401	A1	3592	G5	3953	D9	5935	C9																						
3403	B1	3593	G5	3954	D9	5940	E9																						
3404	H2	3594	G5	3955	C9	5943	I9																						
3405	H2	3595	G5	3957	C8	6400	B3																						
3406	B1	3596	G6	3958	C8	6401	B3																						
3410	E1	3597	G5	3959	C8	6402	B3																						
3411	B1	3611	E7	3960	C8	6403	B3																						
3412	A2	3615	E7	3961	E10	6426	H2																						
3423	B1	3619	E7	3962	D9	6427	H2																						
3426	G2	3621	H7	3963	E9	6428	G2																						
3427	G2	3622	E7	3964	D8	6500	H4																						
3428	G2	3623	E7	3965	D9	6501	H4																						
3429	H2	3625	E7	3966	C8	6502	H4																						
3430	H2	3626	E7	3967	D8	6503	H4																						
3440	E1	3628	F7	3968	C8	7000	C11																						
3444	E1	3630	F7	3970	E9	7001	D10																						
3446	E1	3631	F7	3971	D8	7007	B8																						
3447	E2	3635	F7	3972	F10	7009	B8																						
3450	E1	3639	F7	3973	D9	7010	A7																						
3452	E1	3643	G7	3974	D9	7105	H3																						
3453	E1	3647	G7	3975	D9	7201	F3																						
3454	E1	3648	G7	3979	H10	7300	A10																						
3455	E1	3649	F8	3980	E9	7301	A9																						
3456	D1	3713	H7	3982	E8	7302	H3																						
3457	D1	3714	H7	3983	E8	7303	A11																						
3458	E1	3715	H6	3986	F12	7401	H2																						
3459	B1	3716	H7	3991	D7	7402	A2																						
3460	B1	3717	H7	3994	F12	7403	F1																						
3461	D1	3718	H6	3995	F12	7405	D1																						
3462	D1	3719	I7	3999	H10	7409	G1																						
3463	E1	3801	F7	4003	C10	7501	F5																						
3464	D1	3802	G8	4004	C10	7503	D5																						
3465	B1	3803	G8	4030	A7	7504	H6																						
3466	E1	3804	H8	4032	B7	7505	H5																						
3472	B1	3805	G8	4401	A2	7506	H4																						
3474	G1	3806	F7	4402	B1	7507	H4																						
3475	B2	3807	F7	4502	H4	7801	G8																						
3476	B2	3808	G8	4503	H4	7802	F8																						
3477	F1	3810	F9	4504	H4	7900	E7																						
3478	F1	3811	H9	4508	E5	7901	G11																						
3480	F1	3812	H9	4519	D5	7902	E7																						
3481	A2	3815	H8	4911	D9	7904	G11																						
3482	A3	3818	H8	4912	D9	7910	C9																						
3483	F1	3819	H8	4913	C9	7911	E9																						
3484	F1	3820	H8	4927	C9	7912	E9																						
3486	F1	3821	H9	4933	E8	7913	C8																						
3487	B2	3830	F7	4935	F9	7914	C8																						
3488	F1	3831	F7	4940	H10	7916	E9																						
3492	H2	3832	F7	4941	H10	7917	E8																						
3493	B2	3833	F7	4942	H10	7918	E8																						
3494	B2	3834	F7	5000	B10	7919	E10																						
3500	D4	3836	F7	5010	A7	7922	D8																						
3501	F4	3841	G7	5011	A7	7925	E9																						
3502	F4	3842	H7	5012	A8	7929	H10																						
3503	E5	3902	E7	5015	A8																								
3504	E4	3903	E7	5016	B7																								
3506	F4	3904	E7	5101	E2																								
3517	D4	3905	H11	5102	D3																								
3519	D5	3906	E7	5104	D3																								
3520	E5	3908	E7	5202	F4																								
3521	E4	3909	E7	5300	B10																								
3522	D6	3910	D7	5301	A11																								
3523	E4	3911	E7	5405	H1																								
3524	D5	3912	H9	5406	A3																								
3525	H4	3913	D7	5504	I5																								

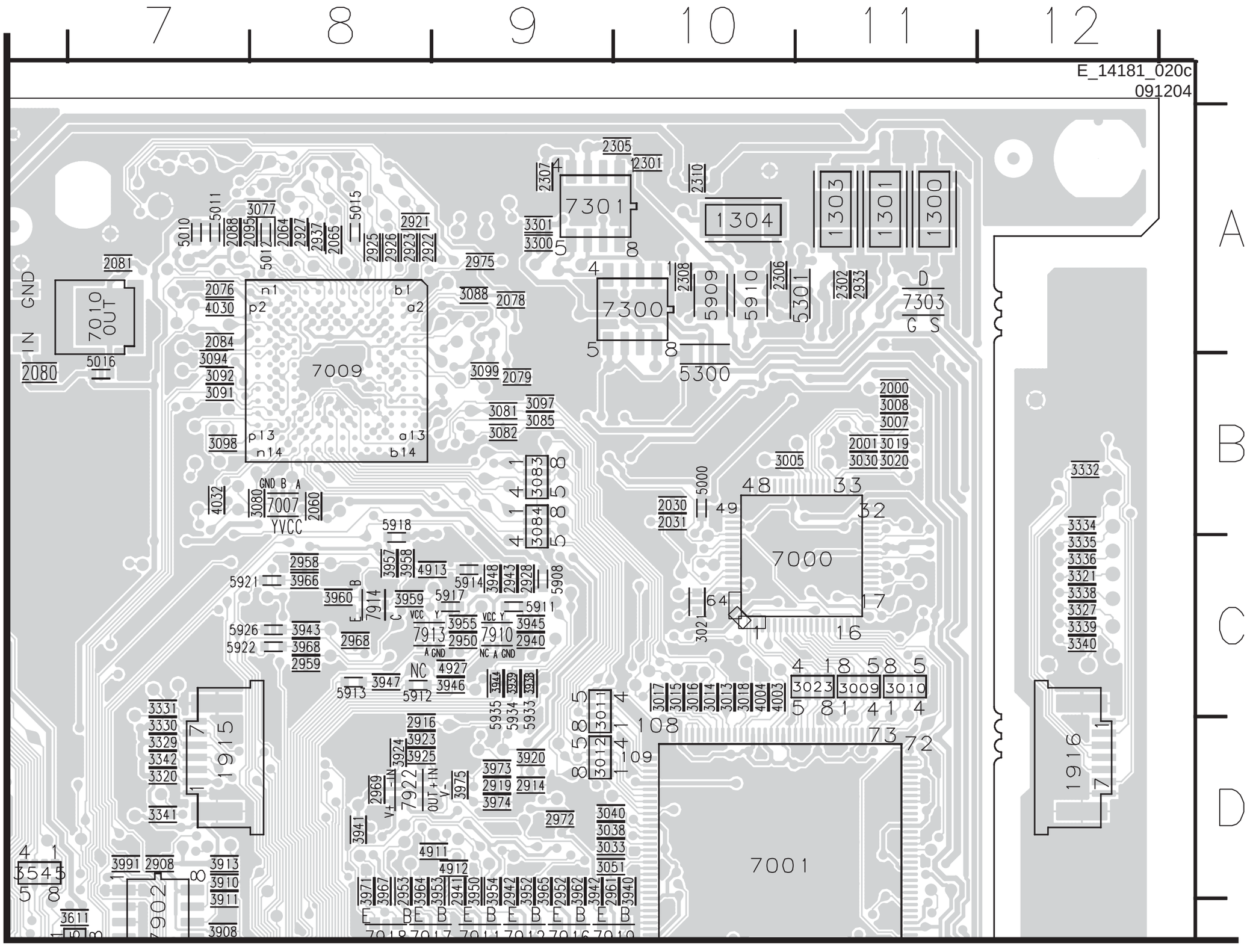
Layout: LECO Bottom View Part 1



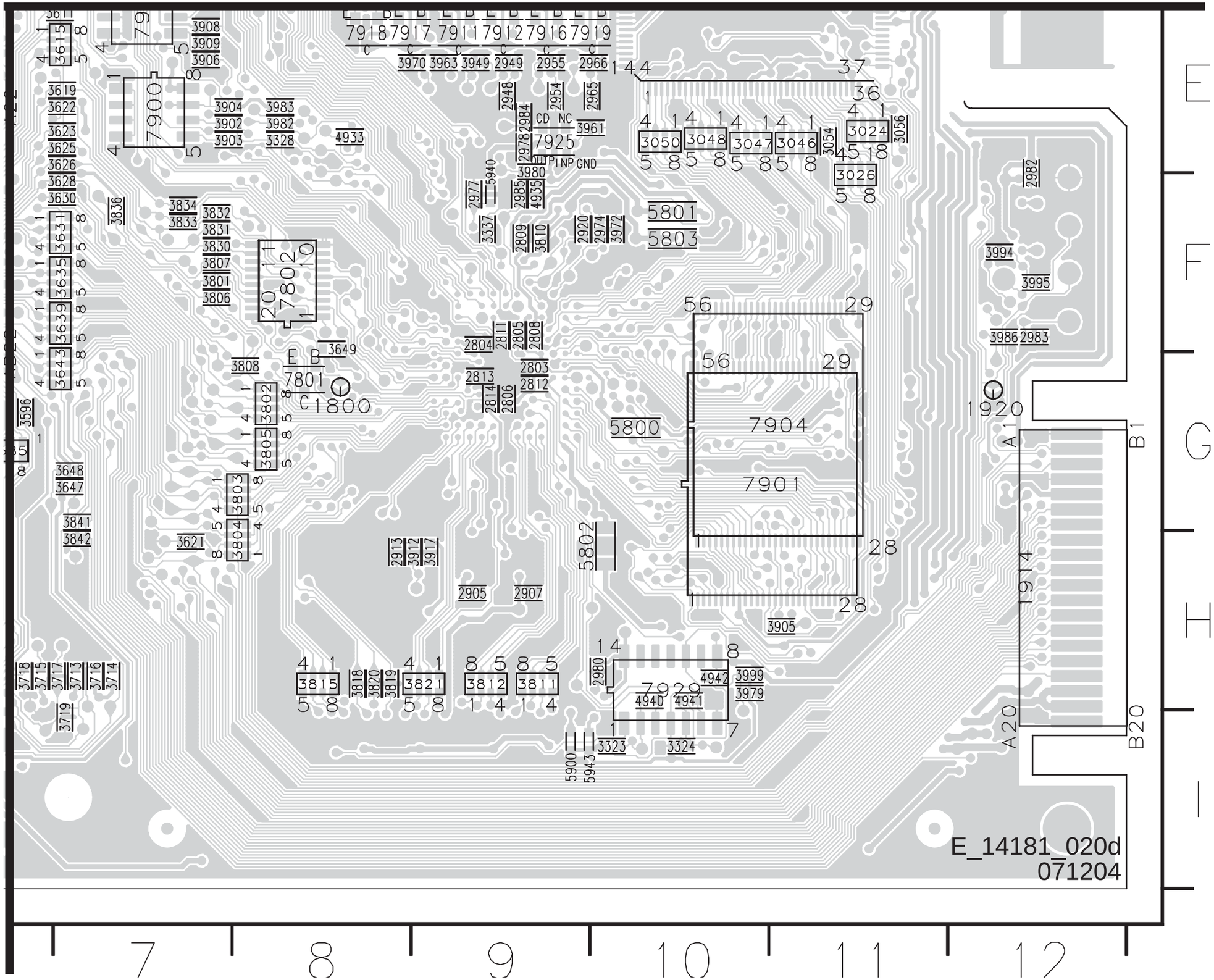
Layout: LECO Bottom View Part 2



Layout: LECO Bottom View Part 3



Layout: LECO Bottom View Part 4



8. Alignments

8.1 Reprogramming Procedure of NVM on the FEBE board

The NVM, item 7905 (7900 for LECO), on the FEBE board contains the slash information of the set
The slash version is stored at the end of the production line of the set.
In case of failure, the NVM must be replaced by an empty device. By way of commands via the Diagnostic Software or via ComPair, the factory settings must be restored in the NVM.

8.1.1 Slash Version

The slash version is stored with command 1217 followed by the slash version as parameter.
The slash versions used in DVDR610, DVDR615 and DVDR616 are the following:
- DVDR610/00/02/19/33: 11001
- DVDR610/05: 11002
- DVDR615/00/02/19/33: 11003
- DVDR615/05: 11004
- DVDR616/00/02/19/33: 11003
- DVDR616/05: 11004

Example:
DD:>1217 11003

8.2 Rework Procedure IEEE Unique Number

8.2.1 Scope:

The procedure describes how to upgrade sets with a unique number after repair. This unique number is stored in the NVRAM (item 7001 [7900 for LECO]) of the FEBE board at the end of the production line.
This procedure is only valid or necessary when:
- The FEBE board is replaced
- NVRAM on the FEBE board is replaced
- NVRAM is cleared

In all other cases the repaired set retains its unique number.
The procedure defines several means to re-assure the unique number depending on the possibilities of repair or the state the faulty set is in.

8.2.2 Handling:

State of original (defective) board:
1. The FEBE board starts up in Diagnostics Mode: follow procedure A to retrieve the valid unique number
2. The FEBE board does NOT start up in Diagnostics Mode: follow procedure B.

8.2.3 Procedure A

1. Connect defective digital board to PC via serial cable (3122 785 90017)
2. start up hyper terminal or any other serial terminal via the correct settings (DSW command mode interface)
3. read out existing unique number via 1208
   example:
   DS:> 1208 120800: DvldNumber is: 0x0C22384E5A
   Test OK @
4. note read out
5. program new digital board via nucleus 1207
   example:
   DS:> 1207 1234567890 120700: Test OK @

The set has now the original unique number

8.2.4 Procedure B

1. Note the serial number of the set example: VN050136130156
   – VN = production centre (VN....Szekesfehervar). According to UAW-500: V=22 and N=14
   – 05 = change code (this is not used for this calculation)
   – 01 = YEAR
   – 36 = Production WEEK
   – 130156 = Lot and SERIAL number
2. Calculate the unique number: this number always exists out of 10 hexadecimal numbers.
3. First 5 numbers: First we calculate a decimal number according to the formula below:35828*YEAR + 676* WEEK + 26*A + H + 8788 The figures are fixed, YEAR + WEEK + factory code (A + H) are variable Example: 35828*01+676*36+26*1+8+8788 = 68986 (decimal) Then we translate the decimal number to a hexadecimal number. example: 68986 (decimal)= 10D7A (hex)
4. Last 5 numbers: The last 5 numbers exist out of the Lot and SERIAL number.
   We have to translate the decimal number to the next 5 hexadecimal numbers: Example: 130156 (decimal) = 1FC6C (hex)
5. Program new digital board via nucleus 1207. Therefore we use the 10 hexadecimal numbers we calculated above: example:
   DS:>1207 10D7A1FC6C
   120700: Test OK @

The set has now its original unique number

8.3 Alignments after replacing the Boot EEPROM 7904 (7900 for LECO) on the FEBE Board

The NVM, item 7904 (7900 for LECO), on the FEBE Board contains the “Diversity String” that tells the software during startup which hardware version is present.
The setting is stored in the NVM during the production of the FEBE Board.
In case of a fault the NVM must be replaced by a programmed device containing the boot script.
Via the Diagnostic Software the Diversity String is stored with command 1226, followed by the Diversity String as parameter.

The diversity strings used in DVDR610, DVDR615 and DVDR616 are the following:"

FEBE Board Type:	String
E1_AV3_4	444248495AB8200145315F4156335F34350 4030000010102000100002004000
E2_AV3_4	444248496CB8200145325F4156335F34360 4030000000002000100002004000
OL22FEBE	4442484960A440016F6C32326665626593 1105000000000200010000200400004456 4452323030312E30303101030008000100 0000000201000000000000000000

Example:
DS:> 1226 444248495AB8200145315F4156335F34350
4030000010102000100002004000
122600
Test OK @

E1_AV3_4 FEBE Board (for DVDR615/00/02/05/19/33 and DVDR616/00/02/05).
E2_AV3_4 FEBE Board (for DVDR610/00/02/05/19/33).

With command 1228 the settings can be displayed.

9. Circuit-, IC descriptions and list of abbreviations

9.1 MOBO (Analog) Board

9.1.1 General

The pcba consists of the following parts:
- Control unit Slave µP
- Power supply unit
- Frontend (Audio & Video)
- Input/Output switching
- Audio ADC & DAC processing
- Analog Follow-Me circuit
- IR Blaster (for EPG sets only)

9.1.2 Control unit Slave µP

The core element of the MOBO analog board is the slave µP TMP87CM74AF [7107].
It runs on a 5V supply and is responsible for the following functions:
- Interface with the Chrysalis chip on the FEBE Digital backend
- Evaluation of the keyboard matrix
- Decoding the remote control commands from the infra-red receiver
- Activation and control of the display
- Heater voltage generation
- Fan control
- IR Blaster (for EPG sets only)

It runs on a high clock frequency of 8MHz with resonator [1101] and a low clock frequency of 32.768kHz with resonator [1102].

9.1.3 Interface to the Chrysalis chip

The communication to the Chrysalis chip on the FEBE Digital backend is done via I^2C interface, where the TMP87CM74AF acts in slave-mode.

9.1.4 Evaluation of the keyboard matrix

A resistor network on the Keyboard is used to generate a specific direct voltage value (KEY1- & KEY2-line), depending on the pressed key. Via the resistors 3157 and 3159 on the analog/digital (A/D) ports, [7107] pin 32 and 32 the evaluation is done.

9.1.5 IR receiver and signal evaluation

The IR receiver [7200] on the Keyboard contains a selectively controlled amplifier as well as a photo-diode. The photo-diode changes the received infra red transmission to electrical pulses, which are then amplified and demodulated. On the output of the IR receiver [7200], a pulse sequence with TTL-level, which corresponds to the envelope curve of the received IF remote control command, can be measured. This pulse sequence is fed into the controller for further processing via pin 22 [7107].

9.1.6 Vacuum Fluorescence Display

The VFD BJ900GNK [1100] is fully controlled by the microcontroller. The microcontroller also includes the driving stages. Only two additional drivers [7110] and [7112] are necessary for the grids 8 and 9 because of their large size.

9.1.7 VFD Heater Voltage Generator

The circuit around [7102], [7103] and [7104] is used to generate a proper AC-voltage for the filament of the VFD. For this the microcontroller generates an appropriate rectangular signal with 50% duty-cycle and a frequency of 30kHz at pin 19. [5101] and [2112] are acting as resonance circuit. Via zener-diode [6102] and resistors [3111], [3113] and [3116] the two heater pins of the VFD (FIL1 and FIL2) are clamped so that the grids and segments can be fully switched off.

9.1.8 Fan Control

To avoid unwanted temperatures inside the set (especially the Laser on the OPU of the drive is very sensitive) a fan is located at the rear of the FEBE module. The speed control is dependent on the ambient temperature. A NTC resistor [3211] located on the Keyboard measures the temperature. The change in temperature is translated into dc levels and send to pin 28 of slave µP [7107]. High / low signals is then sends out via pin 5 and 6 of slave µP [7107] to control transistors [7106] and [7108] which regulates the fan motor to 3 different speeds

9.1.9 Power Supply Unit

Functional principle:
This power supply works in the way of a flyback converter. In the mains input part [1931 to 2315], the mains voltage is rectified and buffered in the capacitor [2315]. From this direct voltage at [2315] energy is transferred into the transformer [5300, pins 7-5] during the conductive phase of the switching transistor [7307] and is stored there as magnetic energy. This energy is passed to the secondary outputs of the power supply in the blocking phase of the switching transistor [7307]. With the switch-on time of the switching transistor [7307], the energy transferred in every cycle is regulated in such a way that the output voltages remain constant regardless of changes in the load or mains voltage. The power transistor is driven by the integrated circuit [7311].

Mains input part:
The mains input part extends from the mains socket [1931] to the capacitor [2315]. The diodes [6302, 6303, 6305 and 6307] rectify the AC supply voltage, which is then buffered by the capacitor [2315]. The common mode coil [5302] and capacitor [2311] work as a filter to block interference arising in the power supply from the mains. Components [1302], [3316] protect the power supply against short-term over voltages in the mains, e.g. caused by indirect lightning.

Start-up with Mains-on:
After connecting the power cord to the mains, the capacitor [2331] is loaded via a current source between pin 8 and pin 1 in the IC [7311]. Once the voltage on [2331] and therefore the supply voltage V_{CC} of the IC [7311] has reached approx. 11V, the IC starts up and provides pulses at its output pin 5. These pulses are used to drive the gate of the power transistor [7307]. The frequency of these pulses is depending on load and mains voltage. The current consumption of the IC is approx. 5 mA at V_{CC} in normal mode.
If V_{CC} drops to below approx. 9V (e.g. with power limitation) or if V_{CC} exceeds approximately 16V (e.g. interruption of the control loop), the output of the IC [7311, pin 5] is blocked and a new start-up cycle begins.
(See also Overload, Power Limitation and Burst Mode section)

Normal operation:
With the power supply in normal mode, the periodic sequences in the circuit are divided primarily into the conductive and blocking phase of the switching transistor [7307]. During the **conductive phase** of the switching transistor [7307], current flows from the rectified mains voltage at capacitor [2315] through the primary coil of the transformer [5300, pins 7-5], the transistor [7307] and resistors [3330, 3331] to ground. The

positive voltage on pin 7 of the transformer [5300] can be assumed as constant for a switching cycle. The current in the primary coil of the transformer [5300] increases linearly. A magnetic field representing a certain value of the primary current is formed inside the transformer. In this phase, the voltages on the secondary coils are polarized such that the diodes [6300, 6301, 6304, 6306, 6309, 6311, 6315 and 6318] block. From the controller [7319] a current is supplied into the CTRL input on the IC [pin 3, 7311] via optocoupler [7316]. Once the switch on time of the switching transistor [7307] - that corresponds to the current supplied into the CTRL input - has been reached, the switching transistor [7307] is switched off. When the switching transistor has been switched off, the **blocking phase** begins. No more energy will be transferred into the transformer. The inductivity of the transformer will still attempt to keep the current flowing at a constant level (U=L*di/dt). Switching off transistor [7307] interrupts the primary current circuit. The polarity of the voltages on the transformer is reversed, which means that the diodes [6300, 6301, 6304, 6306, 6309, 6311, 6315 and 6318] become conductive and current flows into the capacitors [2302, 2309, 2316, 2321, 2324 and 2328] and the load. This current is also ramp-shaped (di/dt negative, therefore decreasing).
The **feedback control** for the switched-mode power supply is done by changing the conductive phase of the switching transistor so that either more or less energy is transferred from the rectified mains voltage at [2315] into the transformer. The regulation information is provided by voltage reference [7319]. This element compares the 5V-output voltage via voltage divider [3359, 3362, 3363] with an internal 2.5V reference voltage. The output voltage of [7319] passes via an optocoupler [7316] for insulation of primary and secondary parts as a current value into pin 3 on the IC [7311]. The switch-on time of the transistor [7307] is inversely proportional to the value of this current.

Overload, power limitation, burst mode:
With increasing load on one or more of the power supply outputs, the switch-on time for the power transistor [7307] increases, and thus also the peak value of the delta-shaped current through this power transistor. The equivalent voltage of this current profile is passed from resistors [3330] and [3331] via [3334] to pin 5 of the IC [7311]. If the voltage on pin 2 reaches approx. 0.4V in one switching cycle, the conductive phase of the switching transistor is ended immediately. The check is done in each individual switching cycle. This process ensures that no more than approx. 50W can be taken out from the mains (= **power limitation**).
If the power supply reaches the power limit, the output voltages and the supply voltage V_{CC} on pin 1 of the IC [7311] will be reduced following further loading. If V_{CC} is less than approx. 9V at any point during this process, the output of the IC [7311, pin 6] is blocked. All output voltages and V_{CC} decrease and a new start-up cycle begins. If the overload status or short-circuit remains, the power limitation will be activated immediately and the voltages will again decrease, followed by another start-up cycle (**Burst Mode**). The amount of power taken up from the mains in burst mode is low.

Standby modes:
In the AV-Standby operating mode of the set, the DD_ON control line is low switching off the +5VE and +12VE supply [connector 1932] to the FEBE Frontend and DVD drive. This reduces the amount of power taken from the mains.
In Low Power Standby mode, additional STBY control line is high switching off the 12V, 5V, 5N and 3V3SW supply. In this mode all functions are switch off and the slave µP (in idle mode) and real time clock (32.768kHz) is running. This reduces power consumption to less than 3W. In some program mode the slave µP provides a wakeup service (STBY-line switches to low), then the Chrysalis main controller starts up and asks for the wakeup reason.

9.1.10 Tuner Frontend

This unit support Broadcast System PAL: BG, DK, I and SECAM: L, L'.
It has a RF IN for antenna connection and RF OUT which provides a RF loop through during Standby mode for connection to the TV.
The frontend is controlled by the I^2C (SCL_5V- and SDA_5V-) lines coming from the slave µP.
Complete video processing is done in this unit and the video output (CVBS) is out from pin 17 via transistor 7000 as VFV-line to the Video I/O and Follow Me circuitry.
The audio-IF component SIF1 is taken out from pin 7 for demodulation in the sound processor [7600].

Audio demodulator
The sound demodulation is done by the MSP3415 [7600], which is also fully controlled via I^2C-bus by the slave µP (determination of bandwidth, amplitude, standard, ...). The audio signals are available at pin 26 and pin 27 of [7600] and fed as AFER- & AFEL-line to the audio-I/O for further processing.

9.1.11 Audio routing

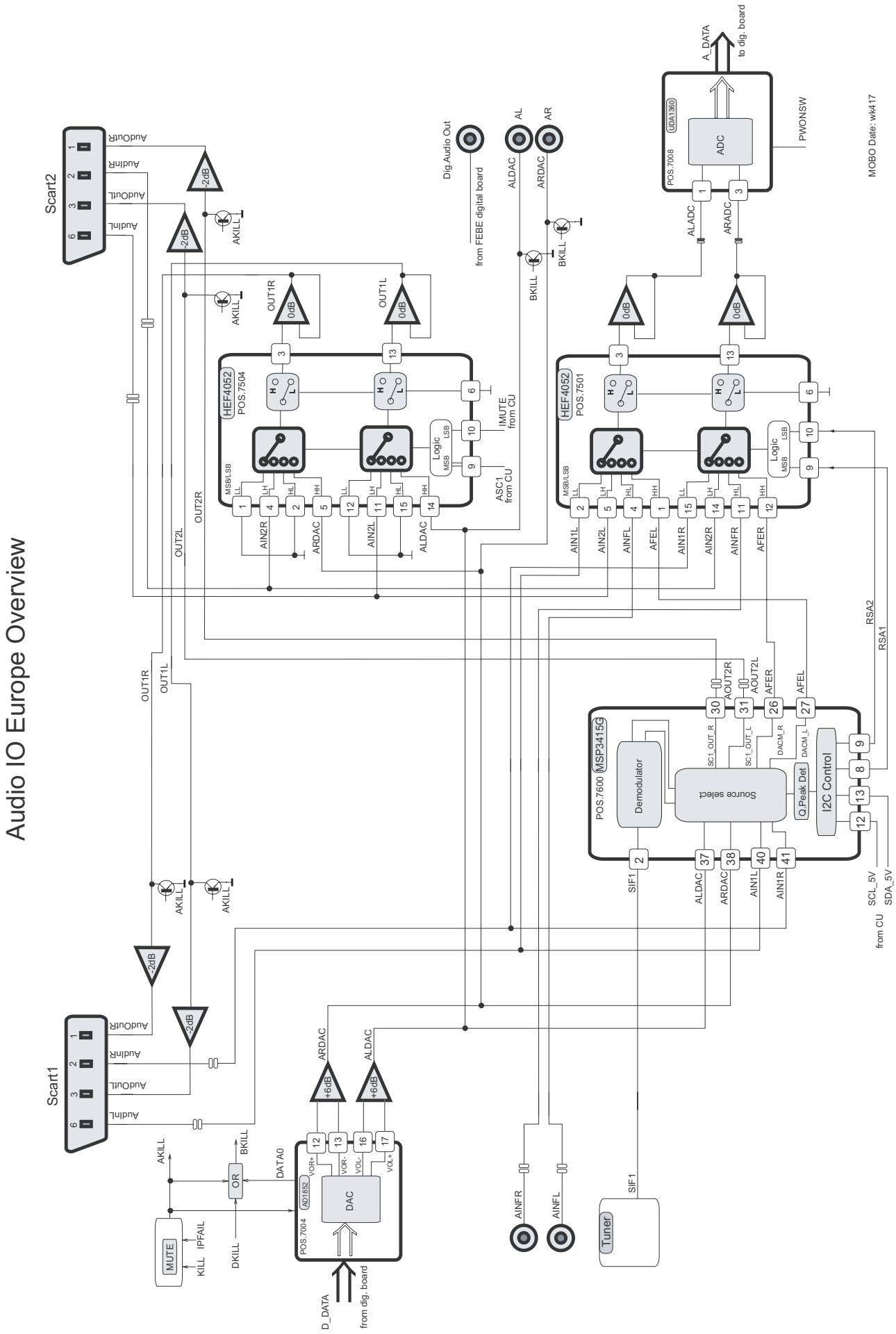


Figure 9-1 MOBO Audio IO Eur

The processing of audio is always done in stereo (e.g. separate left- and right-channel) and the complete switching is realized by using HEF4052, which is a dual four-to-one multiplexer and MSP3415G, multi-sound processor. In principle there are three independent selectors:

a) Scart 1-Output-Path:
Pos [7504] is used to select either Scart 2-Input (AIN2L/AIN2R) or the signal directly from the audio DAC [7004] (ALDAC/ ARDAC) as the output source for Scart 1 (AOUT1L/AOUT1R). The control is done by means of the lines ASC1S coming from slave µP [7107].

b) Scart 2-Output-Path:
The MSP [7600] is used to select either Scart 1-Input (AIN1L/ AIN1R), signals from the DAC [7004] (ALDAC/ARDAC) or Tuner frontend as the output source for Scart 2 (AOUT2L/ AOUT2R).

c) Record-Path:
Pos [7501] selects either signals from Scart 1 (AIN1L/AIN1R) or Scart 2 (AIN2L/AIN2R) or Cinch-Front (AINFL/AINFR) or the MSP [7600] (AFEL/AFER) and routes to the audio ADC [7008] (ALADC/ARADC) for record purposes. The switch is controlled via RSA1 and RSA2 signals. These signals come from the MSP [7600], which acts as a port expander of the slave µP. The two selectors [7501] & [7504] has a separate Op-Amp on the output for level-adaptation-, performance- and line-driving-reasons: [7500-1 & -2] for record, [7503-1 & -2] for Scart 1-Output respectively. Every audio output line on the two Scart connectors and rear Cinch sockets can be killed (muted) by the AKILL-line [7505], [7507], [7602] &[7603] and the BKILL-line [7802], [7804].
Additionally to analog audio the set is also equipped with a digital output via cinch plug [1955]. The signal is generated on the FEBE Digital backend and routed via audio interface cable and connector [1900] to the MOBO analog board. Here the DAOUT-line first passes a 6-fold inverter [7551] being used as a driver and for performance reasons (noise reduction, jitter, ...). Afterwards a transformer [5551] is necessary to achieve the correct level and also to have a floating output with isolated ground before the signal is fed via [3559 & 3563] to cinch plug [1955]. The capacitor [2553] performs an AC-coupling between connector- and set-ground.

9.1.12 Audio ADC/DAC

The conversion of analog audio signals from the record-selector [7501] in the audio I/O (ALADC & ARADC) is done via UDA1361TS [7008]. This IC can process input signals up to $2V_{rms}$ by using external resistors [3034], [3036] in series to the input pins. All required clock signals are generated on the FEBE Digital backend and only the audio data (A_DAT-line) are routed from MOBO analog board to FEBE Digital backend for further processing.
The transformation of digital audio back into the analog domain is done by AD1852 [7004]. All necessary clock signals are coming from the FEBE digital backend and digital audio data (D_DATA0-line) are converted into analog signals, which are available at pin 12 & 13 (right channel) and pin 16 & 17 (left channel) of [7004]. Afterwards an Op-Amp. [7005] (line driver & level adaptation) and a low-pass-filter to increase signal performance (noise, distortions,...). is passed. Then both signals (ALDAC & ARDAC) are directly routed to the rear cinch output and also used in the audio-I/O for further processing.
The DAC has also a mute possibility, which can be activated by setting pin 8 to high via [7006]. This mute is controlled either by the FEBE digital backend (D_IKLL-line), IMUTE-signal from the slave µP or the IPFAIL-signal from power-supply-unit.
In addition to that the cinch outputs is killed (muted) in case of digital silence (D_DATA0-line zero) by the circuit around [7045] and [7002] via the BKILL-line.

9.1.13 Video-routing

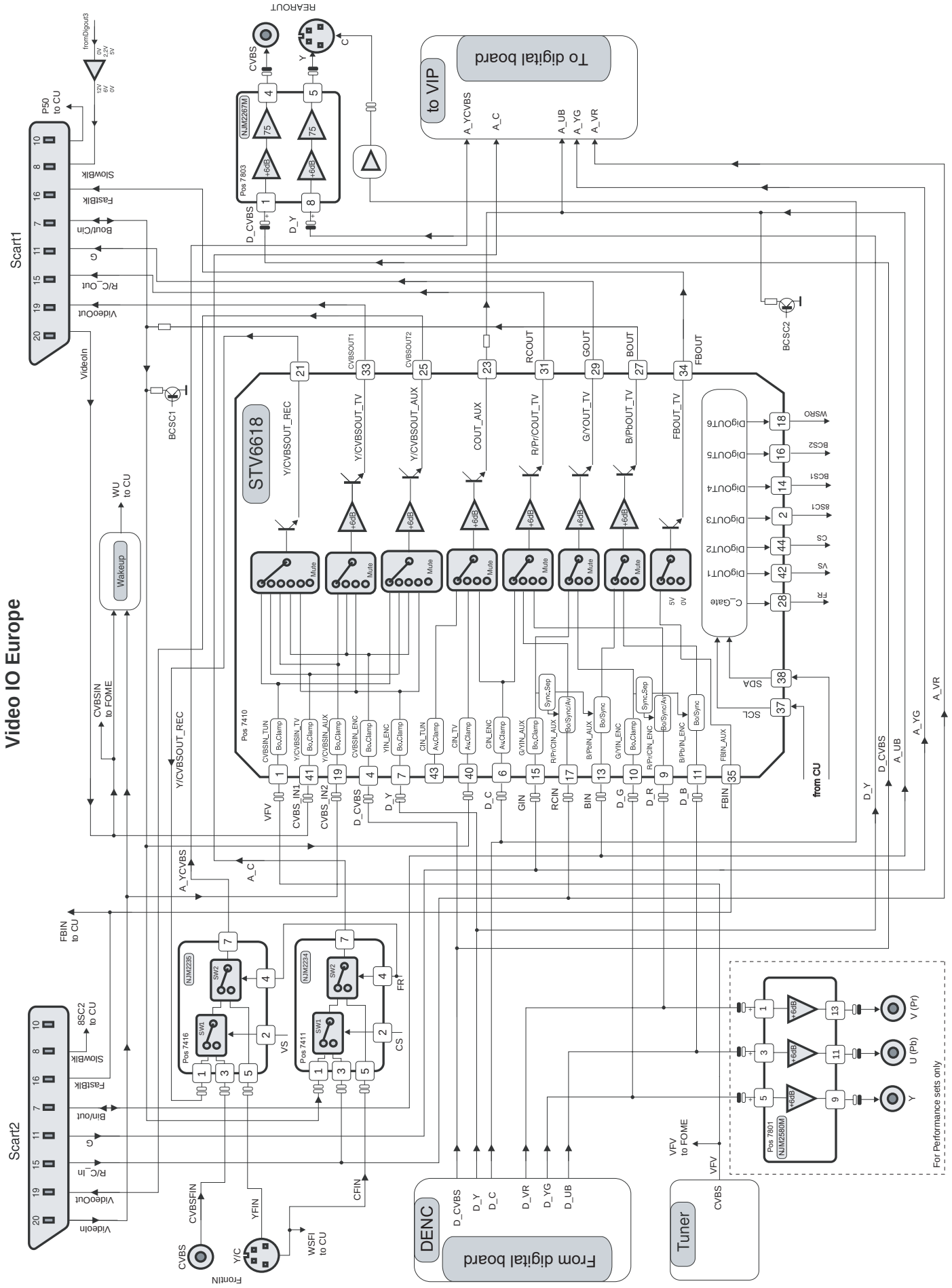


Figure 9-2 MOBO Video IO Eu

The complete Video-I/O-switching is basically realized by the matrix switch STV6618 [7410], which is controlled via I^2C-bus by the slave µP. All used outputs excluding pin 21 (Y/CVBS-REC) have a 6 dB-amplification and a 75 Ohms driver-stage inside. This IC includes also several digital outputs, which are used for switching purposes on the analog board. The record selector inside the switch selects between the CVBS from Tuner frontend (VFV), the input from Scart 1 (YCVBSIN1) or the signal from Scart 2 (YCVBSIN2). Afterwards the signal passes another switch [7416] in which a selection between signals from the front or the preselected ones are done.
Likewise a second switch [7411] selects between Scart 1 (CIN) and Scart 2 (RCIN) and front (CFIN). The output signals of [7416] A_YCVBS- and [7411] A_C-lines are fed to the VIP on FEBE Digital backend for further processing.
The R/G/B-inputs and the Fast-Blanking-line from Scart 2 are directly routed to the FEBE Digital backend. These signals are also available on the corresponding input-pins of the STV6618 to enable a loop-through in AV-Standby. In this mode the set has to behave like a cable between the two Scart-connectors.
AV-Standby is activated either by a high level on pin 8 of Scart 2 (active device is present) or by the WU-line (wake up). This signal is generated out of the circuit around [7401], [7402] & [7404] and will become high if there is a signal on pin 20 of Scart 1- or Scart 2. The detection of the input level on pin 8 of Scart 2 (8SC2) is done via an analog input of the slave µP (less than 2V means inactive; 4,5V to 7V determines a source with 16:9 picture-ratio and greater than 9,5V is an active 4:3 source).
All signals from the FEBE Digital backend (D_VR, D_YG, D_UB, D_C, D_Y and D_CVBS) are routed to the proper inputs of the STV6618 for amplification and driving purpose before they can be seen on the appropriate Scart outputs.
Parallel to this the D_CVBS- and the D_Y-line are passing a 6 dB-amplifier and driver-IC [7803] and are then routed to the CVBS-Cinch and Y/C-out rear. The chroma signal for this Y/C out is coming from the STV6618.
The detection of the picture ratio information on the Y/C-input front is made by measuring the DC-level on the Chroma signal via analog input of the slave µP (WSFI-line). In case the level is higher than 3,5V the input signal is a 16:9 source. If the level is lower than 2,4V the picture ratio is 4:3.
Likewise for the D_VR-, D_YG- and D_UB- lines are passing a 6dB-amplifier and driver-IC [7801] and routed as component video YUV (For Performance set only).
The control of the switching voltage (Pin 8 of Scart 1) is done via 3-level-pin (pin 2) of the STV6618 [7408] and the transistors [7405], [7407] & [7409]. A low on pin 2 of [7408] causes around 11V on pin 8-Scart 1 (e.g. source with 4:3 picture-ratio active). Medium level (2,5V) on pin 2 of the STV6618 generates medium level (approx. 6V) on pin 8-Scart 1 (e.g. active source with 16:9) and a high on pin 2 of the STV6618 pushes pin 8-Scart 1 to low (e.g. inactive).

9.1.14 Analog Follow-Me

This circuit compares the video signal from the Tuner frontend (VFV) of the recorder with that one of the connected TV-set (CVBSIN). The TV set delivers the signal via Scart-cable. A comparator [7951] and several additional parts [7953], [7954], ... are used to compare the two video signals. In case of both input signals are equal the output-line of this circuit (FOME) is set to low. Detection is made via an input port of the slave µP.

9.2 VAU8041 (FEBE / AV3.5) Module

9.2.1 General

The Video Recorder Drive VAU8041 module known as FEBE 1.0 with AV3.5 drive is actually the Video Recorder Drive VAD8041 module with and extended board. The new FEBE board contains both the frontend Servo and backend Digital portion. Being physically on the same board the IDE connector is no longer required.
The recorder engine performs all basic servo tasks - reading and writing data on the disc and controls all functions like tray control, start/stop the disc, tracking, jumping and communicating to the host.
Mechanically, the module consists of a motorized tray loader that contains the dual laser optical pickup unit and a board that contains all the electronics needed to control the drive and interfacing to the MPEG encoder/decoder backend Digital portion
The backend Digital portion encodes and multiplexes analogue video and digital uncompressed audio (I^2S) into an MPEG2 stream. This MPEG2 stream is formatted, to be recorded by the DVD+RW/+R engine. In playback, it decodes the MPEG2 stream into analogue and digital audio and into analogue video.
There is a temperature sensor included in the drive that prevents malfunction or destruction of the drive in case the temperature inside the drive gets too high.

9.2.2 Power Supply

The +3V3, +5V, -5V and +12V come from the PSU of the MOBO analog board via connector [1905] while the +1V8 core voltage is generated on the board by a low voltage buck controller [7929]. It provides the control for DC-DC power solution producing a +1.8V output power over a wide current range. The NCP1570-based solution is powered from +12V with the output derived from the +3V3 supply. It contains all required circuitry for a synchronous NFET [7927-1] and [7928-2] buck regulator.

9.2.3 Frontend part

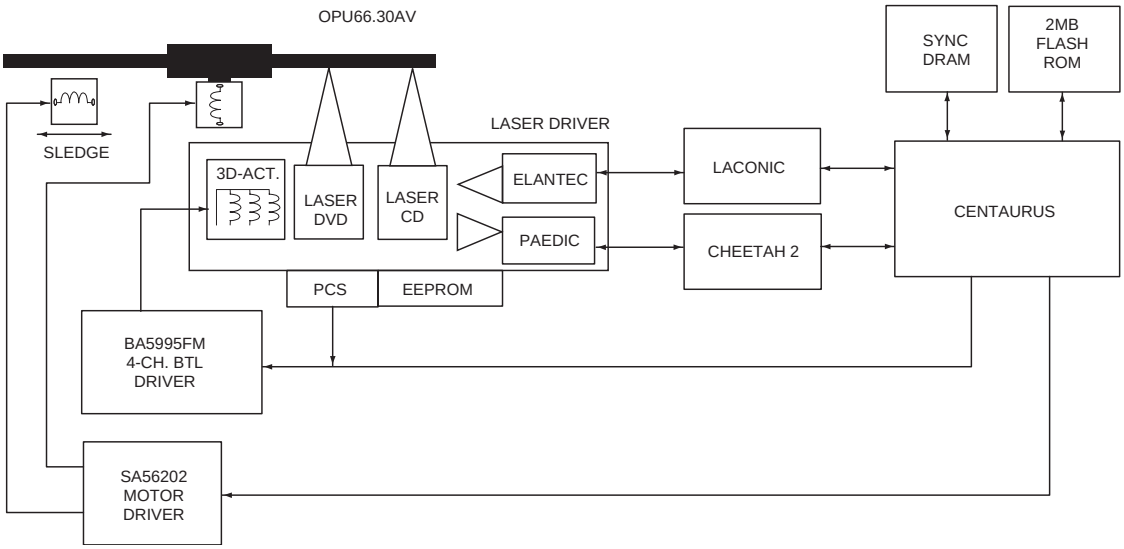


Figure 9-3 Servo Block

This section describes briefly the functional behavior of the engine. It performs all basic servo and data processing function:

- it reads data from the disc
- it writes data to the disc - it controls all other functions like tray control, start/stop the disc, tracking, jumping, and communication to the host.
- encodes and multiplexes analogue video and digital uncompressed audio (I^2C) into a MPEG2 stream
- decodes the MPEG2 stream into analogue and digital audio and into analogue video

Centaurus 1.5 (PNX7850E)

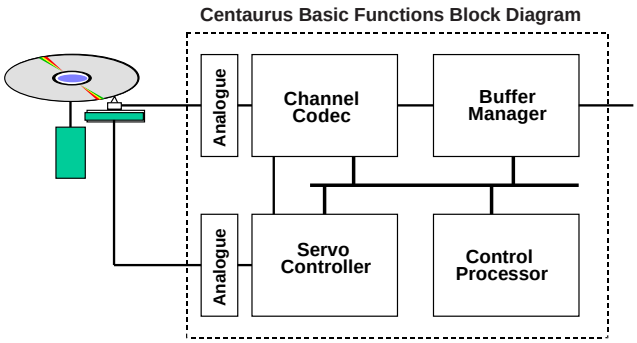


Figure 9-4 Centaurus

The Centaurus [7500] is a highly integrated IC that controls all the functions of the drive. It interfaces via the IDE bus to the MPEG backend and incorporates the following functions.

- CD/DVD channel decoder/encoder
- CD/DVD data block decoder/encoder
- Buffer Manager
- Digital Servo processor using digital signal processor
- Drive system microprocessor based on MIPS core

The MIPS microcontroller uses Flash ROM for the firmware and SRAM to execute the program. SDRAM is provided for the encoding/decoding function block of centaurus [7500]. 2 Mbytes of data buffer size is available inside the IC for data storage.

Cheetah 2 (TZA1047)

The Cheetah2, [7201] is an analogue pre-processing for the diode signals coming from the OPU. It contains an amplifier with programmable gain that amplifies the RF signal to adapt the output for the different reflectivity of the various discs. The tracking signals are filtered and normalized. In addition the IC contains a timing circuit for the sample and holding circuits and for switching the various blocks between read and write. Supporting functions such as laser control and offset control are incorporated. Communication to and from the IC is based on a fast two-wire serial bus that works according to the I^2C interface protocol.

Laconic (TZA1042)

The main function of the Laconic, [7300] is to control the laser power. The IC forms a closed control loop in combination with the Elantec located on the OPU. It compensates aging and temperature of the laser. Furthermore it forms a fingerprint correction loop. It also acts as bridge between I^2C and serial bus of the Elantec laser driver on the CPU.

Optical Pick-up Unit

The OPU66 is a dual laser Optical Pick-up Unit for the DVD+RW/+R. It consists of a 3-D actuator for focusing, radial tracking and tilt correction.

- 650nm laser for DVD
- 780nm laser for CD

On the interconnecting flex several electrical components are mounted.

- Elantec: programmable laser diode power driver
- Paedic: integrated photo detector with programmable gain pre-amplifier
- Eeprom: containing a number of values representing adjustments belonging to the OPU

The laser control and diode signal processor ICs together with an Eeprom are mounted on the OPU flex.
The laser control IC generates the DVD laser read and writing signals needed for reading DVD discs and writing DVD+RW/+R discs (write strategies of DVD+RW/+R discs).
The diode signal processor is an analogue pre-processor adapted for the CD and CD-R/RW read function.
The Eeprom contains information about writing current, writing strategies and other parameters belonging to the OPU.

Motor and Servo drivers

The disc, tray and sledge motors are driven by a one-chip motor driver SA56202 [7402] while the 3-D actuator is driven & control by a 4-channe BTL driver BA5995FM [7409] and some low power Ops amplifier LM358D [7401], [7403] and [7405].

9.2.4 Backend Digital part

Record Mode

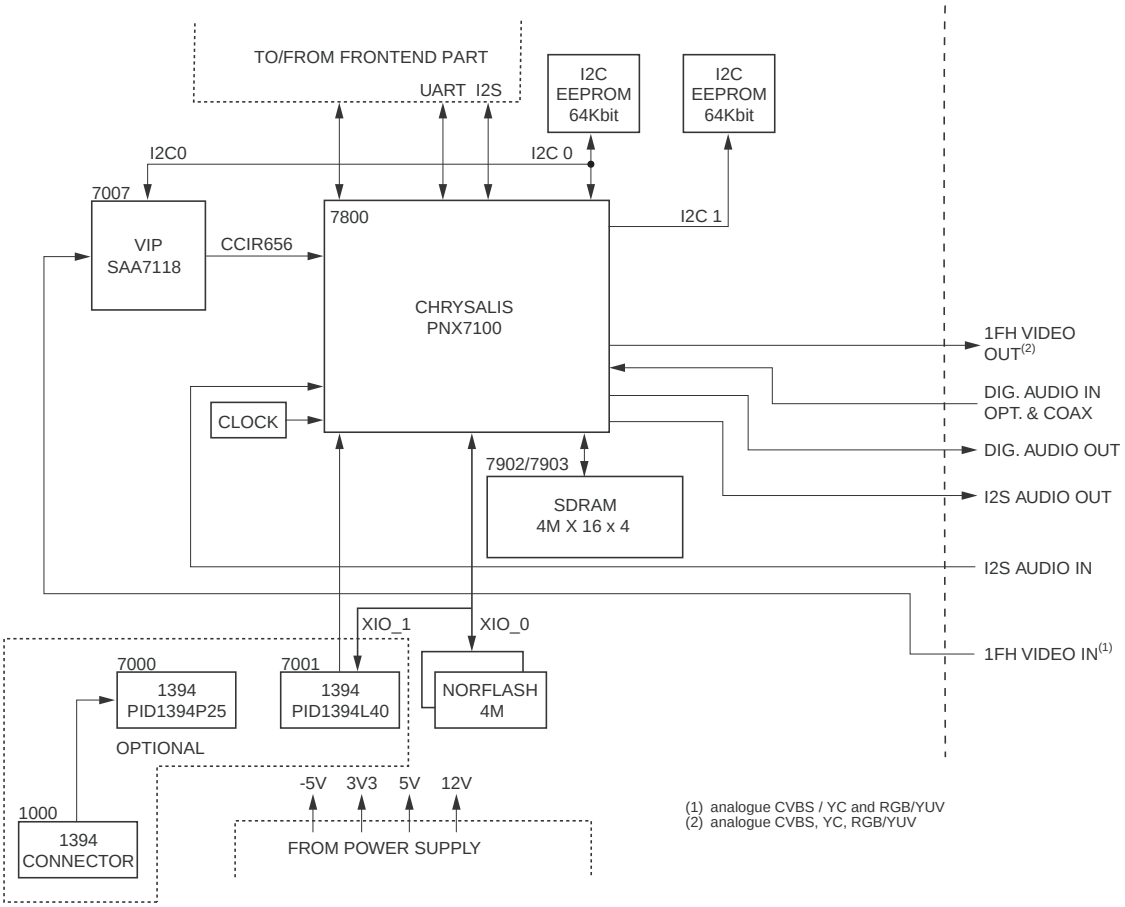


Figure 9-5 Chrysalis Block

Video Part

The analogue video input signals CVBS, YC and YUV/RGB (RGB for Euro and YUV for USA) from the MOBO analog board are routed from connector [1901] to IC [7007] SAA7118 , Video Input Processor.
The digital video input signals are routed from the DV-in connector [1000] via ICs [7000], 1394 PHY and [7001] 1394 LINK to Chrysalis PNX7100 [7800].
The multi-standard Video Input Processor VIP, [7007] encodes the analogue video to digital stream (CCIR656 format). It provides filtering of the analogue signals and separation of luminance and chrominance by a comb filter. The output stream, named ITU_IN(7:0), is then routed to the Chrysalis [7800]. This IC encodes and decodes the digital video stream into/from MPEG2 format.

Audio Part

I^2S audio is sent from the MOBO analog board to the Chrysalis [7800] via connector [1902]. The Chrysalis [7800] compresses the I^2S audio data into an MPEG1-L2/AC3 audio stream.

Front-end I^2S

Chrysalis [7800] interfaces directly with the Centaurus [7500] and buffers the in- and out-going data streams.
In the Chrysalis [7800], the video MPEG2 stream and the audio AC3 stream are multiplexed into an I^2S stream. The serial data are sent to the Centaurus [7500] for recording.

Playback Mode

During playback, the serial data from the Centaurus [7500] is going directly to the Chrysalis [7800] via the serial front-end I^2S interface. The Chrysalis [7800] is an MPEG CoDec and has the following outputs:

- To the MOBO analog board: analogue video RGB, YC, CVBS on connector [1901].
- I^2S audio (PCM format) on connector [1902].
- SPDIF audio (digital audio output) on connector [1902].
- Communication gateway (RS232) on connector [1907].

Clock Distribution

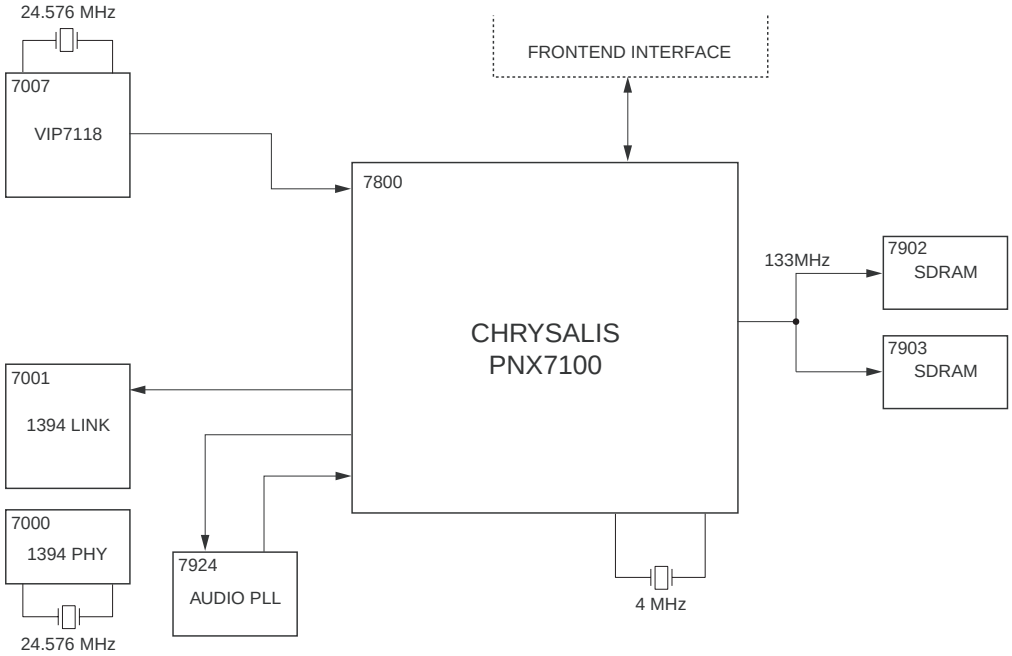


Figure 9-6 Chrysalis Clock

The Chrysalis [7800] has a complex clock system, which is needed to support the processes running at different frequencies such as video decoding, audio decoding or peripheral I/O devices etc. To ensure a synchronous initialization of all the registers and state machines, all the PLLs are switched to their default frequency and the reset sequence is run at 4MHz. Then when the booting control unit is correctly initialized and once it has captured all the booting parameters, it sets the PLLs to its functional frequency to allow the modules to run at their nominal frequencies. Thanks to a clock blocking mechanism, the frequency switching is glitch free.

System clocks:

- PNX7100 [7800], pins AF9 and AF10 : 4MHz provided by the crystal oscillator [7804]
- SAA7118 [7007], pins A3 and B4 : 24.576 MHz provided by crystal [1002]
- SDRAM [7902] and [7903], pin 38 : 133MHz provided by PNX7100
- 1394-LINK [7001], pin 88 : 49.152MHz provided by 1394-PHY
- 1394-PHY [7000], pin 59 and 60 : 24.576MHz provided by crystal [1001]

Memory

Several memories are used on the Chrysalis [7800]:

- EEPROM [7904] : this memory contains all the necessary boot parameters of the board
- EEPROM [7905] : this memory contains all the necessary parameters for the application
- FLASH [7900] : this memory contains the application, diagnosis and service software

Reset

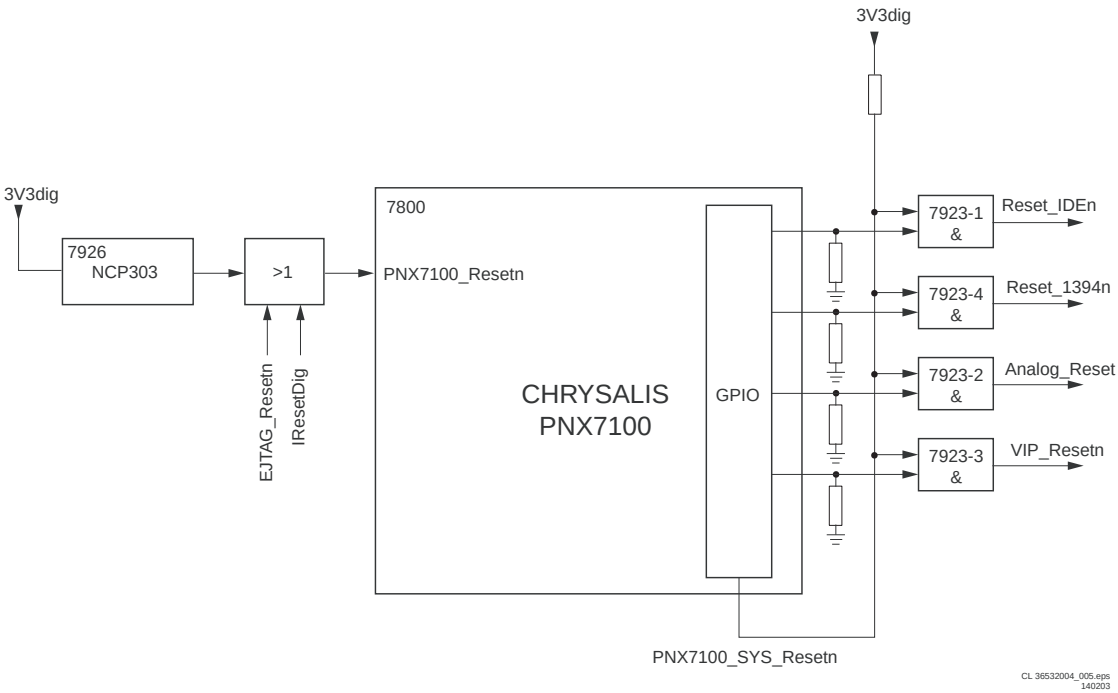


Figure 9-7 Chrysalis reset

The voltage detector NCP303LSN290 [7926] provides the reset signal PNX7100_RESETn (active: low) with the correct timing behavior. This circuitry functions as a Power-On Reset (POR) module, which detects the minimum functional voltage that is needed by the device. It also detects any voltages drop. When the power voltage is outside the nominal range, a reset signal is generated by the POR module and fed to the reset module which controls the individual reset of the different peripherals and processing units.
There are two control lines which can overrule this reset signal:

- IRESET_DIG (controlled by the slave µP on the MOBO Analog board)
- EJTAG_RESETn (only for production)

They can pull the output of the NCP303LSN29 [7926] down via a shottky diode.
So when the output signal PNX7100_RESETn is low, the board will reset. When this signal is high, the board is up and running.
The PNX7100_SYS_RESETn is a general enabling signal for the different reset lines. All other reset lines are directly driven from Chrysalis [7800] port pins (eg. MPIO13_IDE1_RESETn). All reset lines are logically connected via 74LVC08AD [7923] AND-gates. If both reset signals are low, all other external devices are initialized.

I^2C Bus

The Chrysalis [7800] is the master of all the I^2C bus (during reset, external I^2C masters are allowed). The following ICs are controlled by the I^2C bus:

- [7904] Boot Eeprom
- [7905] NVRAMs
- [7007] VIP

9.2.5 I/O Connectors

Audio IO Connector [1902]

The Audio In/Out (AIO) connector is used to interchange digital audio signals between MOBO Analog and FEBE Backend Digital portion.

Video IO Connector [1901]

The Video In/Out (VIO) connector is used to interchange analogue video signals between MOBO Analog and FEBE Backend Digital portion.

9.2.6 Service UART Interface

Transistor 7950, BC847BS is used to make a level conversion from microprocessor (LVTTL) to +/-5V (compatible with most RS232 interfaces) and vice versa. The control line MPIO19_CTL_SERVICE is used to activate service and diagnostic SW at start up procedure. The connectivity is provided via an external service tool.

9.3 Lecolite U4.01L Module

9.3.1 General

Leco U4.0L module is a DVD recorder module that houses a recorder drive VAU 8041 to a simpler Frontend- Backend Board (Leco). Being physically on the same board the IDE connector is no longer required.
The recorder engine performs all basic servo tasks - reading and writing data on the disc and controls all functions like tray control, start/stop the disc, tracking, jumping and communicating to the host.
Mechanically, the module consists of a motorized tray loader that contains the dual laser optical pickup unit and a board that contains all the electronics needed to control the drive and interfacing to the MPEG encoder/decoder backend Digital portion
The backend Digital portion encodes and multiplexes analogue video and digital uncompressed audio (I^2S) into an MPEG2 stream. This MPEG2 stream is formatted, to be recorded by the DVD+RW/+R engine. In playback, it decodes the MPEG2 stream into analogue and digital audio and into analogue video. There is a temperature sensor included in the drive that prevents malfunction or destruction of the drive in case the temperature inside the drive gets too high.

9.3.2 Power Supply

The +3V3, +5V, -5V and +12V come from the PSU of the MOBO analog board via connector [1302] while the +1V2 core voltage is generated on the board by a low voltage buck controller [7301]. The NCP1571-based solution is powered from +12V with the output derived from the +3V3 supply. It contains all required circuitry for a synchronous NFET [7300-1] and [7300-2] buck regulator.

9.3.3 Frontend part

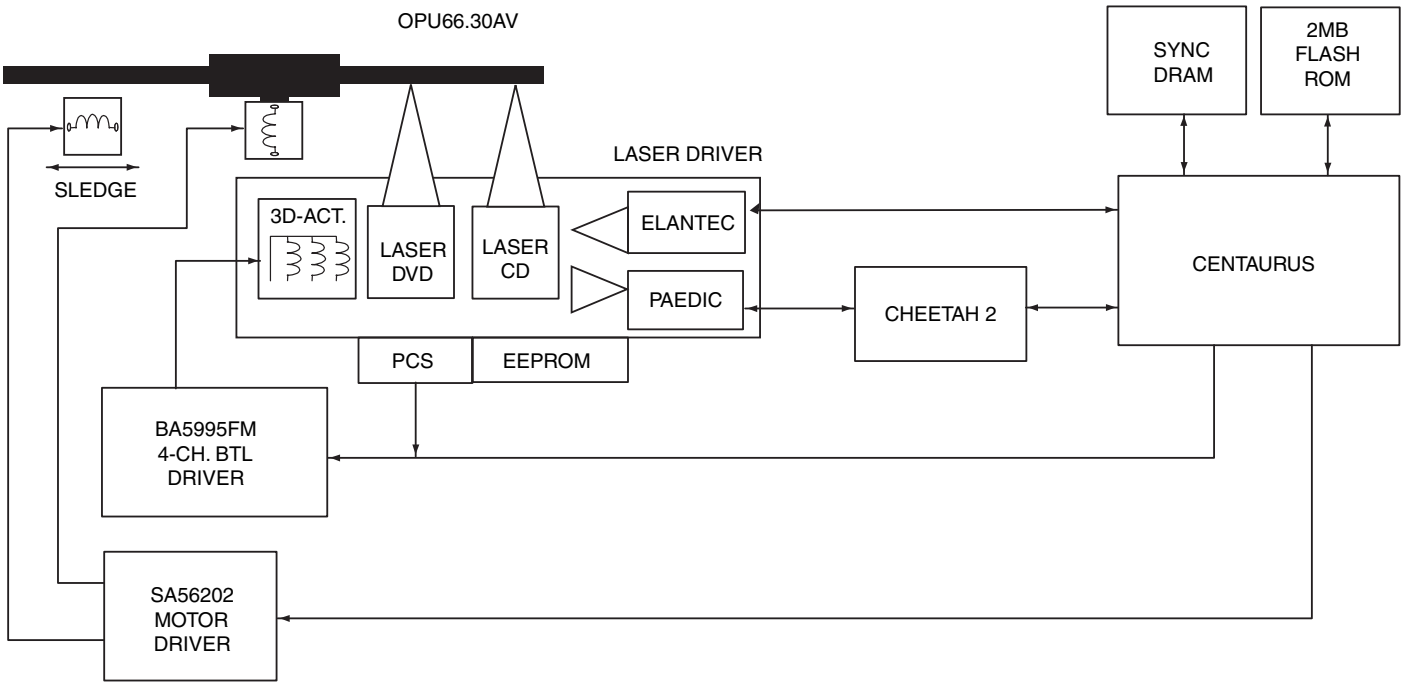


Figure 9-8 Lecolite Servo Block

This section describes briefly the functional behavior of the engine. It performs all basic servo and data processing function:

- it reads data from the disc
- it writes data to the disc - it controls all other functions like tray control, start/stop the disc, tracking, jumping, and communication to the host.
- encodes and multiplexes analogue video and digital uncompressed audio (I^2C) into a MPEG2 stream
- decodes the MPEG2 stream into analogue and digital audio and into analogue video

Centaurus 2 (PNX7860E)

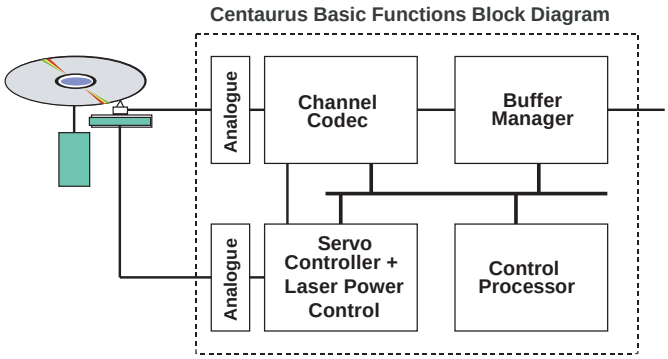


Figure 9-9 Centaurus

The Centaurus [7501] is a highly integrated IC that controls all the functions of the drive. It interfaces via the IDE bus to the MPEG backend and incorporates the following functions.

- CD/DVD channel decoder/encoder
- CD/DVD data block decoder/encoder
- Buffer Manager
- Digital Servo processor using digital signal processor
- Drive system microprocessor based on MIPS core
- Laser Power Control

The MIPS microcontroller uses Flash ROM for the firmware and SRAM to execute the program. SDRAM is provided for the encoding/decoding function block of centaurus [7501]. 2 Mbytes of data buffer size is available inside the IC for data storage.

Cheetah 2 (TZA1047)

The Cheetah2, [7201] is an analogue pre-processing for the diode signals coming from the OPU. It contains an amplifier with programmable gain that amplifies the RF signal to adapt the output for the different reflectivity of the various discs. The tracking signals are filtered and normalized. In addition the IC contains a timing circuit for the sample and holding circuits and for switching the various blocks between read and write. Supporting functions such as laser control and offset control are incorporated. Communication to and from the IC is based on a fast two-wire serial bus that works according to the I^2C interface protocol.

Optical Pick-up Unit

The OPU66 is a dual laser Optical Pick-up Unit for the DVD+RW/+R. It consists of a 3-D actuator for focusing, radial tracking and tilt correction.

- 650nm laser for DVD
- 780nm laser for CD

On the interconnecting flex several electrical components are mounted.

- Elantec: programmable laser diode power driver and write strategy IC
- Paedic: integrated photo detector with programmable gain pre-amplifier
- Eeprom: containing a number of values representing adjustments belonging to the OPU

The laser control and diode signal processor ICs together with an Eeprom are mounted on the OPU flex.
The laser control IC generates the DVD laser read and writing signals needed for reading DVD discs and writing DVD+RW/+R discs (write strategies of DVD+RW/+R discs).
The diode signal processor is an analogue pre-processor adapted for the CD and CD-R/RW read function.
The Eeprom contains information about writing current, writing strategies and other parameters belonging to the OPU.

Motor and Servo drivers

The disc, tray and sledge motors are driven by a one-chip motor driver SA56202 [7402] while the 3-D actuator is driven &

control by a 4-channe BTL driver BA5995FM [7409] and some low power Ops amplifier LM358D [7401], [7403] and [7405].

9.3.4 Backend Digital part

General

The LECO IC is bascially the Chrysalis but it supports only one IDE Bus resulting in a smaller footprint.

Record Mode

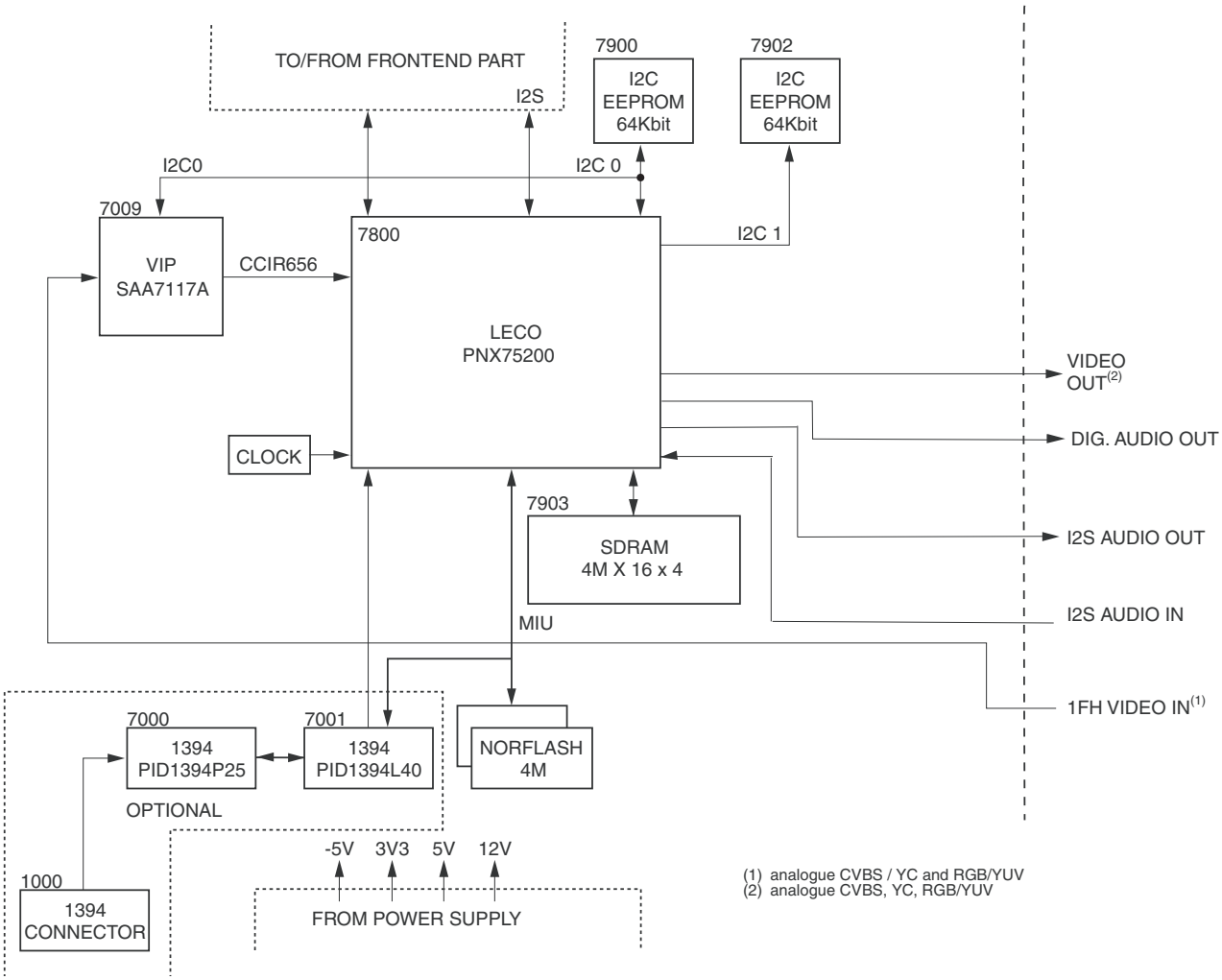


Figure 9-10 Lecolite Block

Video Part

The analogue video input signals CVBS, YC and YUV/RGB (RGB for Euro and YUV for USA) from the MOBO analog board are routed from connector [1902] to IC [7009] SAA7117A , Video Input Processor.
The digital video input signals are routed from the DV-in connector [1000] via ICs [7000], 1394 PHY and [7001] 1394 LINK to Leco PNX7520 [7800].
The multi-standard Video Input Processor VIP, [7009] encodes the analogue video to digital stream (CCIR656 format). It provides filtering of the analogue signals and separation of luminance and chrominance by a comb filter. The ourput stream), is then routed to the Leco IC [7800]. This IC encodes and decodes the digital video stream into/from MPEG2 format.

Audio Part

I^2S audio is sent from the MOBO analog board to the Leco IC [7800] via connector [1903]. The Leco IC [7800] compresses the I^2S audio data into an Dolby Digital audio stream.

Front-end I^2S

Leco IC [7800] interfaces directly with the Centaurus [7500] and buffers the in- and out-going data streams.

In the Leco IC [7800], the video MPEG2 stream and the audio AC3 stream are multiplexed into an I^2S stream. The serial data are sent to the Centaurus [7500] for recording.

Playback Mode

During playback, the serial data from the Centaurus [7500] is going directly to the Leco IC [7800] via the serial front-end I^2S interface. The Leco IC [7800] outputs the followings:

- analogue video RGB, YC, CVBS on connector [1902].
- I^2S audio (PCM format) on connector [1903].
- SPDIF audio (digital audio output) on connector [1900].

Clock Distribution

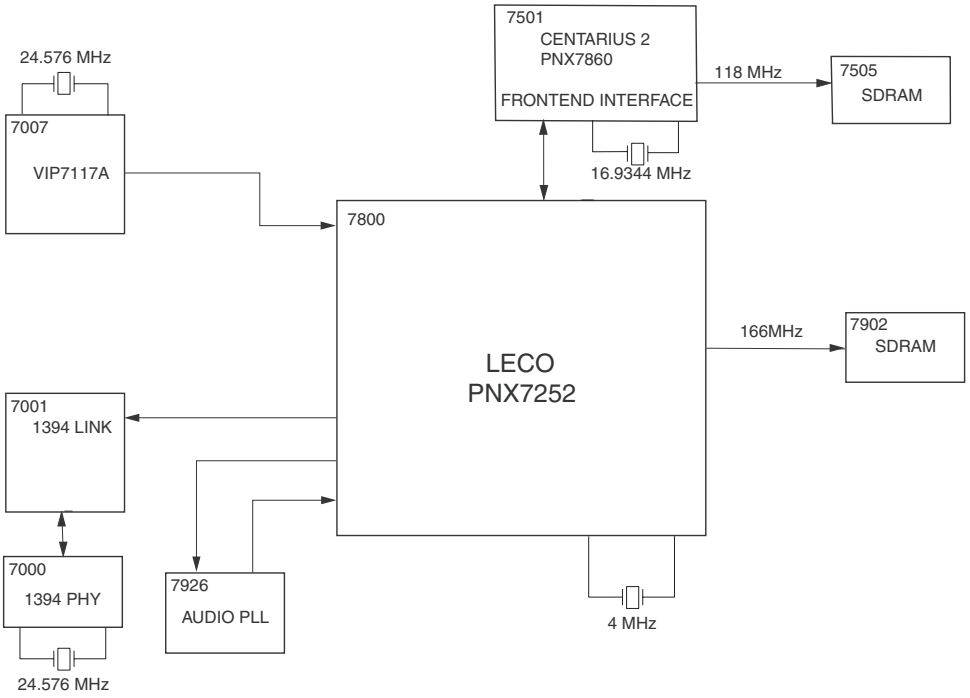


Figure 9-11 Lecolite Clock

System clocks:

- PNX7252 [7800], pins T8 and N10 : 4MHz provided by the crystal oscillator [7926]
- SAA7117A [7009], pins A3 and B4 : 24.576 MHz provided by crystal [1002]
- SDRAM and [7903], pin 38 : 133MHz provided by PNX7252
- 1394-LINK [7001], pin 88 : 49: 152MHz provided by 1394-PHY
- 1394-PHY [7000], pin 59 and 60 : 24.576MHz provided by crystal [1001]
- SDRAM [7505], pin 35: 118MHz provided by Centaurus [7501]
- Centaurus [7501], pinV1/V2: 16.9344MHz provided by crystal

Memory

Several memories are used on the Leco IC [7800]:

- EEPROM [7902] : this memory contains all the necessary boot parameters of the board
- EEPROM [7900] : this memory contains all the necessary parameters for the application
- FLASH [7904] : this memory contains the application, diagnosis and service software

Reset

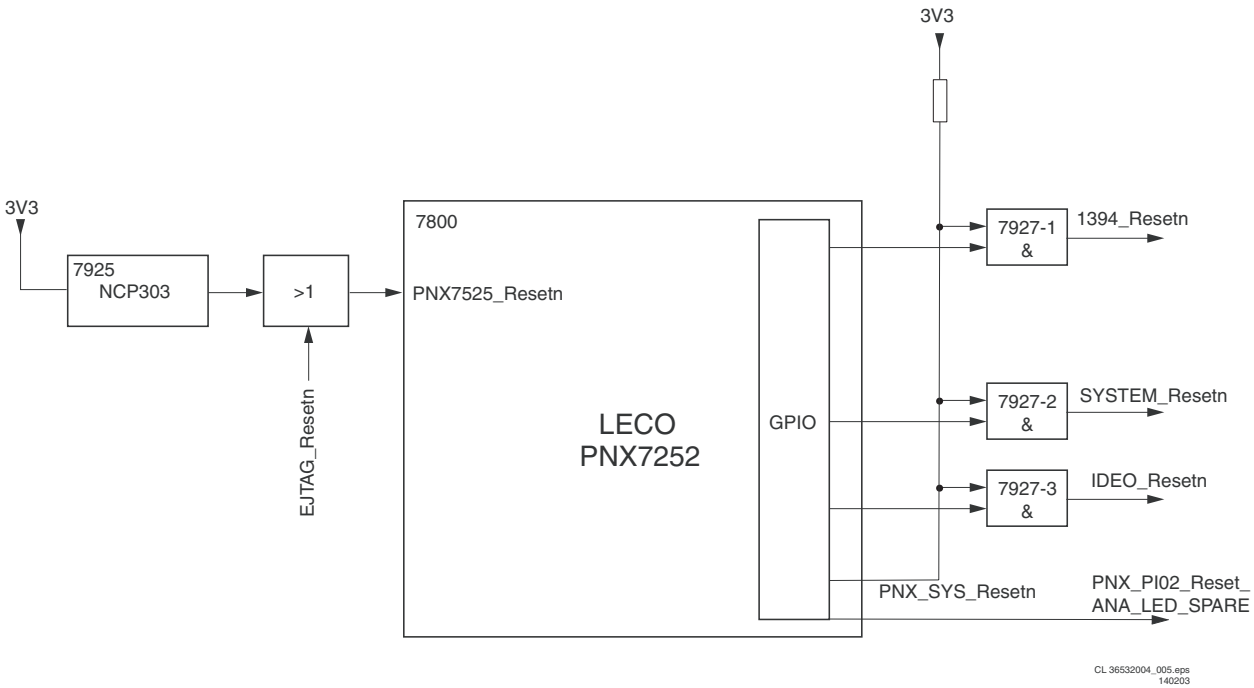


Figure 9-12 Lecolite Reset

Upon power up, rest IC NCP303LSN290 [7925] provides a reset pulse to Leco IC PNX7252. This pulse is also generated whenever power supply dips below 2.9V for a certain amount of time. Leco can also be reset by via EJTAG for SW development purpose. After reset is released, the Leco IC will operate 4 other reset lines. 1394_RESETN resets the 1394 physiacl and link ICs. SYSTEM_RESETN, resets the flash and enable the VIP. IDEO_RESETN will reset the Centaurus 2 IC. The final line, PNX_P102_ORESET_ANA_LED_SPARE resets the ASP found on the MOBO board.

I²C Bus

The Leco [7800] is the master of all the I²C bus (during reset, external I²C masters are allowed). The following ICs are controlled by the I²C bus:

- [7902] Boot Eeprom
- [7900] NVRAMs
- [7009] VIP

and on the MOBO board

- [1700] Tuner
- [7410] Video Switch
- [7600] MSP

Audio IO Connector [1903]

The Audio In/Out (AIO) connector is used to interchange digital audio signals between MOBO Analog and FEBE Backend.

Video IO Connector [1902]

The Video In/Out (VIO) connector is used to interchange analogue video signals between MOBO Analog and FEBE Backend portion.

COMM Connector [1912]

This connector carries the I2C bus and reset line to the MOBO amongst other signal.

9.3.5 Service UART Interface

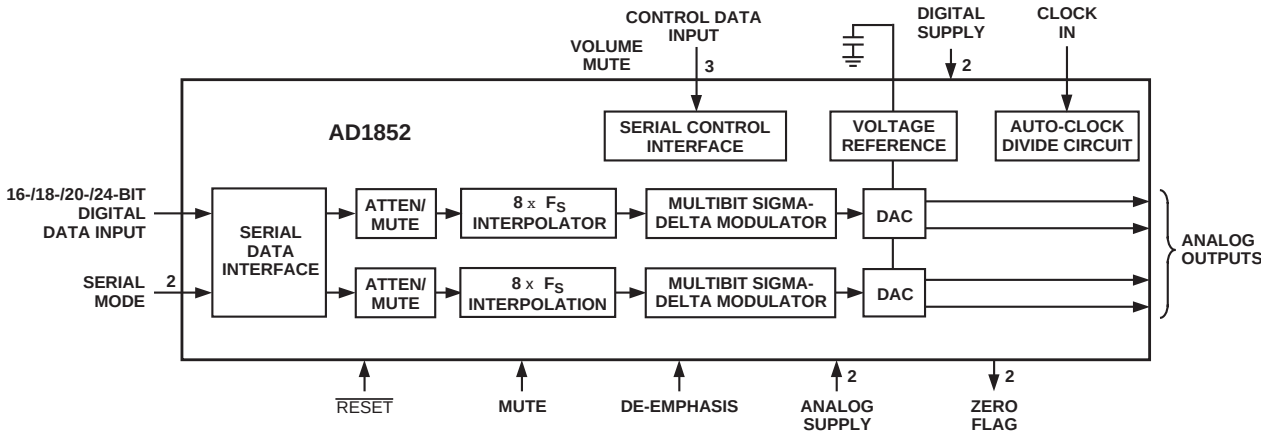
Transistors 7928,7930 and 7950 are used to make a level conversion between LVTTL and 5V (compatible with most RS232 interfaces) and vice versa. The control line PNX_PIOR_SERVICE_MODE_1394_ POWERDOWN2 is used to activate service and diagnostic SW at start up. The connectivity is provided via an external service tool.

9.4 IC Descriptions

9.4.1 MOBO Board

IC7004: AD1852 MOBO Board, Digital to Analoque Converter

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



*Patents Pending

Figure 9-13

PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS

Pin	Input /Output	Pin Name	Description
1	I	DGND	Digital Ground.
2	I	MCLK	Master Clock Input. Connect to an external clock source at either 256 F_S, 384 F_S, 512 F_S, 768 F_S, or 1024 F_S.
3	I	CLATCH	Latch Input for Control Data. This input is rising-edge sensitive.
4	I	CCLK	Control Clock Input for Control Data. Control input data must be valid on the rising edge of CCLK. CCLK may be continuous or gated.
5	I	CDATA	Serial Control Input, MSB first, containing 16 bits of unsigned data per channel. Used for specifying channel-specific attenuation and mute.
6		NC	No Connect.
7	I	192/48	Selects 48 kHz (LO) or 192 kHz Sample Frequency.
8	O	ZEROR	Right Channel Zero Flag Output. This pin goes HI when Right Channel has no signal input for more than 1024 LR Clock Cycles.
9	I	DEEMP	De-Emphasis. Digital de-emphasis is enabled when this input signal is HI. This is used to impose a 50 µs/15 µs response characteristic on the output audio spectrum at an assumed 44.1 kHz sample rate. Curves for 32 kHz and 48 kHz sample rates may be selected via SPI control register.
10	I	96/48	Selects 48 kHz (LO) or 96 kHz Sample Frequency.
11, 15	I	AGND	Analog Ground.
12	O	OUTR+	Right Channel Positive Line Level Analog Output.
13	O	OUTR–	Right Channel Negative Line Level Analog Output.
14	O	FILTR	Voltage Reference Filter Capacitor Connection. Bypass and decouple the voltage reference with parallel 10 µF and 0.1 µF capacitors to the AGND.
16	O	OUTL–	Left Channel Negative Line Level Analog Output.
17	O	OUTL+	Left Channel Positive Line Level Analog Output.
18	I	AVDD	Analog Power Supply. Connect to Analog 5 V Supply.
19		FILTB	Filter Capacitor Connection. Connect 10 µF capacitor to AGND (Pin 15).
20	I	IDPM1	Input Serial Data Port Mode Control One. With IDPM0, defines 1 of 4 serial modes.
21	I	IDPM0	Input Serial Data Port Mode Control Zero. With IDPM1, defines 1 of 4 serial modes.
22	O	ZEROL	Left Channel Zero Flag Output. This pin goes HI when Left Channel has no signal input for more than 1024 LR Clock Cycles.
23	I	MUTE	Mute. Assert HI to mute both stereo analog outputs. Deassert LO for normal operation.
24	I	RESET	Reset. The AD1852 is reset on the rising edge of this signal. The serial control port registers are reset to the default values. Connect HI for normal operation.
25	I	L/RCLK	Left/Right Clock Input for Input Data. Must run continuously.
26	I	BCLK	Bit Clock Input for Input Data. Need not run continuously; may be gated or used in a burst fashion.
27	I	SDATA	Serial Input, MSB first, containing two channels of 16, 18, 20, and 24 bits of twos complement data per channel.
28	I	DVDD	Digital Power Supply Connect to digital 5 V supply.

Figure 9-14

IC7008: UDA1361TS MOBO Board, Analoque to Digital Converter

BLOCK DIAGRAM

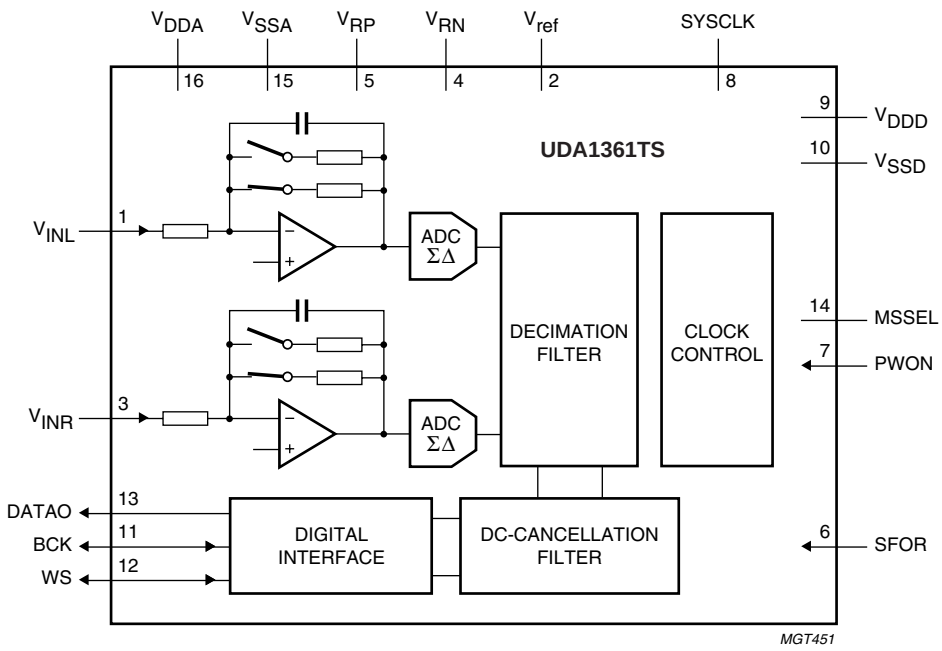


Fig.1 Block diagram.

PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	DESCRIPTION
V_{INL}	1	left channel input
V_{ref}	2	reference voltage
V_{INR}	3	right channel input
V_{RN}	4	negative reference voltage
V_{RP}	5	positive reference voltage
SFOR	6	data format selection input
PWON	7	power control input
SYSCLK	8	system clock 256, 384, 512 or 768f_s
V_{DDD}	9	digital supply voltage
V_{SSD}	10	digital ground
BCK	11	bit clock input/output
WS	12	word select input/output
DATAO	13	data output
MSSEL	14	master/slave select
V_{SSA}	15	analog ground
V_{DDA}	16	analog supply voltage

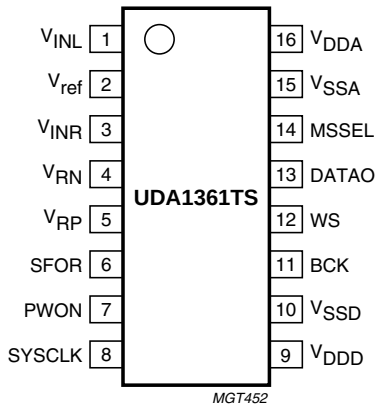
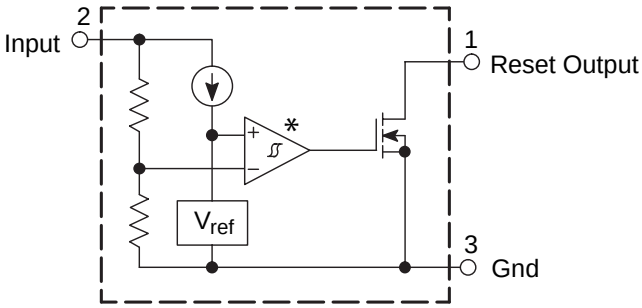


Fig.2 Pin configuration.

Figure 9-15

IC7100 NCP301LSNxx MOBO Board, Reset Circuit

NCP301xSNxxT1
Open Drain Output Configuration



* The representative block diagrams depict active low reset output ‘L’ suffix devices. The comparator inputs are interchanged for the active high output ‘H’ suffix devices.

This device contains 25 active transistors.

Figure 1. Representative Block Diagrams

Figure 9-16

IC7107 TMP87CM74AF MOBO Board, Microprocessor

Block Diagram

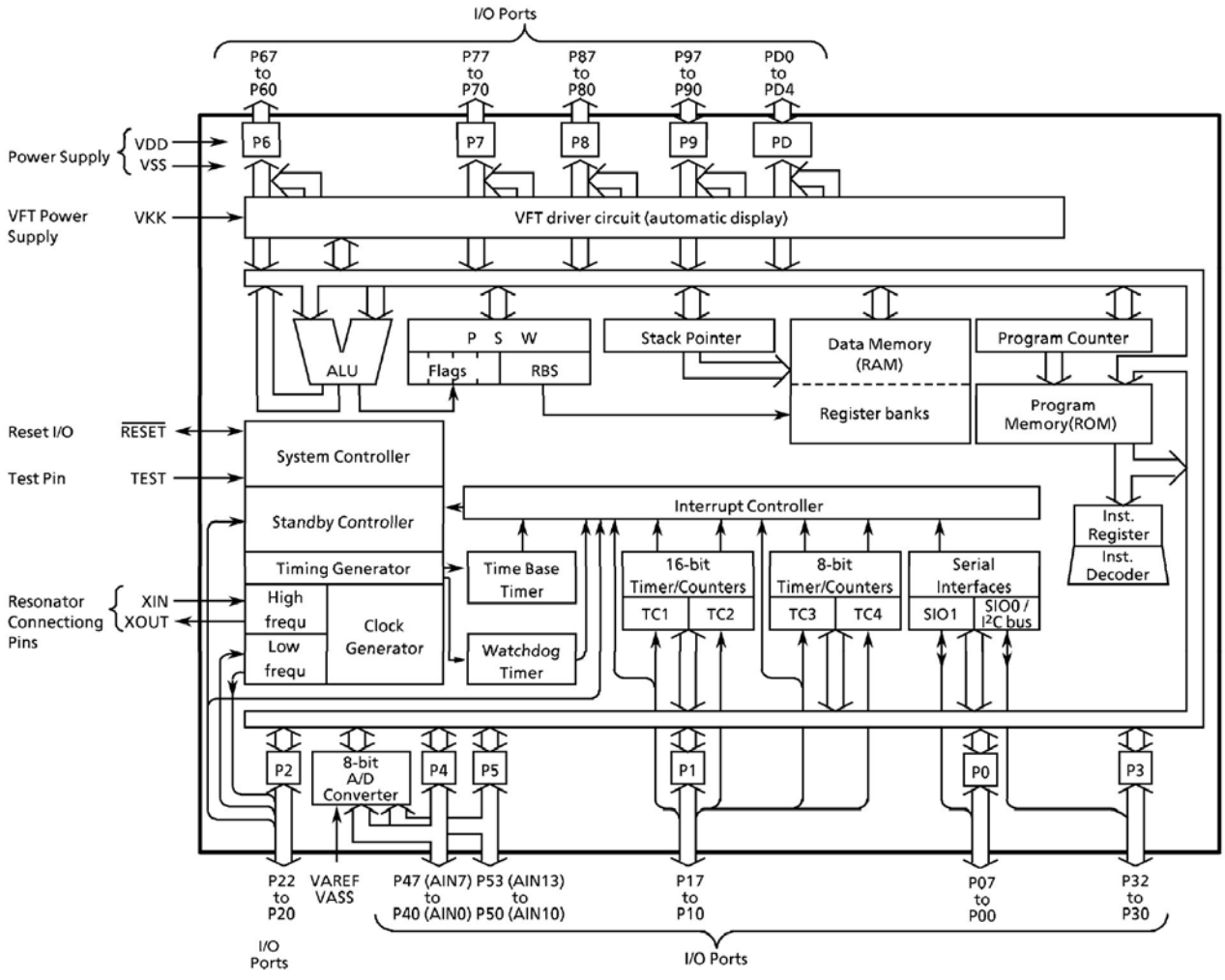


Figure 9-17

Pin Function

Pin Name	Input / Output	Function	
P07 to P03	I/O	Two 8-bit programmable input/output ports (tri-state). Each bit of these ports can be individually configured as an input or an output under software control. When used as a SIO input/output, an External interrupt input, a timer/counter input, the latch must be set to "0". When used as a PPG output or divider output, the latch must be set to "1".	
P02 (SO1)	I/O (Output)		SIO1 serial data Output
P01 (SI1)	I/O (Input)		SIO1 serial data Input
P00 ($\overline{SCK1}$)	I/O (I/O)		SIO1 serial clock input/output
P17 (INT4/TC3)	I/O (Input)		External interrupt input 4 or Timer/Counter 3 input
P16 (INT2)			External interrupt input 2
P15 (INT3/TC1)			External interrupt input 3 or Timer/Counter 1 input
P14 (TC4/$\overline{PDO}$/$\overline{PWM}$)	I/O (I/O)		Timer counter 4 input or 8-bit programmable divider output or 8-bit PWM output
P13 ($\overline{DVO}$)	I/O (Output)		Divider output
P12 (TC2/$\overline{PPG}$)	I/O (I/O)		Timer counter 2 input or Programmable pulse generator output
P11 (INT1)	I/O (Input)		External interrupt input 1
P10 ($\overline{INT0}$)			External interrupt input 0
P22 (XTOUT)	I/O (Output)	3-bit input/output port with latch. When used as input port, or external interrupt input, STOP mode release signal input, the latch must be set to "1".	Resonator connecting pins (32.768 kHz). For inputting external clock, XTIN is used and XTOUT is opened.
P21 (XTIN)	I/O (Input)		
P20 ($\overline{INT5}$/$\overline{STOP}$)			External interrupt input 5 or STOP mode release signal input
P32 ($\overline{SCK0}$)	I/O (I/O)	3-bit programmable input/output ports (Sink open drain). Each bit of these ports can be individually configured as an input or an output under software control. When used as a I²C input/output, the latch must be set to "1".	SIO0 serial clock input/output
P31 (SDA/SO0)	I/O (I/O/Output)		I²Cbus serial data input/output or SIO0 serial data output
P30 (SCL/SI0)	I/O (I/O/Input)		I²Cbus serial clock input/output or SIO0 serial data Input
P47 (AIN7) to P40 (AIN0)	I/O (Input)	8-bit programmable input/output ports (tri-state). Each bit of these ports can be individually configured as an input or an output under software control. When used as a analog input, the P4CR must be set to "0".	A/D converter analog inputs
P53 (AIN13) to P50 (AIN10)	I/O (Input)	4-bit programmable input/output ports (tri-state). Each bit of these ports can be individually configured as an input or an output under software control. When used as a analog input, the P5CR must be set to "0".	A/D converter analog inputs
P67 (V7) to P60 (V0)	I/O (Output)	Four 8-bit high brackdown voltage output ports with the latch. When used as a VFT driver output, the latch must be cleared to "0".	VFT driver outputs
P77 (V15) to P70 (V8)			
P87 (V23) to P80 (V16)			
P97 (V31) to P90 (V24)			
PD4 (V36) toPD0 (V32)	I/O (Output)	5-bit high breakdown voltage output ports with the latch. When used as a VFT driver output, the latch must be cleared to "0".	

Figure 9-18

Pin Name	Input / Output	Function
XIN, XOUT	Input, Output	Resonator connecting pins for high-frequency clock. For inputting external clock, XIN is used and XOUT is opened.
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	I/O	Reset signal input or watchdog timer output/address-trap-reset output/system-clock-reset outputted.
TEST	Input	Test pin for out-going test. Be tied to low.
VDD, VSS	Power Supply	+ 5 V, 0 V (GND)
VKK		VFT driver power supply
VAREF, VASS		Analog reference voltage inputs (High, Low)

Figure 9-19

IC7311 TEA 1507 MOBO Board, Power Supply Control

BLOCK DIAGRAM

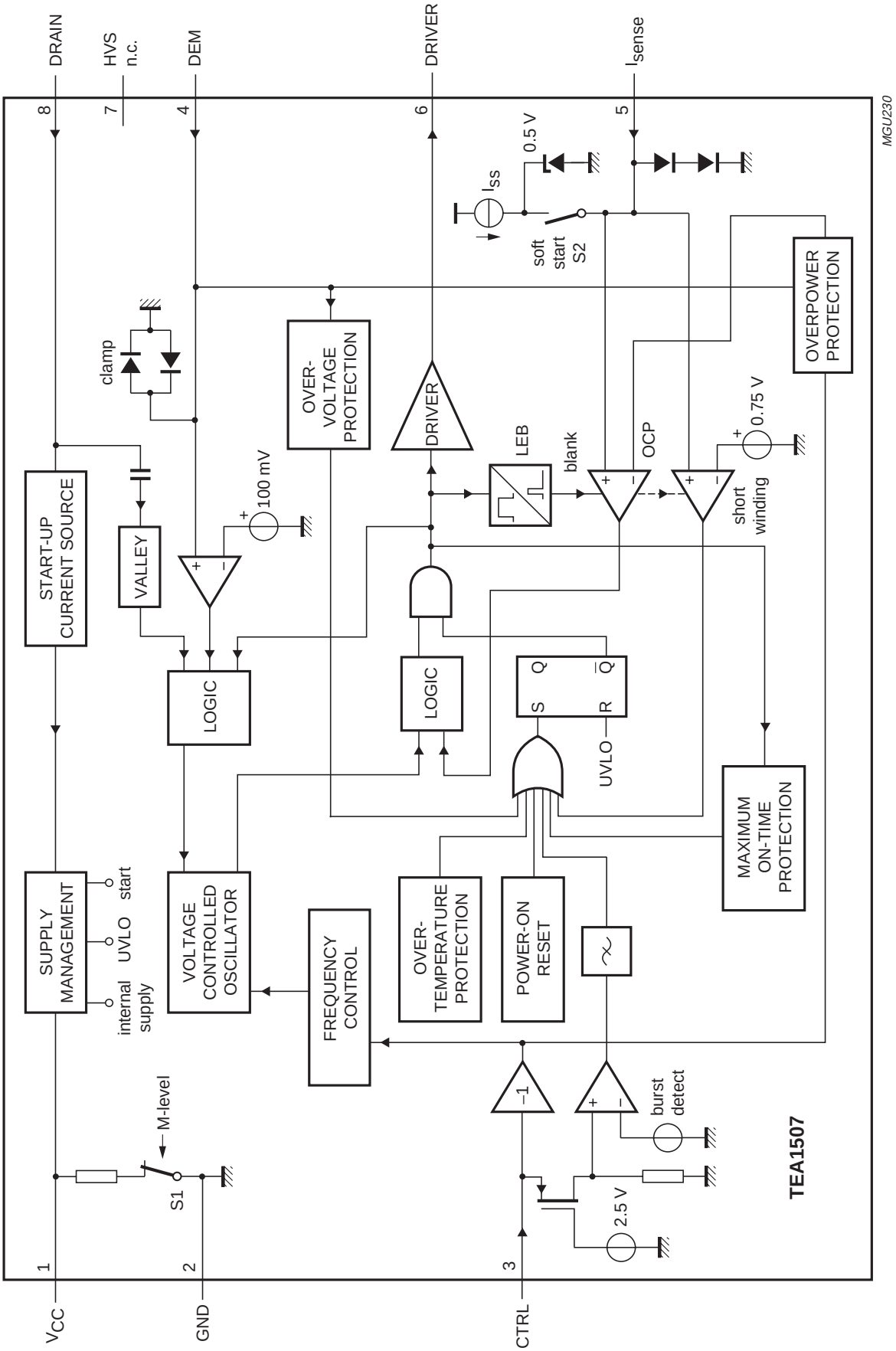


Fig.2 Block diagram.

Figure 9-20

IC7410: STV6618 MOBO Board, Video Switch Matrix

1.2 Pin Description

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
1	Y/CVBSIN_TUN	Y/CVBS Input from Tuner
2	DIGOUT3	Digital Output Pin 3
3	GND1	Ground Supply 1 for Video Inputs
4	CVBSIN_ENC	CVBS Input from Encoder
5	DECV	Video decoupling capacitor
6	CIN_ENC	Chroma Input from Encoder
7	YIN_ENC	Y Input from Encoder
8	V_{CC}	+5 V Power Supply for Video Inputs
9	R/PR/CIN_ENC	Red or Pr or Chroma Input from Encoder
10	G/YIN_ENC	Green or Y Input from Encoder
11	B/PBIN_ENC	Blue or Pb Input from Encoder
12	GND2	Ground Supply 2 for Video Inputs
13	B/PBIN_AUX	Blue or Pb Input from Auxiliary (SCART2 or external Cinch)
14	DIGOUT4	Digital Output Pin 4
15	G/YIN_AUX	Green or Y Input from Auxiliary (SCART2 or external Cinch)
16	DIGOUT5	Digital Output Pin 5
17	R/PR/CIN_AUX	Red or Pr or Chroma input from Auxiliary (SCART2 or external Cinch)
18	DIGOUT6	Digital Output Pin 6
19	Y/CVBSIN_AUX	Y/CVBS Input from Auxiliary (SCART2 or external Cinch)
20	VCCB_REC	Video Output Recorder Buffer Supply Pin
21	Y/CVBSOUT_REC	Y/CVBS Output to Recorder
22	GNDB_REC	Ground Supply for Recorder Buffer
23	COUT_AUX	Chroma Output to Auxiliary (SCART2 or external Cinch)
24	VCCB1	Video Output Buffer Supply Pin
25	Y/CVBSOUT_AUX	Y/CVBS Output to Auxiliary (SCART2 or external Cinch)
26	GNDB	Ground Supply for Video Buffer
27	B/PBOUT_TV	Blue or Pb Output to TV (SCART1 or external Cinch)
28	C_GATE	External Transistor Command for Bidirectinnal B/C SCART I/O
29	G/YOUT_TV	Green or Y Output to TV (SCART1 or external Cinch)
30	VCCB2	Video Buffer
31	R/PR/COUT_TV	Red or Pr or Chroma Output to TV (SCART1 or external Cinch)
32	VCCB3	Video Output Buffer Supply Pin
33	Y/CVBSOUT_TV	Y/CVBS Output to TV (SCART1 or external Cinch)
34	FBOUT_TV	Fast Blanking Output to TV (SCART1)
35	FBIN_AUX	Fast Blanking Input from Auxiliary (SCART2)

Figure 9-21

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
36	VDD	+5 V Digital Power Supply
37	SCL	I²C Bus Clock
38	SDA	I²C Bus Data
39	GNDD	Digital Ground Supply
40	CIN_TV	Chroma Input from TV (SCART1 or external Cinch)
41	Y/CVBSIN_TV	Y/CVBS Input from TV (SCART1 or external Cinch)
42	DIGOUT1	Digital Output Pin 1
43	CIN_TUN	Chroma Input from Tuner
44	DIGOUT2	Digital Output Pin 2

Figure 2: STV6618 Input/Output Diagram

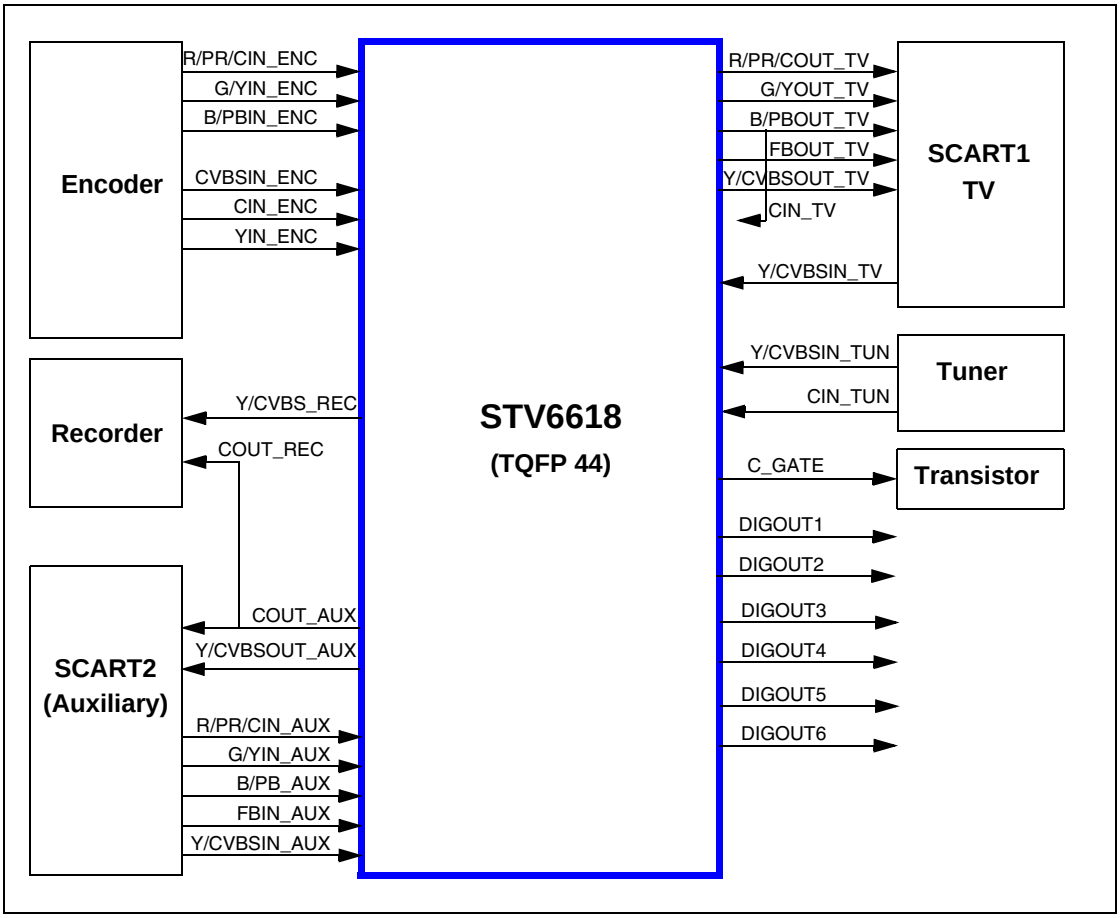


Figure 9-22

Figure 3: STV6618 Block Diagram

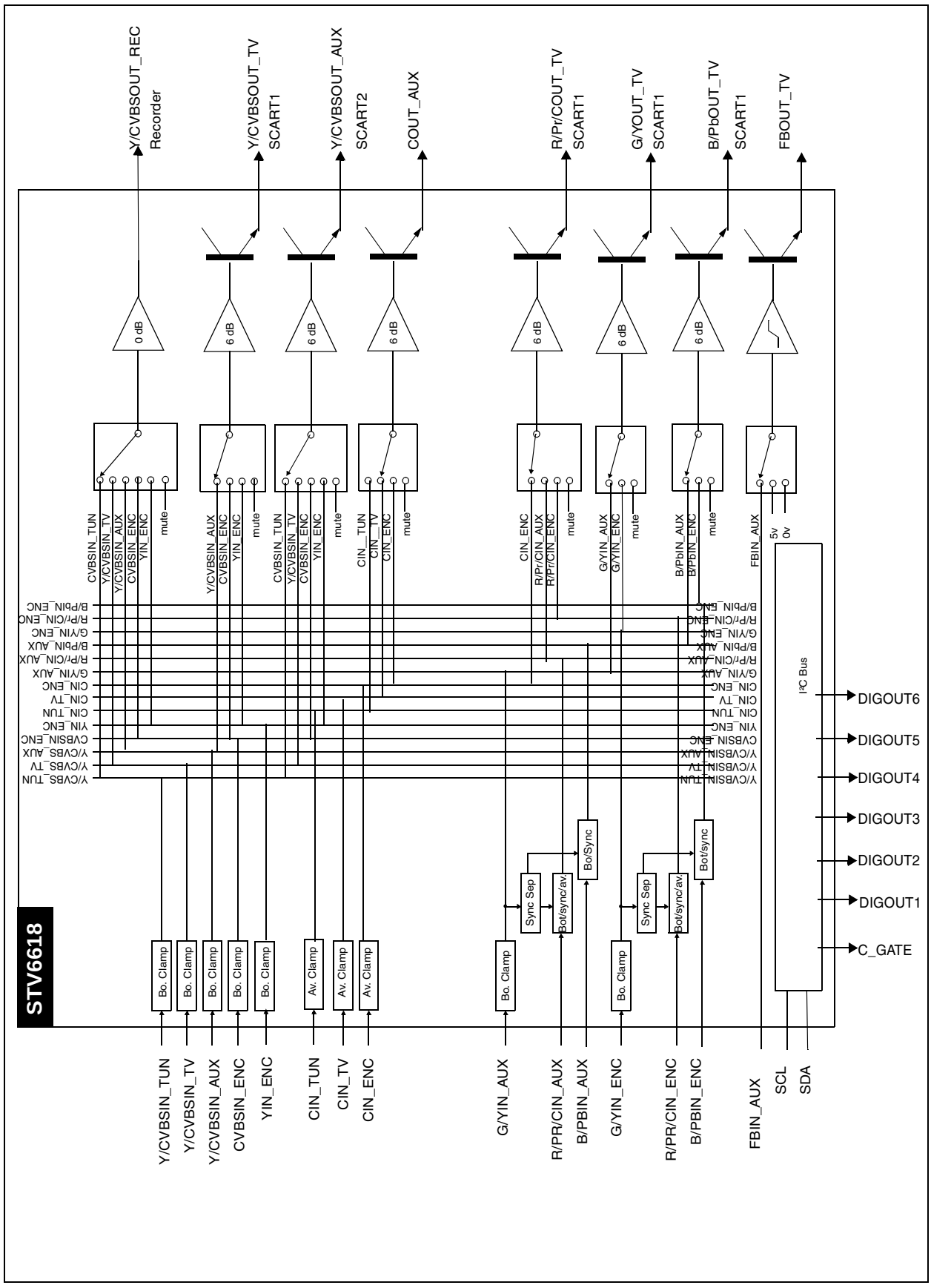


Figure 9-23

IC7411: NJM2234 MOBO Board, 3-Input Video Switch

■ BLOCK DIAGRAM

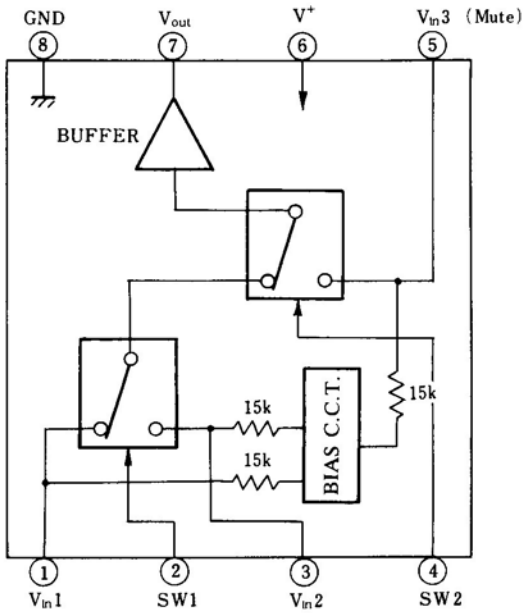


Figure 9-24

INPUT CONTROL SIGNAL – OUTPUT SIGNAL

SW 1	SW 2	OUTPUT SIGNAL
L	L	$V_{IN}1$
H	L	$V_{IN}2$
L/H	H	$V_{IN}3$

Figure 9-25

IC7416: NJM2235 MOBO Board, 3-Input Video Switch

BLOCK DIAGRAM

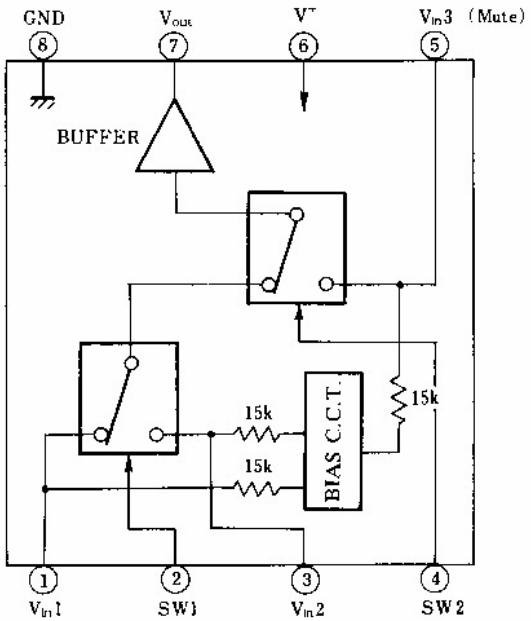


Figure 9-26

INPUT CONTROL SIGNAL – OUTPUT SIGNAL

SW 1	SW 2	OUTPUT SIGNAL
L	L	$V_{IN}1$
H	L	$V_{IN}2$
L/H	H	$V_{IN}3$

Figure 9-27

IC7600: MSP3415G MOBO Board, Multi Sound Processor

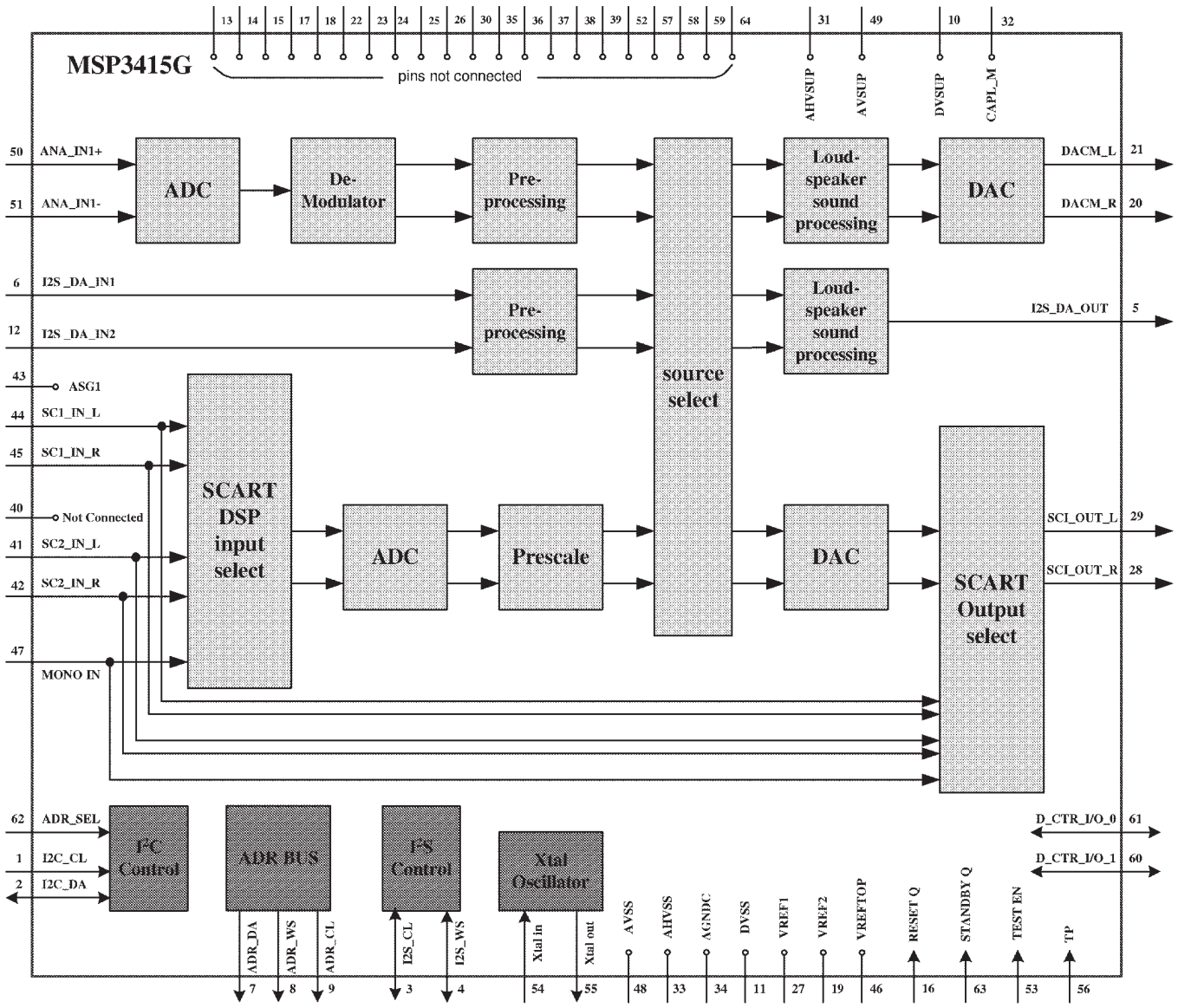


Figure 9-28

IC7803: NJM2267 MOBO Board, Dual 6dB Video Amplifier

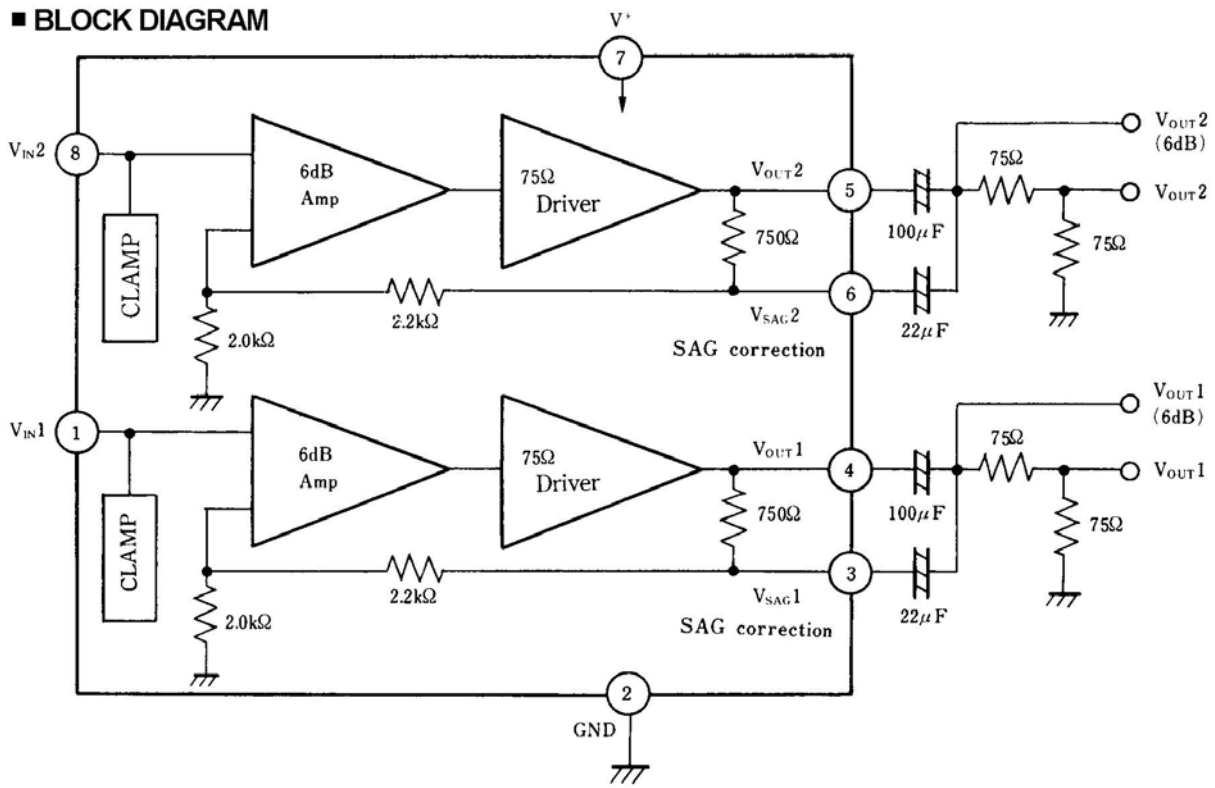


Figure 9-29

9.4.2 FEBE Board

IC7008 / 7603 / 7607 / 7608, LD1117 FEBE Board, Voltage Regulator

BLOCK DIAGRAM

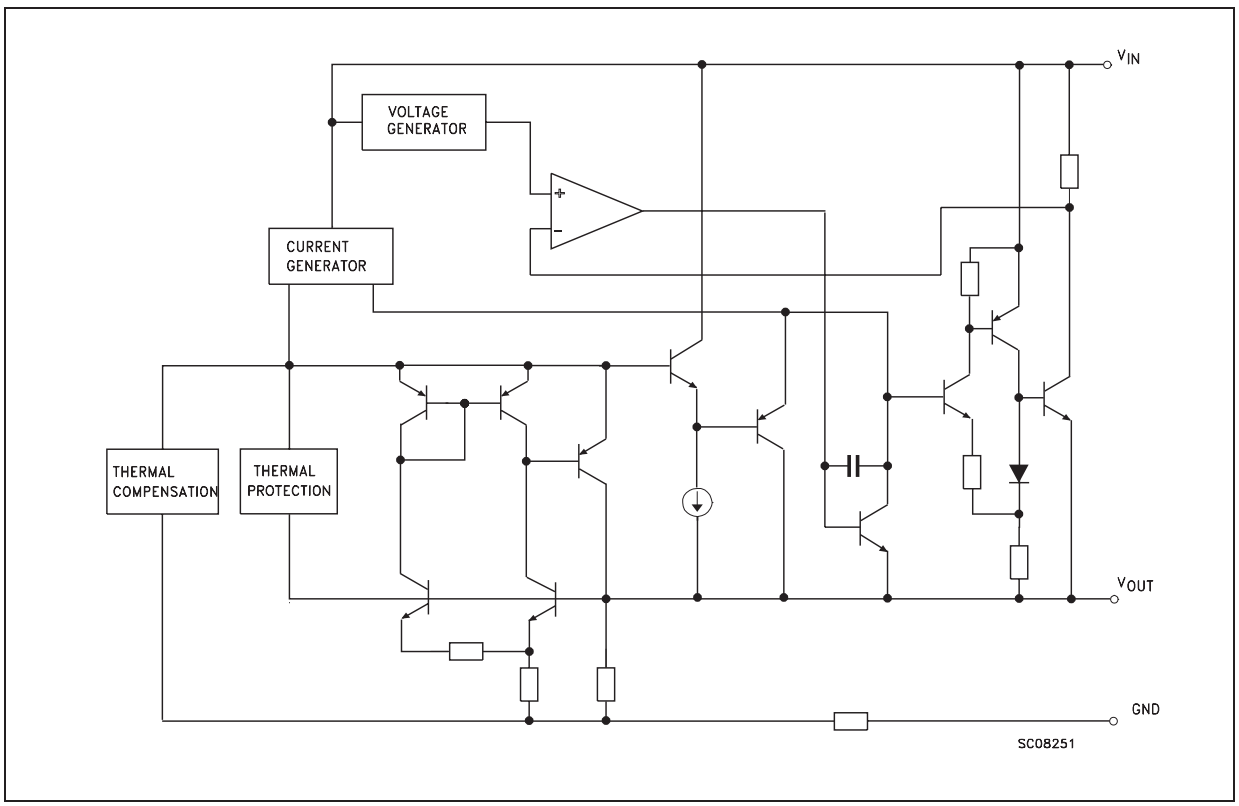


Figure 9-30

IC7201, TZA1047: FEBE Baord, Analoque Processor

Block diagram

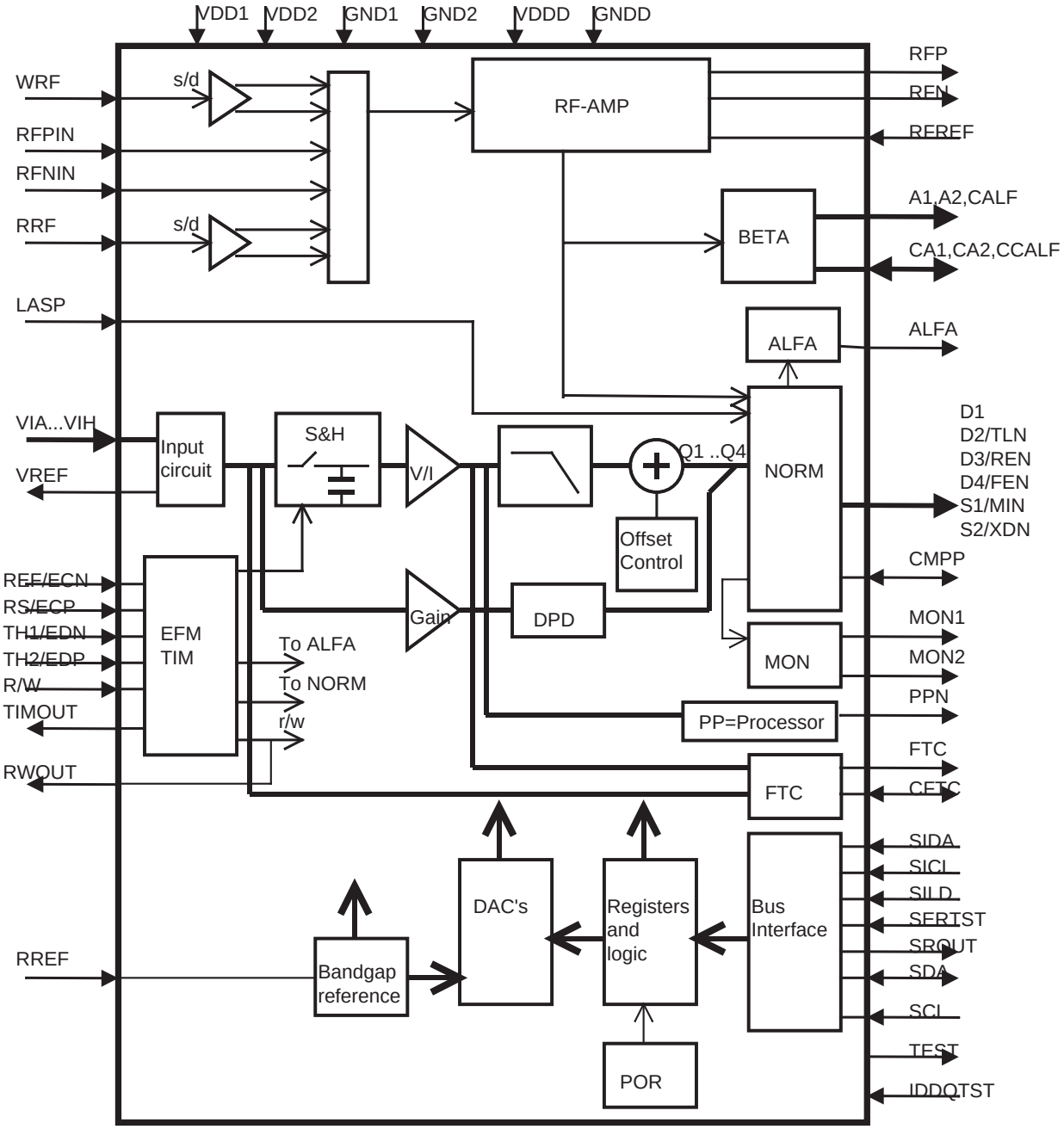


Fig 1. TZA1047 Block Diagram

Figure 9-31

Pin description

Table 1: Pin description

Symbol	Pin	Description
VIH	1	Satellite segment H input
GND1	2	Ground
VIC	3	Central segment C input
VIB	4	Central segment B input
GND1	5	Ground
RFNIN	6	Inverse differential RF input / Single-ended RF read input
RFPIN	7	Differential RF input/ Single-ended RF write input
VDD1	8	Positive supply
VID	9	Central segment D input
VIA	10	Central segment A input
VDD1	11	Positive supply
VIE	12	Satellite segment E input
VIG	13	Satellite segment G input
RWOUT	14	R/W signal output
SDA	15	Data input/output I^2C
SCL	16	Clock input I^2C
SILD	17	Strobe line of serial bus interface
SIDA	18	Data line of serial bus interface
SICL	19	Clock line of serial bus interface
TIMOUT	20	EFMTIM test output
R/W	21	External Read/Write signal input
VDDD	22	Positive supply digital part
VSSD	23	digital ground
REF/ECN	24	Reference input for timing signals in EFMTIM bypass mode[1]/ Inverse EFM clock input[2]
RS/ECP	25	RF sampling signal[1]/ EFM clock input[2]
TH1/EDN	26	Segment sampling timing signal[1]/ Inverse EFM data input[2]
TH2/EDP	27	Segment sampling timing signal[1]/ EFM data input[2]
SERTST	28	Enable test mode (Tie to GND or leave open for normal operation)
VDD2	29	Positive supply voltage

Figure 9-32

Table 1: Pin description *(Continued)*

Symbol	Pin	Description
GND2	30	Supply ground
RFP	31	RF output voltage, positive
RFN	32	RF output voltage, negative
RFREF	33	Reference voltage for differential RF output common mode level
PPN	34	Output PP voltage
CFTC	35	FTC high pass Þlter capacitor
FTC	36	FTC output
GND1	37	Supply ground
CA1	38	Beta circuit external capacitor
CA2	39	Beta circuit external capacitor
CCALF	40	Beta circuit external capacitor
RREF	41	Reference resistor to ground
GND1	42	Supply ground
CMPP	43	MPP external capacitor
VDD1	44	Positive supply
MON1	45	Monitor output voltage
MON2	46	Monitor output voltage
S2/XDN	47	Servo output current
S1/MIRN	48	Servo output current
D4/FEN	49	Servo output current
D3/REN	50	Servo output current
D2/TLN	51	Servo output current
D1	52	Servo output current
IDDQTST	53	Select zero dissipation mode (tie to GND for normal operation)
CALF	54	RF average level signal
A2	55	RF bottom level signal
A1	56	RF top level signal
SROUT	57	shift register output for register test mode
ALFA	58	alfa output current
LASP	59	laser power setpoint signal
TEST	60	Test output
RRF	61	Single ended RF read input voltage

Figure 9-33

Table 1 : Pin description *(Continued)*

S y m b o l	Pin	Description
W R F	6 2	Single ended RF write input vo lta g e
V R E F	63	PDIC reference voltage output
V IF	6 4	Satellite segment F input

[1] Only in EFM bypass mode

[2] EFM clock and data when not in EFM bypass mode.

Figure 9-34

IC7300, TZA1042: FEBE Baord, Laser Power Controller

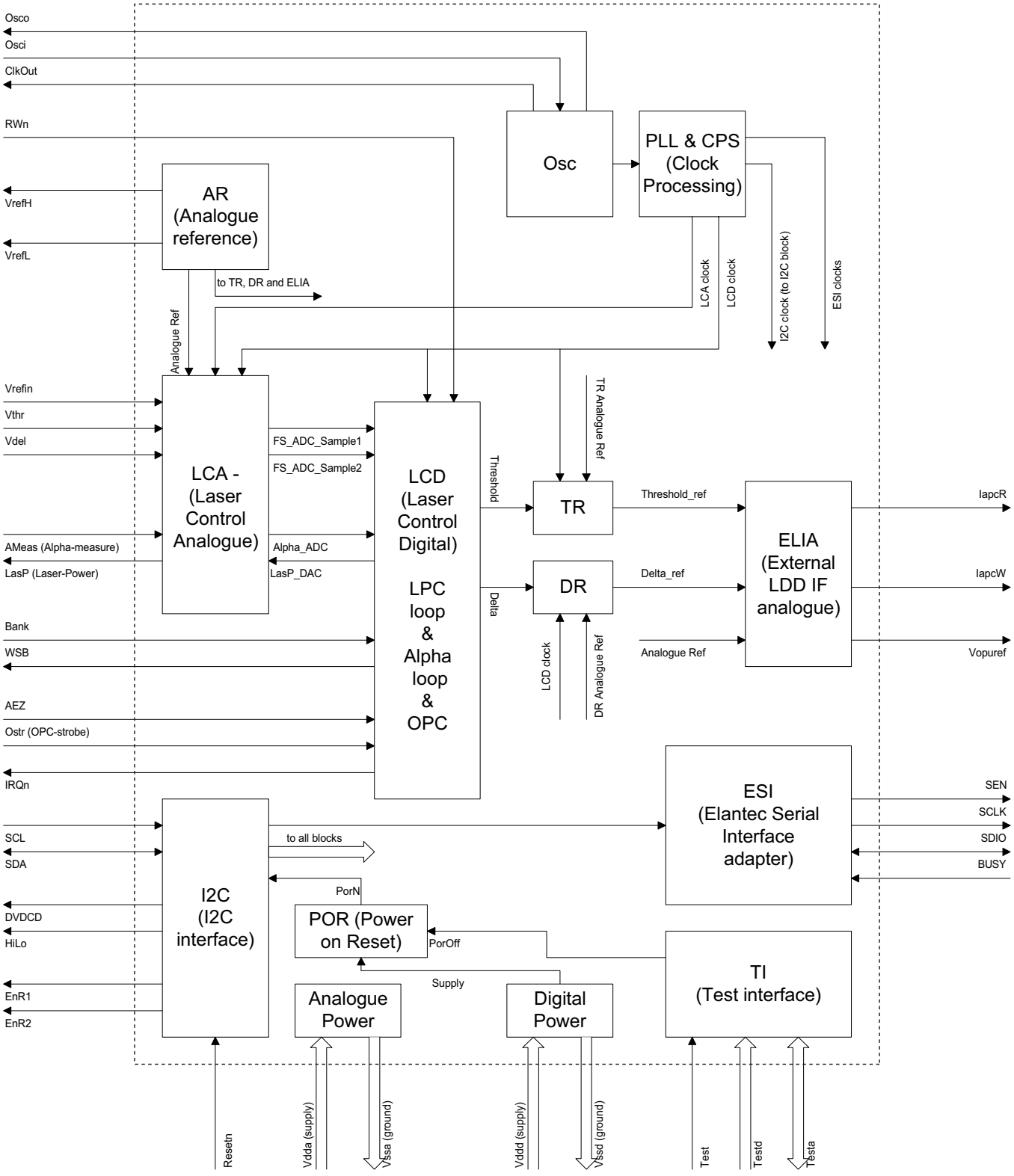


Figure 9-35

Pin description

Symbol	Pin	Type	Drive /Thr.	Description
AEZ	1	I hy pd	T	Alpha Error Zero/Alpha Set Zero
V_{DDD3}	2	P	-	Digital Pad Supply
V_{SSD3}	3	P	-	Digital Pad Supply
CLOCKOUT	4	T	M	Buffered Oscillator Output
OSCO	5	AO	A	Output of inverting Amplifier that forms oscillator
OSCI	6	AI	A	Input of inverting Amplifier that forms oscillator
TEST1D	7	I pd	T	Test pin
AMEAS	8	AI	A	Alpha Measure – value of measured disk writing quality
V_{DDA1}	9	P	-	Analogue Supply
V_{SSA1}	10	P	-	Analogue Supply
LASP	11	AO	A	Laser Power – indicates power level
VREFL	12	AO	A	Bandgap Voltage Reference ground connection
VREFH	13	AO	A	Bandgap Voltage Reference output
VDEL	14	AI	A	Voltage input for Delta “laser power”
VTHR	15	AI	A	Voltage input for Threshold “laser power”
VOPUREF	16	AO	A	Reference Voltage for OPU
VREFIN	17	AI	A	Input Reference Voltage for Vthr and Vdel
V_{DDA2}	18	P	-	Analogue Supply
V_{SSA2}	19	P	-	Analogue Supply
TEST1A	20	AB	A	Test pin
IAPCW	21	AO	A	Current Output of Delta Reference
IAPCR	22	AO	A	Current Output of Threshold Reference
TEST2A	23	AB	A	Test pin
ENR2	24	T	M	Programmable Output Flag
ENR1	25	B pd	M/T	Device Initialisation/Programmable Output Flag (must be driven to VDD during reset)
DVDCD	26	T	M	Programmable Output Flag for indicating DVD/CD mode

Figure 9-36

Pin description*…continued*

Symbol	Pin	Type	Drive /Thr.	Description
IRQN	35	OD	M	Interrupt Request Not – active low interrupt request
OSTR	36	I hy pd	T	OPC Strobe – request step in alpha setpoint / Board test input
RESETN	37	I hy pd	T	Reset Not – active low reset input
RWN	38	B	M/T	Read/Write not – indicates power setpoints/Board test IO
V_{SSD2}	39	P	-	Digital Core Supply
V_{DDD2}	40	P	-	Digital Core Supply
BANK	41	I hy pd	T	CAV setpoint switching input signal / Board test IO
TEST2D	42	I pd	T	Test pin
SDA	43	BOD	M/T	I^2C Serial Data
SCL	44	I	T	I^2C Serial Clock

[1] All supply pins must be connected to the same external power supply voltage

[2] All inputs are 5V tolerant – i.e. they will drive the supply voltage (3.0-3.6V), but will work correctly when interface to a 5V drive device

[3] The pin type definition is given below:

PinType Definition Table

Type	Definition
I	input
O	output
OD	open drain
B	bi-directional
BOD	bi-directional open drain
T	tri-state output
AI	analog input
AO	analog output
AB	analog bi-directional
P	power connection
hy	hysteresis on input
pd	hysteresis on output

Figure 9-37

PIN CONFIGURATION

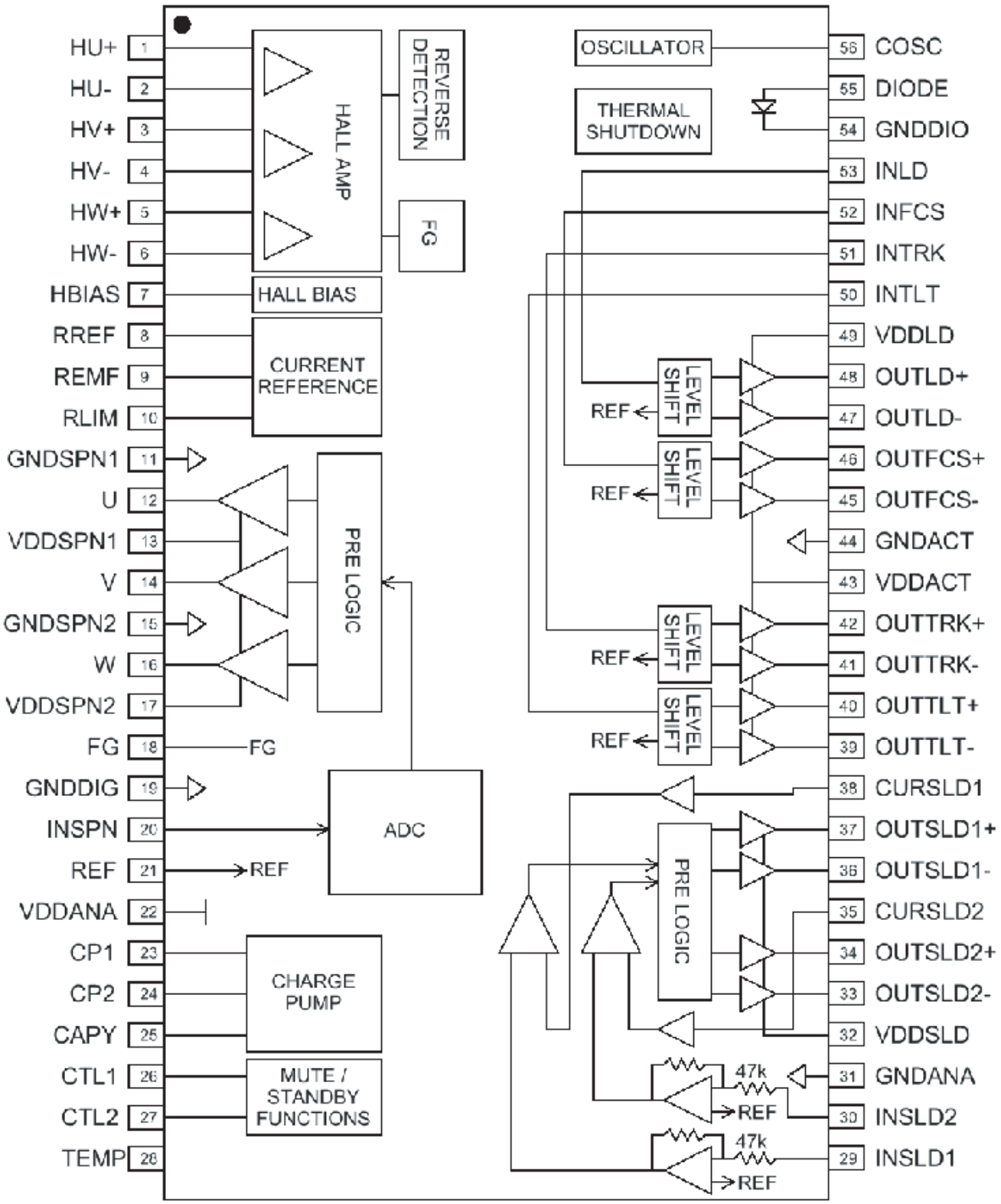


Fig.2 Block diagram SA56202.

Figure 9-38

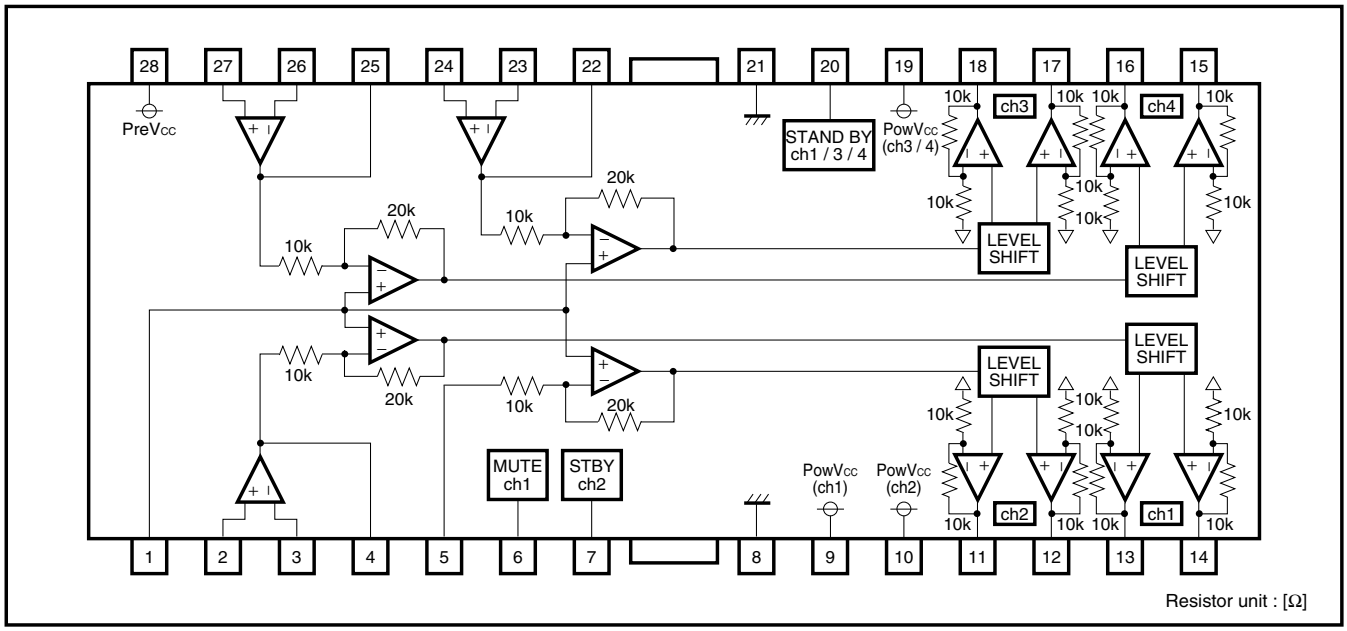
PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PIN	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
1	HU+	positive Hall input U	56	COSC	ext. capacitor for int. oscillator
2	HU-	negative Hall input U	55	DIODE	diode for temperature readout
3	HV+	positive Hall input V	54	GNDDIO	temperature diode ground
4	HV-	negative Hall input V	53	INLD	loading driver input
5	HW+	positive Hall input W	52	INFCS	focus driver input
6	HW-	negative Hall input W	51	INTRK	tracking driver input
7	HBIAS	Hall element bias	50	INTLT	tilting driver input
8	RREF	ext. res. for current reference	49	VDDLD	loading driver power supply
9	REMF	ext. res. for EMF regeneration	48	OUTLD+	loading driver positive output
10	RLIM	ext. res. for current limit	47	OUTLD-	loading driver negative output
11	GNDSPN1	spindle driver power ground 1	46	OUTFCS+	focus driver positive output
12	U	spindle driver output U	45	OUTFCS-	focus driver negative output
13	VDDSPN1	spindle driver power supply 1	44	GNDACT	actuator drivers power ground
14	V	spindle driver output V	43	VDDACT	actuator drivers power supply
15	GNDSPN2	spindle driver power ground 2	42	OUTTRK+	tracking driver pos. output
16	W	spindle driver output W	41	OUTTRK-	tracking driver neg. output
17	VDDSPN2	spindle driver power supply 2	40	OUTTLT+	tilting driver pos. output
18	FG	frequency generator output	39	OUTTLT-	tilting driver neg. output
19	GNDDIG	ground supply	38	CURSLD1	sled driver 1 current sense
20	INSPN	spindle driver input	37	OUTSLD1+	sled driver 1 positive output
21	REF	reference input voltage	36	OUTSLD1-	sled driver 1 negative output
22	VDDANA	system supply voltage	35	CURSLD2	sled driver 2 current sense
23	CP1	charge pump cap. conn. 1	34	OUTSLD2+	sled driver 2 positive output
24	CP2	charge pump cap. conn. 2	33	OUTSLD2-	sled driver 2 negative output
25	CAPY	charge pump output voltage	32	VDDSLD	sled driver power supply
26	CTL1	driver logic control input 1	31	GNDANA	ground supply
27	CTL2	driver logic control input 2	30	INSLD2	sled driver 2 input
28	TEMP	thermal warning	29	INSLD1	sled driver 1 input

Figure 9-39

IC7409 BA5995: FEBE Board, 4-channel BTL driver

●Block diagram



●Pin descriptions

Pin No.	Pin name	Function
1	BIAS IN	Input for bias-amplifier
2	OPIN1 (+)	Non inverting input for CH1 OP-AMP
3	OPIN1 (–)	Inverting input for CH1 OP-AMP
4	OPOUT1	Output for CH1 OP-AMP
5	IN2	Input for CH2
6	MUTE	Input for CH1 mute control
7	STBY2	Input for CH2 stand by control
8	GND	Substrate ground
9	PowVcc1	Vcc for CH1 power block
10	PowVcc2	Vcc for CH2 power block
11	V_{O2} (–)	Inverted output of CH2
12	V_{O2} (+)	Non inverted output of CH2
13	V_{O1} (–)	Inverted output of CH1
14	V_{O1} (+)	Non inverted output of CH1

Pin No.	Pin name	Function
15	V_{O4} (+)	Non inverted output of CH4
16	V_{O4} (–)	Inverted output of CH4
17	V_{O3} (+)	Non inverted output of CH3
18	V_{O3} (–)	Inverted output of CH3
19	PowVcc3	Vcc for CH3/4 power block
20	STBY1	Input for CH1/3/4 stand by control
21	GND	Substrate ground
22	OPOUT3	Output for CH3 OP-AMP
23	OPIN3 (–)	Inverting input for CH3 OP-AMP
24	OPIN3 (+)	Non inverting input for CH3 OP-AMP
25	OPOUT4	Output for CH4 OP-AMP
26	OPIN4 (–)	Inverting input for CH4 OP-AMP
27	OPIN4 (+)	Non inverting input for CH4 OP-AMP
28	PreVcc	Vcc for pre block

Note) Symbol of + and – (output of drivers) means polarity to input pin.
(For example if voltage of pin4 high, pin14 is high.)

Figure 9-40

IC7500, PNX7850: FEBE Board, Channel Codec/Buffer Manager/Servo Processor and Controller

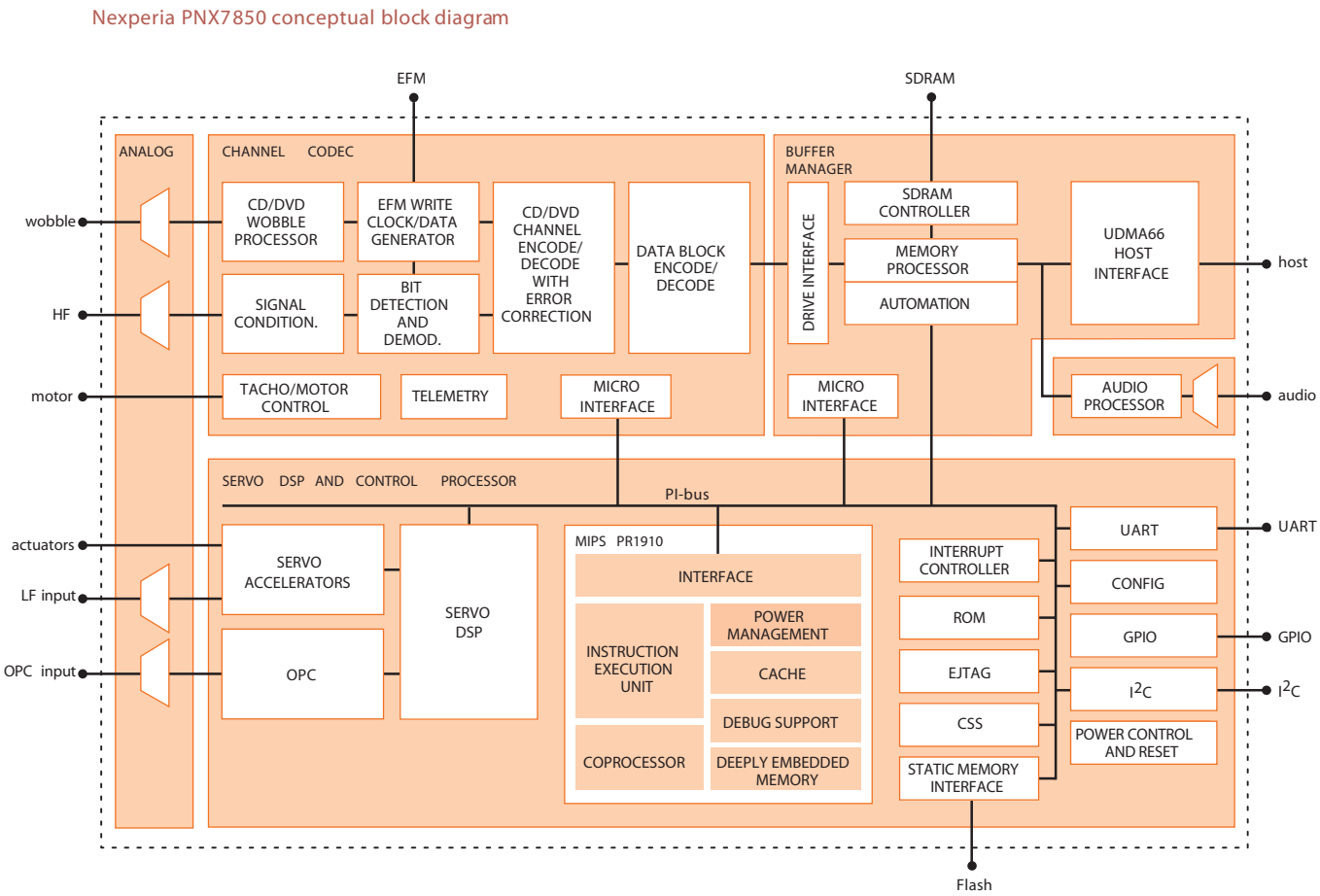


Figure 9-41

IC7926 NCP303LSN, FEBE Board , Reset Circuit

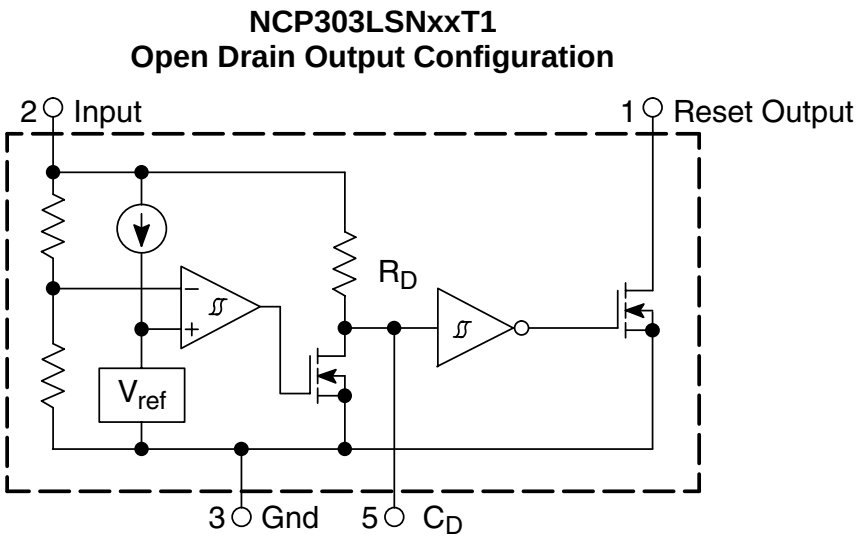


Figure 9-42

IC7929 NCP1570D, FEBE Board, DC/DC Converter Control

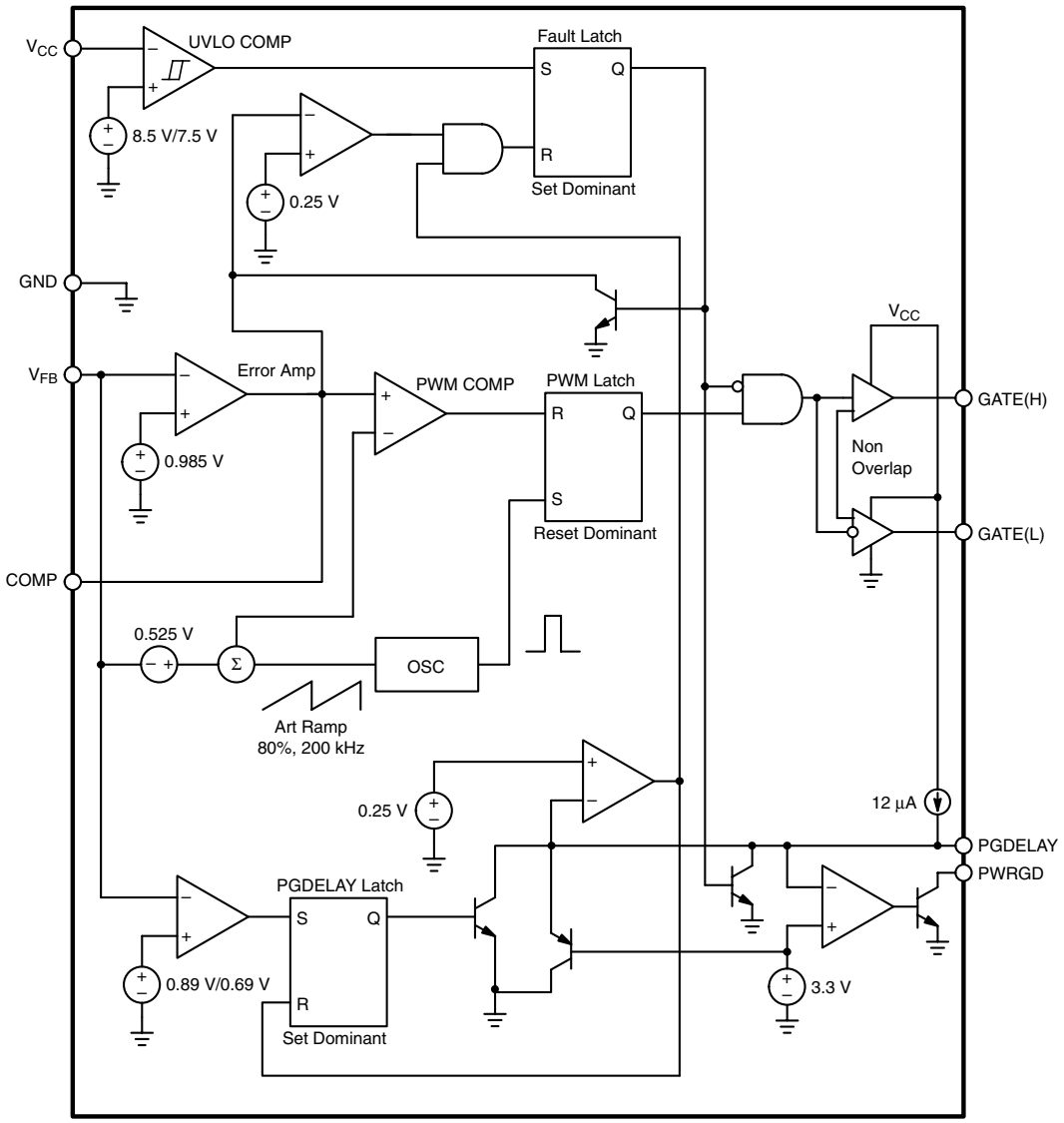


Figure 9-43

PACKAGE PIN DESCRIPTION

PACKAGE PIN # SO–8	PIN SYMBOL	FUNCTION
1	V_{CC}	Power supply input.
2	PWRGD	Open collector output goes low when V_{FB} is out of regulation. User must externally limit current into this pin to less than 20 mA.
3	PGDELAY	External capacitor programs PWRGD low–to–high transition delay.
4	COMP	Error amp output. PWM comparator reference input. A capacitor to LGND provides error amp compensation and Soft Start. Pulling pin < 0.45 locks gate outputs to a zero percent duty cycle state.
5	GATE(H)	High–side switch FET driver pin. Capable of delivering peak currents of 1.5 A.
6	GATE(L)	Low–side synchronous FET driver pin. Capable of delivering peak currents of 1.5 A.
7	V_{FB}	Error amplifier and PWM comparator input.
8	GND	Power supply return.

Figure 9-44

IC 7009 SAA7117AE/V2, LECO Board,Multistandard video decoder with adaptive comb filter and component video input

4 PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN		TYPE(1)	DESCRIPTION
	QFP160	BGA156		
DNC6	1	B2	I	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
AI41	2	B1	I	analog input 41 (either video or D1/SCART sensor) (7117A only)
AGND	3	C2	P	analog signal ground
V_{SSA4}	4	C1	P	ground for analog inputs AI4x
AI42	5	D2	I	analog input 42 (either video, D1/SCART sensor) (7117A only)
AI4D	6	D3	I	differential input for ADC channel 4 (pins AI41 to AI44)
AI43	7	D1	I	analog input 43 (either video or D1/SCART sensor) (7117A only)
V_{DDA4}	8	D4	P	analog supply voltage for analog inputs AI4x (3.3 V)
V_{DDA4A}	9	E2	P	analog supply voltage for analog inputs AI4x (3.3 V)
AI44	10	E1	I	analog input 44 (either video, D1/SCART sensor)
AI31	11	E3	I	analog input 31 (either video or D1/SCART sensor) (7117A only)
V_{SSA3}	12	E4	P	ground for analog inputs AI3x
AI32	13	F2	I	analog input 32 (either video, D1/SCART sensor) (7117A only)
AI3D	14	F1	I	differential input for ADC channel 3 (pins AI31 to AI34)
AI33	15	F3	I	analog input 33 (either video or D1/SCART sensor) (7117A only)
V_{DDA3}	16	F4	P	analog supply voltage for analog inputs AI3x (3.3 V)
V_{DDA3A}	17	G2	P	analog supply voltage for analog inputs AI3x (3.3 V)
AI34	18	G1	I	analog input 34 (either video or D1/SCART sensor) (7117A only)
AI21	19	G4	I	analog input 21(7117A only)
V_{SSA2}	20	H3	P	ground for analog inputs AI2x
AI22	21	G3	I	analog input 22;
AI2D	22	H1	I	differential input for ADC channel 2 (pins AI24 to AI21)
AI23	23	H2	I	analog input 23 (7117A only)
V_{DDA2}	24	H4	P	analog supply voltage for analog inputs AI2x (3.3 V)
V_{DDA2A}	25	J1	P	analog supply voltage for analog inputs AI2x (3.3 V)
AI24	26	J3	I	analog input 24
AI11	27	J2	I	analog input 11
V_{SSA1}	28	J4	P	ground for analog inputs AI1x

SYMBOL	PIN		TYPE(1)	DESCRIPTION
	QFP160	BGA156		
AI12	29	K1	I	analog input 12
AI1D	30	K3	I	differential input for ADC channel 1 (pins AI14 to AI11)
AI13	31	K2	I	analog input 13
V_{DDA1}	32	K4	P	analog supply voltage for analog inputs AI1x (3.3 V)
V_{DDA1A}	33	L1	P	analog supply voltage for analog inputs AI1x (3.3 V)
AI14	34	L3	I	analog input 14
AGNDA	35	L2	P	analog signal ground
DNC	36	M1	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
V_{DDA0}	37	M3	P	analog supply voltage (3.3 V)
V_{SSA0}	38	M2	P	analog ground
AOUT	39	N1	O	analog output (7117A only)
VDDA_C18	40	N2	P	analog supply voltage (1.8 V)
VDDA_A18	41	P2	P	analog supply voltage (1.8 V)
DNC15	42	N3	I	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
GPIN	43	P3	I/pu	general purpose input (with internal pull-up)
CE	44	N4	I/pu	chip enable or reset input (with internal pull-up)
V_{DDD1}	45	M4	P	digital supply voltage 1 (peripheral cells, 3.3 V)
LLC	46	P4	O	line-locked system clock output (27 MHz nominal)
V_{SSD1}	47	L4	P	digital ground 1 (peripheral cells)
LLC2_54	48	N5	O	line-locked $^1/_2$ clock output (13.5 MHz nominal), or adc_clock 54 MHz, selectable via I^2C
$\overline{RES}$	49	P5	O	reset output (active LOW)
V_{DDD2}	50	M5	P	digital supply voltage 2 (core, 1.8 V)
V_{SSD2}	51	L5	P	digital ground 2
DNC23	52	N6	I	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC24	53	P6	O	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC25	54	M6	O	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC26	55	L6	O	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC27	56	N7	O	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC28	57	P7	O	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC29	58	L7	O	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
V_{DDD3}	59	M8	P	digital supply voltage 3 (peripheral cells, 3.3 V)
DNC30	60	M7	O	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC31	61	P8	O	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC32	62	N8	O	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
V_{SSD3}	63	L8	P	digital ground 3 (peripheral cells)
INT_A	64	P9	O/od	I^2C-bus interrupt flag (LOW if any enabled status bit has changed)
V_{DDD4}	65	M9	P	digital supply voltage 4 (core, 1.8 V)
SCL	66	N9	I	serial clock input (I^2C-bus)
V_{SSD4}	67	L9	P	digital ground 4 (core; connects to substrate)

SYMBOL	PIN		TYPE(1)	DESCRIPTION
	QFP160	BGA156		
SDA	68	P10	I/O/od	serial data input/output (I^2C-bus)
RTS0	69	M10	O	real-time status or sync information, controlled by subaddresses 11h and 12h
RTS1	70	N10	O	real-time status or sync information, controlled by subaddresses 11h and 12h
RTCO	71	L10	O/st/pd	real-time control output; contains information about actual system clock frequency, field rate, odd/even sequence, decoder status, subcarrier frequency and phase and PAL sequence (see *"RTC Functional Description"*); notes 5 and 6
AMCLK	72	P11	O	audio master clock output
V_{DDD5}	73	M11	P	digital supply voltage 5 (peripheral cells, 3.3 V)
ASCLK	74	N11	O	audio serial clock output
ALRCLK	75	P12	O/st/pd	audio left/right clock output; notes 5 and 7
AMXCLK	76	M12	I	audio master external clock input
ITRDY	77	N12	I/pu	target ready input for image port data
DNC0	78	P13	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC16	79	N13	I/O	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC17	80	N14	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC19	81	–	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC20	82	–	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
FSW	83	M13	I/pd	Legacy fast switch function of SAA7118 (with internal pull-down)
ICLK	84	M14	I/O	clock output signal for image port, or optional asynchronous back-end clock input
IDQ	85	L13	O	output data qualifier for image port (optional: gated clock output)
ITRI	86	L12	I	image port output control signal, affects all input port pins inclusive ICLK, enable and active polarity is under software control
IGP0	87	L14	O	general purpose output signal 0 of image port
V_{SSD5}	88	L11	P	digital ground 5 (peripheral cells)
IGP1	89	K13	O	general purpose output signal 1 of image port
IGPV	90	K14	O	multi purpose vertical reference output signal of image port
IGPH	91	K12	O	multi purpose horizontal reference output signa of image port
IPD7	92	K11	O	MSB0 of image port data 1 output
IPD6	93	J13	O	MSB1 of image port data 1 output
IPD5	94	J14	O	MSB2 of image port data 1 output
V_{DDD6}	95	J12	P	digital supply voltage 6 (peripheral cells, 3.3 V)
V_{SSD6}	96	J11	P	digital ground 6 (core; connects to substrate)
IPD4	97	H13	O	MSB3 of image port data 1 output
IPD3	98	H14	O	MSB4 of image port data 1 output
IPD2	99	H11	O	MSB5 of image port data 1 output
IPD1	100	G12	O	MSB6 of image port data 1 output

SYMBOL	PIN		TYPE(1)	DESCRIPTION
	QFP160	BGA156		
V_{DDD7}	101	H12	P	digital supply voltage 7 (core, 1.8 V)
IPD0	102	G14	O	LSB of image port data 1 output
HPD7	103	G13	I/O	MSB0 of host port data I/O, extended C_B-C_R input for expansion port, extended C_B-C_R output for image port
V_{SSD7}	104	G11	P	digital ground 7 (peripheral cells)
HPD6	105	F14	I/O	MSB1 of host port data I/O, extended C_B-C_R input for expansion port, extended C_B-C_R output for image port
V_{DDD8}	106	F12	P	digital supply voltage 8 (core, 1.8 V)
HPD5	107	F13	I/O	MSB2 of host port data I/O, extended C_B-C_R input for expansion port, extended C_B-C_R output for image port
V_{SSD8}	108	F11	P	digital ground 8 (core)
HPD4	109	E14	I/O	MSB3 of host port data I/O, extended C_B-C_R input for expansion port, extended C_B-C_R output for image port
HPD3	110	E12	I/O	MSB4 of host port data I/O, extended C_B-C_R input for expansion port, extended C_B-C_R output for image port
HPD2	111	E13	I/O	MSB5 of host port data I/O, extended C_B-C_R input for expansion port, extended C_B-C_R output for image port
HPD1	112	E11	I/O	MSB6 of host port data I/O, extended C_B-C_R input for expansion port, extended C_B-C_R output for image port
HPD0	113	D14	I/O	LSB of host port data I/O, extended C_B-C_R input for expansion port, extended C_B-C_R output for image port
V_{DDD9}	114	D12	P	digital supply voltage 9 (peripheral cells, 3.3 V)
DNC1	115	D13	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC2	116	C14	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC7	117	C12	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC8	118	C13	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC11	119	B14	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC12	120	B13	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC21	121	–	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC22	122	–	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC3	123	A13	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC4	124	B12	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC5	125	A12	I	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
XTRI	126	B11	I	X-port output control signal, affects all X-port pins (XPD7 to XPD0, XRH, XRV, XDQ and XCLK), enable and active polarity is under software control
XPD7	127	C11	I/O	MSB0 of expansion port data
XPD6	128	A11	I/O	MSB1 of expansion port data
V_{SSD9}	129	D11	P	digital ground 9 (peripheral cells)
XPD5	130	B10	I/O	MSB2 of expansion port data
XPD4	131	A10	I/O	MSB3 of expansion port data

SYMBOL	PIN		TYPE(1)	DESCRIPTION
	QFP160	BGA156		
V_{DDD10}	132	C10	P	digital supply voltage 10 (core, 1.8 V)
V_{SSD10}	133	D10	P	digital ground 10 (core)
XPD3	134	B9	I/O	MSB4 of expansion port data
XPD2	135	A9	I/O	MSB5 of expansion port data
V_{DDD11}	136	C9	P	digital supply voltage 11 (peripheral cells, 3.3 V)
V_{SSD11}	137	D9	P	digital ground 11 (peripheral cells)
XPD1	138	B8	I/O	MSB6 of expansion port data
XPD0	139	A8	I/O	LSB of expansion port data
XRV	140	D8	I/O	vertical reference I/O expansion port
XRH	141	C7	I/O	horizontal reference I/O expansion port
V_{DDD12}	142	C8	P	digital supply voltage 12 (core, 1.8 V)
XCLK	143	A7	I/O	clock I/O expansion port
XDQ	144	B7	I/O	data qualifier for expansion port or Source-Select (pixelwise switch between X-port input/decoder output)
V_{SSD12}	145	D7	P	digital ground 12 (core; connects to substrate)
XRDY	146	A6	O	task flag or ready signal from the region and field processing, I^2C-controlled
$\overline{TRST}$	147	C6	I/pu	test reset input (active LOW), for boundary scan test (with internal pull-up); notes 2, 3 and 4
TCK	148	B6	I/pu	test clock for boundary scan test; note 2
TMS	149	D6	I/pu	test mode select input for boundary scan test or scan test; note 2
TDO	150	A5	O	test data output for boundary scan test; note 2
V_{DDD13}	151	C5	P	digital supply voltage 13 (peripheral cells, 3.3 V)
TDI	152	B5	I/pu	test data input for boundary scan test; note 2
V_{SSD13}	153	D5	P	digital ground 13 (peripheral cells)
$V_{SS(xtal)}$	154	A4	P	ground for crystal oscillator
XTALI	155	B4	I	input terminal for 24.576 MHz (32.11 MHz) crystal oscillator or connection of external oscillator
XTALO	156	A3	O	24.576 MHz (32.11 MHz) crystal oscillator output; do not connect if clock input of XTALI is used
$V_{DD(xtal)}$	157	B3	P	supply voltage for crystal oscillator (1.8 V)
XTOUT	158	A2	O	crystal oscillator output signal; auxiliary signal
DNC9	159	C3	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing
DNC10	160	C4	NC	do not connect, reserved for future extensions and for testing

Notes

1. I = input, O = output, P = power, NC = not connected, st = strapping, pu = pull-up, pd = pull-down, od = open-drain.
2. In accordance with the *"IEEE1149.1"* standard the pads TDI, TMS, TCK and $\overline{TRST}$ are input pads with an internal pull-up transistor and TDO is a 3-state output pad.
3. For board design without boundary scan implementation connect the $\overline{TRST}$ pin to ground.

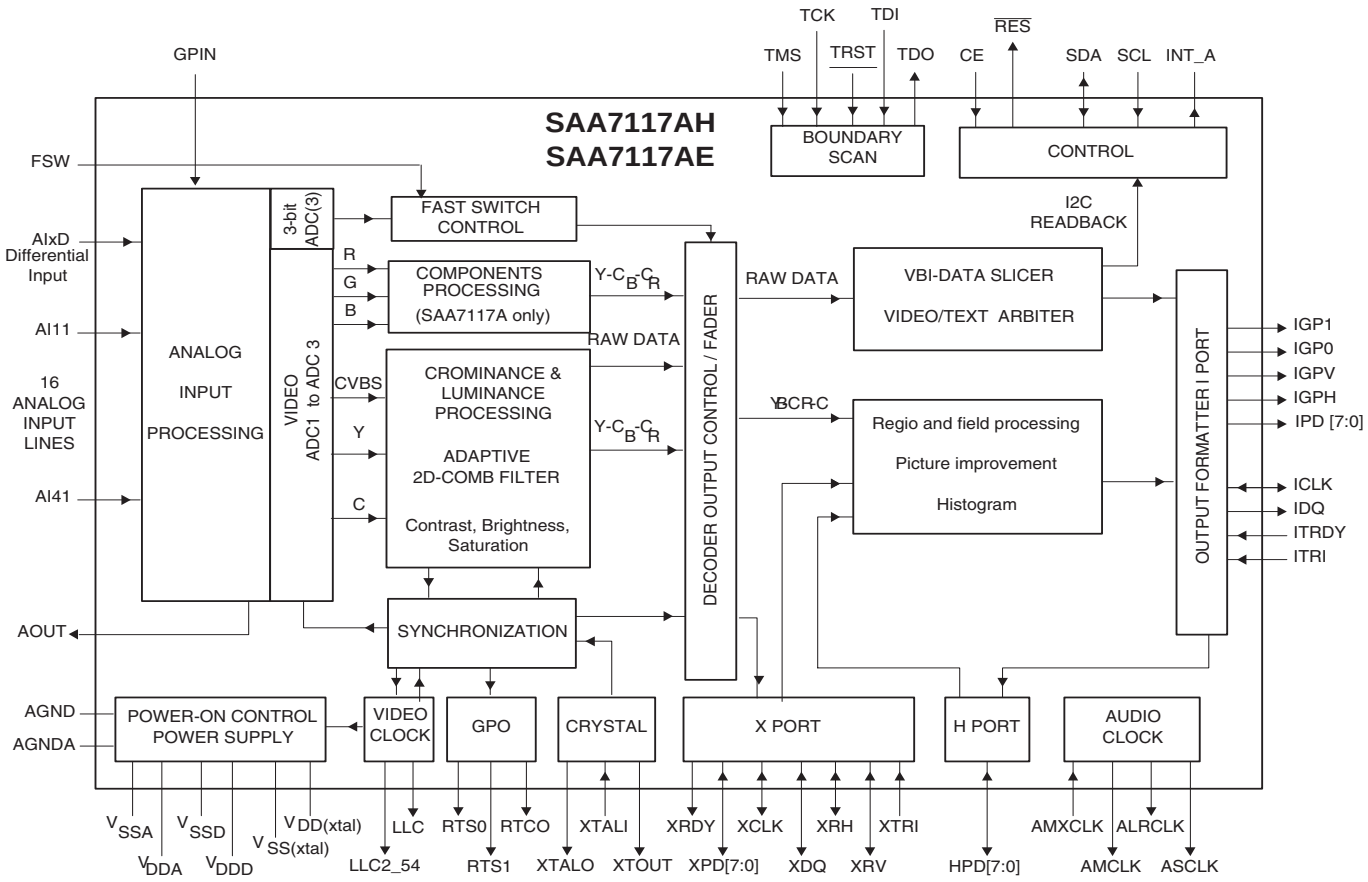


Fig.5 SAA7117(A)H/E block diagram.

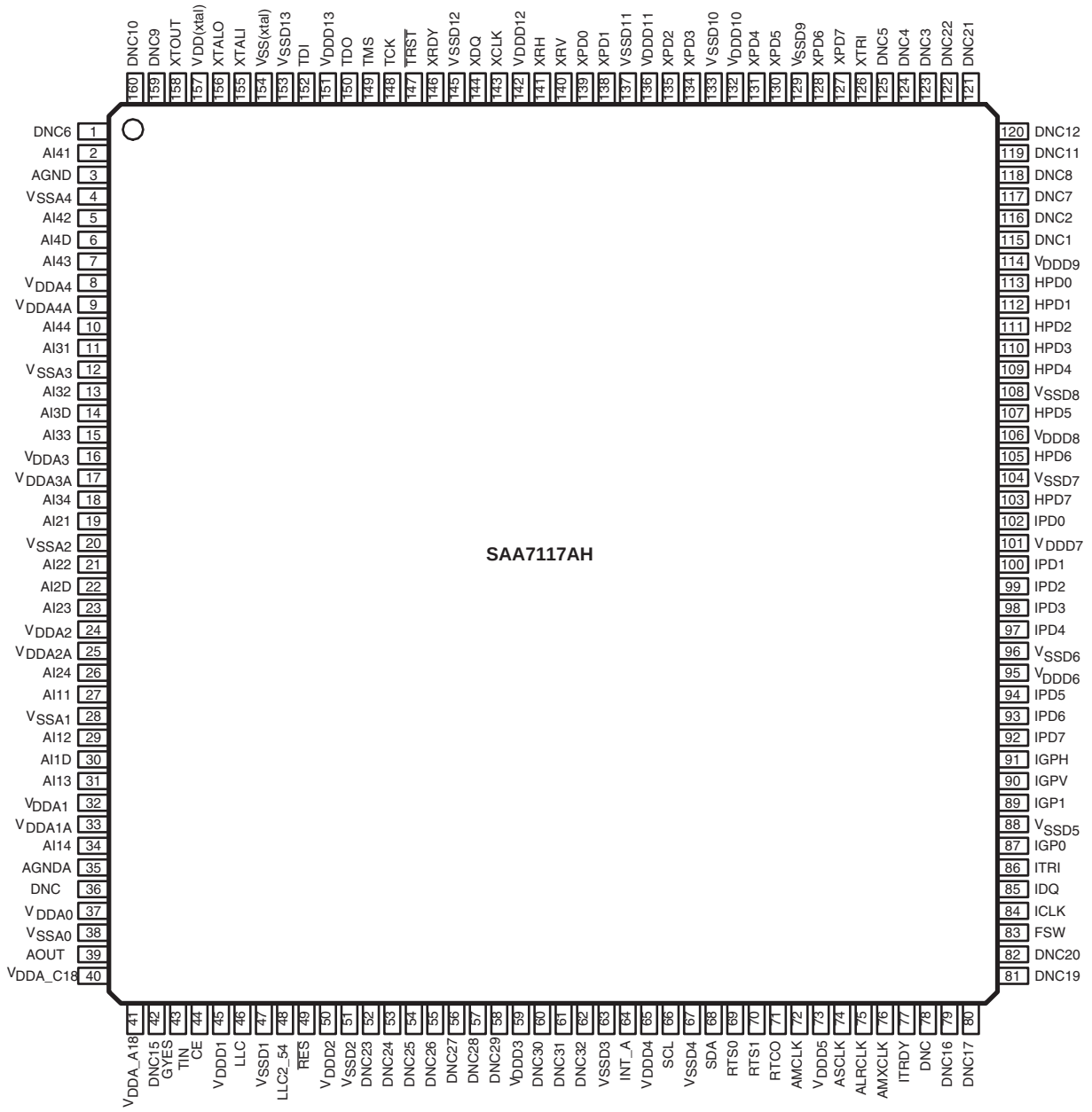


Fig.3 Pin configuration SAA7117AH (QFP160).

IIC 7301 NCP1571D, LECO Board, Low Volatge Buck Controller

PACKAGE PIN DESCRIPTION

PACKAGE PIN #	PIN SYMBOL	FUNCTION
1	V_{CC}	Power supply input.
2	PWRGD	Open collector output goes low when V_{FB} is out of regulation. User must externally limit current into this pin to less than 20 mA.
3	PGDELAY	External capacitor programs PWRGD low–to–high transition delay.
4	COMP	Error amp output. PWM comparator reference input. A capacitor to LGND provides error amp compensation and Soft Start. Pulling pin < 0.475 V locks gate outputs to a zero percent duty cycle state.
5	GATE(H)	High–side switch FET driver pin. Capable of delivering peak currents of 1.5 A.
6	GATE(L)	Low–side synchronous FET driver pin. Capable of delivering peak currents of 1.5 A.
7	V_{FB}	Error amplifier and PWM comparator input.
8	GND	Power supply return.

NCP1571

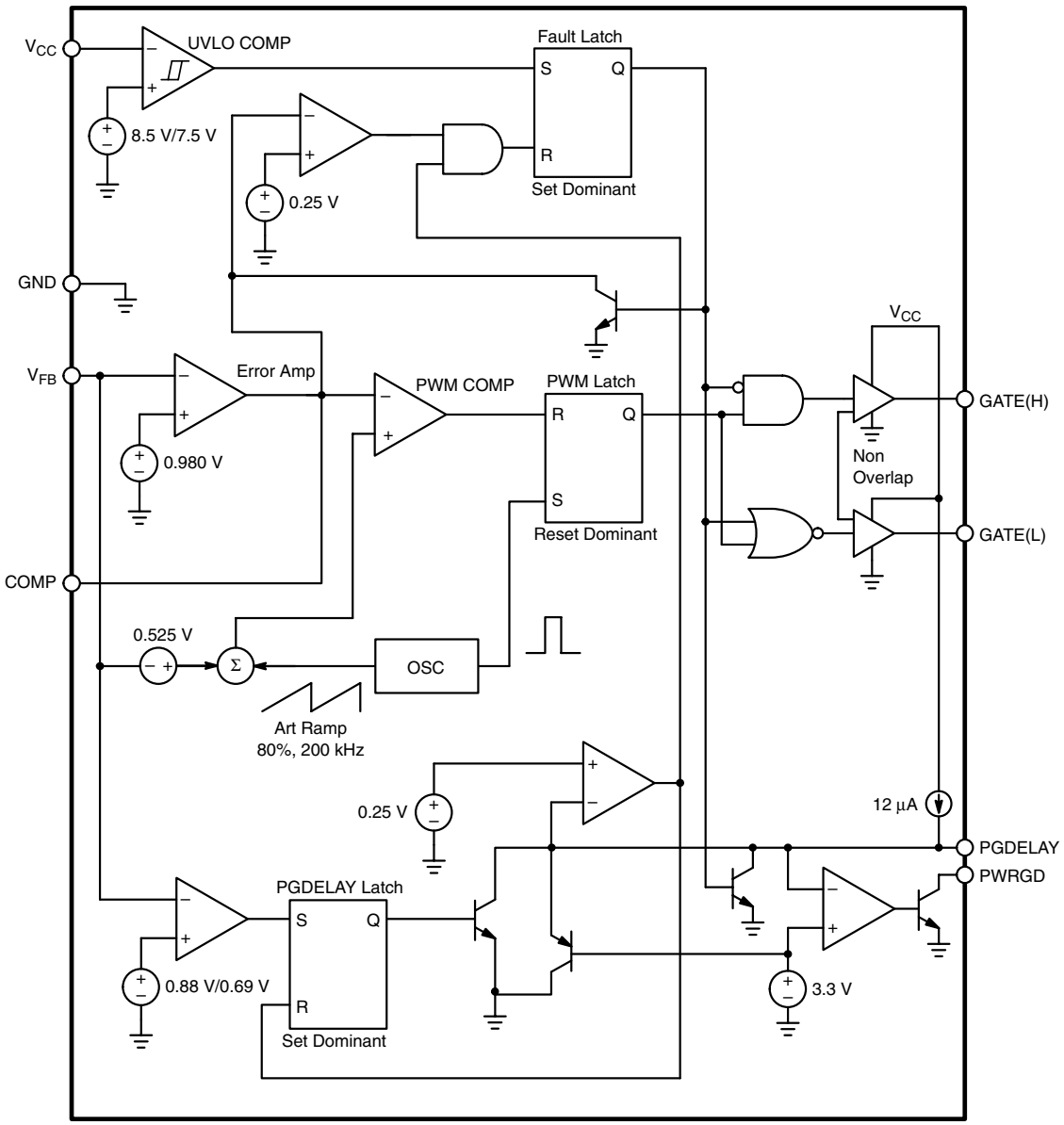
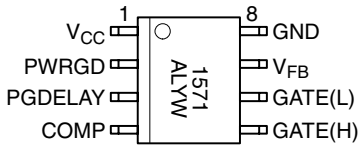


Figure 2. Block Diagram

PIN CONNECTIONS AND MARKING DIAGRAM



A = Assembly Location
L = Wafer Lot
Y = Year
W = Work Week

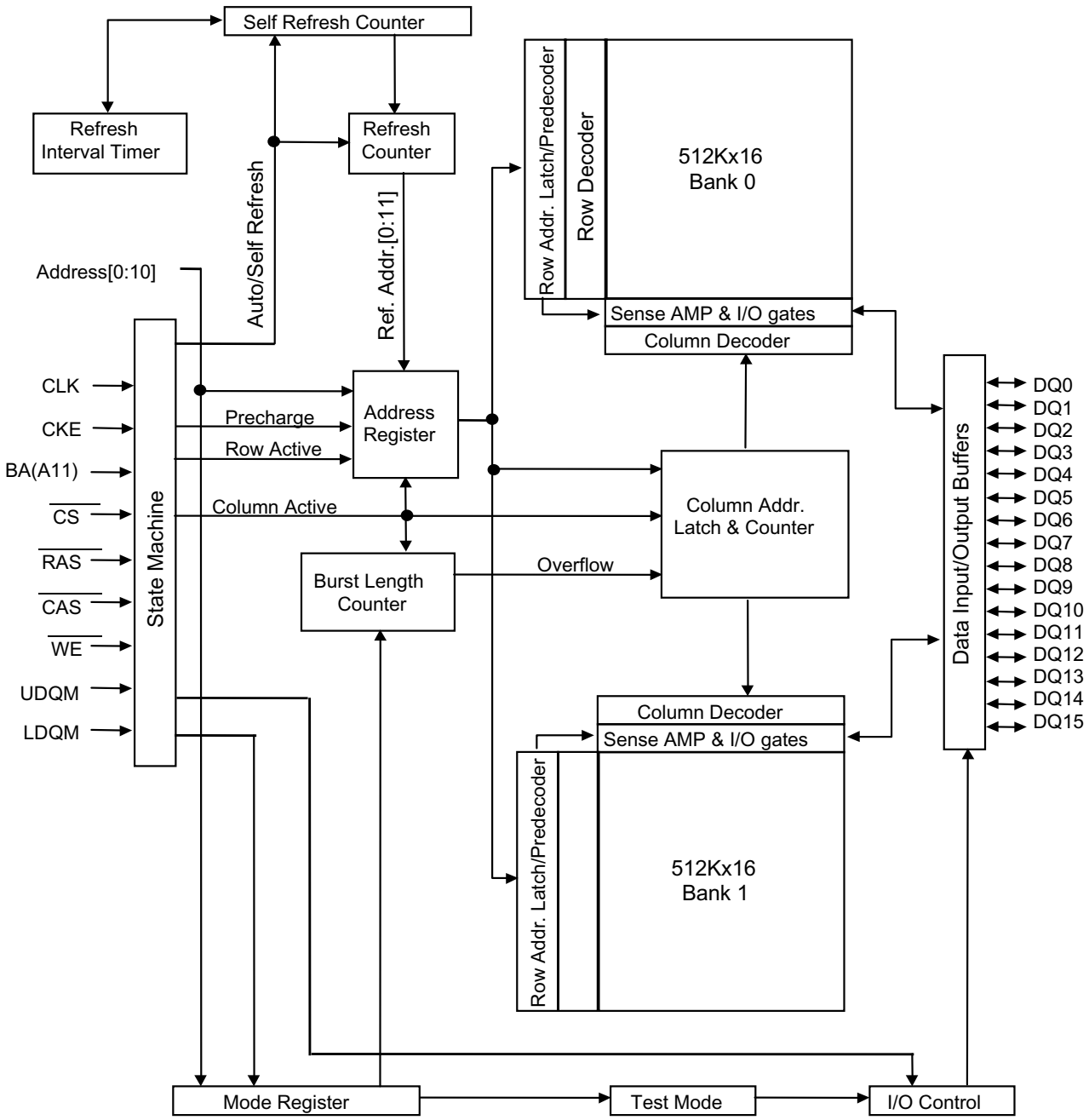
IC 7505 HY57V161610ET-7, LECO Board, 2 Banks x 512K x 16 Bit Synchronous DRAM

PIN DESCRIPTION

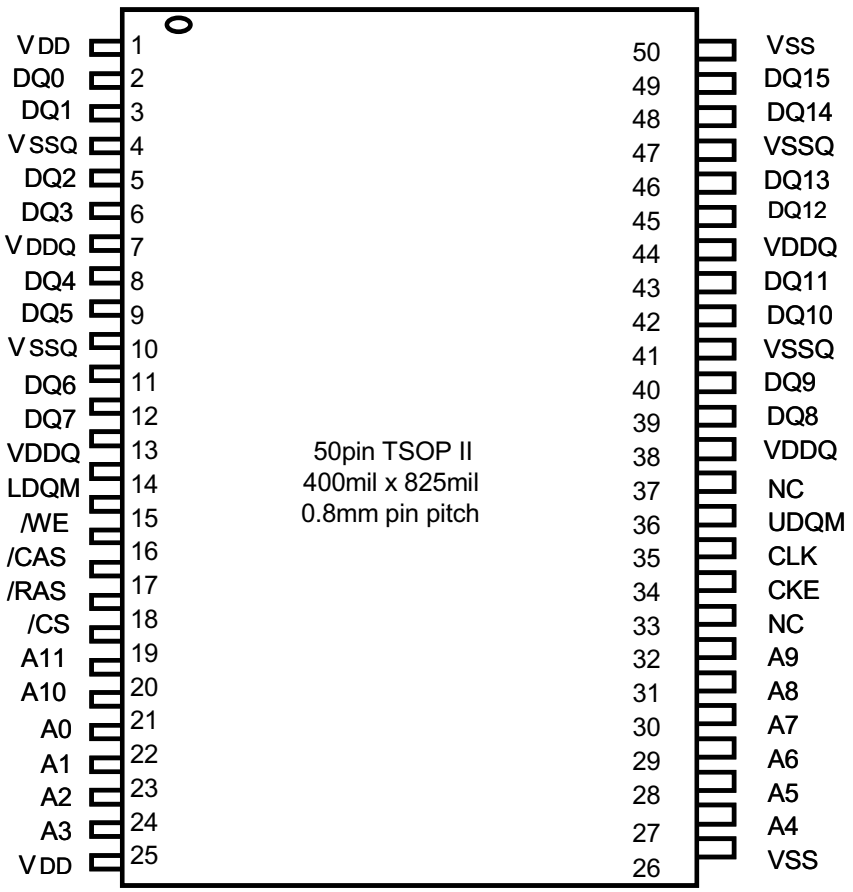
PIN	PIN NAME	DESCRIPTION
CLK	Clock	The system clock input. All other inputs are referenced to the SDRAM on the rising edge of CLK.
CKE	Clock Enable	Controls internal clock signal and when deactivated, the SDRAM will be one of the states among power down, suspend or self refresh.
$\overline{CS}$	Chip Select	Command input enable or mask except CLK, CKE and DQM
BA	Bank Address	Select either one of banks during both $\overline{RAS}$ and $\overline{CAS}$ activity.
A0 ~ A10	Address	Row Address : RA0 ~ RA10, Column Address : CA0 ~ CA7 Auto-precharge flag : A10
$\overline{RAS}$, $\overline{CAS}$, $\overline{WE}$	Row Address Strobe, Column Address Strobe, Write Enable	$\overline{RAS}$, $\overline{CAS}$ and $\overline{WE}$ define the operation. Refer function truth table for details
LDQM, UDQM	Data Input/Output Mask	DQM control output buffer in read mode and mask input data in write mode
DQ0 ~ DQ15	Data Input/Output	Multiplexed data input / output pin
V_{DD}/V_{SS}	Power Supply/Ground	Power supply for internal circuit and input buffer
V_{DDQ}/V_{SSQ}	Data Output Power/Ground	Power supply for DQ
NC	No Connection	No connection

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

1Mx16 Synchronous DRAM



PIN CONFIGURATION



IC 7501 PNX7860E, LECO Board, High speed processor for DVD+R/RW & CD-R/RW

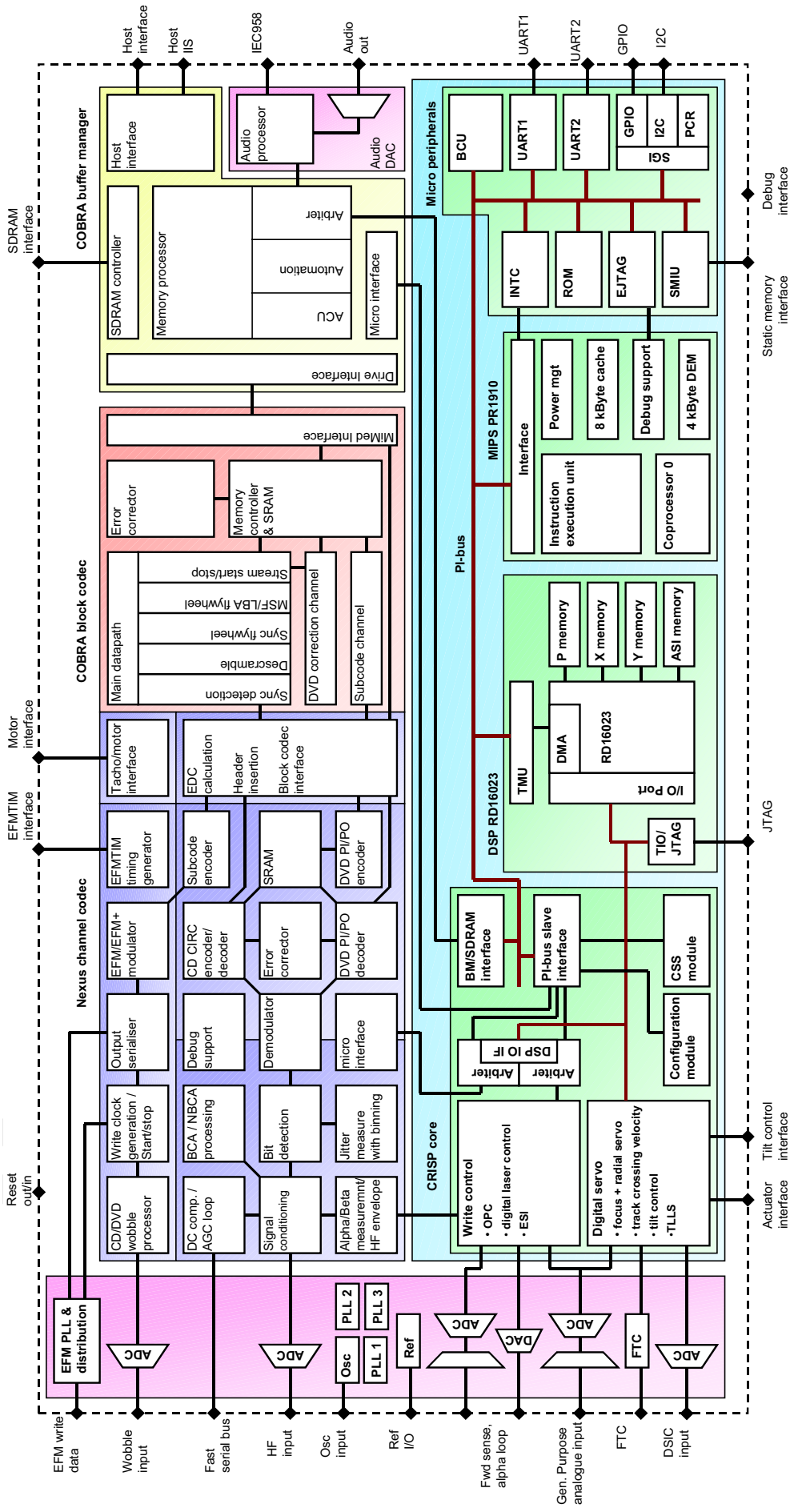


Table 3: Pinning list

Symbol	Pin	Type	Main function	Alternative function
RFP	U1	AI	differential RF input positive	
RFN	U2	AI	differential RF input negative	
RFREF	T1	AO	common mode reference of RF input	
WIN	T2	AI	wobble input signal	
WREF	P3	AIO	wobble ADC decoupling point	
EFMCLKP	E2	DO	differential EFM clock output positive	
EFMCLKN	E1	DO	differential EFM clock output negative	
EFMDATP	F1	DO	differential EFM data output positive	
EFMDATN	F2	DO	differential EFM data output negative	
CAL_SH1	Y3	DO	Signal used for drive calibration	
CAL_SH2	Y4	DO	Signal used for drive calibration	
TIMRS	AA1	DO	EFMTIM RF sampling signal	
TIMTH1	Y2	DO	EFMTIM input sampling signal 1	
TIMTH2	Y1	DO	EFMTIM input sampling signal 2	
TIMREF	AA2	DO	EFMTIM slicer reference level	
TIMRWN	AB1	DO	EFMTIM read/write signal for preprocessor	
LDRWN	AB2	DO	Codec read/write signal for laser driver (LASERON)	
WSB	AA3	DO	Bank signal for Write strategy	
VTHR	H1	AI	Threshold voltage from Elantec laser driver	
VDEL	H2	AI	Delta voltage from Elantec laser driver	
AMEAS	J2	AI	Alpha measurement from Cheetah	
IAPCR	G1	AO	Threshold power control to Elantec laser driver	
IAPCW	G2	AO	Delta reference current to Elantec laser driver	
VOPUREF	H3	AIO	Reference voltage to OPU shared with VREFIN	
VREF_LCA	J3	AIO	Laconic reference voltage input	
VREFH	H4	AIO	Decoupling point for Laconic function	
VREFL	J4	AIO	Decoupling point for Laconic function	
LASP	J1	AO	laser power signal to pre-processor	
DAC0_STEPA0	V3	AODO	general purpose DAC output	LADIC step output
GPIO50_ESEN	Y9	B	PI-GPIO 5.0 / DSP GPIO 0	serial enable to Elantec laser driver
GPIO51_ESCLK	Y7	B	PI-GPIO 5.1 / DSP GPIO 1	serial clock to Elantec laser driver
GPIO52_ESDIO	W7	B	PI-GPIO 5.2 / DSP GPIO 2	serial data to/from Elantec laser driver

Company Confidential

Table 3: Pinning list

Symbol	Pin	Type	Main function	Alternative function
GPIO53	W9	B	PI-GPIO 5.3 / DSP GPIO 3	
AUX1_A1	M3	AI	aux ADC input 1 / max value of EFM signal (external beta)	
AUX2_A2	M2	AI	aux ADC input 2 / min value of EFM signal (external beta)	
AUX3_CALF	M1	AI	aux ADC input 3 / average value of EFM signal (if DSIC not used)	
AUX4_VOLUME	L3	AI	aux ADC input 4 / headphone volume setting	
AUX5_SINPHI	L2	AI	aux ADC input 5 / sine input from PCS Hall amplifiers	
AUX6_COSPHI	L1	AI	aux ADC input 6 / cosine input from PCS Hall amplifiers	
AUX7_TEMP	K2	AI	aux ADC input 7 / actuator temperature	
AUX8_ACTEMF	K1	AI	aux ADC input 8 / EMF for actuator damping	
GPAIREF	L4	AO	top of the ADC ladder (to be connected to analogue VDDA)	
D1_TILTN	N2	AI	normalised tilt signal	
D2_TLN	N1	AI	norm. track-loss signal	
D3_REN	P2	AI	norm. radial error signal	
D4_FEN	P1	AI	norm. focus error signal	
S1_MIRN	R2	AI	norm. mirror signal	
S2_XDN	R1	AI	XDN input	
LFREF	M4	AIO	I/O voltage ref. for servo ADC	
IREF	P4	AI	analogue current reference	
FTC	T3	AI	fast track count input	
EC	B1	DO	EMF control (torque control pin on motor driver)	
FG	B2	DIH	Frequency generator (tacho pulse from motor driver)	
RA	A2	DO	radial output (tri-state during reset)	
SL	A1	DO	sledge output (tri-state during reset)	
FO	A4	DO	focus output (tri-state during reset)	
SERVOREF	C4	DO	Programmable PDM output used as reference	
GPIO30_REFSIN	C6	B	PI-GPIO 3.0	PCS sinphi DC offset cancellation
GPIO31_REFCOS	C7	B	PI-GPIO 3.1	PCS cosphi DC offset cancellation
GPIO32_TOS	A3	B	PI-GPIO 3.2	tilt sine output
GPIO33_TOC	B3	B	PI-GPIO 3.3	tilt cosine output
GPIO34_TOSTOCEN	C5	BPU	PI-GPIO 3.4	tilt sine/cosine driver enable
MIUD0	A22	B	Memory interface data 0	

Company Confidential

Table 3: Pinning list

Symbol	Pin	Type	Main function	Alternative function
MIUD1	A21	B	Memory interface data 1	
MIUD2	A20	B	Memory interface data 2	
MIUD3	A19	B	Memory interface data 3	
MIUD4	A18	B	Memory interface data 4	
MIUD5	A17	B	Memory interface data 5	
MIUD6	A16	B	Memory interface data 6	
MIUD7	A15	B	Memory interface data 7	
MIUD8	B21	B	Memory interface data 8	
MIUD9	B20	B	Memory interface data 9	
MIUD10	B19	B	Memory interface data 10	
MIUD11	B18	B	Memory interface data 11	
MIUD12	B17	B	Memory interface data 12	
MIUD13	B16	B	Memory interface data 13	
MIUD14	B15	B	Memory interface data 14	
MIUD15	B14	B	Memory interface data 15	
GPIO35_MIUUBN	C18	B	PI-GPIO 3.5	upper byte enable
GPIO36_MIULBN	C17	B	PI-GPIO 3.6	lower byte enable
GPIO37_MIUA0	C11	B	PI-GPIO 3.7	Memory interface address 0
MIUA1	C22	DO	Memory interface address 1	
MIUA2	B4	DO	Memory interface address 2	
MIUA3	A5	DO	Memory interface address 3	
MIUA4	B5	DO	Memory interface address 4	
MIUA5	A6	DO	Memory interface address 5	
MIUA6	B6	DO	Memory interface address 6	
MIUA7	A7	DO	Memory interface address 7	
MIUA8	B7	DO	Memory interface address 8	
MIUA9	A10	DO	Memory interface address 9	
MIUA10	B10	DO	Memory interface address 10	
MIUA11	A11	DO	Memory interface address 11	
MIUA12	B11	DO	Memory interface address 12	
MIUA13	A12	DO	Memory interface address 13	
MIUA14	B12	DO	Memory interface address 14	
MIUA15	A13	DO	Memory interface address 15	
MIUA16	B13	DO	Memory interface address 16	
MIUA17	A14	DO	Memory interface address 17	
MIUA18	A8	DO	Memory interface address 18	
MIUA19	B8	DO	Memory interface address 19	
MIUCS3	C21	DO	Chip select 3 (ext. ROM)	
MIUWEN	A9	DO	Write enable	
MIUOEN	B22	DO	Output enable	

Company Confidential

Table 3: Pinning list

Symbol	Pin	Type	Main function	Alternative function
GPIO10_MIUA20	B9	B	PI-GPIO 1.0 / PI interrupt 0	Memory interface address 20 (default after reset)
GPIO11_MIUA21	C14	B	PI-GPIO 1.1 / PI interrupt 1	Memory interface address 21
GPIO12_IEC958	D22	B	PI-GPIO 1.2 / PI interrupt 2	IEC958 output
GPIO13_SHOCKIN	C9	B	PI-GPIO 1.3 / PI interrupt 3	Shock sensor input
GPIO14_SILD2	C8	B	PI-GPIO 1.4 / PI interrupt 4	SILD for second preprocessor
GPIO15_MIURDY	C15	B	PI-GPIO 1.5 / PI interrupt 5	Memory interface ready
GPIO16_MIUCS0	C16	B	PI-GPIO 1.6 / PI interrupt 6	Chip select 0
GPIO17_MIUCS1	C13	B	PI-GPIO 1.7 / PI interrupt 7	Chip select 1
GPIO20_MIUCS2	C12	B	PI-GPIO 2.0	Chip select 2
GPIO21_TXD1	F21	B	PI-GPIO 2.1	TXD1
GPIO22_RXD1	E21	B	PI-GPIO 2.2	RXD1
GPIO23_TXD2	E22	B	PI-GPIO 2.3	TXD2
GPIO24_RXD2	D21	B	PI-GPIO 2.4	RXD2
GPIO25_SIDA	AA4	B	PI-GPIO 2.5	SIDA for preprocessor
GPIO26_SICL	AB3	B	PI-GPIO 2.6	SICL for preprocessor
GPIO27_SILD	AB4	B	PI-GPIO 2.7	SILD for preprocessor
SCL	W5	IIC	I2C serial clock	
SDA	Y5	IIC	I2C serial data	
DD0	N21	B	Host interface data bus 0	Generic DMA data bus 0
DD1	P21	B	Host interface data bus 1	Generic DMA data bus 1
DD2	R21	B	Host interface data bus 2	Generic DMA data bus 2
DD3	T21	B	Host interface data bus 3	Generic DMA data bus 3
DD4	U21	B	Host interface data bus 4	Generic DMA data bus 4
DD5	V21	B	Host interface data bus 5	Generic DMA data bus 5
DD6	W21	B	Host interface data bus 6	Generic DMA data bus 6
DD7	Y21	B	Host interface data bus 7	Generic DMA data bus 7
DD8	Y22	B	Host interface data bus 8	Generic DMA data bus 8
DD9	W22	B	Host interface data bus 9	Generic DMA data bus 9
DD10	V22	B	Host interface data bus 10	Generic DMA data bus 10
DD11	U22	B	Host interface data bus 11	Generic DMA data bus 11
DD12	T22	B	Host interface data bus 12	Generic DMA data bus 12
DD13	R22	B	Host interface data bus 13	Generic DMA data bus 13
DD14	P22	B	Host interface data bus 14	Generic DMA data bus 14
DD15	N22	B	Host interface data bus 15	Generic DMA data bus 15
DMARQ_GACK	M22	DO	Host interface DMA request	Generic DMA acknowledge
DMACK_GREQ	K22	DIH	Host interface DMA acknowledge	Generic DMA request
DIOW	M21	DI	Host interface write strobe	
DIOR	L22	DI	Host interface read strobe	
IORDY	L21	DO	Host interface ready	
INTRQ	K21	DO	Host interface interrupt request	

Company Confidential

Table 3: Pinning list

Symbol	Pin	Type	Main function	Alternative function
DA0_GFB	H22	BH	Host interface address 0	Generic DMA first byte signal
DA1_GWR	J22	BH	Host interface address 1	Generic DMA write strobe
DA2_GRD	H21	BH	Host interface address 2	Generic DMA read strobe
PDIAG	J21	B	Host interface passed test	
CS0	G22	DIH	Host interface chip select 0	
CS1	G21	DIH	Host interface chip select 1	
DASP	F22	BOD	Host interface active slave present	
HRESET	Y20	DIH	Host reset	
GPIO54_BCLK	R20	B	PI-GPIO 5.4 / DSP GPIO 4	Host I2S bit clock output
GPIO55_WCLK	T20	B	PI-GPIO 5.5 / DSP GPIO 5	Host I2S word clock output
GPIO56_DATA	U20	B	PI-GPIO 5.6 / DSP GPIO 6	Host I2S data input/output
GPIO57_SYNC	V20	B	PI-GPIO 5.7 / DSP GPIO 7	Host I2S sync input/output
XDA0	AA6	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA1	AB6	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA2	AA5	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA3	AB5	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA4	AB22	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA5	AA21	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA6	AB21	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA7	AA20	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA8	AB20	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA9	AA19	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA10	AB7	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA11	AB19	DO	SDRAM address	
XDA12	Y17	DO	SDRAM address/bank select	
XDA13	AB8	DO	SDRAM address/bank select	
XDA14	AA7	DO	SDRAM address/bank select	
XDD0	AA10	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD1	AB11	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD2	AA11	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD3	AB12	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD4	AA12	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD5	AB13	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD6	AA13	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD7	AB14	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD8	AA14	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD9	AB15	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD10	AA15	B	SDRAM data bus	

Company Confidential

Table 3: Pinning list

Symbol	Pin	Type	Main function	Alternative function
XDD11	AB16	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD12	AA16	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD13	AB17	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD14	AA17	B	SDRAM data bus	
XDD15	AB18	B	SDRAM data bus	
XWR	AB10	B	SDRAM write strobe	
XRAS	AB9	B	SDRAM RAS strobe	
XCAS	AA9	B	SDRAM CAS	
XCS	AA8	B	SDRAM chip select	
XCLK	AA18	DO	SDRAM clock	
XDQM	Y18	DO	SDRAM data mask high.low (UDQM/LDQM)	
XCKE	AA22	DO	SDRAM clock enable	
DAC_HP_R	C1	AO	DAC headphone output right	
DAC_LO_R	C2	AO	DAC line output right	
DAC_VREF	C3	AI	DAC voltage reference	
DAC_LO_L	D1	AO	DAC line output left	
DAC_HP_L	D2	AO	DAC headphone output left	
DAC_VPOS	D4	VDDA	DAC supply positive	
DAC_VNEG	D3	VSSA	DAC supply negative	
OSC_IN	V1	AI	crystal oscillator input	
OSC_OUT	V2	AO	crystal oscillator output	
POR_OUTN	W2	BOD	power-on reset output, active low, open drain	
POR_NEG	W3	DIHPU	active low power-on-reset	
PCODE	W11	DIHPD	Test pin, do not connect in application	
TDI	W17	DIPU	JTAG test data input	
TDO	W18	DO	JTAG test data output	
TMS	Y15	DIPU	JTAG test mode select	
TCK	W15	DIHPD	JTAG test clock	
TRST	W13	DIPU	JTAG test reset, external pull-down resistor required, see IEEE 1149.1.	
ADBG0	F20	B	Application debug signal 0 (tri-state default)	
ADBG1	G20	B	Application debug signal 1 (tri-state default)	
ADBG2	H20	B	Application debug signal 2 (tri-state default)	
ADBG3	J20	B	Application debug signal 3 (tri-state default)	
ADBG4	E20	B	Application debug signal 4 (tri-state default)	

Company Confidential

Table 3: Pinning list

Symbol	Pin	Type	Main function	Alternative function
ADBG5	N20	B	Application debug signal 5 (tri-state default)	
ADBG6	K20	B	Application debug signal 6 (tri-state default)	
ADBG7	L20	B	Application debug signal 7 (tri-state default)	
ADBG8	M20	BPD	Application debug signal 8 (tri-state default)	PORCONF0
ADBG9	W20	BPD	Application debug signal 9 (tri-state default)	PORCONF1
ADBG10	D20	BPD	Application debug signal 10 (tri-state default)	PORCONF2
ADBG11	P20	BPD	Application debug signal 11 (tri-state default)	PORCONF3
ADBG12	C20	BPD	Application debug signal 12 (tri-state default)	PORCONF4
ADBG13	C19	BPD	Application debug signal 13 (tri-state default)	PORCONF5
VSSA1	G3	VSSA	analogue ground	
VDDA1	G4	VDDA	analogue supply (3.3V)	
VSSA2	K3	VSSA	analogue ground	
VDDA2	K4	VDDA	analogue supply (3.3V)	
VSSA3	N3	VSSA	analogue ground	
VDDA3	N4	VDDA	analogue supply (3.3V)	
VSSA4	R3	VSSA	analogue ground	
VDDA4	R4	VDDA	analogue supply (3.3V)	
VSSA5	U3	VSSA	analogue ground	
VDDA5	U4	VDDA	analogue supply (3.3V)	
VDD3P1	V4	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P1	W4	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P2	W6	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P2	Y6	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P3	W8	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P3	Y8	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P4	W12	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P4	Y12	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P5	W14	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P5	Y14	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P6	W19	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P6	Y19	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P7	V19	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P7	U19	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P8	P19	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	

Company Confidential

Table 3: Pinning list

Symbol	Pin	Type	Main function	Alternative function
VSS3P8	N19	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P9	M19	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P9	L19	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P10	K19	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P10	J19	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P11	H19	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P11	G19	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P12	D19	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P12	D18	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P13	D15	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P13	D14	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P14	D13	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P14	D12	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P15	D9	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P15	D8	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P16	D7	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P16	D6	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD3P17	F4	VDDD	pad digital supply (3.3V)	
VSS3P17	F3	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD18C1	W10	VDDD	core digital supply (1.8V)	
VSS18C1	Y10	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD18C2	W16	VDDD	core digital supply (1.8V)	
VSS18C2	Y16	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD18C3	T19	VDDD	core digital supply (1.8V)	
VSS18C3	R19	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD18C4	F19	VDDD	core digital supply (1.8V)	
VSS18C4	E19	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD18C5	D17	VDDD	core digital supply (1.8V)	
VSS18C5	D16	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD18C6	D11	VDDD	core digital supply (1.8V)	
VSS18C6	D10	VSSD	digital ground	
VDD18P1	E4	VDDD	pad digital supply (1.8V)	
VSS18C7	E3	VSSD	digital ground	

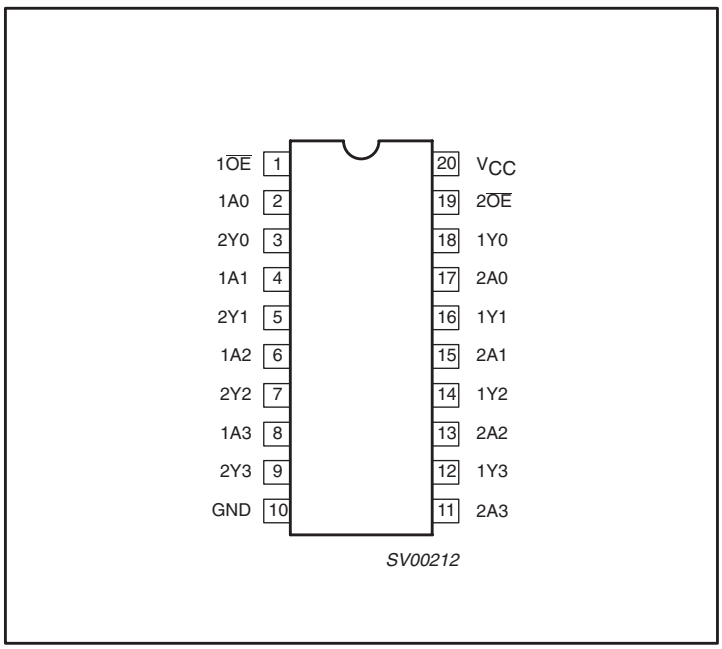
Company Confidential

IC 7802 74LVC244APW, LECO Board, Octal buffer/line driver with 5-volt tolerant inputs/outputs (3-State)

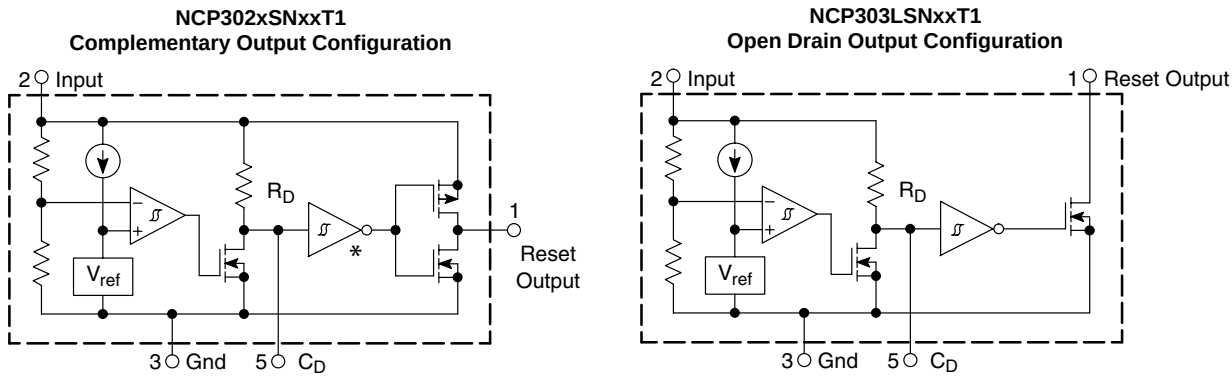
PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NUMBER	SYMBOL	FUNCTION
1	$1\overline{OE}$	Output enable input (active LOW)
2, 4, 6, 8	$1A_0$ to $1A_3$	Data inputs
3, 5, 7, 9	$2Y_0$ to $2Y_3$	Bus outputs
10	GND	Ground (0V)
17, 15, 13, 11	$2A_0$ to $2A_3$	Bus inputs
18, 16, 14, 12	$1Y_0$ to $1Y_3$	Bus outputs
19	$\overline{2OE}$	Output enable input (active-LOW)
20	V_{CC}	Positive supply voltage

PIN CONFIGURATION



IC 7925 NCP303LSN29, LECO Board, Voltage Detector Series with Programmable Delay

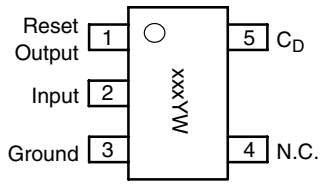


* Inverter for active low devices.
Buffer for active high devices.

This device contains 28 active transistors.

Figure 1. Representative Block Diagrams

PIN CONNECTIONS AND MARKING DIAGRAM



xxx = 302 or 303
Y = Year
W = Work Week

(Top View)

9.5 List of Abbreviations

MOBO (Analog) Board

+5VSTBY	Permanent Supply 5V
8SC2	Pin8 Scart2 (only for Europe)
A_DATA	Data from Analog- to Digital-Board (UART-Communication)
A_RDY	Analog-board ready (status information to digital-board)
A18 - A19	Parallel Address Bus (CC - Flash-ROM and S-RAM)
A8 - A17	Parallel Address Bus (CC - Flash-ROM and S-RAM)
AD0 - AD7	Parallel Address Bus (CC - Flash-ROM and S-RAM)
AFC	Automatic Frequency Control
AFEL	Audio Frontend Left
AFER	Audio Frontend Right
AGC / WSRI	Automatic Gain Control (for Europe), Wide Screen Rear In (for NTSC)
AINFL	Audio In Front Left
AINFR	Audio In Front Right
AKILL	Audio Kill Signal
ALADC	Audio Left to ADC
ALDAC	Audio Left from DAC
ALE	Address Latch Enable
AM0	Adress-mode 0
AM1	Adress-mode 1
ARADC	Audio Right to ADC
ARDAC	Audio Right from DAC
ASCC1	Audio Scart 1 Mute (System Clock Output for Real time Clock-Adjustment)
AVCC	Power Supply for A/D-converter
AVSS	GND-Pin for A/D-converter
CFIN	Chroma Front In
CS0_	Chip Select 0 (CC - S-RAM)
CS2_	Chip Select 2 (CC - Flash-ROM)
CVBSFIN	Video Front In
D_DATA	Data from Digital- to Analog-Board (UART-Communication)
D_RDY	Digital-board ready (status information from digital-board)
DAC_MUTE	Mute Signal for DAC
DAOUT	Digital Audio Out
DVAL	Audio from Digital Video In Left
DVAR	Audio from Digital Video In Right
DVCC1	Power Supply Pin
DVCC2	Power Supply Pin
DVCC3	Power Supply Pin
DVSS1	GND Pin
DVSS2	GND Pin
DVSS3	GND Pin
FAN_OFF	Fan for Basic engine
FBIN	Fast Blanking input
FOME	FOllow ME Status line (matching signals yes/no; only for Europe)
G1…10	DISPLAY GRID
INT	Interrupt OUT for the CC
INT	Interrupt – line from Display Print
ION	Inverse ON-Line
IPFAIL	Inverse Power Fail Detection
IPOR	Inverse Power On Reset
IRESET	Inverse Reset Input
K1	Key-Input-Line
K2	Key-Input-Line
KILL	Signal from IR-Receiver
P50 IN	P50 INput-line (only for Europe)
P50 OUT	P50 OUTput-line (only for Europe)
POR_DC	Power On Reset for Display Control Print (Ext_DL)
PSS	Output Enable ReaD (CC - Flash-ROM and S-RAM)
PWM_FIL	Control line for Filament Voltage Generation
PWONSW	Amplifier Switch Audio A/D Converter
RD_	Pal/Secam-Select
RECLED	Control Signal for REC-LED
RESET_DIG	Reset Line to Digital Board
RP_	Inverse Reset line to Flash-ROM
RSA1/2	Record Selector 1/2
RY/BY_	Ready/Busy – input line (from Flash-ROM)
SIF1	Sound intermediate frequency
SB1	Secam Band 1 (PCB-Test entrance)
SCL	IC-Bus
SCLSW	Switched I^2C-Bus
SDA	IC-Bus
SDASW	Switched I^2C-Bus
SFS_TS	SAW Filter Select Trap Select
STBY	Standby-Line (Flash_Toshiba)
SYNC	Video Sync input
TEMP_SENSE	Temperature Sense Line
VER	HW-version input
VFV	Video from Frontend
VKK	VFT Driver Power Supply
VREFH	Pin for Reference-voltage input to A/D-converter
VREFL	Pin for Reference-voltage input to A/D-converter
VS1/2	View Selector 1/2
WR_	Write Enable (CC - Flash-ROM and S-RAM)
WSFI	Wide Screen Signalling Front In
WU	Wake Up
X1	Oscillator Pin
X12	Oscillator Pin
XIN	Oscillator Pin
XOUT	Oscillator Pin
XT1	Low Frequency Oscillator Pin
XT2	Low Frequency Oscillator Pin
YFIN	Luminance Front In

FEBE Board (Backend part)

ADC	Analog to Digital Converter
DAC	Digital to Analog Converter
DENC	Digital (Video) Encoder (Video DAC)
DV	Digital Video (Camcorder)
EF	Emitter Follower
OSD	On-Screen Display
VIP	Video Input Processor (Video ADC)
2Fh	Progressive scan video
2V5	+2V5 Power supply for Link+Codec IC7431
3V3	+3V3 Power supply
3V3_A	+3V3 Analog power supply for PHY IC7400
3V3_D	+3V3 Digital power supply for PHY IC7400

3V3_DLY	+3V3 Power supply for IC7500
3V3_LINK	+3V3 Power supply for Link+Codec IC7431
3V3_F	+3V3 Power supply for optional Flash memory IC7432
3V3_RAM	+3V3 Power supply for SDRAM IC7430
3V3_uP	+3V3 Power supply for Micro-controller IC7802
3V3_32kHz	+3V3 Power supply for audio format adaptation circuitry IC7507 and IC7508
3V3_AC	+3V3 Power supply for audio system clock generator IC7605 and IC7606
+5V	+5V Power supply
5V_PLL	+5V Power supply for VCO of audio PLL IC7604
A (1:17)	Flash address lines of uPD72893
A_MUTE	Audio Mute
ABCK	Audio Bit Clock
AD (1:10)	Address bus lines for Host I/F of Link+Codec IC7431
AEMP1	PCM1 emphasis ON/OFF for PCM1 output
AFS1	Audio sampling frequency indication signal
ALRCLK	Audio Word Select
AMCLK44	11.2896MHz (=256 * 44.1 kHz) audio master clock signal for 44.1 kHz audio
AMCLK48	12.288MHz (=256 * 48 kHz) audio master clock signal for 32 kHz and 48 kHz audio
APWM	PWM signal for audio PLL
ASIC	Application Specific Integrated Circuit
BUFENn_AUD	Buffer Enable Audio
BUFENn_VID	Buffer Enable Video
CLK27M_CON	27MHz Clock to Digital Board
CS	Parallel interface chip select input of Link+Codec IC7431
CTL (0:1)	Link interface control lines
CTSN	Clear to Send
D (0:15)	Flash data lines of Link+Codec IC7431
DCDi	Directional Correlational Deinterlacing. Circuitry that reduces jaggies on diagonal edges when deinterlacing video-sourced material.
DV_STATUS	Interrupt pin for reading DV-status
HS_CLK	Video clock input of Link+Codec IC7431
INT	Interrupt request output of Link+Codec IC7431 (input to Micro-Controller)
IOR	Parallel interface IO read control input of Link+Codec IC7431
ISPN	In System Programming signal (used for programming IC7802)
LKON	Link-on signal outputLPSLink power status inputLREQLink request input
MA (0:10)	SDRAM address lines of Link+Codec IC7431
MCAS	SDRAM column address strobe signal
MCLK	SDRAM clock signal
MD (0:15)	SDRAM data lines of Link+Codec IC7431
MRAS	SDRAM row-address strobe signal
MWE	SDRAM write enable signal
PCM1	Audio Serial Data Output of Link+Codec IC7431
PCM1_NEW	'MSB justified' to I2S converted audio serial data; audio serial data input of audio DAC UDA1334A
PD (0:15)	Data bus lines for Host I/F of Link+Codec IC7431
PHY_D (0:7)	Data bus connection between PHY and LINK device
RESETn	DVIO board reset
RESET_FM	Reset signal driven by Flashmaster programming device
RESTB	Reset input of Link+Codec IC7431
RTSN	Request to Send
RWZ	Parallel interface read/write control input of Link+Codec IC7431
RXD	Receive Data
SCLK	Link control output clock
TXD	Transmit Data
VPP	+10V switchable programming voltage of microcontroller
YUV (0:7)	Digital Video

FEBE Board (Frontend part)

ADC	Analogue to Digital Converter
ADIP	ADdress In Pre-groove
AGC	Automatic Gain Control
CD	Compact Disc
CLV	Constant Linear Velocity
DROPPI	Dvd Rewritable Opu Pre-Processor IC
AM	Amplitude Modulation
BE	Basic Engine
ComPair	Computer aided rePair
CD-DA	CD Digital Audio
CS	Chip Select
DAC	Digital to Analogue Converter
DAIO	Digital Audio Input Output
DENC	Digital Encoder
DFU	Direction For Use: description for the end user
DNR	Dynamic Noise Reduction
DRAM	Dynamic RAM
DSD	Direct Stream Digital
DSP	Digital Signal Processing
DVD	Digital Versatile Disc
EEPROM	Electrical Erasable Programmable ROM
EFM	Eight to Fourteen bit Modulation
FDS	Full Diagnostic Software
HF	High Frequency
I^2C	Integrated Ic bus (signals at 5V level)
I2S	Integrated Ic Sound bus (signals at 3.3V level)
IC	Integrated Circuit
IF	Intermediate Frequency
IRQ	Interrupt ReQuest
LADIC	LAser Driver IC
LLD	Loss Less Decoder
LPCM	Linear Pulse Code Modulation
LRCLK	Left/Right CLocK
MACE	Mini All Cd Engine
MPEG	Motion Pictures Experts Group
NC	Not Connected
NVM	Non Volatile Memory: IC containing DVD related data e.g. alignments
OPC	Optimum Power Calibration
OPU	Optical Pickup Unit
PCB	Printed Circuit Board (see PWB)
PCS	Position Control Sledge
PLL	Phase Locked Loop
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation
PCM_CLK	Audio system clock for DAC
PCM_OUTx	Audio serial output data
PSU	Power Supply Unit
PWB	Printed Wiring Board (see PCB)
RAM	Random Access Memory
RGB	Red, Green and Blue colour space
ROM	Read Only Memory
RF	Radio Frequency
S2B	Serial to Basic engine, communication bus between host- and servo processor
SCL	Serial Clock I^2C

SCLK	Audio serial bit clock
SDA	Serial Data I^2C
SDRAM	Synchronous DRAM
SMC	Surface Mounted Components
S/PDIF	Sony Philips Digital InterFace
SPIDRE	Signal Processing Ic for Dvd REwritable
SRAM	Static Random Access Memory
STBY	STandBY
SVCD	Super Video CD
SW	SoftWare
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion
TTL	Transistor Transistor Logic (5V logic)
uP	Microprocessor
VCD	Video CD
Y/C	Luminance (Y) and Chrominance (C) signal
YUV	Component video

10. Spare Parts List

10.1 Exploded View of FEBE Module (VAU8041)

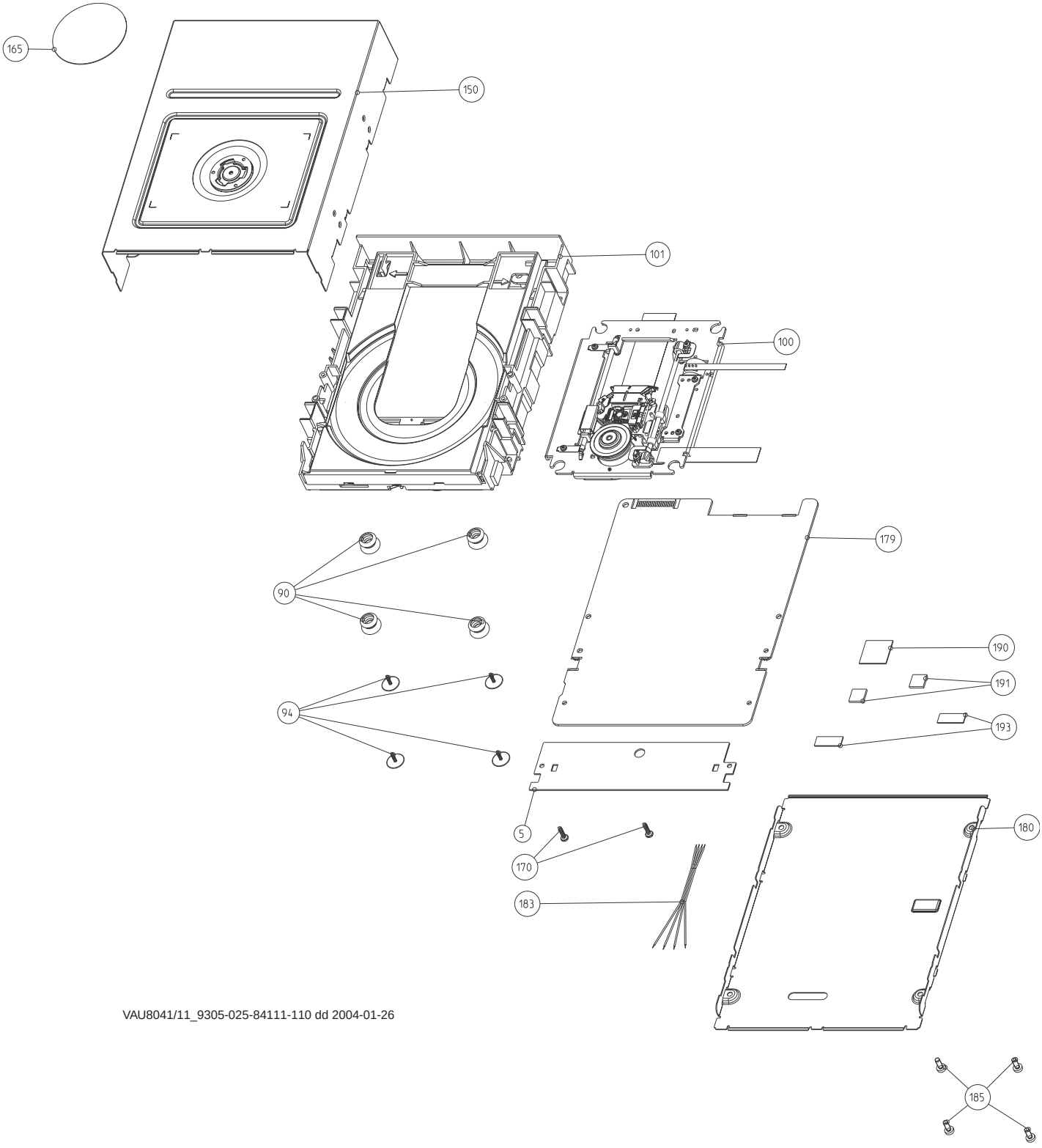


Figure 10-1

10.2 Exploded View of Lecolite Module

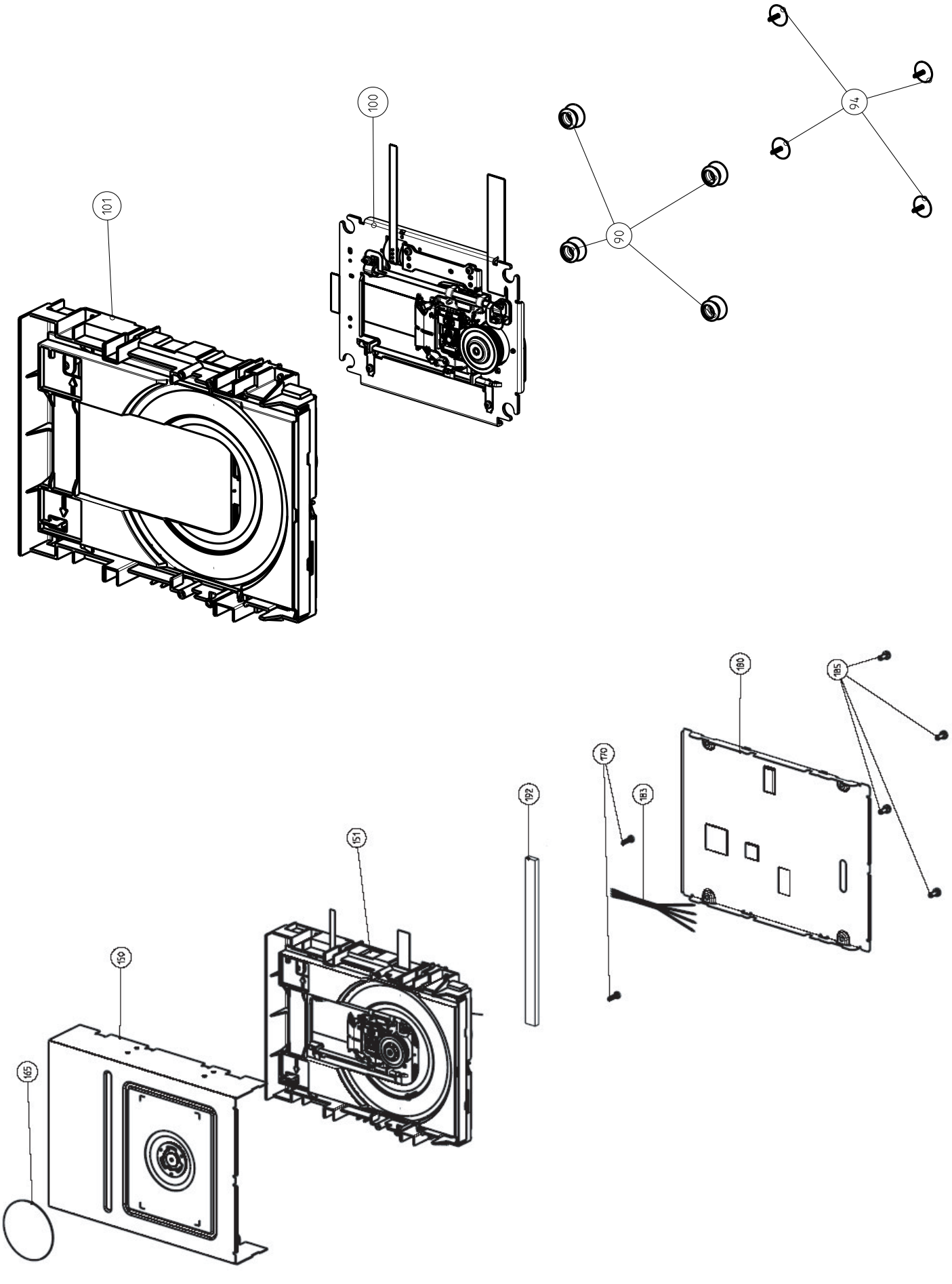
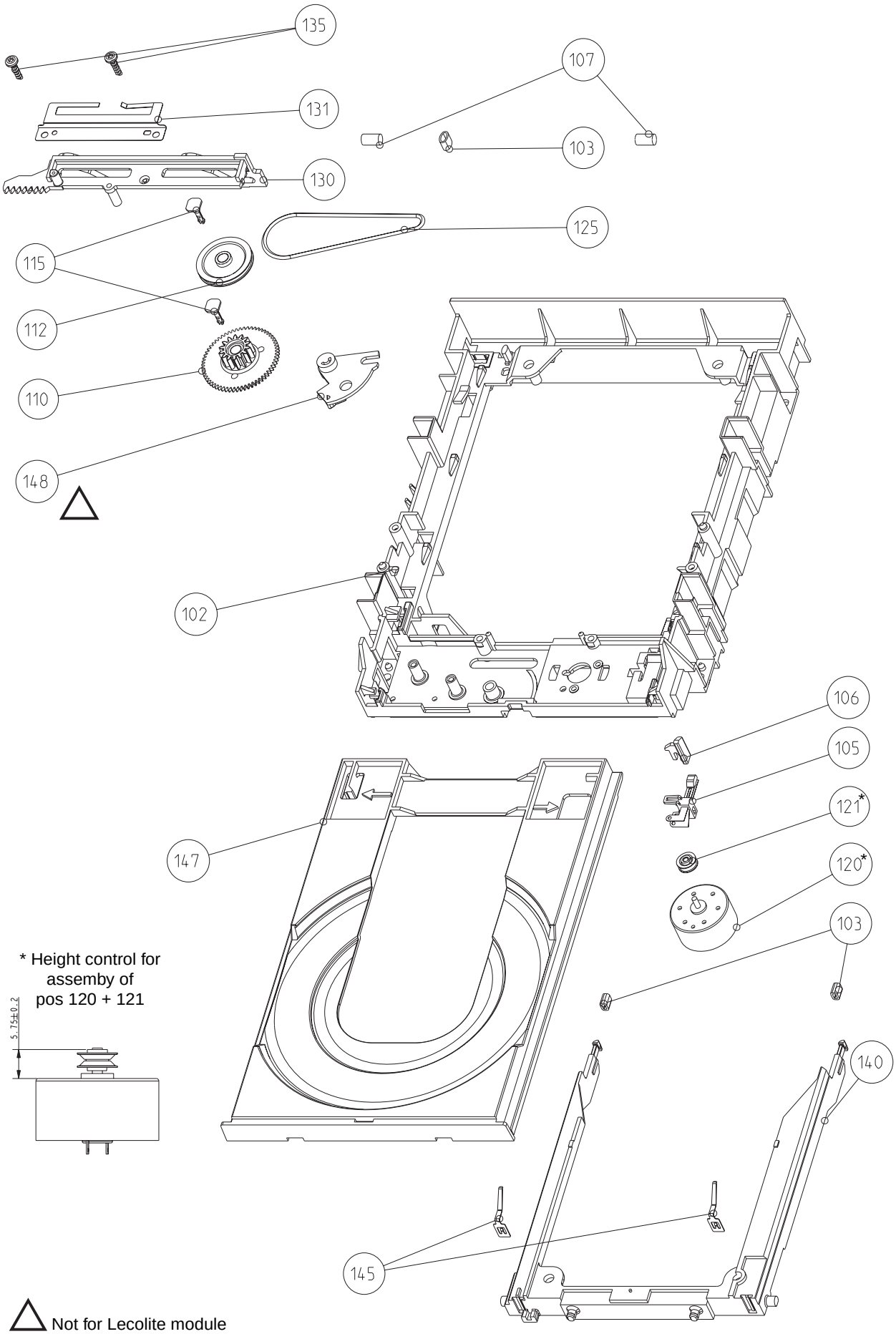


Figure 10-2

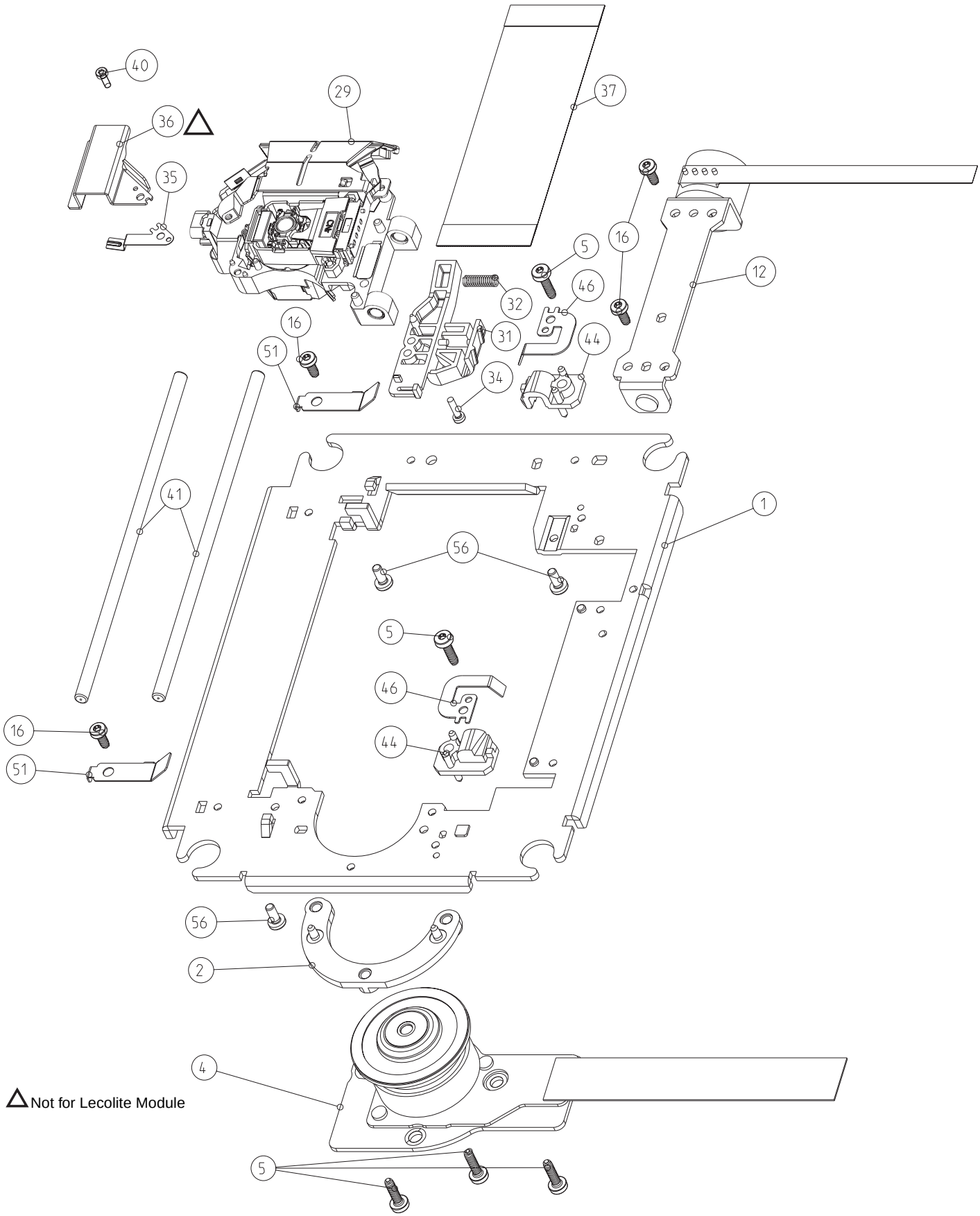
10.3 Exploded View of the Loader Mechanism



AV3.5 Loader Assy_3139-197-60291-110 dd 2004-02-13 (POS)

Figure 10-3

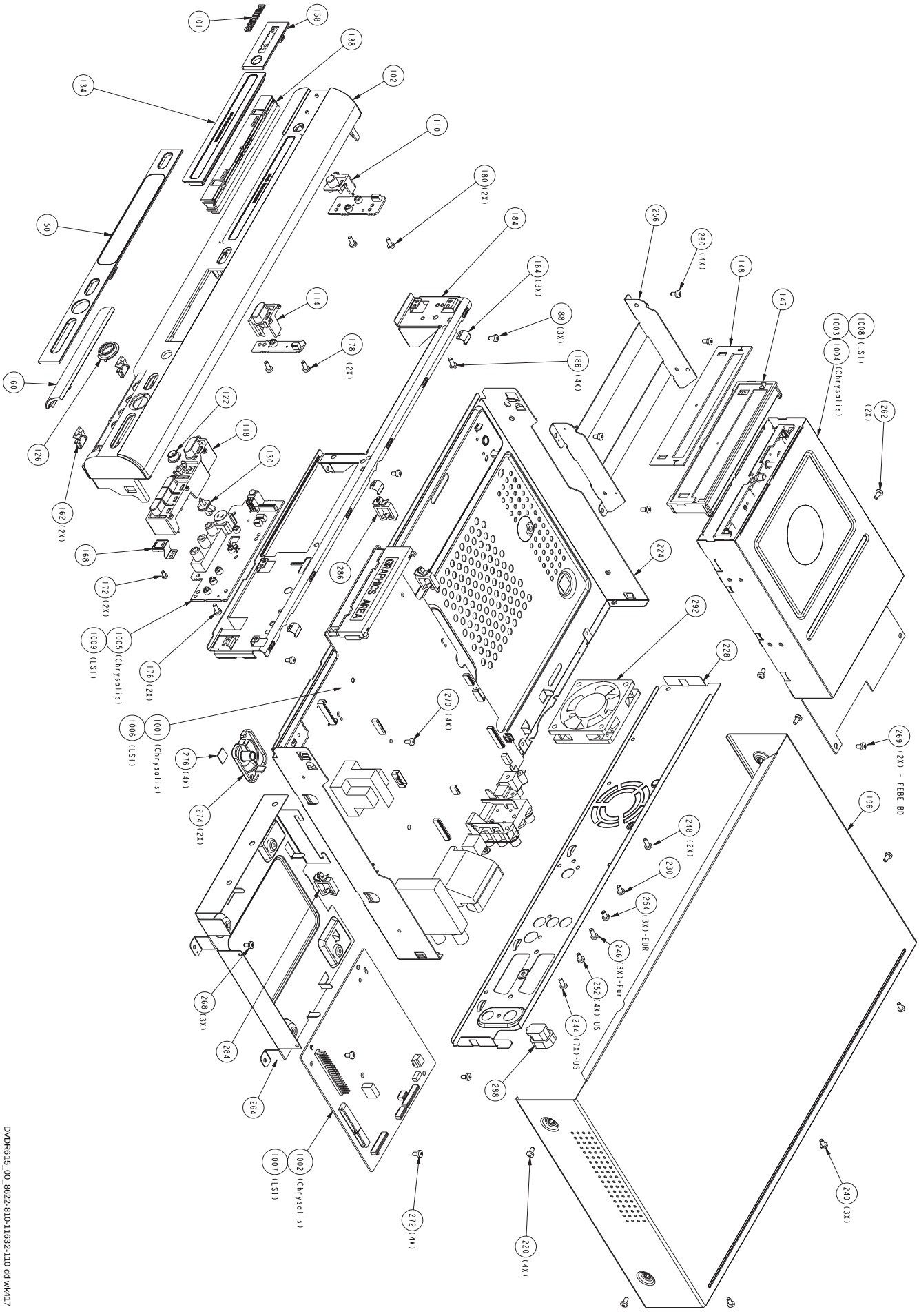
10.4 Exploded View of the DVDR Drive Mechanism



AV3.5 Mechanism_3139-197-50301-110 dd 2004-02-13 (POS)

Figure 10-4

10.5 Exploded View of the Set



DVDR615_00_8622-810-11632-110 dd wk417

Figure 10-5

MISCELLANEOUS - SET EXPLODED VIEW

Various

101	3139 247 51831	BADGE PHILIPS ASSY SILVER
102	3139 244 04741	CABINET FRONT DVDR610/00/02/19/33
102	3139 244 04731	CABINET FRONT DVDR610/05
102	3139 244 04671	CABINET FRONT DVDR615/00/02/19/33
102	3139 244 04751	CABINET FRONT DVDR615/05
102	3139 244 05621	CABINET FRONT DVDR616/00/02
102	3139 244 05611	CABINET FRONT DVDR616/05
110	3139 244 04561	BUTTON STANDBY
114	3139 244 04531	BUTTON EJECT
118	3139 244 04521	BUTTON SET
122	3139 244 04491	BUTTON CAP REC
126	3139 244 04511	RING REC
130	3139 244 04501	LIGHT GUIDE REC
134	3139 244 04551	COVER TRAY
138	3103 604 00811	HOLDER COVER TRAY
147	3103 604 01141	COVER DUST
148	3103 603 20122	FOAM RUBBER SEALING
150	3139 244 04541	WINDOW DVDR610/615
150	3139 244 04711	WINDOW DVDR616
158	3139 244 04481	WINDOW LEFT DVDR610/615
158	3139 244 04701	WINDOW LEFT DVDR616
160	3139 244 04721	DOOR FLAP DVDR610
160	3139 244 04471	DOOR FLAP DVDR615/616
162	3103 604 00441	HINGE DOOR FRONT AV
164	3103 601 20231	SPRING GROUND
168	3103 601 20212	SPRING I-LINK DVDR615/616
196	3139 241 21871	COVER TOP
274	3103 604 00622	FOOT
276	3103 603 20041	CUSHION FOOT
288	4822 532 60948	BUSH, MAINS CORD
292	2822 031 01441	FAN 12VDC 0.7W 3000RPM B
333	3139 248 72121	REMOTE CONTROL
336	2422 070 98231	MAINS CORD IEC 2A5 1M8 / 00/02/19/33
336	2422 070 98236	MAINS CORD UK 5A 1M8 / 05
342	2422 076 00532	CBLE SCART 1M5 SCART 21P BK B
345	4822 320 50377	CONNECT. CABLE PAL
1001	3139 248 82891	PCBAS MOBO BOARD 04 E1
1004	9305 025 84111	VAU8041/21 (PHOS) Y DVDR610
1004	9305 025 84121	VAU8041/21 (PHOS) Y DVDR615/616
8003	3139 111 04001	FFC FOIL 15P/180/15P BD 1MMP
8007	3139 111 03991	FFC FOIL 22P/280/22P BD 1MMP
8008	3139 110 34891	FFC FOIL 22P/120/22P AD 1MMP
8010	3139 111 03981	FFC FOIL 10P/280/10P BD 1MMP
8011	2422 076 00578	CBLE IEEE1394 F/480/SHR B DVDR615/616

MISCELLANEOUS VAU8041 MODULE EXPLODED VIEW

Various

5	3139 194 01581	SEALING STRIP
12	3104 148 01950	SLEDGE MOTOR
90	3104 144 10730	SUSPENSION
94	3139 190 40231	T6 PAN HEAD M2X8.5 TT-P SEMS FW
100	3139 197 50301	AV3.5 MECHANISM ASSY (DVD-M)
101	3139 197 60291	AV3.5 LOADER ASSY
105	3139 198 80010	SEALING STRIP
120	3139 198 00620	TRAY MOTOR
121	3104 144 04980	MOTOR PULLEY, TRAY
125	3104 144 10121	TRAY MOTOR BELT
147	3104 144 04272	TRAY
150	3139 197 60301	TOP PLATE ASSY
179	3104 128 09271	FEBE PCBA 4MB/32MB NO DV-IN DVDR610
179	3104 128 09281	FEBE PCBA 4MB/32MB W/ DV-IN DVDR615/616
190	3139 194 01541	HEAT SINK PAD (CENTAURUS)
191	3139 194 01551	HEAT SINK PAD (CHEETAH)
193	3139 194 01561	HEAT SINK PAD (DRIVER)

MISCELLANEOUS LECO MODULE EXPLODED VIEW

Various

0012	3139 198 01201	SLEDGE MOTOR SPS-15RF-075KP
0090	3104 144 10730	SUSPENSION
0094	3139 190 40231	T6 PAN HEAD M2X8.5 TT-P SEMS FW
0100	3139 197 50341	D4.0 MECHANISM ASSY
0101	3139 197 60331	D4.0 LOADER ASSY
0105	3139 198 80010	SWITCH
0120	3139 198 01211	TRAY-MOTOR TRICORE DM24215
0121	3104 144 04980	"MOTOR PULLEY, TRAY"
0125	3104 144 10121	TRAY MOTOR BELT
0147	3104 144 04272	TRAY
0150	3139 247 60451	ASSEMBLY TOP PLATE D4.0

MOBO (ANALOG) BOARD

Various

1100	2722 171 00042	VFD DISPLAY BJ928GN
1101	4822 242 82114	CERAM RESONATOR 8MHZ
1102	4822 242 70938	RES XTL 32KHZ768 12P5 DT-38 B
1120	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1122	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1202	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1203	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1205	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1209	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1210	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1300⚠	4822 071 51002	FUSE RAD LT 1A 250V IEC A
1301⚠	9965 000 07788	FUSE RAD T2A IEC UL250V
1302⚠	4822 252 11215	SURGE PROTECT DSP-301N-A21F A
1303⚠	4822 265 11253	SOC FUSE V 1P F PTF/65 B
1304⚠	2422 086 10786	FUSE RAD LT 4A 250V IEC A
1305⚠	2422 086 10899	FUSE 5X20 ET 1A25 250V IEC B
1306⚠	4822 071 55001	FUSE RAD LT 500MA 250V IEC A
1308⚠	4822 071 51002	FUSE RAD LT 1A 250V IEC A
1310⚠	2422 086 10769	FUSE RAD LT 125MA 250V IEC A
1600	2422 543 01427	RES XTL 18M432 12P HC49/US A
1700	2422 542 90147	TUN IF V+U PLL IEC BGIDKL B
1900	4822 265 11154	CON V 22P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 B
1915	4822 267 11031	CON V 10P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 B
1920	2422 026 05301	SOC CINCH V 3P FJPJ1127 B
1921	2422 026 05307	CON MDIN H 4P F YKF51 B
1922	2422 025 17797	CON V 15P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 B
1931⚠	4822 265 20723	CON BM V 2P M 7.92 VH B
1940	2422 033 00334	CON BM EURO H 42P F BK GRND-L
1942	2422 025 17797	CON V 15P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 B
1945	2422 026 05308	SOC CINCH H 3P F YEWHRD Y
1947	4822 265 11154	CON V 22P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 B
1948	4822 267 10994	SOC MDIN H 4P F TCS7927 B
1955	4822 267 31729	SOC CINCH H 1P F BK B

⊣⊢

2102	4822 124 11968	SUPCAP SE 5V5 S 220MF P80M20 A
2301	2020 554 90173	CERSAF KX 250V S 2,2NF PM20 B
2302	2020 021 91506	ELCAP ZL 16V S 1000UF PM20 B
2306	4822 122 31175	1NF 10% 500V
2308	4822 122 31175	1NF 10% 500V
2309	2020 021 91506	ELCAP ZL 16V S 1000UF PM20 B
2311⚠	4822 121 10512	275V 220NF 20%
2313	4822 121 70386	47NF 10% 250V
2315⚠	2022 020 00742	ELCAP LS 400V S 68UF PM20 B
2316	2020 021 91506	ELCAP ZL 16V S 1000UF PM20 B
2318⚠	4822 126 14525	47PF 5% 1KV
2321	2020 021 91506	ELCAP ZL 16V S 1000UF PM20 B
2324	4822 121 41857	10NF 5% 250V
2326	4822 126 10206	2,2NF 10% 500V
2327	4822 121 51598	2,2NF 5% 400V

⊣WW⊢

3211	4822 117 12063	NTC DC 5W 10K 5%
3300⚠	4822 053 21335	3M3 5% 0,5W
3301⚠	4822 053 21335	3M3 5% 0,5W
3318⚠	4822 053 21684	680K 5% 0,5W
3330	2322 193 14477	RST MFLM PR01 A 0,47R PM5 A
3331	2322 193 14687	RST MFLM PR01 A 0,68R PM5

⊣∿⊢

5100	2422 549 43062	IND FXD EMI 100MHZ 600R R
5101	4822 157 50964	100MUH
5300⚠	2422 531 02546	TFM SMT SLOT SRW28EC9-E01V0* B
5301	2422 535 94634	IND FXD LHL08 S 2U2 PM20 A
5302⚠	2422 549 44509	FIL MAINS 25MH 0A4 HF2022R Y
5303	4822 157 11737	22UH 10% 9X9,5
5304	4822 157 11737	22UH 10% 9X9,5
5305	4822 157 70826	2,4UH
5306	4822 157 11737	22UH 10% 9X9,5
5307	4822 157 70826	2,4UH
5401	4822 157 11706	10UH 5% 2,4X3,4
5402	4822 157 11706	10UH 5% 2,4X3,4
5551	2422 536 00019	TRANSFORMER 6RG (SAGA) B
5600	4822 157 11706	10UH 5% 2,4X3,4
5601	4822 157 11706	10UH 5% 2,4X3,4
5700	4822 157 11737	22UH 10% 9X9,5
5701	2422 549 43062	IND FXD EMI 100MHZ 600R R
5702	2422 549 43062	IND FXD EMI 100MHZ 600R R
5703	2422 549 43062	IND FXD EMI 100MHZ 600R R
5704	4822 157 11706	10UH 5% 2,4X3,4
5801	4822 157 11706	10UH 5% 2,4X3,4
5802	2422 549 43062	IND FXD EMI 100MHZ 600R R
5803	2422 549 43062	IND FXD EMI 100MHZ 600R R

⊣▷|⊢

6002	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6003	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6004	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6006	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6007	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6100	4822 130 80622	BAT54
6101	4822 130 80622	BAT54
6102	4822 130 11416	PDZ6.8B
6103	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6104	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6105	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6108	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6114	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6188	4822 130 80622	BAT54
6200	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6201	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6202	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6203	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6204	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6211	9322 190 44676	LED VS LTL-1MHHR
6300	9322 161 76682	SB340L-7024
6301	9322 161 76682	SB340L-7024

6302	4822 130 31083	BYW55
6303	4822 130 31083	BYW55
6304	9322 184 68682	STPS5L40-C2
6305	4822 130 31083	BYW55
6306	9322 184 68682	STPS5L40-C2
6307	4822 130 31083	BYW55
6308	9322 126 71673	BYT42M A
6309	9322 161 78682	SB360L-7024
6310	4822 130 31878	1N4003G
6311	4822 130 10871	SBYV27-200
6312	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6313	4822 130 11416	PDZ6.8B
6314	3198 020 55680	BZX384-C5V6
6315	4822 130 41601	BYV95A
6316	4822 130 34142	BZX79-B33
6317	4822 130 80622	BAT54
6318	4822 130 41601	BYV95A
6319	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6320	9340 548 69115	PDZ27B
6321	4822 130 34382	BZX79-B8V2
6322	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6401	4822 130 11416	PDZ6.8B
6402	4822 130 11416	PDZ6.8B
6403	4822 130 11416	PDZ6.8B
6404	4822 130 11416	PDZ6.8B
6405	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6406	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6407	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6408	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6409	4822 130 11416	PDZ6.8B
6410	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6411	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6412	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6413	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6414	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6415	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6416	4822 130 11416	PDZ6.8B
6417	4822 130 11416	PDZ6.8B
6418	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6419	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6420	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6421	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6422	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6423	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6424	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6600	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6803	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6804	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6805	4822 130 11522	UDZ15B
6806	9340 548 61115	PDZ12B
6807	4822 130 11522	UDZ15B

7000	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7001	4822 130 60854	DTA124EU-W
7002	4822 130 60854	DTA124EU-W
7004	9322 148 78668	AD1852JRS
7005	4822 209 62312	MC33078D
7006	4822 130 60854	DTA124EU-W
7008	9352 670 99118	UDA1361TS/N1
7009	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7045	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7100	9322 196 98685	NCP301LSN47
7101	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7102	4822 130 40981	BC337-25
7103	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7104	4822 130 41246	BC327-25
7105	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7106	4822 130 41246	BC327-25
7107	3139 240 50861	TMP87CM74AFG-5JP4 w/ mark “ASP017-50861" (Lead-free)
7107	3139 240 50921	TMP87CM74AF-5JP4 w/ mark “ASP017-50921" (non Lead-free)
7108	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7110	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7111	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7112	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7113	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7114	9965 000 04199	BSN20
7115	9965 000 04199	BSN20
7116	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7118	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7123	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7124	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7200	9322 185 95667	IR RECEIVER TSOP4836
7300	9322 183 38668	STS9NF30L
7301	4822 209 14933	TL431IZ
7302	4822 130 11336	STP16NE06FP
7303	4822 209 14933	TL431IZ
7304	9322 183 38668	STS9NF30L
7305	4822 209 14933	TL431IZ
7306	9322 163 75685	SI2306DS
7307	4822 130 11417	STP3NB60FP
7308	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7309	9322 180 12685	SI2312DS
7310	4822 130 41782	BF422
7311	9352 673 56112	TEA1507P/N1
7312	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7313	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7314	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7316	9965 000 09548	PHOTOCOUPLER TCET1108G
7318	4822 130 40959	BC547B
7319	4822 209 14933	TL431IZ
7321	9322 163 75685	SI2306DS
7322	9322 163 75685	SI2306DS
7323	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7324	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7325	9322 163 75685	SI2306DS
7401	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7402	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7404	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7405	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7407	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7408	9340 219 30115	BC817-25W
7409	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7410	9322 173 41668	ST6618
7411	9322 024 55662	NJM2234M
7412	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7413	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7414	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7415	9340 219 30115	BC817-25W
7416	9322 174 75668	NJM2235M
7500	4822 209 62312	MC33078D
7501	5322 209 11102	HEF4052BT
7503	4822 209 62312	MC33078D
7504	5322 209 11102	HEF4052BT
7505	9340 219 30115	BC817-25W
7507	9340 219 30115	BC817-25W
7551	5322 209 11517	PC74HCU04T
7600	9322 186 87668	MSP3415G-QG-B8V3 (MIAS)
7601	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7602	9340 219 30115	BC817-25W
7603	9340 219 30115	BC817-25W
7802	9340 219 30115	BC817-25W
7803	9322 174 76668	NJM2267M
7804	9340 219 30115	BC817-25W
7951	4822 209 60177	LM339D
7953	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7954	3198 010 42310	BC847BW

FEBE BOARD

Various

1000	2422 025 17955	CON V 6P M 1.00 SR R
1001	2422 543 01368	RES XTL 24M576 12P CX8045 R
1002	2422 543 01422	RES XTL 24M576 18P CX8045 R
1100	2422 025 17821	CON H 45P F 0.50 FPC 0.3 R
1302	2422 543 01025	RES XTL 16M93 20P CX-16F R
1400	2422 025 05548	CON H 4P F 1.00 FFC 0.3
1401	2422 025 18382	CON H 11P F 1.00 FPC 0.3
1601	2122 662 00152	PTC 1812 16V 0R18 PM
1602	2122 662 00136	PTC 1812 6V 0R21 PM
1901	2422 025 16389	CON BM V 22P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1902	2422 025 16389	CON BM V 22P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1903	8204 056 66001	CON V 7P M 2.00 PH R
1904▲	2422 086 11087	FUSE F 1A 125V UL R
1905	8204 056 66011	CON V 12P M 2.00 PH R
1906▲	2422 086 11087	FUSE F 1A 125V UL R
1907	2422 025 16729	CON BM V 10P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1908▲	2422 086 11087	FUSE F 1A 125V UL R

⊣⊢

2013	2020 021 91729	ELCAP RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2014	4822 124 12095	100UF 20% 16V
2062	2020 021 91729	ELCAP RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2071	2020 021 91729	ELCAP RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2073	2020 021 91729	ELCAP RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2081	2020 021 91729	ELCAP RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2083	2020 021 91729	ELCAP RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2098	4822 124 80151	47UF 16V
2107	5322 124 41945	22UF20% 35V
2416	4822 124 12095	100UF 20% 16V
2431	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2446	5322 124 41945	22UF20% 35V
2448	2020 552 95812	CER2 1206 X7R 16V 1U PM10 R
2515	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2533	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2538	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2580	5322 124 41945	22UF20% 35V
2612	5322 124 41945	22UF20% 35V
2653	5322 124 41945	22UF20% 35V
2654	5322 124 41945	22UF20% 35V
2666	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2667	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2668	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2669	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2812	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2818	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2828	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2838	2020 021 91857	ELCAP FK 6V3 100U PM20 R
2981	2020 021 91729	ELCAP RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2989	2020 021 91729	ELCAP RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2999	2020 021 91857	ELCAP FK 6V3 100U PM20 R

⌐WW⌐

3000	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3001	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3003	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3004	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3005	4822 117 13523	220R 5% RESN 0.63W
3006	4822 117 13523	220R 5% RESN 0.63W
3007	3198 031 14720	RST NETW 1206 4X4K7 PM5 COL R
3008	3198 031 14720	RST NETW 1206 4X4K7 PM5 COL R
3009	4822 117 13523	220R 5% RESN 0.63W
3010	4822 117 13523	220R 5% RESN 0.63W
3025	4822 117 12662	10R X4 5%
3029	4822 117 12662	10R X4 5%
3084	3198 031 11010	RST NETW 1206 4X100R PM5 COL R
3085	3198 031 11010	RST NETW 1206 4X100R PM5 COL R
3541	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3542	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3543	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3562	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3583	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3584	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3585	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3587	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3588	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3589	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3615	2350 035 10829	RST NETW ARV24 4X 82R PM5 R
3631	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3635	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3639	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3643	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3800	2350 035 10229	RST NETW ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3801	2350 035 10229	RST NETW ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3802	2350 035 10229	RST NETW ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3803	2350 035 10229	RST NETW ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3804	4822 117 13573	NETW 4 X 47R 5% MNR14
3805	4822 117 13573	NETW 4 X 47R 5% MNR14
3806	4822 117 13573	NETW 4 X 47R 5% MNR14
3807	4822 117 13573	NETW 4 X 47R 5% MNR14

3808	4822 117 13573	NETW 4 X 47R 5% MNR14
3809	4822 117 13573	NETW 4 X 47R 5% MNR14
3810	4822 117 13573	NETW 4 X 47R 5% MNR14
3811	4822 117 13573	NETW 4 X 47R 5% MNR14
3812	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3813	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3814	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3815	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3846	3198 031 14720	RST NETW 1206 4X4K7 PM5 COL R
3873	3198 031 14720	RST NETW 1206 4X4K7 PM5 COL R
3874	3198 031 14720	RST NETW 1206 4X4K7 PM5 COL R
3875	3198 031 14720	RST NETW 1206 4X4K7 PM5 COL R
3876	3198 031 14720	RST NETW 1206 4X4K7 PM5 COL R
3877	3198 031 14720	RST NETW 1206 4X4K7 PM5 COL R
3897	3198 031 11030	RST NETW 1206 4X 10K PM5 COL R
3903	3198 031 11030	RST NETW 1206 4X 10K PM5 COL R
3904	3198 031 11030	RST NETW 1206 4X 10K PM5 COL R

5000	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5001	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5002	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5003	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5012	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5013	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5016	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5018	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5019	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5022	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5101	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5102	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5103	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5104	3198 018 51090	FXDIND 0603 10U PM10 COL R
5202	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5300	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5301	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5400	2422 536 00501	IND FXD D62LCB 10U PM20 R
5405	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5501	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5502	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5504	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5603	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5607	2422 549 45322	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5614	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5615	2422 549 45322	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5616	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5800	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5802	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5803	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5804	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5805	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5806	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5807	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5808	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5900	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5901	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5902	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5903	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5904	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5905	2422 536 00598	IND FXD 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5906	2422 549 45634	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 60R R
5909	2422 549 45634	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 60R R
5914	2422 549 45634	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 60R R
5915	2422 536 00598	IND FXD 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5916	2422 549 45634	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 60R R
5917	2422 549 45634	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 60R R
5918	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5919	2422 536 00598	IND FXD 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5920	2422 536 00598	IND FXD 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5921	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5922	4822 157 70649	4,7UH (NL322522T-4R7J)
5923	2422 536 00598	IND FXD 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5924	2422 536 00598	IND FXD 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5925	3198 018 90050	FXDIND 0603 100MHZ 1K COL R
5926	4822 157 70649	4,7UH (NL322522T-4R7J)
5927	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5928	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5929	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5930	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5931	2422 535 94995	IND FXD 10145 10U PM20 R
5932	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5933	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5934	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5935	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5936	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT

6001	4822 130 11528	1PS76SB10
6100	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6400	9340 571 37115	PMEG1020EA (PHSE)
6401	9340 571 37115	PMEG1020EA (PHSE)
6402	9340 571 37115	PMEG1020EA (PHSE)
6403	9340 571 37115	PMEG1020EA (PHSE)
6500	4822 130 81637	PMLL4148L
6501	5322 130 31928	BAS16
6502	5322 130 31928	BAS16
6503	5322 130 31928	BAS16
6604	4822 130 11522	UDZ15B
6605	9322 159 72685	MM3Z6V2 (ONSE) R
6900	4822 130 11528	1PS76SB10

7000	9352 683 02157	PDI1394P25BD (PHSE) Y
7001	9352 682 52557	PDI1394L40 (PHSE) Y
7005	9352 683 81115	74LVC1G32GW (PHSE) R
7006	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7007	9352 673 95518	SAA7118E/V1 (PHSE) R
7008	9322 116 74668	LD1117D33
7101	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7102	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7103	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7104	9340 547 21215	BSH205 (PHSE) R
7201	9352 713 79157	TZA1047HL (PHSE) Y
7300	9352 713 77157	TZA1042HL (PHSE) Y
7401	5322 209 82941	LM358D
7402	9352 735 89518	SA56202TW (PHSE)
7403	5322 209 82941	LM358D
7405	5322 209 82941	LM358D
7409	9322 164 64668	BA5995FM (RHM0) R
7500	9352 737 02557	PNX7850E_Z_M2A (PHSE)
7503	3104 123 97361	FLASH ASSY VAD8041 SW
7504	9322 166 67668	MT48LC4M16A2TG-7E(MRN0)R
7506	9322 184 07685	PST3642N (MITM)
7603	4822 209 17398	LD1117DT33
7607	9322 144 97668	LD1117DT (ST00) R
7608	8204 056 08131	LD1117DT18 (ST00) R
7800	9352 745 77557	PNX7100EH/C3 (PHSE) Y
7804	2722 171 08804	OSC XTL 4MHZ 20P FXO-31 R
7805	9352 115 40118	74LVC245APW (PHSE) R
7900	3104 123 97403	FLASH ASSY 4MB FEBE BACK-END
7902	9322 182 03668	MT48LC8M16A2TG-75(MRN0)R
7903	9322 182 03668	MT48LC8M16A2TG-75(MRN0)R
7904	9322 130 41668	M24C64-WMN6 (ST00) R
7905	9322 130 41668	M24C64-WMN6 (ST00) R
7910	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7913	9352 684 56115	74LVC1G04GW
7914	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7915	9352 684 56115	74LVC1G04GW
7916	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7917	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7918	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7920	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7921	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7922	9352 456 80115	74HCT1G125GW
7923	9352 500 20118	74LVC08AD (PHSE) R
7924	9352 317 20118	74LVC125APW (PHSE) R
7926	9322 191 99685	NCP303LSN29 (ONSE) R
7927	9322 188 69668	STS5DNF20V (ST00) R
7928	9322 188 69668	STS5DNF20V (ST00) R
7929	9322 188 68668	NCP1570D (ONSE) R
7950	9340 425 20115	BC847BS (PHSE) R

LECO Board

Various

1002	2422 543 01422	RES XTL SM 24M576 18P CX8045 R
1100	2422 025 17821	CON H 45P F 0.50 SM FPC 0.3 R
1300	2422 086 11087	FUSE SM F 1A 125V UL R
1301	2422 086 11087	FUSE SM F 1A 125V UL R
1302	2422 025 17441	CON BM V 12P M 2.00 PH SMD R
1303	2422 086 11087	FUSE SM F 1A 125V UL R
1304	2422 086 11087	FUSE SM F 1A 125V UL R
1305	2122 662 00152	PTC SM 1812 16V 0R18 PM
1306	2122 662 00136	PTC SM 1812 6V 0R21 PM
1400	2422 025 05548	CON H 4P F 1.00 SM FFC 0.3
1401	2422 025 18382	CON H 11P F 1.00 SM FPC 0.3
1500	2422 543 01453	RES XTL SM 16M934 20P CX8045 R
1700	2422 025 17909	CON BM H 50P F 0.5 54132
1902	2422 025 16389	CON BM V 22P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1903	2422 025 16389	CON BM V 22P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1911	2422 025 17104	CON BM V 7P M 2.00 PH SMD R
1912	2422 025 16729	CON BM V 10P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R

2067	2020 021 91729	ELCAP SM RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2082	2020 021 91729	ELCAP SM RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2087	2020 021 91729	ELCAP SM RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2094	2020 021 91729	ELCAP SM RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2107	5322 124 41945	22UF20% 35V
2300	2022 031 00347	ELCAP SM OCV 6V3 100U PM20 R
2304	2022 031 00347	ELCAP SM OCV 6V3 100U PM20 R
2320	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2325	5322 124 41945	22UF20% 35V
2327	5322 124 41945	22UF20% 35V
2416	4822 124 12095	100UF 20% 16V
2431	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2446	4822 124 12095	100UF 20% 16V
2515	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2531	5322 124 41945	22UF20% 35V
2580	4822 124 80151	47UF 16V
2800	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2802	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2807	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2810	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2815	4822 124 23002	10UF 16V
2932	2020 021 91729	ELCAP SM RKV 35V 4U7 PM20 R
2938	2020 021 91729	ELCAP SM RKV 35V 4U7 PM20

3083	2350 035 10229	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3084	2350 035 10229	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3541	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3542	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3543	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL

3545	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3583	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3584	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3585	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3587	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3588	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3589	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3590	4822 117 13526	150R 5% RESN 0.63W
3615	2350 035 10829	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X 82R PM5 R
3631	2120 108 94458	RST NETW SM RAC16 4X 56R PM5 R
3635	2120 108 94458	RST NETW SM RAC16 4X 56R PM5 R
3639	2120 108 94458	RST NETW SM RAC16 4X 56R PM5 R
3643	2120 108 94458	RST NETW SM RAC16 4X 56R PM5 R
3802	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3803	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3804	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3805	3198 031 13390	RST NETW 1206 4X 33R PM5 COL
3811	2350 035 10229	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3812	2350 035 10229	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3813	2350 035 10229	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3814	2350 035 10229	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3815	2350 035 10229	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3816	2350 035 10229	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3817	2350 035 10229	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X22R PM5 R
3821	2350 035 10229	RST NETW SM ARV24 4X22R PM5 R

5010	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5011	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5012	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5013	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5014	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5015	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5018	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5101	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5102	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5103	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5104	3198 018 51090	FXDIND SM 0603 10U PM10 COL R
5202	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5300	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5301	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5302	2422 535 94995	IND FXD SM 10145 10U PM20 R
5303	2422 549 45322	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5305	2422 549 45322	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5400	2422 536 00501	IND FXD SM D62LCB 10U PM20 R
5405	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5501	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5502	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5504	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5505	2422 549 44991	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 600R
5800	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5801	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5802	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5803	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5900	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5908	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5909	4822 157 70649	"4,7UH (NL322522T-4R7J)"
5910	4822 157 70649	"4,7UH (NL322522T-4R7J)"
5911	2422 549 45218	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5912	2422 549 45218	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5913	2422 549 45218	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5914	2422 549 45218	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5915	2422 536 00598	IND FXD SM 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5916	2422 536 00598	IND FXD SM 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5917	2422 549 45218	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5918	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5919	2422 536 00598	IND FXD SM 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5920	2422 536 00598	IND FXD SM 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5924	2422 536 00598	IND FXD SM 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5925	2422 536 00598	IND FXD SM 1210 1U5 PM20 R
5926	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5927	3198 018 31280	FXDIND SM 0805 1U2 PM10 COL R
5928	3198 018 31280	FXDIND SM 0805 1U2 PM10 COL R
5929	3198 018 31280	FXDIND SM 0805 1U2 PM10 COL R
5930	3198 018 54770	FXDIND SM 0603 0U47 PM10 COL R
5931	3198 018 54770	FXDIND SM 0603 0U47 PM10 COL R
5932	3198 018 54770	FXDIND SM 0603 0U47 PM10 COL R
5933	2422 549 45218	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5934	2422 549 45218	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5935	2422 549 45218	IND FXD 0603 EMI 100MHZ 150R R
5940	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT

6001	4822 130 11528	1PS76SB10
6100	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6300	4822 130 11522	UDZ15B
6301	9322 159 72685	DIO REG SM MM3Z6V2 (ONSE) R

7007	9352 683 81115	IC SM 74LVC1G32GW (PHSE) R
7008	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7009	9352 762 35557	IC SM SAA7117AE/ V2(PHSE) Y
7010	9322 217 28668	IC SM LD1117DT18 (ST00) R
7101	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7102	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7103	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7104	9340 547 21215	FET POW SM BSH205 (PHSE) R
7201	9352 749 67157	IC SM TZA1047HL/M2 (PHSE) Y
7300	9322 188 69668	FET POW SM STS5DNF20V (ST00) R
7301	9322 207 93668	IC SM NCP1571D (ONSE) R
7302	9322 217 28668	IC SM LD1117DT18 (ST00) R
7303	9322 163 75685	FET SIG SM SI2306DS (VISH)
7401	5322 209 82941	LM358D
7402	9352 735 89518	IC SM SA56202TW (PHSE)
7403	5322 209 82941	LM358D
7405	5322 209 82941	LM358D
7409	9322 164 64668	IC SM BA5995FM (RHM0) R
7501	9352 755 53557	IC SM PNX7860E (PHSE) Y
7503	3139 240 50981	FLASH EMBEDDED SW (D4.0)
7505	9322 210 30668	IC SM HY57V161610ET-7(HYNX) R
7800	9352 757 62557	IC SM PNX7252EL/C1 (PHSE) Y
7801	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7802	9352 104 20118	IC SM 74LVC244APW(PHSE) R
7900	9322 130 41668	IC SM M24C64-WMN6 (ST00) R
7901	3139 240 50991	FLASH EMBEDDED SW (U4.01L)
7902	3139 240 51011	EEPROM BOOT SW (U4.0)
7903	9322 213 80668	IC SM MT48LC16M16A2P-6A (MRN0)R
7910	9352 684 56115	74LVC1G04GW
7911	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7912	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7913	9352 684 56115	74LVC1G04GW
7914	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7916	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7917	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7918	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7919	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7920	9352 456 80115	74HCT1G125GW
7925	9322 191 99685	IC SM NCP303LSN29 (ONSE) R
7926	2722 171 08804	OSC XTL SM 4MHZ 20P FXO-31 R
7927	9352 500 20118	IC SM 74LVC08AD (PHSE) R
7928	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7930	5322 130 60159	BC846B

11. Revision List

Version 1.0: Initial release
Version 1.1: Addition of Lecolite (LECO) module for DVDR610/
00/02/05 usage